



Guide to Statistics Canada's Programs and Products 1995

LIBRARY
MAY 9 1995
STATISTICS CANADA



Data in Many Forms . . .

Statistics Canada disseminates data in a variety of forms. In addition to publications, both standard and special tabulations are offered. Data are available on CD, diskette, computer print-out, microfiche and microfilm, and magnetic tape. Maps and other geographic reference materials are available for some types of data. Direct online access to aggregated information is possible through CANSIM, Statistics Canada's machine-readable database and retrieval system.

How to Obtain More Information

Inquiries about this publication and related statistics or services should be directed to:

Standards Division,
8-D Jean Talon Building,
FAX: (613) 951-8578

Statistics Canada, Ottawa, K1A 0T6 (Telephone: 1-613-951-8576) or to the Statistics Canada Reference Centre in:

Halifax	(1-902-426-5331)	Regina	(1-306-780-5405)
Montréal	(1-514-283-5725)	Edmonton	(1-403-495-3027)
Ottawa	(1-613-951-8116)	Calgary	(1-403-292-6717)
Toronto	(1-416-973-6586)	Vancouver	(1-604-666-3691)
Winnipeg	(1-204-983-4020)		

Toll-free access is provided for all users who reside outside the local dialing area of any of the Regional Reference Centres.

National Enquiries Line 1-800-263-1136

National Telecommunications Device for the Hearing Impaired 1-800-363-7629

National Toll-free Order-only Line (Canada and United States) 1-800-267-6677

How to Order Publications

This and other Statistics Canada publications may be purchased from local authorized agents and other community bookstores, through the local Statistics Canada offices, or by mail order to Statistics Canada, Operations and Integration Division, Circulation Management, 120 Parkdale Ave., Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0T6.

(1-613-951-7277)

Facsimile Number (1-613-951-1584)

Toronto
Credit Card Only (1-416-973-8018)

Standards of Service to the Public

To maintain quality service to the public, Statistics Canada follows established standards covering statistical products and services, delivery of statistical information, cost-recovered services and services to respondents. To obtain a copy of these service standards, please contact your nearest Statistics Canada Regional Reference Centre.

ERRATA

The Table of Contents for the publication **Guide to Statistics Canada's Programs and Products 1995, 12-575-XPE** is in error. The following corrected table should be used in its place:

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION vii

ABBREVIATIONS xi

LIST OF SURVEYS AND STATISTICAL PROGRAMS xiii

SURVEY DOCUMENTATION 1

1 System of National Accounts

 11 National Accounts 3

 12 Financial Flows 7

 13 Environment 9

 14 Current Economic Analysis 15

 15 Input-Output and Productivity 17

 16 Industry Measures and Analysis 21

 17 Balance of Payments 23

2 Business Statistics, Total Economy

 21 Industrial Organization and Finance 29

 22 International Trade 35

 23 Investment and Capital Stock 41

 24 Prices 47

 25 Science and Technology 63

 27 Business Register 69

3 Business Statistics, by Industry

 31 Agriculture 73

 32 Manufacturing 103

 33 Energy 137

 34 Construction 153

 35 Wholesale and Retail Trade 155

 36 Transportation 165

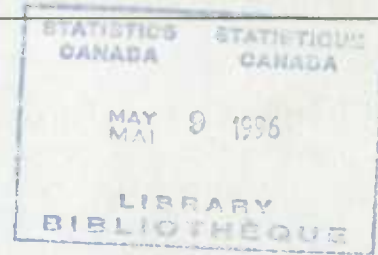
 37 Services 191

4 Census and Demographic Statistics	
42 Housing, Family and Social Statistics	207
43 Demography	213
5 Institutions and Social Statistics	
51 Health	221
52 Post Censal Survey Program	233
53 Education	237
54 Culture	259
55 Tourism	273
56 Justice Statistics	275
57 Public Institutions	285
6 Labour and Household Statistics	
61 Labour	307
62 Household Surveys	317
64 Small Area and Administrative Data	331
65 Special Surveys	337
NEW SURVEYS	349
SURVEY DOCUMENTATION - DEFINITION OF CONTENT	353
INDEX	359



Statistics Canada
Standards Division

Guide to Statistics Canada's Programs and Products 1995



Published by authority of the Minister responsible for Statistics Canada

© Minister of Industry, 1996

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise without prior written permission from Licence Services, Marketing Division, Statistics Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1A 0T6.

March 1996

Price: Canada: \$91.00 per issue
United States: US\$110.00 per issue
Other countries: US\$128.00 per issue

Catalogue no. 12-575-XPE
Frequency: Annual

ISBN 0-660-58942-7

Ottawa

La version française de cette publication est disponible sur demande (n° 12-575-XPB au catalogue).

Note of appreciation

Canada owes the success of its statistical system to a long-standing co-operation involving Statistics Canada, the citizens of Canada, its businesses, governments and other institutions. Accurate and timely statistical information could not be produced without their continued co-operation and goodwill.

Canadian Cataloguing in Publication
Data

Main entry under title:

Guide to Statistics Canada's programs
and products, 1996

Issued also in French under title:

Guide d'accès aux programmes et produits
de Statistique Canada, 1996

ISBN 0-660-58942-7

CS12-575E

1. Statistics Canada -- Information services.
2. Statistics Canada -- Directories. I. Statistics
Canada. Standards Division.

HA37.C32 G84 1996 307.1 C96-988005-7

The paper used in this publication meets the minimum
requirements of American National Standard for
Information Sciences -- Permanence of Paper for
Printed Library Materials, ANSI Z39.48 -- 1984.



PREFACE

This publication, the **Guide to Statistics Canada's Programs and Products 1995**, describes Statistics Canada's survey activities and statistical programs. It will be useful to respondents of Statistics Canada's surveys and to users of the agency's statistical output.

The publication draws upon information supplied by the various Divisions of Statistics Canada and maintained by Standards Division in a data base described as the Statistical Data Documentation System (SDDS). This is the second edition of this publication. The information provided includes the frequency, coverage, contents and products of the various programs. The publication covers surveys or statistical programs, undertaken in 1994, most of whose outputs will have been released during 1994 and 1995. It also provides a list of surveys which will be undertaken in the near future. The majority of Statistics Canada's programs are ongoing, and more recent information can be obtained from the contact names provided.

This guide has been published by Standards Division, Shaila Nijhowne, Director. The people listed below are responsible for the compilation and preparation of this edition of the publication: Yvonne de Jonge, Sunanda Palekar, Judy Stapledon, and Michael Webber. Their contribution, that of the Divisions who supplied the information relating to their surveys and statistical programs, and the assistance of Publications Division, is gratefully acknowledged.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION	vii
ABBREVIATIONS	xi
LIST OF SURVEYS AND STATISTICAL PROGRAMS	xiii
SURVEY DOCUMENTATION	1
1 System of National Accounts	
11 National Accounts	3
12 Financial Flows	7
13 Environment	9
14 Current Economic Analysis	15
15 Input-Output and Productivity	17
16 Industry Measures and Analysis	21
17 Balance of Payments	23
2 Business Statistics, Total Economy	
21 Industrial Organization and Finance	29
22 International Trade	41
23 Investment and Capital Stock	47
24 Prices	57
25 Science and Technology	81
26 Small Business and Special Surveys	95
27 Business Register	99
3 Business Statistics, by Industry	
31 Agriculture	103
32 Manufacturing	151
33 Energy	205
34 Construction	229
35 Wholesale and Retail Trade	231
36 Transportation	249
37 Services	283
4 Census and Demographic Statistics	
41 Census Operations	305
42 Housing, Family and Social Statistics	307
43 Demography	315
5 Institutions and Social Statistics	
51 Health	327
52 Post Censal Survey Program	349
53 Education	355
54 Culture	383
55 Tourism	405
56 Justice Statistics	407
57 Public Institutions	443

6 Labour and Household Statistics	
61 Labour	455
62 Household Surveys	467
63 Labour and Household Surveys Analysis	513
64 Small Area and Administrative Data	515
 SURVEY DOCUMENTATION - NEW SURVEYS	 521
 SURVEY DOCUMENTATION - DEFINITION OF CONTENT	 529
 INDEX	 535

INTRODUCTION

BACKGROUND

Statistics Canada assembles a vast array of statistical data for which it carries out a number of activities. Surveys are conducted, statistical data are assembled, analysed and compiled and information is disseminated in a variety of ways. For the most part, Statistics Canada's users are aware of only a fraction of its programs or who to contact for general or detailed information about these programs.

For some years, the Standards Division of Statistics Canada has maintained an information data base, the **Statistical Data Documentation System (SDDS)**, detailing the over 400 surveys and statistical programs of Statistics Canada. For each of these, there is available a standard set of descriptive information.

It is from the SDDS that some items of information have been extracted for this publication, **Guide to Statistics Canada's Programs and Products 1995**. The content of the data base is extremely detailed. For this publication it has been possible to reproduce only a few items of description of the surveys and statistical programs, to indicate some of the main topics covered by them and to list the products through which the data compiled by them are disseminated. The information selected for inclusion gives an indication of the nature and content of the different statistical programs and the availability of data produced by them. The name and telephone number of a contact person is provided from whom additional information about the program can be obtained.

CONTENTS OF THIS PUBLICATION

The information contained in this publication is about Statistics Canada's **surveys and statistical programs**, that is, the activity of collecting or assembling, processing and disseminating statistical information.

The information in this publication is organized into six major subject area groups. Related statistical programs are grouped together under broad types of information themes such as national accounts programs or institutional and social statistics programs. Within each of the six major subject area groups, information is again grouped by subjects, each of which has been given a two digit number. The activities are described in terms of surveys or statistical programs, each of which has a unique four digit SDDS identifier.

The subject area groups bear a relationship to the organisational structure of Statistics Canada; however, though they might appear to do so, the six broad groups do not correspond precisely to the higher level organisational structure of Statistics Canada. For example, the activities of Public Institutions Division are described under the subject area, Institutions and Social Statistics, rather than the System of National Accounts, to which the Division belongs in the organisation structure.

At the next level there are four Divisions within the organisational structure of Statistics Canada whose programs can be found in more than one of the subject areas. The programs carried out by the National Accounts and Environment Division are described under three subject areas, National Accounts, Financial Flows and Environment. Similarly, the surveys undertaken by the Industry Division are described under the subject areas Manufacturing, Energy, Construction, Wholesale and Retail Trade. The programs described under the subject areas Education, Culture and Tourism are carried out by one Division of that name. The activities of the Services, Science and Technology Division are described separately: Services under the higher level group called Business Statistics, by Industry, and Science and Technology under Business Statistics, Total Economy. The name of the Division responsible for the survey or statistical program is provided in the documentation.

LIST OF SURVEYS AND STATISTICAL PROGRAMS

The surveys and statistical programs described in this publication are listed under the two digit subject area to which they belong in a table on page xix. The list provides **an overview of the surveys to be found under the various subject areas**. The most important surveys in the subject area are usually listed first. The remaining surveys are generally ordered or grouped by the main topics covered by them.

For ease of reference, the title of each survey or statistical program carries the identification number by which information relating to it can be found in the publication. A full description for surveys carried out during 1994, can be found in the section *Survey Documentation*. Titles of new surveys carried out for the first time during the latter half of 1994 or in 1995, are preceded by an asterisk and listed in italics at the end of each two digit subject area. For these, more limited information can be found in the separate section at the end entitled *Survey Documentation - New Surveys*.

SURVEY DOCUMENTATION

This section of the publication contains the description of the surveys and statistical programs. The contents have been arranged in numerical order, in a structured format. The table of contents shows the six major subject groups. The two digit numbers, also shown in the table of contents, indicate the order in which the surveys or statistical programs have been grouped into subject areas for the publication. Each survey or statistical program has a unique four digit SDDS number which has been appended to the two digit number. **In the publication, the surveys and statistical programs are arranged consecutively by SDDS number under each subject area to which they belong.**

Example:

2 Business Statistics, Total Economy

21 Industrial Organization and Finance

21-2501	Industrial Corporations: Financial Statistics
21-2502	Corporations and Labour Unions Returns Act (CALURA), Part 2 - Labour Unions
21-2503	Corporations and Labour Unions Returns Act (CALURA), Part 1 - Corporations
21-2504	Quarterly Survey of Financial Institutions
21-2506	Corporation Financial Statistics
21-2507	Corporation Taxation Statistics
21-2508	Corporation Financial Statistics - Financial Analysis Integrated Data Card

The Division which is responsible for the program is shown with the name of the contact person. The use of the structure codes for information retrieval will be discussed further, below.

SURVEY DOCUMENTATION - NEW SURVEYS

A limited number of items of information are provided for these surveys. Again the surveys are arranged consecutively by SDDS number under the subject area to which the survey belongs.

SURVEY DOCUMENTATION - DEFINITION OF CONTENT

The items of information about each survey or statistical program, which are provided in the publication are identified and defined in this section. The definitions enable the user to understand what information has been provided about Statistics Canada's surveys and statistical programs. An asterisk indicates which items of information have been provided for new surveys. It should be noted that when an item does not appear in the description of the statistical activity it is because that item of information is not applicable or has not been reported for that program.

In the documentation, after the description of the survey or statistical program, the main topics covered by the program are listed in order of importance. The phrases, "by data detail" or "data detail", are used to indicate that data on this topic are available for many more categories than it has been possible to mention in the list of topics. For further information, the user can look up the publications or get in touch with the contact person.

INDEX

An important feature of this publication is the alphabetical index. The index allows the user to identify a survey or statistical program by its title (in italics) or by the main topics covered by the surveys or statistical programs. The six digit structure code, shown after the title or topic in the index, guides the user to information on the statistical program through which data are collected, compiled, analysed and disseminated.

Example:

Eggs, production, stocks and sales; 31-3421

The first two digits of this entry from the Index direct a user interested in information on eggs, whether production, stocks or sales to section 31 of the Guide. The remaining four digits are the SDDS identification number for the survey or statistical program. In section 31 of the Guide, the user will find the entry:

Agriculture

31

31-3421 Egg Producers Report

The header, **Agriculture**, in the upper left hand corner, identifies the information grouping. The number **31** identifies the information section within the guide and represents the two digit structure code. The six digit code combines the structure code and the SDDS identifier and is followed by the name of the survey or statistical program. The applicable information for the survey **Egg Producers Report** would be found here.

The index allows the user to identify the survey, program, or group of programs that collect and compile data relating to the subject in which the user may be interested. Whereas the index does not list every element or topic for which data may be available within Statistics Canada, by making it possible to find a survey program or group of programs within which the users interests lie, further enquiries can be addressed to the contact person and Statistics Canada Division responsible for the programs.

Survey titles that carry an asterisk (*) are new surveys for which the more limited information is carried in the section entitled *Survey Documentation - New Surveys*.

USERS AND USES

This publication is intended to assist users in identifying the various statistical programs of Statistics Canada and their outputs. The Guide contains selected information about surveys and statistical programs conducted by Statistics Canada in 1994 and some information about new surveys undertaken in 1995. The majority of Statistics Canada's statistical programs remain the same from period to period, except for minor modifications to the questionnaires; however, each year there are a certain number of occasional surveys that are taken only once and a few surveys may be discontinued and new ones started.

Surveys and statistical programs collect data directly from respondents with the help of questionnaires, they draw upon data collected for administrative purposes and they derive new data by bringing data from various sources together. Information provided under the item entitled *Data Collection Method(s)* identifies the surveys that use questionnaires to collect data. For more precise information with respect to the data items collected by the survey, and to examine what

changes have occurred in the data collection program of the survey, this Guide can be used in conjunction with the publications entitled **Index to Statistics Canada Surveys and Questionnaires (QI)** Catalogue no. 12F00046XPB to identify the questionnaires used by the statistical programs and the **Inventory of Statistics Canada's Questionnaires**, Catalogue no. 12-2050XCB on CD-ROM to examine their content. For ongoing surveys, examination of the questionnaires in subsequent years allows the user to remain abreast of the subject matter content of the surveys and therefore of the possible availability of data. The scanned images of questionnaires available on CD-ROM can be related to a survey by means of the SDDS identifier and survey title to be found in the Index (QI).

This guide to statistical programs and products does not include all of Statistics Canada's catalogued publications. It does not, as yet, cover the programs that produce certain compendia, classifications and reference products nor many of the analytical papers and studies published by Statistics Canada. **For a complete listing of catalogued publications and an index to their contents, readers are referred to the Statistics Canada Catalogue, Catalogue no. 11-204.** Used in conjunction with one another, the Guide provides general information with respect to the main topics covered by the survey or statistical program and its products and the Catalogue provides specific information with respect to the content of each catalogued publication, mentioned in the Guide. In reverse, for the catalogued publications mentioned in the Guide, the Guide enables readers to find the statistical program or survey from which the information contained in the catalogued publication is derived.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

The contents of this Guide can be obtained in machine readable form on diskette, from Standards Division, Statistics Canada, 8 D8 Jean Talon Building, Tunney's Pasture, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0T6, telephone (613) 951-8576, facsimile (613) 951-8578. Additional information about the surveys and statistical programs described in this publication can also be obtained from Standards Division. Additional information about the availability of particular data can be obtained from the individual contacts whose names and telephone numbers have been provided in the Guide.

The Inventory of Statistics Canada's Questionnaires is now available on CD-ROM. It contains scanned images of questionnaires that were used to conduct questionnaire-based surveys in 1994. The product provides full text retrieval, allowing for searches by word or subject. It also has a viewer for displaying page-by-page images of the questionnaires. Each questionnaire-based survey is listed with the titles of the questionnaires used, their form numbers, and frequency. Information is also given about the printed and electronically available data series through which the survey data are disseminated. Names and phone number of contact persons are also provided.

For further information on this release, or to order, contact Michael Webber (613-951-3458, fax: 613-951-8578, the Internet: farrkim@statcan.ca), Standards Division.

ABBREVIATIONS

BOP	Balance of Payments
CD	Census Division
CITC	Canadian International Trade Classification
CMA	Census Metropolitan Area
CPI	Consumer Price Index
CPP	Canada Pension Plan
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GNP	Gross National Product
HS	Harmonised System
ICC	Industrial Commodity Classification
LFS	Labour Force Survey
PCG	Principal Commodity Groups
SCC	Standard Commodity Classification
SCG	Standard Classification of Goods
SEPH	Survey of Employment, Payrolls and Hours
SGC	Standard Geographical Classification
SIC-C	Standard Industrial Classification - Companies
SIC-E	Standard Industrial Classification - Establishment
SNA	System of National Accounts
SOC	Standard Occupational Classification
TRA	Tax Record Access
XCC	Export Commodity Classification

LIST OF SURVEYS AND STATISTICAL PROGRAMS

**LIST OF MAJOR INFORMATION GROUPS, SUBJECT AREAS,
AND SURVEYS OR STATISTICAL PROGRAMS**

1 System of National Accounts

11 National Accounts

National Income and Expenditure Accounts,
11-1901
Provincial Economic Accounts, 11-1902

12 Financial Flows

Financial Flow Accounts, 12-1804
National Balance Sheet Account, 12-1806

13 Environment

Environment Statistics, 13-1201
Agriculture Statistics for Environmental
Applications, from Census of Agriculture,
13-1202
Industry Statistics for Environmental
Applications, 13-1203
Population Statistics for Environmental
Applications from Census of Population,
13-1204
Local Government Waste Management Survey,
13-1736
Environmental Protection Expenditure Survey,
1994, 13-1903

14 Current Economic Analysis

Canadian Composite Leading Indicator, 14-1601

15 Input-Output and Productivity

The Input-Output Structure of the Canadian
Economy in Current and Constant Prices,
15-1401
Aggregate Productivity Measures, 15-1402

16 Industry Measures and Analysis

Gross Domestic Product by Industry - Monthly,
16-1301
Provincial Gross Domestic Product by Industry,
16-1303

17 Balance of Payments

Canada's Balance of International Payments,
17-1534
Canada's International Transactions in Securities,
17-1535
Canada's International Transactions in Services,
17-1536
Canada's International Investment Position,
17-1537

2 Business Statistics, Total Economy

21 Industrial Organization and Finance

Quarterly Survey of Financial Statements,
21-2501
Corporations and Labour Unions Returns Act
(CALURA), Part 2 - Labour Unions,
21-2502
Corporations and Labour Unions Returns Act
(CALURA), Part 1 - Corporations, 21-2503
Corporation Financial Statistics - Financial
Analysis Integrated Data Card, 21-2508
Financial and Taxation Statistics for Enterprises,
21-2510

22 International Trade

Canadian International Merchandise Trade
(Custom Basis), 22-2201
Canadian International Merchandise Trade
(Balance of Payments Basis), 22-2202
International Trade Price Indexes, 22-2203
World Trade Database, 22-2204

23 Investment and Capital Stock

Building Permits Survey, 23-2802
Capital Expenditures, Preliminary Estimate for
19__, Forecast for 19__, 23-2803
Capital Expenditures, Revised Forecast 19__,
23-2804
Capital and Repair Expenditures, Actual for 19__,
23-2805

24 Prices

Consumer Price Index (CPI), 24-2301
Farm Input Price Index (FIPI), 24-2305
Raw Materials Price Indexes (RMPI), 24-2306
Union Wage Rate Indexes for Major Construction
Trades, 22-City Composite, 1986=100,
24-2307
New Housing Price Indexes, 1986=100, 24-2310
Highway Construction Price Indexes, 1986=100,
24-2311
Machinery and Equipment Price Indexes (MEPI),
24-2312
Electric Utility Construction Price Indexes,
1986=100, 24-2316
Non-Residential Building Construction Price
Indexes, 1986=100, 24-2317
Industrial Product Price Indexes (IPPI), 24-2318
Canadian Telecommunications Plant Price Index
(CTPPI), 1986=100, 24-2319

Rent Survey, 24-2320
Isolated Posts Allowance Indexes (Living Cost
Differential (LCD) Indexes), 24-2321
Foreign Service Allowance Indexes, 24-2322
Electric Power Selling Price Indexes for
Non-residential Customers, 1986=100,
24-2325
Consulting Engineering Output Price Indexes
(CEPI), 24-2328
Selected Financial Index, 1986=100, 24-2329
Apartment Construction Price Indexes, 1986=100,
24-2330
Average Prices of Selected Farm Inputs, 24-2331

25 Science and Technology

Research and Development in Canadian Industry,
25-4201
Research and Development of Canadian Private
Non-Profit Organizations, 25-4204
Energy Research and Development Expenditures,
25-4205
Provincial Research Organizations (PRO),
25-4208
Provincial Government Activities in the Natural
Sciences, 25-4209
Provincial Government Activities in the Social
Sciences, 25-4210
Federal Science Expenditure and Personnel, 19 __,
25-4212

27 Business Register

Tax Estimates Program, 27-1103
Business Register, 27-1105
Business Entry and Exit Survey, 27-1106

3 Business Statistics, by Industry

31 Agriculture

Field Crop Reporting Series, 31-3401
Miller's Monthly Report, 31-3403
Reports of Crushing Operations, 31-3404
Leaf Tobacco Area, Production and Value,
31-3405
Harvested Area, Production and Value of
Processing Vegetables, 31-3406
Fruit and Vegetable Survey, 31-3407
Fall Vegetable Survey, 31-3408
Mushroom Growers' Survey, 31-3411
Raspberry Growers' Survey, 31-3412
Strawberry Growers' Survey, 31-3413
Maple Products, 31-3414
Annual Sod and Nursery Survey, 31-3415
Annual Greenhouse Survey, 31-3416
Honey Production, Value and Colonies, 31-3419

Special Potato Survey - Alberta, 31-3420
Egg Producers Report, 31-3421
Stocks of Frozen Meat Products (Monthly),
31-3423
Inventory of Edible Dried Egg Products, 31-3424
Inventory Statement of Frozen Eggs and Poultry
Products, 31-3425
Fur Farm Report - Mink and Foxes, 31-3426
Census of Wildlife Pelt Production, 31-3428
Dairy Factory Production and Stocks, 31-3430
Inventory Statement of Butter and Cheese,
31-3431
Milk Sold Off Farms and Cash Receipts from the
Sale of Milk, 31-3432
Survey of Livestock Slaughter, 31-3434
Farm Product Prices Survey (FPPS), 31-3436
Farm Cash Receipts, 31-3437
Census of Agriculture, 31-3438
Forage Seed Usage Survey, 31-3442
Miller's Annual Report, 31-3443
Storable Vegetable Survey, 31-3444
Potato Area and Yield Survey, 31-3446
Taxation Data Program (TDP), 31-3447
Survey of Wage Rates for Hired Farm Labour,
31-3449
Seed Corn Trade Survey, 31-3451
Atrazine and Alternative Use Survey, 31-3454
Evaluation of the Canadian Agricultural
Employment Services, 31-3458
Area Farm Survey, 31-3459
July Livestock Survey; January Livestock Survey,
31-3460
Farm Inputs and Management Survey, 31-3461

32 Manufacturing

Water Use in Manufacturing Industries 1991,
32-2011
Monthly Survey of Manufacturing (MSM),
32-2101
Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM), 32-2103
Steel Pipe and Tubing, 32-2105
Steel Wire and Specified Wire Products, 32-2106
Annual Survey of Forestry, 32-2107
Gypsum Products, 32-2109
Mineral Wool Including Fibrous Glass Insulation,
32-2110
Factory Sales of Electric Storage Batteries,
32-2111
Domestic Electrical Appliances, 32-2114
Steel Primary Forms, Steel Castings and Pig Iron,
32-2116
Electric Lamps (Light Sources), 32-2117
Monthly Production of Soft Drinks, 32-2118
Footwear Statistics, 32-2119

Pack of Processed Fruits and Vegetables and Inventories of Canned Foods, 32-2120
 Oils and Fats, 32-2121
 Asphalt Roofing, 32-2123
 Rigid Insulating Board, 32-2124
 Process Cheese, 32-2126
 Steel Primary Forms Weekly, 32-2131
 Instant Skim Milk Powder, 32-2133
 Production, Shipments and Stocks on Hand of Sawmills East of the Rockies, 32-2134
 Production, Shipments and Stocks on Hand of Sawmills in British Columbia, 32-2135
 Pulpwood and Wood Residue, 32-2136
 Construction Type Plywood, 32-2138
 Frozen Fish, 32-2139
 Cement, 32-2140
 Particleboard, Waferboard and Fibreboard, 32-2141
 Production and Disposition of Tobacco Products, 32-2142
 Sugar - Situation, 32-2143
 Corrugated Boxes and Wrappers, 32-2144
 Business Conditions Survey (BCS), 32-2152
 Tea and Coffee, 32-2156
 Cocoa Beans, 32-2157
 Quarterly Shipments of Office Furniture Products, 32-2161
 Pack of Processed Corn, 32-2172
 Pack of Selected Processed Vegetables, 32-2173
 Pack and Fresh Acquirements of Apples and Apple Products, 32-2174
 Pack of Selected Processed Fruits and Fresh Acquirements, 32-2175
 Pack of Canned Tomatoes and Tomato Products, 32-2176
 Industrial Chemicals and Synthetic Resins, 32-2183
 Disposition of Shipments of Ingots and Rolled Steel Products, 32-2184
 Shipments of Solid Fuel Burning Heating Products, 32-2189
 Pack of Processed Green and Wax Beans, 32-2190
 Production and Shipments of Plastic Bottles (Blow-Moulded), 32-2197
 Shipments of Plastic Film and Bags Manufactured from Resin, 32-2199

33 Energy

Electric Utility - Financial Report Annual, 33-2001
 Coke Monthly, 33-2003
 Monthly Coal, 33-2147
 Monthly Oil Pipeline Transport, 33-2148

Gas Utilities/Transportation and Distribution Systems (Monthly), 33-2149
 Monthly Refined Petroleum Products, 33-2150
 Monthly Electricity, 33-2151
 Natural Gas Disposition Quarterly, 33-2167
 Quarterly Survey of End-use of Refined Petroleum Products, 33-2168
 Coal Mines, 33-2177
 Crude Petroleum and Natural Gas Industry, 33-2178
 Oil Pipeline Transport - Annual, 33-2179
 Gas Utilities/Transportation and Distribution Systems (Annual), 33-2180
 Electric Power Capability and Load, 33-2181
 Monthly Oil Pipeline Statement, 33-2191
 Generating Stations, 33-2193
 Electricity Supply/Disposition Quarterly, 33-2194
 Thermal Generating Station Fuel Consumption, 33-2196
 Crude Petroleum and Natural Gas Production, 33-2198

34 Construction

Survey of the Construction Industry, 34-2807

35 Wholesale and Retail Trade

Wholesale Trade Survey (Monthly), 35-2401
 New Motor Vehicle Sales Survey, 35-2402
 Campus Bookstores, 35-2403
 Vending Machine Operators, 35-2404
 Direct Selling in Canada, 35-2405
 Retail Trade Survey (Monthly), 35-2406
 Monthly Department Store Sales and Stocks Survey, 35-2408
 Retail Chains and Department Stores, 35-2409
 Motor Vehicle Dealers, 35-2428
 Annual Retail and Wholesale Trade Survey, 35-2433

36 Transportation

Airport Activity Survey, 36-2701
 Air Passenger Origin and Destination - Scheduled Services, 36-2702
 System Passenger Origin and Destination Report - Other Unit Toll Services, 36-2704
 Air Charter Statistics, 36-2705
 Fare Basis Report, 36-2708
 Air Carrier Operations in Canada, 36-2712
 Canadian Civil Aviation - Annual Report, 36-2713
 Air Carrier Fleet Report, 36-2714
 Aircraft Movement Statistics, 36-2715

Aircraft Hours Flown, Canadian Registered Civil Aircraft with Valid Certificate of Airworthiness, 36-2719
 Weekly Railway Carloading Survey, 36-2731
 Railway Carloadings Survey - Monthly, 36-2732
 Railway Freight Traffic Survey, 36-2733
 Railway Transport Survey - Annual, 36-2734
 Railway Operating Statistics Survey, 36-2735
 Rail Commodity Origin and Destination Statistics, 36-2736
 For-Hire Trucking Survey, 36-2741
 Motor Carriers of Freight Survey, 36-2742
 Road Motor Vehicle Survey - Fuel, 36-2746
 Road Motor Vehicles - Registration, 36-2747
 Quarterly Motor Carriers of Freight Survey, 36-2748
 Coastwise Shipping Survey, 36-2751
 Financial Survey of Canadian Water Carriers, 36-2753
 Marine International Freight Origin and Destination Survey, 36-2791
 Annual Motor Carriers of Freight Survey, Private Trucking, 36-2795
 Passenger Bus Survey - Quarterly, 36-2797
 Passenger Bus Survey - Annual, 36-2798

37 Services

Software Development and Computer Service Industry, 37-2410
 Traveller Accommodation Survey, 37-2418
 Restaurant, Caterer and Tavern Survey, 37-2419
 Architectural, Engineering and Scientific Services Survey, 37-2420
 Survey of Miscellaneous Services, 37-2423
 Survey of Personal and Household Services, 37-2424
 Survey of Amusement and Recreational Services, 37-2425
 Survey of Business Service Industries, 37-2426
 Annual Survey of Professional Accountants, 37-2430
 Telephone Statistics Survey - Monthly, 37-2721
 Telephone Statistics Survey - Annual, 37-2722
 Radio and Television Broadcasting Survey, 37-2724
 Telecommunications Statistics Survey - Monthly, 37-2726
 Annual Cable Television Survey, 37-2728

4 Census and Demographic Statistics

41 Census Operations

1991 Census of Population, 41-3901

42 Housing, Family and Social Statistics

General Social Survey - Cycle 2 (GSS-86), 42-3890
 General Social Survey - Cycle 7 (GSS-92), 42-3895
 General Social Survey on Criminal Victimization and Accidents - Cycle 8 (GSS-1993), 42-3897
 General Social Survey, Cycle 9, The General Social Survey on Education, Work and Retirement, 42-4500
 General Social Survey - Cycle 10 (GSS-95), 42-4501

43 Demography

Estimates of Total Population, Canada, Provinces and Territories, 43-3601
 Projections of Population, Households and Families for Canada and the Provinces and Territories, 43-3602
 Estimates of Population by Age and Sex for Canada, the Provinces and the Territories, 43-3604
 Estimates of Population by Marital Status, Age and Sex for Canada, the Provinces and the Territories, 43-3605
 Estimates of Census Families for Canada, the Provinces and the Territories, 43-3606
 Estimates of Population, for Census Divisions and Census Metropolitan Areas (Regression Method), 43-3607
 Estimates of Population, for Census Divisions and Census Metropolitan Areas (Component Method), 43-3608

5 Institutions and Social Statistics

51 Health

Vital Statistics, 51-3201
 Vital Statistics - Divorce, 51-3202
 Hospital Morbidity, 51-3203
 Mental Health Statistics, 51-3204
 Tuberculosis Statistics, 51-3205
 Notifiable Diseases, 51-3206
 Canadian Cancer Registry, 51-3207
 Annual Return of Health Care Facilities - Hospitals, 51-3208
 Therapeutic Abortions, Canada, 51-3209
 Survey of Residential Care Facilities, 51-3210
 Survey of Registered Nurses - 1994, 51-3214
 External Causes of Injuries and Poisonings, 51-3218
 National Population Health Survey, 51-3225

52 Post Censal Survey Program

- Health and Activity Limitation Survey (HALS)
1991: Household Component, 52-3251
- Health and Activity Limitation Survey (HALS)
1991: Institutional Component, 52-3252

53 Education

- University and College Academic Staff System (UCASS), 53-3101
- Survey of Uniform Financial System - School Boards, 53-3119
- Survey of Financial Statistics of Private Elementary and Secondary Schools, 53-3120
- Survey of Financial Statistics of Universities, 53-3121
- Full-Time and Part-Time Enrolment and Graduates of Postsecondary Programs of Colleges, 53-3122
- Tuition and Living Accommodation Costs at Canadian Universities, 53-3123
- University Student Information System (USIS) - Enrolment and Degrees Awarded, 53-3124
- Annual College and Related Institutions Educational Staff Survey (ACCESS), 53-3125
- Characteristics of Teachers in Public Elementary and Secondary Schools, 53-3127
- Elementary-Secondary School Enrolment, 53-3128
- Minority and Second Language Education, Elementary and Secondary Levels, 53-3129
- Survey of Federal Government Expenditures in Support of Education, 53-3140
- Provincial Expenditures on Education in Reform and Correctional Institutions, 53-3141
- Report on Full-time Enrolment in Trade/Vocational Training Programs, 53-3142
- Education Price Index - Elementary and Secondary Level (EPI), 53-3144
- Survey of Financial Statistics of Community Colleges and Vocational Schools, 53-3146
- Continuing Education Survey (COED), 53-3147
- Registered Apprenticeship Training, 53-3154
- National Apprenticed Trades Survey, 53-3160
- Part-time University and College Academic Staff System (PTUCASS), 53-3161
- The School Leavers Follow-up Survey, 53-3162

54 Culture

- Film, Video and Audio-Visual Production Survey, 54-2413

Film, Video and Audio-Visual Distribution and Videocassette Wholesaling Survey, 54-2414

Motion Picture Laboratory Operations and Production and Post-Production Services, 54-2415

Motion Picture Theatres Survey, 54-2416

Survey of Book Publishers and Exclusive Agents, 54-3105

Survey of Heritage Institutions, 54-3107

Performing Arts Survey, 54-3108

Television-Viewing Data Bank, 54-3114

Sound Recording Survey (Production, Distribution, Releases and Sales), 54-3115

Survey of Provincial/Territorial Government Expenditures on Culture, 54-3116

Survey of Federal Government Expenditures on Culture, 54-3117

Periodical Publishing Survey, 54-3139

Radio-Listening Data Bank, 54-3153

Survey of the Cultural Labour Force, 54-3159

55 Tourism

- International Travel Survey, 55-3152

56 Justice Statistics

- Police Administration Statistics, 56-3301
- Uniform Crime Reporting Survey, 56-3302
- Adult Correctional Services, 56-3306
- Resource and Caseload Statistics for Legal Aid in Canada, 56-3308
- Youth Court Survey, 56-3309
- Adult Criminal Court Survey (ACCS), 56-3312
- Homicide Survey, 56-3315
- Quickstat Justice Database (Electronic), 56-3318

57 Public Institutions

- Debenture and Other Long-Term Debt - New Issues, 57-1701
- Local Government Assets and Liabilities (Preliminary and Actual Data), 57-1702
- Local Government - Financial Flow Estimates for System of National Accounts (SNA), 57-1704
- Federal Government - Financial Flow Estimates for System of National Accounts (SNA), 57-1710
- Federal Government - Revenue and Expenditure Estimates for System of National Accounts (SNA), 57-1712
- Federal Government Employment and Payroll, 57-1713
- Government Finance Statistics - Submission to the International Monetary Fund, 57-1714

Federal Government Finance - Estimates and Actual Data, 57-1715

Provincial Government Revenue and Expenditure - Estimates and Actual Data, 57-1720

Provincial Government - Revenue and Expenditure Estimates for System of National Accounts (SNA), 57-1722

Provincial Government Assets, Liabilities, Sources and Application of Funds, 57-1723

Provincial Government - Financial Flows, 57-1724

Provincial Government Business Enterprise Finance, 57-1725

Control and Sale of Alcoholic Beverages in Canada, 57-1726

Provincial Government Business Enterprises Component of the National Income and Expenditure Accounts and Financial Flow Accounts, 57-1727

Provincial and Territorial Government Employment and Payroll, 57-1728

Federal Government Business Enterprise Component of National Income and Expenditure Accounts and Financial Flow Accounts, 57-1729

Federal Government Business Enterprise Finance, 57-1730

Local Government Revenue and Expenditure - Financial Management System Basis - Actual Data, 57-1731

Local Government Current Revenue and Expenditure - Financial Management System Basis - Preliminary and Estimates Data, 57-1732

Local Government Financial Management Statistics - Capital Expenditures, 57-1733

Consolidated Government Revenue and Expenditure, 57-1735

Provincial Government Data for Fiscal Arrangements and the System of National Accounts, 57-1737

Local Government Revenue and Expenditure - Financial Management System Basis - Forecast (Estimates) Data, 57-1738

6 Labour and Household Statistics

61 Labour

Estimates of Labour Income, 61-2602

Unemployment Insurance Statistics - Monthly, 61-2604

National Work Injuries Statistics Program (NWISP), 61-2605

Help Wanted Index Survey, 61-2606

Quarterly Estimates of Trusteed Pension Funds, 61-2607

Trusteed Pension Funds: Financial Statistics, 61-2608

Pension Plans in Canada, 61-2609

Survey of Employment, Payrolls and Hours (SEPH), 61-2612

Annual Education Survey, 61-2613

Small Business Payrolls Survey (SBPS), 61-2614

62 Household Surveys

Survey of Consumer Finances (SCF), 62-3502

Food Expenditure Survey (FES), 62-3503

Survey of Family Expenditures (FEX), 62-3504

Household Facilities and Equipment Survey (HFE), 62-3505

Household Facilities by Income and Other Characteristics (HIFE), 62-3506

Shelter Cost Survey, 62-3507

Labour Force Survey (LFS), 62-3701

Household Environment Survey, 62-3881

The Homeowner Repair and Renovation Survey, 62-3886

Survey of Labour and Income Dynamics (SLID), 62-3889

64 Small Area and Administrative Data

Annual Migration Estimates by Census Division, 64-4101

Monthly Unemployment Insurance Beneficiaries, 64-4104

Annual Tax Family Estimates, 64-4105

Financial Data and Charitable Donations, 64-4106

Longitudinal Administrative Data, 64-4107

65 Special Surveys

Absence from Work Survey, 65-3805

Survey on the Importance of Wildlife to Canadians (SIW), 65-3808

Canadian Travel Survey, 65-3810

Survey of Job Opportunities, 65-3821

Adult Education and Training Survey, 65-3879

Self Sufficiency Project (SSP), 65-3898

Youth Smoking Survey, 65-4401

International Adult Literacy Survey (IALS), 65-4406

National Private Vehicle Use Survey (NPVUS), 65-4407

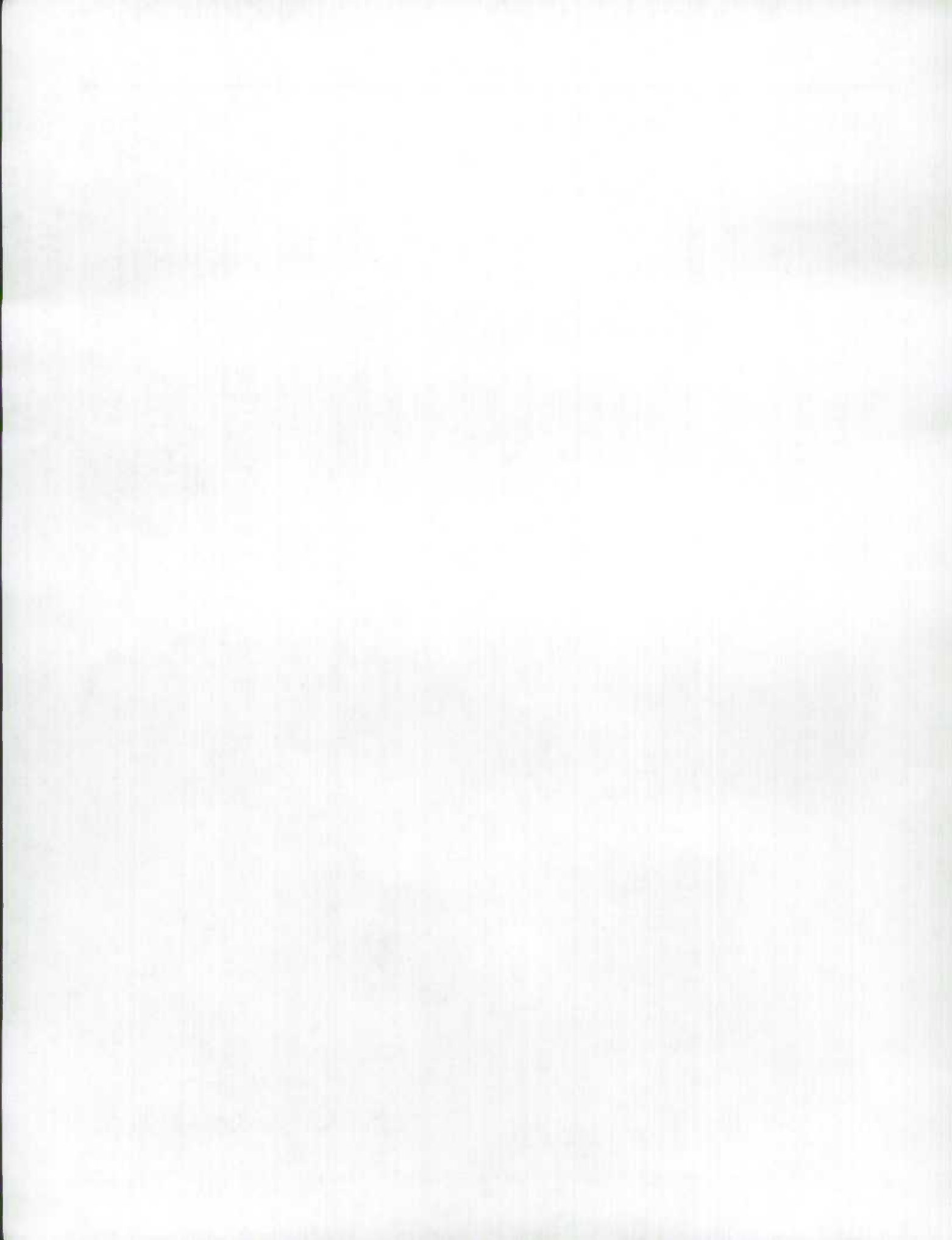
Canada's Alcohol and Other Drugs Survey, 65-4408

Survey on Smoking in Canada, 65-4409

Tracking Survey of Federal Employees, 65-4410

RCMP Public Complaints Commission (PCC) Survey, 65-4412

SURVEY DOCUMENTATION



11-1901 National Income and Expenditure Accounts

This statistical program produces annual estimates of selected National Income and Expenditure Accounts by province and territory.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *National income and expenditure accounts, data not adjusted for seasonal variation and seasonally adjusted at annual rates*
- *Gross Domestic Product at market prices*
 - *income based, by main component*
 - *expenditure based, by main component, and final domestic demand*
- *Gross Domestic Product at 1986 prices, expenditure based, by main component*
- *Gross saving, sources and disposition*
- *Personal income, personal disposable income and personal saving*
- *Personal expenditure on consumer goods and services, in current prices and at 1986 prices, by type of expenditure*
- *Government sector revenue, expenditure and surplus or deficit, by level of government*
 - *federal*
 - *provincial*
 - *local*
 - *hospitals*
 - *Canada and Quebec Pension Plans*
- *Undistributed corporation profits*
- *Investment in fixed capital by sector and type*
- *Business investment in inventories*
- *Transactions of residents with non-residents*
- *Price indexes of Gross Domestic Product and its components*
 - *implicit price indexes, 1986=100*
 - *fixed-weighted price indexes, 1986 weights*
 - *chain price indexes*
- *Chain volume indexes of Gross Domestic Product and its components*
- *Gross Domestic Product at market prices, Gross National Product at market prices, net national income at factor cost, and Gross Domestic Product at factor cost*
- *Consolidated capital finance account (source and disposition of gross domestic capital formation)*
- *Consolidated production account (primary expenses and revenue from domestic production)*
- *Income and outlay account by sector*
 - *persons and incorporated business*
 - *government*

- *corporate and government business enterprises*
- *non-residents: receipts from Canada, payments to Canada*
- *Capital finance account (source and disposition) by sector*
 - *persons and unincorporated business*
 - *government*
 - *corporate and government business enterprises*
 - *non-residents*
- *Industrial distribution of selected aggregates*
 - *wages, salaries and supplementary labour income*
 - *corporation profits before taxes*
 - *net income of unincorporated business*
 - *fixed capital, inventories*
- *Distribution of GDP at factor cost by sector*
- *Purchasing power parities*

NOTES:

- 1) Publications (Catalogued): Historical reference volumes are 13-531 and 13-533 and current reference volumes are 13-001 and 13-201.
- 2) CANSIM Matrices: Annual statistics - 599-600, 6627-6628, 6630-6632, 6634-6640, 6643-6655, 6657, 6659-6660, 6670-6685, 6687, 6689-6691, 6693-6698, 6743-6744, 6840-6847. Quarterly statistics, raw - 6701-6702, 6704-6707, 6709-6716, 6718, 6720, 6828, 6830, 6832, 6834, 7427- 7432. Quarterly statistics, seasonally adjusted at annual rates (SAAR) - 6721-6722, 6726-6727, 6729-6731, 6740, 6829, 6831, 6836, 6838-6839, 7433.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: Annual statistics - 1926; quarterly statistics - 1947.

REFERENCE PERIOD: Quarter; Calendar year

FREQUENCY: Quarterly; Annual

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: The Canadian economy

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - All industries in the aggregate

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

No direct measures of the margin of error in the estimates can be calculated. The quality of the estimates can be inferred from analysis of revisions and from a subjective assessment of the data sources

and methodology used in the preparation of the estimates.

RELEASE TIME: 2 to 3 months after the reference quarter; 6 months after the reference year.

CANSIM MATRICES: (See NOTES)

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 13-001; 13-201; 13-531; 13-533; (See NOTES)

CONTACT PERSON:

Dave McDowell
(613) 951-3786

Chief, Investment Income and Consumer Expenditure
National Accounts and Environment Division

- *Other current transfers to government from persons, for Canada, provinces, territories*
- *Government investment income, for Canada, provinces, territories*
- *Government transfer payments to persons, for Canada, provinces, territories and outside Canada*
- *Government transfer payments to business, for Canada, provinces, territories*
- *Current transfers to other levels of government, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Personal income and saving: sources and disposition, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Selected economic indicators for Canada, provinces and territories*

NOTES:

Publications (Catalogued): publication 13-213 contains a complete set of estimates (19 tables) for the last five years and 13-213P, which was discontinued with the 1992 issue, contained preliminary estimates (tables 1, 2, 3, 4, 18 and 19) for the latest reference year. This can now be obtained in printout format (# 21010). For the period 1961-1980, see historical publication 13-213S, and for more recent years, the 1991 and 1992 issues of 13-213.

11-1902 Provincial Economic Accounts

This survey produces an annual publication of selected National Income and Expenditure Account tables by province and territory: final domestic demand, personal disposable income and government sector accounts.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Provincial economic accounts, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Gross Domestic Product, income based, by component, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Gross Domestic Product, expenditure based, by component, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Gross Domestic Product and final domestic demand at 1986 prices, by component, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Implicit price indexes of Gross Domestic Product and final domestic demand and its components, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Government sector revenue, expenditure and surplus or deficit, for Canada, provinces, territories and outside Canada, by level of government*
 - *federal*
 - *provincial*
 - *local*
 - *hospitals*
 - *Canada and Quebec Pension Plans*
- *Direct taxes, persons, for Canada, provinces, territories and outside Canada*
- *Indirect taxes, for Canada, provinces, territories and outside Canada*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: Current price estimates - 1961; constant price estimates - 1971.

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year

FREQUENCY: Annual

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: The Canadian economy

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada; Provinces; Territories; 'Outside Canada'

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - All industries in the aggregate

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

As in the case of the National income and expenditure accounts, no direct measures of the margin of error in the estimates can be calculated. The quality of the estimates can be inferred from analysis of revisions and from a subjective assessment of the data sources and methodology used in the preparation of the estimates. Since the provincial accounts are largely derived through the disaggregation of the national accounts, their quality

is governed both by the quality of these national estimates and that of the statistical information entering the allocation procedure. The reliability of the estimates varies among provinces, especially in the case of aggregates for which the provincial allocation is based on sample surveys. Sampling variation is typically greater for a province than for Canada as a whole, and for small provinces than for large ones.

RELEASE TIME: Preliminary estimates of some aggregates (income-based GDP, expenditure-based GDP, GDP and final domestic demand at 1986 Prices, implicit price indexes, sources and disposition of personal income, and selected economic indicators, in other words, tables 1, 2, 3, 4, 18 and 19) are released 4 months after the reference year

with revised estimates of the complete provincial economic accounts (all 19 tables), normally covering the last four years.

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 13-213; 13-213S; (See NOTES)

CONTACT PERSON:

Sylvain Venne
(613) 951-3835
Chief, Provincial Economic Coordinator
National Accounts and Environment Division

12-1804 Financial Flow Accounts

The Financial Flow Accounts show capital movements between lending sectors and borrowing sectors. They present the transactions in financial assets and liabilities which are at the core of the saving and investment decisions in the economy.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Canadian economy*
- *Financial flows, by sector and sub-sector and by major category*
- *Financial market borrowing and lending, by sector and subsector*
- *Overview of financial and monetary situation*

NOTES:

Publications (catalogued): Publication 13-014 was discontinued with the June 1995 edition. It was merged with publication 13-001. A subset of the statistical tables may now be obtained in publication 13-001 or, a complete set of tables may be obtained from the Tables and Analytical Document (#13-0140PPB), the diskette product (#13-0140XDB) or CANSIM.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1962

REFERENCE PERIOD: Quarter

FREQUENCY: Quarterly

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: The Canadian economy

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada; Rest of the world (in aggregate)

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - All industries in the aggregate

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

No direct measures of the margin of error in the estimates can be calculated. The quality of the estimates can be inferred from analysis of revisions and from a subjective assessment of the data sources and methodology used in the preparation of the estimates.

RELEASE TIME: 2 to 3 months after the reference quarter

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Rest of the world

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 13-001 (See NOTES)

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

13-585E

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation

Product registration number: 13-0140PPB/XDB

Name: National Financial Flow Accounts, Quarterly

Estimates: Tables and Analytical Document/Diskette

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

CONTACT PERSON:

Patrick O'Hagan

(613) 951-1798

Chief, Financial and Wealth Accounts

National Accounts and Environment Division

12-1806 National Balance Sheet Account

The National Balance Sheet Accounts provide data on the assets, liabilities and net worth for 42 sectors and sub-sectors of the Canadian economy as well as for the nation as a whole, at a point in time. They also provide information on the national wealth and on credit market debt in the economy.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Canadian economy*
- *Balance sheet by sector and by major category*
- *Wealth by sector and by category*
- *National wealth*
- *Overview of financial and monetary developments*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1961

REFERENCE PERIOD: Annual

FREQUENCY: Annual

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: The Canadian economy

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada; Rest of the world (in aggregate)

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - All industries in the aggregate

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

No direct measures of the margin of error in the estimates can be calculated. The quality of the estimates can be inferred from analysis of revisions and from a subjective assessment of the data sources and methodology used in the preparation of the estimates.

RELEASE TIME: About 3 months after the reference year

CANSIM MATRICES: 751-795

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 13-214

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:
13-585E

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation

Product registration number: 13-2140PPB/XDB

Name: National Balance Sheet Accounts, Annual

Estimates: Tables and Analytical Document/Diskette

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

CONTACT PERSON:

Patrick O'Hagan

(613) 951-1798

Chief, Financial and Wealth Accounts

National Accounts and Environment Division

13-1201 Environment Statistics

This continuous survey produces a core set of statistics relevant to the analysis and assessment of the national state of the environment. These data are compiled largely from secondary sources and include socio-economic statistics on physical changes in the environment.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Environmental stress and response statistics*
- *Environmental geography, biophysical statistics on physiography, vegetation, soils and surface materials, climate, and area, by drainage basin and by ecozone*
- *Population and population density by major drainage area, and by ecozone*
- *Population, socio-economic profile, by ecozone, by demographic and labour force*
- *Renewable resources: harvesting, exploitation, environmental stress and response statistics on agriculture, forestry and fisheries, by major drainage area and by ecozone*
- *Non-renewable resources: exploration, extraction, depletion and human response statistics on metals and non-metallic minerals, and on fossil fuels, by major drainage area and by ecozone*
- *Flora and fauna species, by designated status of survival*
- *Environmental restructuring and development of land, water systems, transport networks and major economic resources, by major drainage area and by ecozone*
- *Waste residual generation: pollution loading, environmental quality and human response statistics, by activity category as source of environmental stress, by major drainage area and by ecozone*
- *Wildlife and natural resources: biotic state and environmental stress and human response statistics, by type of contaminants in biota, by ecozone*
- *Environment, collective and individual perceptions, attitudes and responses, and government actions to improve, protect and conserve the quality of environment and natural resource base in Canada*

NOTES:

Data are extracted from various sources - Census, surveys, Electrical Power Producer Statistics, Air quality information. The system has been expanded to include an environmental data base reference system for the Federal Government. Information on approximately 400 data bases are held in a related system.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1981

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: Data are compiled from Census and other sources including Environment Canada databases

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year; Indefinite (e.g. benchmark data, 5-year running average, etc.)

FREQUENCY: Continuous

COLLECTION PERIOD: From historical time series to most recent data available

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Physical environment of Canada

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada, and potentially some international coverage, especially U.S.A. data for adjacent river basins

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: EA codes; 7 digit SGC codes - 1986; Other: Latitude/longitude

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - All industries

OTHER COVERAGE CLASSIFICATIONS: All classifications of environmental significance

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

Data quality is highly variable from "best available estimate" to statistical controlled series such as Census and sample surveys. Since environment statistics are evolving over time there is a steady improvement in data quality as new procedures replace inadequate samples or crude estimation methods. Nevertheless, it is recognised that much of the current data has little, if any, statistical quality control. One of the objectives of this program is to strengthen this aspect of data development.

RELEASE TIME: 1991

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 11-509E; 11-509F; 11-526; 11-527E; 11-527F; 11-528E; 11-528F

PUBLICATIONS (NON-CATALOGUED):

"The State of Canada's Environment"
 "State of the Environment Reporting Newsletter"
 "State of Environment Report Series"
 (various publications)

OTHER PUBLICATIONS:

"State of Environment Report for Canada"
 "State of the Environment Reporting Newsletter"
 "State of Environment Report Series" (various publications)

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: Customized tabulations for environmental applications
 Number of variables: specified by client
 Main variables: As presented in the list of variables

CONTACT PERSON:

Michael Bordt
 (613) 951-8585
 Chief, Environmental Information and Spatial Accounts
 National Accounts and Environment Division

13-1202 Agriculture Statistics for Environmental Applications, from Census of Agriculture

This quinquennial survey uses data from the Census of Agriculture (SDDS ID 3438) and other Agriculture Division surveys, to bring out dimensions which make the data more useful for environmental analysis.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Agriculture and environmental impact*
- *Land inventory by soil capability for agriculture, by province*
- *Farms and farmland, by ecozone, and by major drainage areas*
- *Canadian agroclimatic resource index*
- *Agricultural technology data, as indicators of changes in technology*
- *Field crops, production, by type, by ecozone*
- *Agricultural land use, data detail, by type, by ecozone, and by major drainage area*
- *Livestock, number of, by type, by ecozone, and by major drainage area*
- *Agricultural cropping practices as indicators of environmental stress*
- *Monoculture farms, technical profile, by cropping practices, by data detail*
- *Cropping practices, by type, by ecozone and by major drainage area*
- *Monoculture farms and cropland area, by cropping practice, by ecozone and by major drainage area*

- *Fertilizers and agricultural pesticides, application on farmland, by ecozone and by major drainage area*
- *Agriculture, socio-economic profile of persons employed, data detail, by ecozone*
- *Agricultural farms, economic profile, data detail by ecozone*

NOTES:

Data extracted from Census files

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1971

REFERENCE PERIOD: Census of Agriculture (ID 31-3438) dates and cropping periods

FREQUENCY: Quinquennial

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All farms covered by the Census of Agriculture (ID 31-3438)

POPULATION SIZE: 295,000

STATISTICAL UNITS: Farm

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal codes; 7 digit SGC codes - 1986; FED/EA

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

The quality is high because the information is derived from Census of Agriculture questionnaires.

RELEASE TIME: 1991

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; River basins; Ecozones; User defined areas

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 11-509E; 11-509F; 11-528F; 11-528E

PUBLICATIONS (NON-CATALOGUED):

"Analytical Studies Branch - Working Paper No. 27"

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Customised tabulation or data file
Other customised products, maps

CONTACT PERSON:

Doug Trant
(613) 951-3829
Research Analyst
National Accounts and Environment Division

13-1203 Industry Statistics for Environmental Applications

This is an occasional survey which reworks data from a variety of industrial surveys, primarily the Annual Survey of Manufactures (SDDS ID 2301), to bring out dimensions which make the data more useful for environmental analysis.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Environmental impact stress and response statistics, by type of industry, by stress or category or type*
- *Mining industries: extraction and depletion of non-renewable resources, consumption of fuel and electricity, and waste generation, by type of mining, by ecozone and by major drainage area*
- *Manufacturing activities, by stressor type, by ecozone and by major drainage area*
- *Manufacturing industries: consumption of fuel and electricity, by ecozone and by major drainage area*
- *Heavy metals: end use, by type, by manufacturing industry*
- *Lead used by manufacturing industries, by major drainage area*
- *Manufacturing water use by industry group, and by major drainage area*
- *Hazardous waste generation by manufacturing industries*
- *Pulp and paper mills: pollutant loadings to water and water pollution compliance levels, by major drainage area*
- *Petroleum refineries, pollutant loadings to water, by type of pollutant*
- *Mercury loadings to water, by industry group*
- *Thermal generating stations, fuel consumption by type, by ecozone*
- *Transportation activity, energy consumption, by transportation mode*
- *Transportation activity, noise pollution*
- *Energy intensity of industrial processes as indicator of environmental stress*

- *Pollutants/contaminants, trends in emissions and spills, by type of contaminant, by source/industry group, by region*
- *Industries, accelerated capital cost allowances for pollution control equipment, by industry*
- *Land utilization and land conversion by mining, transportation, heavy engineering and other industries*
- *Agriculture, forestry, fisheries, and related industries, and human-imposed stresses on environment*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1990

REFERENCE PERIOD: 1986

FREQUENCY: Occasional

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Manufacturing establishments;
Other industries

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal codes

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

The quality of the data varies according to the source. The quality for environmental application depends on the quality of the classification systems which are currently at an early stage of development. Improvements in this area can be expected in the future as research continues.

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories; Ecozones; Drainage basins; User defined areas

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 11-509E; 11-509F

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: MFG-86

Number of variables: 16

Main variables: Employees, Cost of materials, Cost of heat and power

CONTACT PERSON:

Hélène Trépanier
(613) 951-3750
Research Analyst
National Accounts and Environment Division

13-1204 Population Statistics for Environmental Applications from Census of Population

This quinquennial survey uses data from the Census of Agriculture (SDDS ID 3438) to bring out dimensions which make the data more useful for environmental analysis.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Environment and human imposed stresses on environment*
- *Population and population density by ecozone and by major drainage area*
- *Population of major urban areas, by ecozone and by major drainage area*
- *Population of rural-urban areas, by major drainage area*
- *Ecozone socio-economic profile by selected characteristics*
- *Experienced labour force, by industry, by major drainage area, and by ecozone*

NOTES:

Data are extracted from Census files

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1971

REFERENCE PERIOD: Census of Population dates

FREQUENCY: Continuous

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All individuals residing in Canada

STATISTICAL UNITS: Individual

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: 7 digit SGC codes; Latitude/longitude; FED/EA

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

The quality is generally high given the source. Due to the early stage of development in the Environmental Classification (geography), some improvements in this area can be expected in the future.

RELEASE TIME: 1986

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories; Census divisions; Census subdivisions; Census metropolitan areas; Census agglomerations; Ecozones; River basins; User defined areas

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 11-509E; 11-509F

OTHER PUBLICATIONS:

"State of Environment Report for Canada"
"State of Environment Reporting Newsletter"
"State of Environment Report Series"

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Customised tabulation or data file
Customised analytical studies
Other customised products, maps with tables and charts, etc.

CONTACT PERSON:

Phillip Fong
(613) 951-5638
Research Officer
National Accounts and Environment Division

13-1736 Local Government Waste Management Survey

This survey provides information on waste management and recycling activities of local governments.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Waste management, local/ municipal government*
- *Garbage collection and disposal, local government*
- *Hazardous waste management, local government*
- *Recycling activities, local government*
- *Residential hazardous waste program*
- *Compost programs*

NOTES:

Population Size: Universe consists of 5,000 municipalities of which 642 with a population greater than 5,000 were surveyed.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1990

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: Self completion, mail out/mail back, follow-up by computer assisted telephone interview (CATI)

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year

FREQUENCY: Occasional

COLLECTION PERIOD: From May to July 1995

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Local government waste management entities in Canada

POPULATION SIZE: 5,000 Approx. (See NOTES)

STATISTICAL UNITS: Local government entity

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 642

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: 7 digit SGC codes - 1981

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - Major group 83, 851 (part of), 861 (part of)

DISSEMINATION:

RELEASE TIME: August 1995

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: National; Regions

PUBLICATIONS (NON-CATALOGUED):

Local Government Waste Management Survey, 1993: Interim Report

CONTACT PERSON:

Craig Gaston
(613) 951-3765

Chief, Environmental Surveys and Administrative Data
National Accounts and Environment Division

13-1903 Environmental Protection Expenditure Survey, 1994

This survey provides information on environmental protection expenditures made by the industry in response to or in anticipation of environmental regulation or conventions.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Operating and capital expenditures on:*
- *Environmental monitoring, assessments and audits*
- *Site reclamation and decommissioning*
- *Protection and restoration of wildlife and habitat*
- *Pollution abatement and control including waste management*
- *Environmental charges*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1989

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self completion, mail out/mail back, follow-up by fax and then by telephone

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census of establishments with 50 or more employees in the surveyed industries

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year 1994-1995

FREQUENCY: Occasional

COLLECTION PERIOD: From May to September and from October to January

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Companies whose activities affect the natural environment and who are subject to environmental regulation or convention.

POPULATION SIZE: 3 500 Approx.

STATISTICAL UNITS: Company

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e) 3 500

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada; Regions: Atlantic, Quebec, Ontario, Prairies, Yukon & Northwest Territories; British Columbia

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 0411, major group 06, 071, 271, major groups 10, 11, 29, 30, 32 (321, 323, 324, 325), 35, 36, 37, 49 (491, 492)

DISSEMINATION:

RELEASE TIME: Spring 1996

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: National; Regions

CONTACT PERSON:

Anik Lacroix
(613) 951-1807

Economist

National Accounts and Environment Division

14-1601 Canadian Composite Leading Indicator

This monthly survey is comprised of ten components which lead cyclical activity in the economy and together represent all major categories of Gross Domestic Product (GDP).

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Canadian composite leading index and percent change*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1952

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Economic activity in Canada

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - all industries

DISSEMINATION:

RELEASE TIME: 2 weeks after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada

CANSIM MATRICES: 191

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 11-010

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

11-010 (February 1989 and February 1993)

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Name: Leading Indicator

Method of dissemination: Paper

CONTACT PERSON:

Philip Cross

(613) 951-9162

Manager, Current Economic Analysis

Current Economic Analysis Division

15-1401 The Input-Output Structure of the Canadian Economy in Current and Constant Prices

This annual program presents the most detailed accounting within the System of National Accounts of gross production in the Canadian economy, as sets of interrelated industry and commodity production and disposition accounts and Gross Domestic Product (GDP) by industry in current and constant prices.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Input-output structure of Canadian economy in current and constant prices (1981)(1986)*
- *Commodities (goods and services): supply, by source, intermediate use, and disposition by final use (demand) of commodities and by broad commodity groups (goods and services)*
- *Business sector: output and input, by industry group, (SNA industry code) in constant prices, (1981)(1986)*
- *Gross Domestic Product at factor cost, by industry (SNA industry code), in millions of (1981)(1986) dollars*
- *Make (output) matrix (aggregation-M), annual data*
- *Use (input) matrix (aggregation-M), annual data*
- *Final demand matrix (aggregation-M), annual data*
- *Margins (aggregation-M), annual data*
- *Impact (inverse) matrix (aggregation-M), annual data*

NOTES:

- 1) Data Classification - Input-Output (IO) Commodity Classification and Industry Classification. The IO industry classification is an aggregation of Canadian Industrial Classification. The IO commodity classification is concorded to SCC, ICC, XCC, PCG, CITC and SCG.
- 2) CANSIM Matrices: Catalogue no. 15-201 - Make/Output - 7711:7761, Use/Input - 7711:7761, Final Demand - 7762:7790, GDP at factor cost - 4663. - Make/Output - 7000:7050, Use/Input - 7000:7050, Final Demand - 7051:7079, GDP at factor cost - 4664.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1961

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year

FREQUENCY: Annual

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Total economy

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada (Annual); Provinces (1990 occasional)

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - All industries

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

The quality ratings of the estimates are published in Statistics Canada catalogue 15-201, "The Input-Output Structure of the Canadian Economy"

RELEASE TIME: Preliminary data are available in September, 33 months after the reference calendar year; Final data are available one year later

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada

CANSIM MATRICES:

2110-2189;4663-4664;4675-4676;7000-7079;7711-7790; (See NOTES)

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 15-201; 15-510; 15-511

OTHER PUBLICATIONS:

Technical Series (I - articles)

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

15-201; 15-02; 15-510; 15-511

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -

Name: Large level tables, working level tables

Method(s) of dissemination: Hardcopy/printout, Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

1) Name: Simulation results for economic models

2) Name: International and Interprovincial Trade Flows 1984-1989

3) Name: Methodology reports - Sources and methods for service producing industries in the Canadian input/output accounts 15-551

CONTACT PERSON:

Yusuf Siddiqi

(613) 951-8909

Assistant Director, National Input-Output Tables and Analysis

Input-Output Division

15-1402 Aggregate Productivity Measures

This annual program presents two measures of labour productivity, output per person-hour, and measures of unit labour cost. Data supporting these measures are also presented.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Multifactor productivity, labour productivity and related variables*
- *Multifactor productivity - gross output, net gross output, value added and interindustry productivity*
- *Industries, indexes (1986=100) of labour and multifactor productivity and related data, by industry (SNA industry code)*
- *Business sector industries, (SNA code): indexes (1986=100) of labour and multifactor productivity and related data*
- *Business sector, excluding agriculture (SNA industry code): indexes (1986=100) of labour productivity and related data*
- *Business sector, services, (SNA industry code): indexes (1986=100) of labour productivity and related data*
- *Business sector, goods, (SNA industry code): indexes (1986=100) of labour productivity and related data*
- *Capital, labour, energy, materials and services (KLEMS) inputs by industry including current and constant values as well as implicit input price*
- *Productivity and related measures in Canada and United States: comparisons, and average annual per cent changes, by industry*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1946 for the main aggregates; 1961 for most series

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year

FREQUENCY: Annual

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Business sector of the Canadian economy

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment; Company

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - All business sector industries

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Data quality is dependent on the quality of source data. Quality ratings are calculated for multifactor and for labour productivity by industry and aggregates from the quality ratings of the current and constant price Input-Output tables. Ratings are published for the latest benchmark year and appears in appendices to the Aggregate Productivity Measures publication.

RELEASE TIME: Preliminary estimates available 4 months after the reference calendar year; Final data available four years later

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 15-204

PUBLICATIONS (NON-CATALOGUED):

- "On the Accounting Decomposition of Input-Output Price Indices Into Their Cost Component: The Case of Indirect Taxes" (Marc 1987, revised May 1989)
- "Highlights of the Public Sector Mark Study, 1983" (September 1987)
- "The Adding-Up Problem in the Computation of Aggregate Price GDP" (October 1987)
- "Measuring the Variability of Input-Output Structures: A Progress Report" (December 1987)
- "On the Variability of Input-Output Structure A Progress Report on the Constant Price Industrial Input Structures" (April 1988)
- "Structural Change in the Canadian Economy: The Supply Side in Current Prices" (July 1988)
- "Structural Change in the Canadian Economy: The Supply Side in Constant Prices" (October 1988)
- "A Diversity Analysis of Structural Change Based on the Canadian Input-Output Tables" (January 1989)
- "Commodity Indirect Taxes in the Canadian Input-Output Accounts, 1984" (July 1989)
- "Progress Report #5: On the Temporal Variability of the Aggregate Input Structure" (September 1989)
- "Government Expenditures on Goods and Services and Transfer Payments in Canada, 1961-1985" (December 1989)
- "Commodity Indirect Taxes in the Canadian Input-Output Accounts, 1984-1986" (February 1990)
- "Growth Accounting and the Quality Adjustment of the Capital Stock" (February 1990)
- "The 1989 increase in Labour Compensation per Person: Was it caused by wage demands?" (June 1990)
- "Documentation of Capital Input and Capital Cost time series for Multifactor Productivity Measures" (December 1990)
- "Federal Sales Tax in the Canadian Input-Output Accounts"

"Productivity Analysis and the Measurement of Gross Output Net of Inter-Industry Sales" (January 1991)
 "The Input-Output Structure of the Economics of the Yukon and Northwest Territories, 1984" (May 1991)
 "An Alternative to Double Deflation for Measuring Real Industry Value-Added" (June 1991)
 "I/O Tables in constant prices: Revised deflation process and analysis of the machinery and equipment sector" (July 1991)
 "Mesure de la dépréciation du capital" (Novembre 1991)
 "Scope of Public Grants Economy in Canada" (December 1991)
 The treatment of natural resources in the National Accounts and the measure of mining productivity (May 1993)

OTHER PUBLICATIONS:

Siddiqi Y., Murty P.S.K., Diena J., "Highlights of the Provincial Sales Tax Commodity Allocation Project, 1984," Reprinted from Canadian Economic Observer, May 1989
 Siddiqi Y., Murty P.S.K., "Highlights of Commodity Taxes for 1984", Canadian Economics Observer, September 1989

Siddiqi Y. Murty P.S.K., "Commodity Indirect Taxes - An Inventory before the GST", Canadian Economic Observer 1989
 Murty P.S.K. Siddiqi Y., "Government Expenditures on Goods and Services and Transfer Payments in Canada 1961-1985 - Reprint from Canadian Economic observer May 1990
 "Effective tax rates and net price indexes", Feature Article, Canadian Economic Observer, November 1990
 Murty P.S.K., Siddiqi Y., "Government subsidies to industries", Reprint from Canadian Economic Observer, May 1991

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Customised - user defined

CONTACT PERSON:

Jean Pierre Maynard
 (613) 951-3654
 Productivity Measures, Input-Output Analysis and Modelling Section
 Input-Output Division

16-1301 Gross Domestic Product by Industry - Monthly

This program compiles a monthly measure of Gross Domestic Product (GDP) at factor cost at 1986 prices, by industry, for over 293 industries and aggregations.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Gross domestic product at factor cost, by industry (SNA industry code), at 1986 prices, by month and quarter, seasonally adjusted at annual rates, and not seasonally adjusted, in millions of dollars*

NOTES:

Detailed estimates are available from 1961 for 293 industries to levels of disaggregation approximating the 3 and 4 digit levels of the 1980 SIC.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1961

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Whole economy by industry

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - All industries according to the System of National Accounts industry codes

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

An assessment of the quality of the monthly constant price Gross Domestic Product (GDP) estimates is prepared and published in the June issue, catalogue 15-001.

RELEASE TIME: 8:30 A.M. eastern time, approximately 60 days after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada

CANSIM MATRICES: 4670-4674

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 15-001

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

15-512; 61-202; 61-213; 61-502; 61-505; 61-510; 61-516

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file

- 1) Name: Table 1 (from the monthly publication 15-001)
Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic
- 2) Name: Historical data from 1981 to current
Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic
Service by Facsimile for 1) The daily release of GDP by industry at factor cost 2) A table containing new estimates and revisions for the current year

CONTACT PERSON:

Michel Girard
(613) 951-9145
Chief, Monthly Measures
Industry Measures and Analysis Division

16-1303 Provincial Gross Domestic Product by Industry

This annual survey provides estimates for calendar years of Gross Domestic Product (GDP) at factor cost by industry by province in both nominal values and constant prices.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Provincial gross domestic product at factor cost by industry (according to the SNA industry codes)*
- *Provincial gross domestic product at factor cost in 1986 prices by industry (according to the SNA industry codes)*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1984

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year

FREQUENCY: Annual

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Total economy

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Provinces; Territories

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980; SNA Industry Codes

DISSEMINATION:

RELEASE TIME: 5 months after the reference calendar year for constant price data and 3 years after the reference calendar year for current price data

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories

CANSIM MATRICES: 7358-7369 (GDP in current dollars); 7904-7915 (GDP in 1986 prices)

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 15-203

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Name: Provincial Gross Domestic Product by Industry
Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -
Name: Provincial GDP by Industry
Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

CONTACT PERSON:

Richard Martel
(613) 951-2018
Chief, Provincial Industry Measures
Industry Measures and Analysis Division

17-1534 Canada's Balance of International Payments

This quarterly survey collects data on transactions with non-residents allocated between the current and the capital accounts.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Canadian balance of international payments: current account, capital account, and statistical discrepancy, not seasonally adjusted, by data detail*
- *Canadian balance of international payments: current account, seasonally adjusted, by data detail*
- *Canada's bilateral accounts with United States: current account, capital account and statistical discrepancy and inter area transfers, by data detail*
- *Canada's bilateral accounts with United Kingdom, other European Community (EC) countries, Japan, and other countries, data detail, by country of trade or transaction*
- *Merchandise trade: balance of payments adjustments to trade on customs basis*
- *Merchandise trade: surplus or deficit: by commodity groups, all countries and United States*
- *Non-merchandise transactions: receipts, payments and balances, by data detail*
- *Investment income: receipts and payments, by type, United States and other countries*
- *Transfers, receipts and payments, by type, United States and other countries*
- *Canadian direct investment abroad, by industry and geographic area or country*
- *Foreign direct investment in Canada: by industry and geographic area or country*
- *Foreign securities: portfolio transactions, by type of securities, by type of transaction, by type of obligation, and by geographic area or country*
- *Canadian bonds: portfolio transactions, by geographic area, country and sector*
- *Canadian bonds: new issues, by currency*
- *Canadian stocks: portfolio transactions, by type of transaction and geographic area or country*
- *Canadian money market instruments: transactions, by type of money market instrument, United States, other countries*
- *Government of Canada foreign currency financing, official international reserves, and net official financing, by data detail*
- *Government of Canada loans and subscriptions, advances and repayments and net flow: by type of claim*

- *Canadian chartered banks: changes in foreign currency assets, liabilities and net position with non-residents*
- *Capital transactions: Canadian assets or claims on non-residents and Canadian liabilities to non-residents, by selected types*
- *Merchandise trade: exports and imports, volume and price indexes or indices, 1986=100*
- *Canadian dollar exchange rates: Canadian dollar in United States currency or U.S. dollar in Canadian currency*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1926

REFERENCE PERIOD: Quarter

FREQUENCY: Quarterly

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All individuals, enterprises and governments involved in transactions with non-residents

STATISTICAL UNITS: Individual; Enterprise; Government

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Equality between the debit part and the credit part of the accounts is never fully achieved due to the variety of sources used and the myriad of transactions; the net difference is identified as the "statistical discrepancy" and can be used as an indicator of errors and unrecorded transactions. Expressed as a percentage of the gross value of merchandise trade transactions, the statistical discrepancy has been below 4% during the 1980's.

RELEASE TIME: 2 to 3 months after the reference quarter

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Countries; Canada

CANSIM MATRICES:

147;1369;2323-2329;2331-2339;2343-2349;2353-2355;2357

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 67-001; 67-508

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:
67-506E

CONTACT PERSON:
Lucie Laliberté
(613) 951-9055
Director
Balance of Payments Division

17-1535 Canada's International Transactions in Securities

The monthly series on security transactions with non-residents cover portfolio transactions in stocks and bonds, and include trade in outstanding issues, new issues, and retirements. Also included are transactions with non-residents in Canadian money market securities.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Canada's international security transactions with non-residents by type of security, by area or country*
- *Canadian bonds, Canadian stocks: transactions with non-residents, sales and purchases, by issuing sector (various levels of Canadian governments and government enterprise, private sector), by type of transaction (new issue/trade-in-outstanding) and by geographic area or country of non-resident transactor*
- *Foreign bonds, foreign stocks: transactions with non-residents, sales and purchases, by country of foreign issuer (U.S. govt/other U.S./other), by type of transaction (new issue/trade-in-outstanding), and by geographic area or country of non-resident transactor*
- *Government of Canada paper: transactions with non-residents, sales and purchases, by geographic area or country of non-resident transactor*
- *Canadian money market instruments: transactions with non-residents, sales and purchases by issuing sector, (various levels of Canadian governments and government enterprises, corporations) by geographic area or country of non-resident transactor*
- *Canadian bonds: non-resident holdings, by geographical area, and by issuing sector*
- *Canadian money market paper: non resident holdings by geographical area, and by issuing sector*
- *Capital market yields: selected data, by period*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1934

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 40% Self completion;
60% machine readable

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All enterprises and governments involved in security transactions with non-residents

POPULATION SIZE: 170 (monthly); 50 (quarterly)

STATISTICAL UNITS: Enterprise; Company

SAMPLE SIZE: 170 (monthly); 50 (quarterly)

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: ISO code

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

The quality of the data is felt to be good. While a considerable effort is made to identify the various sectors and institutions which issue securities to non-residents, the data may, at times, be revised substantially when new transactors are identified or information becomes available from annual surveys. The coverage could be weak in some cases, such as purchases of securities directly in foreign markets by private Canadian investors. The distinction between new issues and outstanding securities cannot always be made with precision for securities issued in the domestic market. For example, it is difficult to distinguish between new tranches of existing bond issues and trade in previously issued bonds. A similar problem exists in classifying foreign securities.

RELEASE TIME: 55 days after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Foreign Countries;
Canada

CANSIM MATRICES: 1364;1370;2328-2332

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 67-001; 67-002; 67-508

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

67-002, 67-506E

CONTACT PERSON:

Barry Mersereau
(613) 951-9052
Chief, Capital Account Section
Balance of Payments Division

17-1536 Canada's International Transactions in Services

This activity compiles annual information from enterprises resident in Canada on the current dollar value of Canada's international transactions in services. Such services comprise freight and shipping, business services (including, until the 1990 reference year, provincial breakouts), government transactions and other services. International travel data is collected by Education, Culture and Tourism Division from administrative person-counts and a quarterly sample of travellers for their expenditures. The statistical series form an integral part of Canada's balance of payments. The data are broken out by six world trading areas, and the total for business services by some 30 areas.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Canada's international transactions in services: receipts, payments and balances, data detail by category of service and geographic area characteristics*
- *Travel services, Canada's receipts, payments and balances, by country*
- *Freight and shipping services, Canada's receipts, payments and balances, by category*
- *Business services: receipts, payments and balances, category, country of enterprise, control and industry cross-classified by affiliation*
 - *consulting and other professional services: international transactions, Canadian receipts, payments and balances*
 - *transportation related services: international transactions, Canadian receipts, payments and balances*
 - *commissions: international transactions, Canadian receipts, payments and balances*
 - *research and development: international transactions, Canadian receipts, payments and balances*
 - *tooling and other auto charges: international transactions, Canadian receipts, payments and balances*
 - *insurance services: international transactions, Canadian receipts, payments and balances*
 - *other financial services: international transactions, Canadian receipts, payments and balances*
 - *management and administrative services: international transactions, Canadian receipts, payments and balances*
 - *royalties, patents, trademarks: international transactions, Canadian receipts, payments and balances*
- *films and broadcasting services: international transactions, Canadian receipts, payments and balances*
- *computer services: international transactions, Canadian receipts, payments and balances*
- *equipment and rental services: international transactions, Canadian receipts, payments and balances*
- *franchises and similar rights: international transactions, Canadian receipts, payments and balances*
- *refining and processing services: international transactions, Canadian receipts, payments and balances*
- *communications: international transactions, Canadian receipts only*
- *advertising and promotional services: international transactions, Canadian receipts, payments and balances*
- *other business services*
- *Government transactions: receipts, payments and balances*
- *Other services: receipts, payments and balances*

NOTES:

Start Date: 1926 - for 5 broad categories, 1969 - for many subcategories, 1983 - for details on business services.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1926; 1969; 1983; (See NOTES)

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: Mail out/mail back

REFERENCE PERIOD: Year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: 4 weeks beginning early February of the year following the reference year

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All individuals, enterprises and governments involved in services with non-residents

STATISTICAL UNITS: Enterprise; Individual; Government

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada (10 Provinces, business services only, from 1987)

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-C 1980 - 6 summary groups for business services from 1989

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Overall, the quality of estimates is deemed to be reliable. Some 40% of receipts and 35% of payments are based directly or indirectly on administrative records, and administrative data are also used to assess statistics derived from surveys and to improve coverage. Improvements to the statistics continue to be incorporated into the database and other changes (such as in definition, classification, measurement, etc.) will be reflected as these are further researched and agreed at domestic and international levels. It should be noted that unique measurement problems arise because of the intangible nature of services. Quality assessment is provided in catalogue 67-207.

RELEASE TIME: Estimates for key series are available 3 to 7 months after the reference year; Revised detailed data are published a year later

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 67-001; 67-203

CONTACT PERSON:

Hugh Henderson
(613) 951-9049
Chief, Current Account Section
Balance of Payments Division

17-1537 Canada's International Investment Position

The international position statistical series measures, annually, Canadian assets with, and liabilities to, non-residents. The difference between these assets and liabilities represents Canada's net international investment position.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Canada's international investment position: assets, liabilities and investment income, data detail, by investment, ownership, control, and geographic characteristics*
- *Canadian direct investment abroad*
 - *by industry group, by location or country of investment*
 - *by location or country of investment, and area of control*
 - *equity and control, by area*
 - *by type of capital invested*

- *Canada's international investment position, net: as measured from surveys of assets and liabilities and as derived from current accounts*
- *Canadian controlled investment abroad*
 - *by industry group and location of investment*
 - *direct investment, third party investment, by location of investment*
- *United States corporation stocks: Canadian portfolio holdings, book value and related stock*
- *Canada's official international monetary assets, reserves and liabilities, data detail, by type*
- *Foreign direct investment in Canada*
 - *by industry group and country of ownership*
 - *by type of investment and country of origin*
- *Canadian long-term funded debt, net: estimated distribution of ownership, by country of ownership, by debtor and currency of payment*
- *Canadian bonds, held by non-residents: by sector, by currency of payment and by maturity*
- *Canadian banks' foreign currency position by area, by category*
- *Other liabilities, by type*
- *Foreign controlled investment in Canada: value, by area of control*
- *Non-financial industries in Canada, by industry group*
 - *foreign ownership and foreign control*
 - *resident-owned capital, non-resident owned capital and United States owned investment, estimated book value*
 - *analysis of control and ownership of capital*
- *Canada's international investment income: receipts, payments, deficit, surplus, by type of investment, by area*
- *Canada's international receipts and payments of interest and dividends: by type of investment, by geographical area*
- *Interest payments on Canadian bonds, by sector*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1926

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year-end

FREQUENCY: Annual

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All individuals, enterprises and governments involved in transactions with non-residents

STATISTICAL UNITS: Individual; Enterprise; Government

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

It is difficult to give a precise measure of quality for a complex and interrelated system such as the International Investment Position. The data used are derived from various sources which are closely monitored. Due to the checks and balances in the system, even a weak data input assumes a different character when analyzed and finalized. Comparisons of the statistical series with identical series produced in other countries, especially the major investor and investee countries of Canada, are not easy because of differences in concepts and measurements and the difficulties involved in translating the different series to a common currency. The Position reflects the capital movements shown in the Balance of Payments and other factors. The Position shows the effects of cumulative factors throughout the years and, as such, the impact of errors is less significant than on the Balance of Payments which shows net flows over a period.

RELEASE TIME: 3 months after the reference year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Countries; Canada

CANSIM MATRICES: 2325;2327;2353;2356;2700-2705

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 67-202

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

67-506E

CONTACT PERSON:

Lucie Laliberté

(613) 951-9055

Director

Balance of Payments Division

21-2501 Quarterly Survey of Financial Statements

This survey collects quarterly financial statements of non-government owned industrial corporations operating in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Financial statistics*
- *Total, all industries (excluding investment and holding companies)*
- *Total, non-financial industries*
- *Total, financial industries (excluding investment and holding companies)*
- *Food (including food retailing)*
- *Beverages and tobacco*
- *Wood and Paper*
- *Petroleum and natural gas*
- *Other fuels and electricity*
- *Chemicals, chemical products and textiles*
- *Iron, steel and related products*
- *Non-ferrous metals and primary metal products*
- *Fabricated metal products*
- *Machinery and equipment (except electrical machinery)*
- *Motor vehicles, parts and accessories, and tires*
- *Other transportation equipment*
- *Household appliances and electrical products*
- *Electronic equipment and computer services*
- *Real estate developers, builders and operators*
- *Building materials and construction*
- *Transportation services*
- *Printing, publishing and broadcasting*
- *Telecommunication carriers and postal and courier services*
- *General services to business*
- *Accommodation, food and beverage, educational, health and recreational services*
- *Consumer goods and services*
- *Trust companies*
- *Credit unions*
- *Chartered banks and other deposit accepting intermediaries n.e.s.*
- *Consumer and business financing intermediaries*
- *Life insurers (including accident and sickness branches of life insurers)*
- *Property and casualty insurers*
- *Other insurers and agents*
- *Other financial intermediaries*

NOTES:

- 1) Surveys 21-2501 (Pub. no. 61-003) and 21-2504 (Pub. no. 61-006) combined in the fourth quarter of 1990 to become the "Quarterly Financial Statistics for Enterprises" (SDDS ID 2501) (Pub. no. 61-008).
- 2) CANSIM Matrices: CANSIM matrices 2333-2780 (1962-1970) are available from Business Finance Division only, i.e. they are not on the CANSIM Main Base. Early in 1984, CANSIM matrices 6627-6779 were replaced by matrices 4780-4942. There are four series relating to CANSIM which reflect major revisions - 1962-1970, 1970-1978, 1974-1978, 1977 to the 3rd quarter of 1990. The data relating to the present publication (61-008) are available in CANSIM matrices 3914-3981

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1951

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back; Telephone follow-up and query resolution

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar quarter

FREQUENCY: Quarterly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From the end of the current quarter to 30 days after the end of the current quarter with telephone follow-up up to 47 days after the end of the current quarter

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All financial and non-financial corporations operating in Canada (excluding government business enterprises)

POPULATION SIZE: 850,000

STATISTICAL UNITS: Statistical enterprise (corporate consolidations)

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 5,600

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal codes

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-C 1980 - All financial and non-financial industries (31 groupings). An 81 industry grouping is available on request.

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Sampling errors may vary by industry because of widely different response rates by industry. Non-sampling errors may arise from a wide variety of sources, including the use of administrative data.

RELEASE TIME: Data are released approximately 55 to 60 days after the reference quarter

CANSIM MATRICES: (See NOTES)

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 61-008

PUBLICATIONS (NON-CATALOGUED):

Finer levels of industrial detail and financial item detail are available from the Industrial Organization and Finance Division

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:
12-570

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard - available on demand
Method(s) of Dissemination: Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: The Quarterly Financial Statistics Database of 5600 Entreprises

CONTACT PERSON:

George Mitchell
(613) 951-9853
Head, Development Unit
Industrial Organization and Finance Division

21-2502 Corporations and Labour Unions Returns Act (CALURA), Part 2 - Labour Unions

This annual survey collects data on union membership, statistical summaries and analyses of national and international labour union activity in Canada. Financial and non-financial information are collected.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *International labour unions*
- *National labour unions*

- *Government labour unions*
- *Labour Congresses*
- *Labour union membership data*
- *Labour union financial data*
- *Labour union employer data*
- *Women membership in labour unions*
- *Balance sheet data, by detail*
- *Income statement data, by detail*
- *Provincial distribution of selected data*
- *Industrial distribution of selected data*
- *Labour unionization rates, by industry, by province, by sex, and by metropolitan area*
- *Labour organization under trusteeship, selected data*

NOTES:

- 1) Publications (Catalogued): Annual publication must be tabled in Parliament prior to its distribution to the public.
- 2) Population Size and Sample Size: The 500+ labour unions provide some information pertaining to their 15,000 union locals.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1962

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year (for membership information); Fiscal year (for financial information)

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From January 1 to December 31

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All labour unions with 100 members or more in Canada

POPULATION SIZE: 500+ (See NOTES)

STATISTICAL UNITS: Labour union/local

SAMPLE SIZE: (See NOTES)

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada (provinces and territories)

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - All industries

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

The non-financial information is compared with previous returns. Also, two executive officers of the union must attest to the accuracy of the data. The financial questionnaire is signed by the auditors and is supported by audited financial statements.

RELEASE TIME: 22 months after the reference year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Countries; Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories; Census metropolitan areas; Census agglomerations

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 71-202; (See NOTES)

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Name: Questionnaire - available at Labour Canada (Membership only)

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

CONTACT PERSON:

Stuart McLeod
(613) 951-9862
Section Chief
Industrial Organization and Finance Division

21-2503 Corporations and Labour Unions Returns Act (CALURA), Part 1 - Corporations

This annual survey collects information about the ownership of major corporations, that is, all corporations who belong to an enterprise whose gross revenue exceeds \$15 million or whose assets exceed \$10 million. Ownership information is then merged with financial information to evaluate the extent and effects of non-residential ownership and control on the Canadian economy.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Financial information:*
- *Enterprise, financial data, by industry, by country of control, value, share, percentage change*
- *Enterprise, financial data, by industry, by country of control, by province, value, share*
- *Leading enterprise concentration ratios, ranked by revenue or assets, shares of assets and operating revenue, composition by country of control*
- *Ownership information:*

- *Corporate ownership maps*

NOTES:

- 1) Survey covers a significant number of non-Canadian corporations
- 2) SIC Coverage: finer industrial detail is available on a cost recovery basis
- 3) Population Size and Sample Size: The financial data used pertain to more than 700,000 corporations
- 4) Catalogued Publications: Financial information: 61-220, 61-221, 61-222 or 10-020 for set of all three, Ownership information: 61-517
- 5) CANSIM Matrices: Historical series: Majority control, 1975-1985, SIC-E 60 - 182 industries: 9001-9182, 34 industries: 9201-9234; Effective control, 1980- 1988, SIC-E 60 - 182 industries: 7101-7279, 34 industries: 7280-7313; Current series: Effective control, 1988-1992, SIC-E 80, - 22 industries: 3275-3296

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1962

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 65% Self-completion, mail out/mail back(hardcopy); 35% Self-completion, mail out/mail back from diskette (hardcopy) (Ownership information)

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census (Ownership information); Sample (Financial information)

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: Ownership information: Not later than 90 days following fiscal year-end of each corporation

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Ownership information: All corporate groups with assets exceeding \$10 million, or with gross revenue exceeding \$15 million, or all corporations with debt or equity due non-residents exceeding \$200,000; Financial information: All statistical enterprises operating in Canada.

POPULATION SIZE: 30,000 (Ownership information); 850,000 (Financial information) (See NOTES)

STATISTICAL UNITS: Ownership information:
Corporation (as a legal entity): Financial data:
Statistical enterprise

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 30,000: (ownership information); Direct(e): 5,000; Admin: 40,000 (financial information) (See NOTES)

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal code

SIC COVERAGE: Financial data: SIC-C 1980 - All SICs grouped into 17 industries (See NOTES)

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:
Financial information: See SDDS ID 2510 and 2501

RELEASE TIME: Preliminary data: approximately 1 year after the reference year. Revised data: approximately 2 years after the reference year. Final data: approximately 3 years after the reference year

CANSIM MATRICES: (See NOTES)

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 10-020; 61-220; 61-221; 61-222; 61-517 (See NOTES)

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

1) Name: Corporate Ownership Maps (COMS)
Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic
2) Name: Schedule II Ownership Return - available through Industry Canada (Corporations Directorate) for a nominal fee
Method(s) of dissemination: Paper.
3) Method(s) of Dissemination: CD-ROM (available in 1993).

CONTACT PERSON:

Joan Farnworth
(613) 951-2617
Corporate Concentration Analyst
Ron Vanasse
(613) 951-3469
Manager, Inter-Corporate Ownership Database
Industrial Organization and Finance Division

This annual activity creates part of a data bank containing corporation financial and taxation statistics derived from the compilation of income tax returns and attached financial statements as well as quarterly surveys financial data.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Taxable income, distribution, by taxable income size group, by major industry group*
- *Federal and provincial income taxes, by major industry group*
- *Reconciliation of book profit to taxable income, by industry*
- *Provincial allocation of taxable income, by asset size group and, by major industry group*
- *Income taxes, by industry*
- *Financial institutions, financial statistics*
- *Balance sheet data*
- *Income statement data*
- *Industrial corporations, financial statistics*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1965

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Extraction from administrative files

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From January to December

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All corporations with assets greater than \$50,000 and sales or gross revenue greater than \$10,000, excluding municipally owned corporations

POPULATION SIZE: 750,000

STATISTICAL UNITS: Legal entity

SAMPLE SIZE: ;Admin: 16,000

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - All industries

**21-2508 Corporation Financial Statistics -
Financial Analysis Integrated
Data Card**

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Data quality is dependent upon quality of data provided to and from Revenue Canada.

RELEASE TIME: Data are released as part of Corporation Financial Statistics (ID 21-2506) and Corporation Taxation Statistics (ID 21-2507)

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 61-207; 61-208

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

Internal document - "Data Definitions"

CONTACT PERSON:

Ronald Rochon
(613) 951-6905
Operations Manager
Industrial Organization and Finance Division

21-2510 Financial and Taxation Statistics for Enterprises

This annual survey provides aggregate balance sheet, statement of income, expense and profit, reconciliation of book profit to taxable income and federal and provincial income tax information for corporate enterprises in Canada classified by 68 industry groupings of the 1980 SIC-C.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Balance sheet data by industry*
- *Statement of Income data by industry*
- *Reconciliation of Profits to Taxable Income and Taxes Payable by industry*
- *Financial ratios by industry*

NOTES:

There are no questionnaires associated with this survey. Data collected by the quarterly survey (SDDS ID 2501) are used in this program. All references to "Direct" have been removed as it is strictly an administrative survey.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1988

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: Extraction from administrative files

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: Admin: Annual extraction

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All corporate enterprises operating in Canada

POPULATION SIZE: 800,000 Approx.

STATISTICAL UNITS: Statistical enterprise

SAMPLE SIZE: Admin: 45,000

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal code

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-C 1980 - All industries organized into 68 groupings in publication 61-219; in 153 industry grouping, available on request

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

The sample is designed to produce a coefficient of variation of 5% for assets for 153 industry groups; other items may be much less accurately estimated. Many non-sampling errors are corrected as a result of editing the data.

RELEASE TIME: Data are released approx. 2 years after the reference year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada

CANSIM MATRICES: 4100-4167

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 61-219

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Name: Standard Tabulations

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file

CONTACT PERSON:

Roy St. Germain
(613) 951-2649
Analyst

Paula Helmer
(613) 951-9852
Analyst
Industrial Organization and Finance Division

22-2201 Canadian International Merchandise Trade (Custom Basis)

This activity consists of the compilation of monthly statistics on Canadian imports and exports from customs administrative documents.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Commodity imports (customs basis), value and quantity, by commodity name and Harmonized System (H.S.) code, by province or territory of clearance, by country of origin, and by custom duty status*
- *Commodity exports (customs basis), value and quantity, by type of export, by commodity name and H.S. code, by province or territory of origin, by country of destination, and, by mode of transport*
- *Commodity imports and exports, values, seasonally adjusted*
- *Merchandise trade, seasonally adjusted, Laspeyres price indexes in Canadian dollars, 1986=100 and percentage variation, by imports/exports*
- *Merchandise trade, seasonally adjusted, value in constant 1986 dollars and percentage change, by imports/exports*
- *Imports/exports, seasonally adjusted, fixed weighted volume indexes, 1986=100, by commodity*
- *Imports/exports, seasonally adjusted, current weighted price indexes, 1986=100, by commodity*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1868

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: Imports: 100%
Extraction from administrative data files; Exports:
70% extraction from U.S. data files; 30% extraction
from administrative files

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: Calendar month

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All imports and exports by
commodities and countries

POPULATION SIZE: 750,000: Approx.: Reporting units
(customs document)

STATISTICAL UNITS: Commodity (merchandise)

SAMPLE SIZE: ;Admin: 600,000: Approx.: Reporting
units (customs document)

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada; Countries

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Classification of
countries according to the International
Standardization Organization (ISO); - Alpha-2 code,
ISO 3166-1993

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980

OTHER COVERAGE CLASSIFICATIONS: Harmonized
Commodity Description and Coding System (HS)

DISSEMINATION:

RELEASE TIME: 7 weeks after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Countries (ISO
3166-1993); Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland,
Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick,
Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta,
British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest
Territories; Port of clearance

CANSIM MATRICES:

3611-3629;3651;3685-3713;3718-3720;3887-3913

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 12-579E; 12-579F;
65-001; 65-003; 65-004; 65-006; 65-007; 65-202;
65-203; 65-503; 65-504E/F

PUBLICATIONS (NON-CATALOGUED):

Commodity/Country Detail Printouts - Imports HS10 or
Exports HS8

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

65-001, 65-504E

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -
Name: Canadian Merchandise Trade
Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic, c)
Tape, d) Other, Microfiche, Optical Disks, complete
database and software package (TIERS)

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Customised - user defined
Name: Canadian Merchandise Trade
Number of variables: 10

Main variables: Canada's imports and exports, Cross-classification by commodity (H.S. based), by country (including the United States by state), by region, by province, by port, by mode of transport

CONTACT PERSON:

Marketing and Client Services Section
(613) 951-9647
International Trade Division

**22-2202 Canadian International
Merchandise Trade (Balance of
Payments Basis)**

This activity consists of adjusting monthly statistics on Canadian imports and exports from the custom basis to the balance of payments basis.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Canadian merchandise trade: imports, exports, trade balance and short-term trends, principal trading areas, raw and seasonally adjusted data, balance of payments basis (BOP), H.S. based, aggregated to a major group*
- *Imports, value, by principal trading area of origin, raw and seasonally adjusted data, balance of payments basis*
- *Imports, value, by selected commodity groupings, raw and seasonally adjusted data, balance of payments basis, H.S. based*
- *Exports, value, by principal trading area of destination, raw and seasonally adjusted data, balance of payments basis*
- *Exports, value, by selected commodity groupings, raw and seasonally adjusted data, balance of payments basis, H.S. based*
- *Merchandise trade, surplus or deficit by principal trading areas*

NOTES:

- 1) Data Collection Methods: Exports to U.S. are collected from U.S. Bureau of Census Imports file, plus Revenue Canada - Customs Administrative Data for exports are collected to non U.S. countries Imports from Revenue Canada Administrative files. Summary reports from large importers/exporters.
- 2) Publications catalogued: Beginning in June 1994, 65-001P and 65-001 will be merged into one publication, 65-001.

- 3) Reference Documents: For a description of the methodology, see the January 1989 issue of publication 65-001P. For a description of the balance of payments adjustments, see publication 67-506E or the June 1989 issue of publication 65-001P.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1971

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: See NOTES

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: Calendar month

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All imports and exports

STATISTICAL UNITS: Commodity (merchandise)

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada; Principal trading areas.

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Principal trading areas (US, UK, Japan, EC, Other OECD, Other)

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - All industries importing/exporting goods

OTHER COVERAGE CLASSIFICATIONS: Harmonized Commodity Description & Coding System (HS).

DISSEMINATION:

RELEASE TIME: 7 weeks after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Countries; Principal Trading Areas (US, UK, Japan, EC, Other OECD, Other)

CANSIM MATRICES:

3620-3629;3651;3685-3713;3718-3720;3887-3913

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 11-010; 65-001; 67-001; (See NOTES)

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

65-001P (January 1989), 65-001P (June 1989), 67-506E (See NOTES)

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Customised analytical studies

Other customised products, charts

Name: Canadian Merchandise Trade (Balance of Payments Basis)

Main variables: Imports and exports (raw) by commodity, by country grouping, Imports and exports by commodity (seasonally adjusted)

CONTACT PERSON:

Marlene Sterpam

(613) 951-1711

Head, Analysis and Unit, Macroeconomic Analysis Section

Client Services Section

(613) 951-9647

International Trade Division

- *Imports and exports, all countries current weighted Paasche price indexes, 1986=100, raw and seasonally adjusted data, balance of payments basis, customs basis*
- *Laspeyres fixed weighted import/export volume indexes, 1986=100, raw and seasonally adjusted data, balance of payments basis, customs basis*
- *Imports and exports, fixed weighted volume indexes, 1986=100, by commodity groupings, seasonally adjusted data, balance of payments basis, customs basis*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1869

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All imports and exports of commodities

STATISTICAL UNITS: Commodity (merchandise)

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada; Other countries

OTHER COVERAGE CLASSIFICATIONS: Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System (HS)

DISSEMINATION:

RELEASE TIME: 7 weeks after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada-United States; Canada-All countries

CANSIM MATRICES:

3611-3619;3633-3644;3649-3650;3680-3684;3715-3717

CANSIM CROSS-CLASSIFIED: 03000101

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 65-001P; 65-001

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

65-001S, 65-001P (January 1989)

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -

Name: Current Year International Trade Data

Method(s) of dissemination: Paper

22-2203 International Trade Price Indexes

This activity compiles monthly import and export price indexes expressed in both Canadian dollars and foreign currencies, as well as other related data.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *International trade: imports, exports, trade balance, all countries, raw and seasonally adjusted data, balance of payments basis (BOP), customs basis*
- *Imports and exports, current-weighted price indexes, 1986=100, by commodity groupings, raw and seasonally adjusted data, balance of payments basis, customs basis*
- *Imports and exports, fixed-weighted price indexes, 1986=100, in Canadian dollars and in foreign currencies, seasonally adjusted data, balance of payments basis, customs basis*
- *Merchandise trade, imports and exports, in constant 1986 dollars, and Laspeyres import/export price indexes, 1986=100, in Canadian dollars, seasonally adjusted data, balance of payments basis, customs basis*
- *Laspeyres import/export price indexes, 1986=100, in foreign currencies, and trade weighted exchange rate indexes, 1986=100, seasonally adjusted data, balance of payments basis, customs basis*
- *Imports and exports, all countries fixed weighted Laspeyres price indexes, 1986=100, raw and seasonally adjusted data, balance of payments basis, customs basis*

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Customised tabulation or data file
 Customised analytical studies
 Other customised products, charts

CONTACT PERSON:

Denis Pilon
 (613) 951-4808
 Head, Price Index Unit or Client Services Section
 (613) 951-9647
 International Trade Division

22-2204 World Trade Database

This activity consists of compiling annual import and export data for 160 countries. Data are available by type of merchandise and in value only (in American dollars).

MAIN TOPICS:

- *World trade, statistical profiles of countries: imports, exports and trade balances, in United States dollars, by type of merchandise or commodity groupings,*
- *Merchandise trade, international trading patterns and trends, by country, by type of merchandise or commodity groupings, in United States dollars*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1970

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year

FREQUENCY: Annual

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All imports and exports of commodities

STATISTICAL UNITS: Commodity (merchandise), location

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Countries

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Country classification of the United Nations (numerical for International Trade Statistics)

OTHER COVERAGE CLASSIFICATIONS: Standard International Trade Classification Revision 2 (SITC rev.2)

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

Trade between two non-reporting countries are missing at the micro-level

RELEASE TIME: 15 months after the reference calendar year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Countries: country classifications of the United Nations

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

Internal document - "World Trade Database - Concepts and Procedures"

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Name: World Trade Database on CD-ROM, 1980-xxxx
 Number of variables: 4
 Main variables: Exporting country, importing country, commodity(SITC), value
 Method(s) of dissemination: CD-Rom

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -
 1) Name: World Market Share by Imported Commodity by Country
 Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic, c) Tape
 2) Name: World Market Share by Exported Commodity by Country
 Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic, c) Tape
 3) Name: Imports and Exports of a Reporting Country by Partner Country
 Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic, c) Tape
 4) Name: Reporting Country for 20 Major Commodities Imported or Exported
 Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic, c) Tape
 5) Name: Imports and Exports of a Reporting Country by Trading Partner by Commodity
 Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic, c) Tape

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: World Trade Database,
 File=CWTS.ADJUST.SITCREV2.Yxxxx.DATA
 Number of variables: 4
 Main variables: Exporting country, Importing country, Commodity type (SITC rev.2), Value (in '000 \$ U.S.)

CONTACT PERSON:

Roger Therrien

(613) 951-6836

Analyst

International Trade Division

23-2802 Building Permits Survey

This monthly survey collects data on building construction by municipalities in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Construction industry, number and value of building permits issued, by sector, by building category, by type of building/dwelling/structure, by value range/category, and by geographic characteristics or entities*
- *Non-residential building permits issued, number and value of construction, by category of building*
- *Residential building permits issued, number and value of construction, by type of dwelling*
- *Building permits indexes/indices, seasonally adjusted data in constant dollars, 1986=100*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1910

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 95% Self-completion, mail out/mail back; 5% Telephone interview

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: The following month

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All Canadian municipalities issuing building permits

POPULATION SIZE: 2,400: Reporting units (municipalities)

STATISTICAL UNITS: Building permit (unit and value)

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: 7 digit SGC codes - 1986

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:
93% Response rate.

RELEASE TIME: 37 days after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories; Subprovincial regions; Census divisions; Census subdivisions; Census metropolitan areas; Census agglomerations; Regional governments; Planning districts

CANSIM MATRICES:

80;129;137;442-443;987;989-992;994-995;4073

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 64-001; 64-203

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

"Building and Demolition Permit Reporting Guide"
"Building and Demolition Permit Survey Procedures Manual"

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -
Name: Unpublished Building Permits Tables
Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: Building Permits Master File
Number of variables: 8
Main variables: Owner's name, Builder's name, Construction location, Type of building, Type of work, Value of construction, Dwelling units created or lost, Building area

CONTACT PERSON:

Nathalie Léveillé
(613) 951-2025
Investment Analyst
Investment and Capital Stock Division

23-2803 Capital Expenditures, Preliminary Estimate for 19 __, Forecast for 19 __

This annual survey collects information on a wide range of investment and fixed asset statistics, including a measurement of annual gross fixed capital formation, for Canada, the provinces and the territories, by industry and/or sector and by component.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Gross fixed capital formation, capital expenditures, preliminary actual and intentions, by sector, by*

industry, by province and territory, by category and by type of ownership

- Private and Public investment by province and territory and by industry
- Residential construction and non-residential construction, capital expenditures
- Machinery and equipment, capital expenditures
- Mining and petroleum and natural gas industry, exploration, development, and capital expenditures, by conventional and non-conventional sector
- Manufacturing sub-industries, capital expenditures
- Electric power, capital expenditures
- Capital expenditures plans, preliminary actual and intentions by reason for changes
- Mining and manufacturing operations, capacity utilization

NOTES:

CANSIM Matrices: For those years where actual data are not yet available, intentions and preliminary data may be used in lieu of actual data. Consequently, intention and preliminary data can be found in the matrices for actual data for the most recent years. Actual data are documented in SDDS ID 23-2805 and are contained in matrices 1066 to 1079, 1190, 1194, 1198, 1202, 1206, 1210, 1214, 1218, 1222, 1226, 1230, 2849, 2850, 2855, 3721, 3724, 3727, 3730, 3733, 3736, 3739, 3742, 3745, 3748, 3751, 3754, 3757, 3760, 3763, 3766, 3769, 3772. These matrices ended with the 1993 Intentions series.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1946

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From October 20 to mid-December

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC-E 1980) Manual, excluding international government and private households

POPULATION SIZE: 841,000

STATISTICAL UNITS: Statistical establishment (mining, forestry and manufacturing industries); Group of establishments operated by a firm within a single industry and province (other industries)

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 22,000

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Provinces; Territories

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - All industries (except 841 and 974)

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

In the surveyed portion, response represents about 90% of the total value published. In the non-surveyed portions where benchmark projections are used, a similar approximation of quality is not available.

RELEASE TIME: Preliminary data are available 2 months after the reference fiscal year while the intentions data are available 10 months prior to the end of the reference fiscal year

CANSIM MATRICES: (See NOTES)

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 61-205;

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

"Notes and Definitions for Gross Fixed Capital Formation"

CONTACT PERSON:

Justin Lacroix

(613) 951-2589

Chief

Investment and Capital Stock Division

23-2804 Capital Expenditures, Revised Forecast 19__

This annual survey collects information on a wide range of investment and fixed asset statistics, including a measurement of annual gross fixed capital formation, for Canada, the provinces and the territories, by industry and/or sector.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Gross fixed capital formation, capital expenditures, revised intentions, by sector, by industry, by province and territory*
- *Private investments on capital formation, by province and territory, by industry*
- *Public investments on capital formation, by province and territory, by industry*
- *Residential construction and non-residential construction, capital expenditures, revised intentions*
- *Machinery and equipment, capital expenditures, revised intentions*
- *Capital expenditures plans, revised intentions, by reason for changes in expenditures*
- *Petroleum and natural gas industry, exploration, development and capital expenditures, revised intentions*
- *Mining and exploration activity, exploration, development and capital expenditures, revised intentions*
- *Mining and manufacturing operations, capacity utilization*

NOTES:

CANSIM Matrices: For those years where actual data are not yet available, revised intention data may be used in lieu of actual data. Consequently, revised intention data can be found in the matrices for actual data for the most recent years, in particular in matrices 1066 to 1079, 1190, 1194, 1198, 1202, 1206, 1210, 1214, 1218, 1222, 1226, 1230. These matrices ended with the 1992 Revised Intentions Series.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1955

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From April 20 to late June

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC-E 1980) Manual, excluding international governments and private households

POPULATION SIZE: 841,000

STATISTICAL UNITS: Statistical establishment (mining forestry and manufacturing industries); Group of establishments operated by a firm within a single industry and province (other industries)

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 22,000

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Province; Territory; CMA

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - All industries (except 841 and 974)

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

In the surveyed portion, response represents about 90% of the total value published. In the non-surveyed portions where benchmark projections are used, a similar approximation of quality is not available.

RELEASE TIME: Revised intention data are available 5 months prior to the end of the reference fiscal year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories

CANSIM MATRICES: Active: 3100-3133; Terminated (See NOTES)

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 6I-206

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

"Notes and Definitions for Gross Fixed Capital Formation"

"Sources and Methods, Cat 6I-205 Revised Intentions 1993"

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Customised tabulation or data file

Customised analytical studies

CONTACT PERSON:

Justin Lacroix
(613) 951-2589

Chief, Capital Expenditures Section
Investment and Capital Stock Division

23-2805 Capital and Repair Expenditures, Actual for 19__

This annual survey collects data for a wide range of investment and fixed asset statistics, including a measurement of annual gross fixed capital formation, for Canada, the provinces and the territories, by industry and/or sector and by new and repair component.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Gross fixed capital formation, capital and repair expenditures, actual, by sector, by industry, by province and territory, by asset group or category*
- *Private investments on capital formation by province/territory, by industry*
- *Public investments on capital formation by province/territory, by industry*
- *Residential construction and non-residential construction, capital and repair expenditures, actual*
- *Machinery and equipment, capital and repair expenditures, actual*
- *Mining and exploration activity, exploration, development, and capital and repair expenditures, actual*
- *Electric power, capital and repair expenditures, actual*
- *Petroleum and natural gas industry, exploration, development, and capital and repair expenditures, actual*
- *Capital expenditures plans, actual changes, by reason for changes*
- *Non-capital repair and maintenance expenditures, actual*
- *Fixed capital assets, disposals and sales, by reason for disposal and sales*
- *Manufacturing sector, capital and repair expenditures, actual, by sale industry*
- *Fixed capital assets, accumulated capital cost/ gross book value*
- *Mining manufacturing operations, capacity utilization*

NOTES:

CANSIM MATRICES: 1066-1079, 1190, 1194, 1198, 1202, 1206, 1210, 1214, 1218, 1222, 1226, 1230, 2849-2850, 2855, 3100-3133, 3721, 3724, 3727, 3730, 3733, 3736, 3739, 3742, 3745, 3748, 3751, 3754, 3757, 3760, 3763, 3766, 3769, 3772. These matrices ended with the 1991 Actual Series.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1946

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From March 15 to October 15

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC-E 1980) Manual, excluding international governments and private households

POPULATION SIZE: 841,000

STATISTICAL UNITS: Statistical establishment (mining, forestry and manufacturing industries); Group of establishments operated by a firm within a single industry and province (other industries)

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 22,000

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Province; Territories; CMA

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - All industries (except 841 and 974)

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY: In the surveyed portion, response represents about 90% of the total value published. In the non-surveyed portions where benchmark projections are used, a similar approximation of quality is not available.

RELEASE TIME: 14 months after the reference fiscal year

CANSIM MATRICES: (See NOTES)

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 61-205; 61-206; 64-201

PUBLICATIONS (NON-CATALOGUED):

"Capital Expenditures on Machinery and Equipment by
Type of Asset" (34-015)

OTHER PUBLICATIONS:

"Analysis of the Categories of Capital Investment
(1985-1987)"

CONTACT PERSON:

Justin Lacroix
(613) 951-2589
Chief, Capital Expenditures Section
Investment and Capital Stock Division

24-2301 Consumer Price Index (CPI)

The Consumer Price Index (CPI) is a general indicator of the rate of price change for consumer goods and services and is used to measure the impact of price change on the purchasing power of the dollar.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Consumer price indexes, not seasonally adjusted, all-items, major components, selected sub-groups, and special aggregates for Canada, provinces, Whitehorse and Yellowknife, 1986=100*
- *Purchasing power of the consumer dollar, compared to 1986*
- *Month-to-month percentage changes in the seasonally adjusted consumer price index and current annual rate of change, 1986=100*
- *Food CPI, 1986=100*
- *Household operations and furnishings/shelter CPI, 1986=100*
- *Clothing and footwear CPI, 1986=100*
- *Transportation CPI, 1986=100*
- *Health and personal care CPI, 1986=100*
- *Recreation, education and reading CPI, 1986=100*
- *Alcoholic beverages and tobacco products CPI, 1986=100*
- *Energy CPI, 1986=100*
- *Food and energy CPI, 1986=100*
- *Consumer price indexes, classified, by selected goods and services, 1986=100*

NOTES:

Frequency: Varies by commodity from monthly to annual.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1914-01

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 96%

Observation/inspection; 2% Face to face interview; 2% Telephone interview

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Various (See NOTES)

COLLECTION PERIOD: First three weeks of current month

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Consumer commodity purchase transactions

STATISTICAL UNITS: Commodity (price change)

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 500,000: Approx.: Price observations per year

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Provinces; Whitehorse; Yellowknife

OTHER COVERAGE CLASSIFICATIONS: Commodity Classification System

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

Confidence intervals are not calculated due to the nature of the survey. Most item and aggregate indices at the national level are felt to be statistically reliable. Some item indices at the city level are secured due to the low level of price quotes collected and/or the impact of quality adjustments.

RELEASE TIME: 2 to 3 weeks after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Whitehorse; Yellowknife; 16 Cities

CANSIM MATRICES: Active: 7440-7453; 7463-7478; Terminated: 1850-1869; 1922-1959; 2201-2259; 7454

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 62-001; 62-010; 62-553

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:
62-553

CONTACT PERSON:
Margaret Parlor
(613) 951-9492
Chief, Consumer Prices Section
Prices Division

24-2305 Farm Input Price Index (FIPI)

This index measures the quarterly price movement of specified farm inputs at the farm gate. Indexes are published for 9 input groups and selected individual

items for Eastern provinces, Western provinces and all of Canada. Some provincial detail is also available.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Farm input price indexes, (FIPI), 1986=100, by input group, by region, by province*
- *Agriculture, input price indexes, 1986=100*
- *Crop production indexes, 1986=100*
- *Animal production indexes, 1986=100*
- *Interest indexes, 1986=100*
- *Farm building and fencing indexes, 1986=100*
- *Farm supplies and services indexes, 1986=100*
- *Hired farm labour indexes, 1986=100*
- *Farm property tax indexes, 1986=100*
- *Farm rent indexes, 1986=100*
- *Value of land and buildings per acre, indexes, 1986=100*
- *Farm product price indexes, by province, 1986=100*
- *Farm input price and percentage changes indexes for Canada, Eastern and Western Canada*
- *FIPI, 1986=100*
- *Average price of selected farm inputs*

NOTES:

- 1) Geographic Units Disseminated: Ontario-Manitoba border divides East and West.
- 2) Data Collection Method(s): The administrative information portion comes from Agriculture Division.
- 3) Frequency: Quarterly for FIPI, specified periods - up to eight for average prices.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1961 - FIPI, IPEA; 1992 - Average prices

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 40% Face to face interview; 40% telephone interview; 15% Self-completion, mail out/mail back; 5% Extraction from administrative files (See NOTES)

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Quarter - FIPI; Specified periods (up to eight) for average prices

FREQUENCY: Quarterly; (See NOTES)

COLLECTION PERIOD: Middle of the month

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Inputs into farm businesses selected

STATISTICAL UNITS: Commodity (farm input)

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 18,000: Approx.: Price observations; Admin: 850: Approx.: Price observations

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Provinces - (FIPI); Sub-provincial region (average prices)

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

The response rate is considered adequate to provide information on the provincial price movements. As for the administrative sources, they are generally accepted price movement indicators in the field (e.g. Agriculture Canada reports).

RELEASE TIME: FIPI: 2 months after; Average prices: 1 month after the reference quarter

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: FIPI: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Atlantic Region, East; West; Average prices: Nfld, N.S., N.B., and 3 to 7 sub-provincial region for other provinces (See NOTES)

CANSIM MATRICES:

550-582;1901-1909;2010-2019;2050-2063

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 62-004 (FIPI); 62-012 (FIPI and Averages prices)

CONTACT PERSON:

Vaclav Krabicka
(613) 951-3342
Unit Head, Agricultural Prices Unit
Prices Division

24-2306 Raw Materials Price Indexes (RMPI)

These indexes measure monthly price movements of specified raw materials purchased by Canadian industry. Indexes are published for eight material groups and two aggregations.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Raw materials price indexes (RMPI), 1986=100*
- *Raw materials, excluding mineral fuels, price indexes, 1986=100*
- *Vegetable products, RMPI, 1986=100*

- *Animal and animal products, RMPI, 1986=100*
- *Wood, RMPI, 1986=100*
- *Ferrous materials, RMPI, 1986=100*
- *Non-ferrous metals, RMPI, 1986=100*
- *Non-metallic minerals, RMPI, 1986=100*
- *Mineral fuels, RMPI, 1986=100*
- *RMPI, 1986=100, by component group, percentage change, contribution to percentage change and relative importance of group*

NOTES:

Data Collection Method(s): The percentage distribution was determined according to the weights assigned to price observations collected by the different methods. The administrative portion comes from different magazines that carry metal prices.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1977

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 60% Extraction from administrative files; 40% Self-completion, mail out/mail back (See NOTES)

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From the 15th to the end of each month

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Raw materials purchased in or imported into Canada

STATISTICAL UNITS: Commodity (raw materials)

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 2,700; Admin: 150: Approx.: Price observations

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

DISSEMINATION:

RELEASE TIME: 1 month after the reference month; early estimate of total 10 days after reference month.

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada

CANSIM MATRICES: 2009

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 62-011

CONTACT PERSON:

Francois Bordé
(613) 951-3370
Prices Division

24-2307 Union Wage Rate Indexes for Major Construction Trades, 22-City Composite, 1986=100

These city indexes measure monthly changes over time in the collective agreement rates, where they exist, for 16 trades engaged in building construction in 22 metropolitan areas.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Labour union wage rate indexes for major cities, average of major construction trades, 1986=100*
- *Labour union wage rates for major construction trades, by major city, by construction trade*
- *Carpenter, construction union wage rates, by major city*
- *Crane operator, construction union wage rates, by major city*
- *Cement finisher, construction union wage rates, by major city*
- *Electrician, construction union wage rates, by major city*
- *Labourer, construction union wage rates, by major city*
- *Plumber, construction union wage rates, by major city*
- *Reinforcing steel erector, construction union wage rates, by major city*
- *Structural steel erector, construction union wage rates, by major city*
- *Sheet metal worker, construction union wage rates, by major city*
- *Heavy equipment operator, construction union wage rates, by major city*
- *Brick layer, construction union wage rates, by major city*
- *Painter, construction union wage rates, by major city*
- *Plasterer, construction union wage rates, by major city*
- *Roofer, construction union wage rates, by major city*
- *Truck driver, construction union wage rates, by major city*
- *Asbestos mechanic, construction union wage rates, by major city*

NOTES:

Historical Data - Details on rates for individual trades from 1971 onwards and indexes for individual trades from 1971 to 1983 are available monthly on CANSIM. For the 1981=100 and the 1986=100 series, composite indexes by major trade group and region are also generated and stored on CANSIM. The data bank numbers are available in the CANSIM directory or on request.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1950

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Extraction from administrative files

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From January to December

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: 16 trades engaged in building construction in 22 selected census metropolitan areas and census agglomerations

STATISTICAL UNITS: Union wage rate

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Selected census metropolitan areas and census agglomerations

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

Subject to revisions depending upon the retroactivity of wage settlements. Volatility of market means that not all trades in all cities are covered by collective agreements. This is especially true in Alberta and Saskatchewan for the period beginning in the mid-1980's.

RELEASE TIME: 5 weeks after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Census metropolitan areas - selected (CMA); Census agglomerations - selected (CA)

CANSIM MATRICES: 400-405;956;958;2033-2038

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 62-007

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

"Construction Union Wage Rates and Indexes, 1971=100"

CONTACT PERSON:

Yoon Hwang
(613) 951-9616
Head, Housing and Input, Capital Expenditures
Prices Division

24-2310 New Housing Price Indexes, 1986=100

These monthly indexes measure changes over time in the contractors' selling prices of new residential houses, where detailed specifications remain the same between two consecutive periods.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *New housing price indexes, for Canada and major cities, 1986=100*
- *New residential houses, contractors' selling price indexes, 1986=100*

NOTES:

Historical Data - Indexes at the total level on a 1971=100 base are available in Matrix 1794 for Toronto, Winnipeg, Calgary and Edmonton from 1969, for Ottawa-Hull from 1970, and for Montreal from 1971. The last entry for these select cities on a 1971 base was December 1983.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1969

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 67% Telephone interview; 33% Face to face interview

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From the 15th to the end of each month

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: New houses

STATISTICAL UNITS: Commodity (new house)

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 230: Reporting units (contractors)

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Selected census metropolitan areas and census agglomerations

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: 7 digit SGC codes - 1991

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Difficulty of obtaining up-to-date frame. Respondents provide estimates of cost of structure and land for each selling price.

RELEASE TIME: 6 weeks after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Census metropolitan areas - selected (CMA); Census agglomerations - selected (CA)

CANSIM MATRICES: Active: 2032; Terminated: 198

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 62-007

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

"New Housing Price Indexes, 1986=100"

CONTACT PERSON:

Yoon Hwang
(613) 951-9616
Head, Housing and Input, Capital Expenditures
Prices Division

24-2311 Highway Construction Price Indexes, 1986=100

These indexes measure annual price changes for work put in place of a fixed program of highway construction. The data are collected from provincial highway departments.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Highway construction price indexes, for Canada and provinces, 1986=100*

NOTES:

Historical Data - The 1971 based composite annual indexes are available from 1956 onward by province and for Canada. Indexes for the components Grading, Base Course and Paving are available on CANSIM

(Matrix 120). Also available since 1971 are indexes for all contract work or materials which are supplied free by some provincial departments of highways to the contractors.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1956

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Extraction from administrative files

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From January to December

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: New highways constructed

STATISTICAL UNITS: Commodity (new highway)

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Provinces excluding Prince Edward Island and the territories.

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Geographical and geological variants make the tracing of a fixed programme difficult. An assumption that the price of a unit of work will drop, the larger the orders, was adopted in the editing process.

RELEASE TIME: November following the reference fiscal year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Newfoundland; Nova Scotia; New Brunswick; Quebec; Ontario; Manitoba; Saskatchewan; Alberta; British Columbia

CANSIM MATRICES: Active: 2039; Terminated: 120

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 62-007

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

"Highway Construction Price Indexes, 1971=100"

CONTACT PERSON:

Yoon Hwang
(613) 951-9616

Head, Housing and Input, Capital Expenditures
Prices Division

24-2312 Machinery and Equipment Price Indexes (MEPI)

This survey is designed to provide estimates of price changes for machinery and equipment purchases relative to annual gross additions to capital by Canadian industry of purchase.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Machinery and Equipment Price Indexes (MEPI), 1986=100, by industry of purchase*
- *Machinery and equipment purchases, price changes*

NOTES:

- 1) Frequency: Some data are collected monthly, some quarterly or even less frequently. Monthly indexes are for internal use only because of data gaps. Only quarterly indexes are released to the public.
- 2) Collection Period: For domestic series, data for a given month are collected for the 15th of the month or the nearest prior business day; prices for a given month or revisions to earlier months can only be processed up to the second week of the next month.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1955

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar quarter

FREQUENCY: Quarterly; Monthly; (See NOTES)

COLLECTION PERIOD: The 15th day of the month (See NOTES)

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Capitalized machinery and equipment purchases in Canada

STATISTICAL UNITS: Commodity (capital good)

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1970 - All industries

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

The reliability of the Machinery and Equipment Price Index (MEPI) series depends on several factors, some of which are not quantifiable. Heterogeneity and uniqueness of capital expenditures on machinery and equipment cause difficulties in terms of the continuity of price series and the evaluation of quality change. The M.E.P.I.'s by industry have been rated according to the strength of the underlying data base in terms of the presence or absence of adequate weights to combine fine level commodity indexes into a given industry composite index and the extent to which these price indexes are represented by explicit rather than imputed price collections.

RELEASE TIME: 6 to 8 weeks after the reference calendar quarter

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada

CANSIM MATRICES:

2023-2027;4039;4000;4002;4015;4016;4027

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 62-007

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

62-552

CONTACT PERSON:

Andy Baldwin
(613) 951-9610
Head, Machinery and Equipment Price Indexes
Prices Division

24-2316 Electric Utility Construction Price Indexes, 1986=100

These indexes measure price changes for the construction of five separate models of electric utility plants. These models are distribution systems, transmission lines, transformer stations, hydro-electric generating stations, and fossil-fuel fired generating stations.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Electric utility construction price indexes, by type of electric utility plant, 1986=100*
- *Electric distribution systems, construction price indexes, 1986=100*
- *Electric transmission lines, construction price indexes, 1986=100*

- *Electric transformer stations, construction price indexes, 1986=100*
- *Hydro-electric generating stations, construction price indexes, 1986=100*
- *Steam-electric generating (fossil fuel fired) construction price indexes 1986=100*

NOTES:

- 1) The survey part of this report pertains to the Unique Goods Survey, which for most purposes can be considered an extension of the Industry Prices Survey; like the IPS quotes, its quotes are stored on the Price Assimilation System database
- 2) Historical Data - Annuals for Indexes 1 to 3 from 1956 on a 1961 base, annuals for Index 4 from 1961 on a 1961 base. Considerable component details are available from 1971 onwards either on CANSIM or from Prices Division.
- 3) Start Date: 1956 for models 1 to 4 and 1966 for model 5.
- 4) Reference Documents: 62-526 for indexes 1 to 3, 62-533 for index 4, 62-007 (May 1976) for index 5.
- 5) Frequency: Since 1990, publication year estimates, if shown, represent the first half of the calendar year.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1956; 1966 (See NOTES)

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 95% Self-completion, mail out/mail back; 5% Telephone interview

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year

FREQUENCY: Annual; (See NOTES)

COLLECTION PERIOD: From November to February

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Constructing and equipping electric utility generation, transformation, transmission and distribution plant assets

STATISTICAL UNITS: Commodity (capital goods)

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal Code; SGC 1986 - Canada classification - 7 digit; SGC 1986 - international classification - 3 digit

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 4111, 4123, 4124, 4911

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

The reliability of these indexes depends on several factors, some of which are not quantifiable. Heterogeneity and uniqueness of capital expenditures on machinery and equipment and construction cause difficulties in terms of the continuity of price series and the evaluation of quality change. In carrying out the pricing activities extensive use is made of the electric utilities and manufacturers engineering and cost expertise to ensure that a good estimate of price change is obtained.

RELEASE TIME: April following the reference calendar year; estimates for the first half of the calendar year are released in August.

CANSIM MATRICES: Active: 2022; Terminated: 118

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 62-007

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

62-526; 62-533; 62-007 (May 1976); (See NOTES)

CONTACT PERSON:

Andy Baldwin
(613) 951-9610

Head, Machinery and Equipment Price Indexes
Prices Division

24-2317 Non-Residential Building Construction Price Indexes, 1986=100

These indexes measure changes in contractors' selling prices of non-residential building construction (i.e. commercial, industrial and institutional).

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Non-residential building construction, output price indexes, 1986=100, seven-city composite, by type of construction for Canada*
- *Commercial building, output price indexes, by type of construction, for Canada and 7 major cities, 1986=100*
- *Industrial building (factory), output price indexes for Canada and 7 major cities, 1986=100*
- *Institutional building (school), output price indexes for Canada and 7 major cities, 1986=100*
- *Office building, output price indexes for Canada and 7 major cities, 1986=100*

- *Warehouse, output price indexes for Canada and 7 major cities, 1986=100*
- *Shopping centre, output price indexes for Canada and 7 major cities, 1986=100*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1972

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 80% Telephone interview; 15% Self-completion, mail out/mail back; 3% Observation/inspection; 2% Face to face personal interview

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Quarter

FREQUENCY: Quarterly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From middle of quarter to end of quarter

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Non-Residential General Contractors and Trade Contractors

STATISTICAL UNITS: Item of construction activity, construction commodity

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 5,250: Price observations

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: 7 Census metropolitan areas (Halifax, Montreal, Ottawa, Toronto, Calgary, Edmonton, Vancouver)

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 402, Major group 42

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Each city is visited every 2 years in order to establish and maintain a good rapport with our sources of information and to ensure obtaining reliable information. Staff conducting surveys are specially qualified and trained to elicit proper response from reporters.

RELEASE TIME: 6 weeks after the reference quarter

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Census metropolitan areas - selected

CANSIM MATRICES: 414;415;2042-2043

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 62-007

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

"Output Price Indexes of Non-residential Construction (Selected Buildings) August 1978"

CONTACT PERSON:

Bernard Lebrun
(613) 951-3389
Statistical Officer
Prices Division

24-2318 Industrial Product Price Indexes (IPPI)

This monthly survey collects transaction prices for products made by domestic Canadian manufacturers.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Industrial product price indexes (IPPI), by commodity and commodity aggregations, 1986=100*
- *Industrial product price indexes (IPPI), by industry and industry groups, 1986=100*
- *Industrial product price indexes (IPPI), by stage of processing, 1986=100*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1956

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 90% Self-completion, mail out/mail back; 10% Observation/inspection

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: Between the 15th of the prior month and the 10th of the current month

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All manufacturing establishments in Canada

STATISTICAL UNITS: Producer of given commodities

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 10,000: Price observations

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal codes

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - Division E

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Some commodities are not surveyed, but estimated indirectly - some are shown in 62-011. A scale relating to sample error is also published with data for each commodity. Bias in indexes arises most easily in treatment of quality change. All of these, and other related topics are discussed in 62-556 "Industrial Product Price Indexes: 1981=100: Concepts and Methods" (62-556).

RELEASE TIME: 1 month after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Regions
(For a few commodities with regional markets only, separate regional indexes are published)

CANSIM MATRICES: 2000-2008; 2047-2049

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 62-011

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:
62-556, 62-558

CONTACT PERSON:
Francois Bordé
(613) 951-3370
Prices Division

24-2319 Canadian Telecommunications Plant Price Index (CTPPI), 1986=100

This index measures price changes through time for capital expenditures made by leading members of the Canadian telecommunications industry. It estimates year-over-year change in current reproduction costs for various types of telecommunications assets.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Canadian telecommunications plant price indexes (CTPPI), by plant classification, 1976=100, and 1986=100*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1976

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion,
mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From May to August

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Telecommunications common carriers

POPULATION SIZE: 120

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 8

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 4124, 4821

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

The reliability of the Canadian Telecommunications Plant Price Index (CTPPI) series depends on several factors, some of which are not quantifiable. Heterogeneity and uniqueness of capital expenditures on machinery and equipment cause difficulties in terms of the continuity of price series and the evaluation of quality change. Several methods of pricing are used to obtain estimates of price change including model pricing of specific jobs by suppliers, examination of companies' purchasing records, use of suppliers' price change notification letters and suppliers price lists. In carrying out the pricing activities extensive use is made of the common carriers and manufacturers engineering and cost expertise to ensure that a good estimate of price change is obtained.

RELEASE TIME: September following the reference
calendar year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada

CANSIM MATRICES: Active: 2021; Terminated: 98

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 62-007

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:
Unpublished sources

CONTACT PERSON:

Andy Baldwin
 (613) 951-9610
 Head, Machinery and Equipment Price Indexes
 Prices Division

measurement of the quality, for this purpose the quality is acceptable. For any other purposes, such as the derivation of rent levels, rent characteristics, the quality is low and the data should not be used for these purposes.

RELEASE TIME: 6 to 7 weeks after the reference month

24-2320 Rent Survey

This monthly survey collects rent data and rental characteristics to be used as input into the construction of the rental component of the Consumer Price Index (SDDS ID 2301).

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia

CANSIM MATRICES: 7440-7454; 7463-7476

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 62-001; 62-010

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Consumer price indexes for rent.*

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

62-553

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1949

CONTACT PERSON:

Margaret Parlor
 (613) 951-9492
 Chief, Consumer Prices Section
 Prices Division

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 80% Telephone interview; 20% Face to face personal interview

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: Labour Force Survey reference week

24-2321 Isolated Posts Allowance Indexes (Living Cost Differential (LCD) Indexes)

The Living Cost Differential (LCD) indexes express the place-to-place retail price relationship at a given point in time of a sample range of goods and services at an isolated post, in selected provinces and territories, to the prices of like goods and services in one of 8 Canadian "base cities".

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All non-institutional dwellings, excluding Indian Reserves and Military bases

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Isolated posts allowance indexes*
- *Retail price and living cost at remote locations*

POPULATION SIZE: 3,000,000: Approx.

STATISTICAL UNITS: Household (dwelling)

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 9,000

NOTES:

- 1) Only "All items" index made available to users.
- 2) Target Universe: The universe in terms of employees is 7,000. The number of employees and the number of retail outlets in each region or isolated post vary.
- 3) Frequency: Surveys are conducted at any one isolated post on a three and a half year cycle.

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Provinces

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Unique to the Labour Force Survey (LFS)(SDDS ID 3701)

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

The purpose of the survey is to produce measures of rent change. Although there is no statistical

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1967

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 70% Self-completion, mail out/mail back; 30% Self-completion, drop off/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Three and one half year cycle

FREQUENCY: Continuous (See NOTES)

COLLECTION PERIOD: From mid-February to mid-March and from mid-September to mid-October

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Commodities purchased by federal government employees and families, and by members of North West Territories Teachers Association and families, serving in locations designated as Isolated Posts (See NOTES)

STATISTICAL UNITS: Commodity

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 225

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Isolated posts in selected provinces and both territories

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Outlet; Location; Geographical regions (not necessarily following provincial or territorial boundaries); Large urban centre (base city)

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

The problems of effecting comprehensive and exact measurements of comparative prices between locations (and thus attempting to chart differences in 'what it costs to live') are such, that despite longstanding efforts of economists and statisticians throughout the world, wholly satisfactory solutions are yet to be found. Since it has thus far proved impossible to develop a comprehensive measure of comparative living costs between major Canadian cities, Montreal and Toronto for example, it should not be surprising that the more difficult comparisons between isolated communities and large metropolitan centres can fall short of absolute precision. So as not to mislead users and to avoid implication of a degree of accuracy that cannot be achieved, Statistics Canada's agreed commitment from the outset of its involvement in the Isolated Post Directives (IPD) allowance system, has been to classify posts into 5 point index ranges according to relative retail price and living conditions.

RELEASE TIME: As each region is completed

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Isolated posts in selected provinces and both territories

OTHER PUBLICATIONS:

"Isolated Posts Directive, Volume 25, Personnel Management Manual" - Treasury Board Secretariat

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

"Notes on Isolated Post Indexes"
"Computation of Allowance Indexes"
"Fuel and Utilities Allowance Indexes paper"

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Method(s) dissemination: Paper

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -
1) Name: Isolated Posts Allowance Indexes
Method(s) of dissemination: Paper
2) Name: Living Cost Differential Indexes
Method(s) of dissemination: Paper
3) Name: Fuel and Utility Allowance Indexes
Method(s) of dissemination: Paper

CONTACT PERSON:

Bryon Zizman
(613) 951-9600
Head, Isolated Posts Unit
Prices Division

24-2322 Foreign Service Allowance Indexes

Sequential retail price and living cost surveys are conducted triennially by foreign service personnel serving at locations outside Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Foreign service allowance indexes*
- *International retail price and living cost indexes*
- *Consumer price index movements, not seasonally adjusted, in selected countries*
- *International retail price comparisons, by selected country*
- *Post indexes, by selected country*

NOTES:

- 1) Spatial price comparisons are current. There is no previous reference period, i.e. compares place to place, not time to time.

- 2) Target Universe: The universe in terms of employees is approximately 11,000.
 3) Frequency: Diffusion occurs once per month.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1945

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 87% Self-completion, mail out/mail back; 10% Self-completion, drop off/mail back; 3% Extraction from administrative files

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Continuous (See NOTES)

COLLECTION PERIOD: Various

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Commodities purchased by federal government expatriate community (See NOTES)

STATISTICAL UNITS: Commodity

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 230: Reporting units (Items in price basket); Admin: 230: Reporting units (Items in price basket)

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: 250 Foreign locations

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

The conceptual and technical problems associated with effecting exact and comprehensive measurements of comparative prices between locations (and thus attempting to chart differences in "what it costs to live"), are so intractable that despite longstanding efforts by economists and statisticians internationally, wholly satisfactory methodologies and solutions are yet to be found. In Canada, for example, it has thus far proved impossible to develop comprehensive measures of comparative living costs between major Canadian cities. If this reality can be recognized, it should not come as a revelation to the users of Post Indexes that there could be some lack of absolute precision when attempting to reduce international price differentials to a single numerical expression. It is for this reason, that since early in Statistics Canada's involvement in support of foreign service allowance systems for the Canadian government, the agreed statistical commitment has been to produce indexes in 5 point intervals, representing relative price conditions in index ranges.

RELEASE TIME: 2 to 3 months after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Ottawa - Government departments

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 62-010

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:
62-010

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:
Standard tabulation or data file -
Name: Foreign Service Post Indexes
Method(s) of dissemination: Paper

CONTACT PERSON:

Barry Routliffe
(613) 951-9598
Head, Foreign Service Unit
Prices Division

24-2325 Electric Power Selling Price Indexes for Non-residential Customers, 1986=100

These indexes measure price movements of sales of electricity by distributors to commercial and industrial users.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Electric power selling price indexes for non-residential customers, by industrial customer category, by region/province, 1986=100*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1971-01

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Most recent four (4) months

FREQUENCY: Three times per year

COLLECTION PERIOD: 30 days (last month of reference period)

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Electric power generated for commercial and industrial users

STATISTICAL UNITS: Commodity (unit of electric power)

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 181: Price observations

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: 7 digit SGC codes - 1986

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

The response rate is excellent in providing information on price movements in Canada.

RELEASE TIME: 1 month after the reference period

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Economic regions

CANSIM MATRICES: 2020

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 62-011

CONTACT PERSON:

Francois Bordé
(613) 951-3370
Prices Division

24-2328 Consulting Engineering Output Price Indexes (CEPI)

This is an annual survey of consulting engineers in Canada. The survey collects data on changes in wage rates and in realised net multipliers. These data are used in compiling price indexes for the services of consulting engineers. Engineering service price indexes are available for 10 fields of specialization and for several markets. Separate indexes of wage rate and realised net multipliers are also available.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Consulting Engineering Service Price Index, by field of specialisation, by market*
- *Wage Rate Index, by field of specialisation, by market*
- *Realised Net Multiplier Index, by field of specialisation, by market*

NOTES:

- 1) Population Size: There were 5,881 consulting engineering firms in Canada in 1991. Approximately 530 firms completed a questionnaire for the Survey of Consulting Engineers conducted by Services, Science and Technology Division.
- 2) Collection Period: Questionnaires are sent to each firm about one month after their fiscal year-end. As a result, data collection continues all year.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1989

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: Face to face interviews for the first contact. Mail out and mail back for all subsequent contact. Applies to all respondents.

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: Continuous (See NOTES)

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: The price or value of all service transactions between consulting engineering firms located in Canada and their clients in Canada and abroad.

POPULATION SIZE: See NOTES

STATISTICAL UNITS: company

SAMPLE SIZE: 150

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canadian, provincial or regional, and foreign markets

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Atlantic Region, Québec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia, Foreign, Canada

SIC COVERAGE: 7752 Offices of Engineers (SIC-E 1980)

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

The indexes are compiled based on data collected using a judgement sample. As a result, the statistical

measures of quality used to evaluate data from probability samples do not apply. Index movements are verified using the trends in related data series.

RELEASE TIME: 6 months after the reference period.

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Regional/Provincial Markets; Atlantic; Quebec; Ontario; Manitoba/Saskatchewan; Alberta; British Columbia; Foreign Market

CANSIM MATRICES: 2047-2049

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 62-011

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

- 1). Technical notes in the publication Industry Price Indexes (Catalogue 62-011)
- 2). Lowe, Robin. "Developing Price Indexes for Consulting Engineers". Goods and Service Producing Industries Section, Prices Division: 1994

CONTACT PERSON:

Jennifer Winters
(613) 951-3373
Statistician
Prices Division

**24-2329 Selected Financial Index,
1986=100**

These indexes measure monthly changes over time in the conventional mortgage lending rates, chartered bank lending rates, bond yield averages and exchange rates for selected foreign currencies. The rates on which the first three indexes are based are taken from Table F1 of the Bank of Canada Review and the data for the exchange rate indexes are extracted from the daily sheets issued by the Bank of Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Selected Financial Indexes, 1986=100*
- *Chartered bank 5-year mortgage rates: typical rates charged by banks on residential mortgages*
- *Prime business loans: the rate of interest charged to the most creditworthy large business borrowers by the chartered banks*
- *Bond yield averages: the long term averages cover bonds with a remaining term to maturity of 15 years or more*
- *Exchange rate: value of foreign currencies (U.S., Japan, Germany and U.K.) in Canadian funds at noon*

quotation on the 15th of each month or the following business day

NOTES:

The historical data for all series are available from CANSIM through the matrix number.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1971

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% extraction from administrative files

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From January to December

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Three interest rates and four exchange rates

STATISTICAL UNITS: Interest and exchange rates

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Census type of survey, and accordingly, no sampling errors

RELEASE TIME: 5 weeks after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada

CANSIM MATRICES: 2031

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 62-007

CONTACT PERSON:

Yoon Hwang
(613) 951-9616
Head, Housing and Input, Capital Expenditures
Prices Division

**24-2330 Apartment Construction Price
Indexes, 1986=100**

These indexes measure changes in contractors' selling prices of non-residential building construction (i.e. commercial, industrial and institutional).

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Apartment construction, output price indexes, 1986=100, seven-city composite for Canada and 7 major cities, 1986=100*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1981

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 80% Telephone interview; 15% Self-completion, mail out/mail back; 3% Observation/inspection; 2% Face to face personal interview

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Quarter

FREQUENCY: Quarterly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From middle of quarter to end of quarter

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Apartment General Contractors and Trade Contractors

STATISTICAL UNITS: Item of construction activity, construction commodity

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 2,400: Price observations

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: 7 Census metropolitan areas (Halifax, Montreal, Ottawa, Toronto, Calgary, Edmonton, Vancouver)

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 4012, Major group 42

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

Every city is visited every 2 years in order to establish and maintain a good rapport with our sources of information and to ensure obtaining reliable information. Staff conducting surveys are specially qualified and trained to elicit proper response from reporters.

RELEASE TIME: 6 weeks after the reference quarter

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Census metropolitan areas - selected

CANSIM MATRICES: 2046

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 62-007

CONTACT PERSON:

Bernard Lebrun
(613) 951-3389
Statistical Officer
Prices Division

24-2331 Average Prices of Selected Farm Inputs

These price series show simple averages of prices for a number of commodities used by farmers in certain regions in each province on given dates. The products chosen are those used mainly in crop production. Included are petroleum products, fertilizers, pesticides and twine.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Fertilizers*
- *Pesticides*
- *Petroleum products*
- *Twine*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1993

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: Personal and telephone interviews

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: 8 times a year

COLLECTION PERIOD: 1 week during reference month

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All farm suppliers

STATISTICAL UNITS: Farm supplies

SAMPLE SIZE: 330

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Sub-provincial regions for all provinces

DISSEMINATION:

RELEASE TIME: 4 weeks after reference period

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Sub provincial
regions

CANSIM MATRICES: 550-582

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 62-012

CONTACT PERSON:
Marie St. Amour
(613) 951-3387
Officer, Agricultural prices
Prices Division

25-4201 Research and Development in Canadian Industry

This survey collects data on expenditures and personnel devoted annually to scientific research and experimental development (R&D) by Canadian firms.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Research and development (R&D) activities, performed and funded by Canadian business enterprises*
- *Canadian business enterprises, current and capital expenditures on R&D*
- *R&D expenditures as a percent of performing company revenues*
- *R&D expenditures, by industry, by province, by country of control of company, by employment and revenues size*
- *Canadian business enterprises, personnel engaged in R&D*
- *Canadian business enterprises, payments for R&D and other technological services*

NOTES:

This survey now includes data formerly collected by SDDS ID 4202, Research and Development in Canadian Industry - Non-profit Institutes and by SDDS ID 4217, Nature of Research and Development Activities survey.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1956

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From May to November

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Commercially oriented enterprises (privately or publicly owned), industrial research institutes and trade associations performing or funding research and development (R&D)

POPULATION SIZE: 7,700

STATISTICAL UNITS: Company; Enterprise

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal codes; Country of control

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - All industries

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Data checked with funders' reports and income tax returns (when applicable), previous returns, published data (e.g. Financial Post survey, financial statements).

RELEASE TIME: 1 1/2 years after the reference calendar year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories; Montreal metropolitan; Toronto metropolitan

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 88-001; 88-202

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: RDCIDATA.MDB
Number of variables: 197
Main variables: 165

CONTACT PERSON:

Michel Boucher
(613) 951-7683
Project Leader, Private Sector
Services, Science and Technology Division

25-4204 Research and Development of Canadian Private Non-Profit Organizations

This is an annual survey of expenditures on scientific research and experimental development by Canadian private non-profit organizations.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Research and development (R&D) activities performed and funded by Canadian private non-profit organizations*
- *R&D expenditures by major fields of R&D (Natural sciences, Social sciences and humanities)*
- *Sources of funds from R&D performed*
- *R&D personnel by occupational category*
- *R&D by medical fields*
- *Payments for R&D performed by other organizations*

NOTES:

Historical data not maintained before 1978.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1965

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From May to September

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Private philanthropic foundations, voluntary health organizations, associations and societies, and research institutes

POPULATION SIZE: 100

STATISTICAL UNITS: Private organization

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal codes

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

Data checked with funders' reports (when applicable), previous returns, financial statements.

RELEASE TIME: 1 year after the reference calendar year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 88-001

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: SSTD.FMS.PNP

Number of variables: 75

Main variables: 61

CONTACT PERSON:

Michel Boucher

(613) 951-7683

Project Leader, Private Sector

Services, Science and Technology Division

25-4205 Energy Research and Development Expenditures

This is an annual survey of expenditures devoted to scientific research and experimental development in energy, in all areas of technology, by Canadian firms and research institutes.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Energy research and development (energy R&D) activities performed and funded by Canadian business enterprises*
- *Energy R&D expenditures, by area of technology*
- *Energy R&D expenditures, source of funds, by area of technology*
- *Energy R&D performers, by selected industries*
- *Energy R&D performers, payments made by foreign organizations*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1977

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From May to September

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Commercially-oriented enterprises (privately or publicly owned) industrial research institutes and trade associations performing or funding energy research and development (R&D)

POPULATION SIZE: 7,700

STATISTICAL UNITS: Company; Enterprise

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal codes;
Country of control

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - All industries

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Data are checked against the questionnaire submitted for the survey of 'Research and Development in Canadian Industry' (SDDS ID 4201), and previous returns.

RELEASE TIME: 1 1/2 years after the reference calendar year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 88-202

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: SSTD.FMS.ENERGY

Number of variables: 119

Main variables: 105

CONTACT PERSON:

Michel Boucher

(613) 951-7683

Project Leader, Private Sector

Services, Science and Technology Division

- *Provincial organizations, R&D, expenditures, by type of expenditure, by type of activity, by industry, area of application/research/objective*
- *Provincial organizations, R&D, full-time personnel, by type of personnel, by level of education, level of degree*
- *Natural resources*
- *Primary, secondary industries*
- *Construction industry*
- *Service industries*
- *Utilities*
- *Environment*
- *Developing countries*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1965

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From June to September

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Provincial research organizations involved in scientific activities

POPULATION SIZE: 8

STATISTICAL UNITS: Provincial research organization

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Provinces

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Data are edited to ensure internal and historical logic and consistency. Activities are not based on standard accounts or classifications and inputs (financial and personnel) must generally be estimated for science activities by respondents. As the provincial research organisations (PROs) are totally scientific, aggregates are assured of being corrected. However disaggregation of data is subject to respondent interpretation.

RELEASE TIME: 10 months after the reference fiscal year

25-4208 Provincial Research Organizations (PRO)

This is an annual survey of provincial research organizations' scientific activities (expenditures and personnel).

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Provincial research organizations (PRO), scientific research and experimental development (R&D), revenue/sources of funds, expenditures, and personnel statistics*
- *Provincial organizations, R&D, sources of funds, by funding source/sector*

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Nova Scotia; New Brunswick; Quebec; Ontario; Manitoba; Saskatchewan; Alberta; British Columbia

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 88-001

CONTACT PERSON:

Bert Plaus
(613) 951-6347
Project Leader, Public Sector
Services, Science and Technology Division

25-4209 Provincial Government Activities in the Natural Sciences

This is an annual survey of expenditure and personnel devoted to scientific activities by departments and agencies of provincial governments.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Provincial governments, scientific research and experimental development (S&T), and related scientific activities (RSA), revenue/sources of funds, expenditures and personnel statistics, by province*
- *Natural sciences and engineering (NSE), provincial governments S&T, by major field of scientific activity, by province*
- *Provincial governments, S&T expenditures, by major performing sector/performer*
- *Provincial governments, S&T, sources of funds, by funding source/sector*
- *Provincial governments, S&T expenditures, by major field of activity, by area of application/research/objective*
- *Provincial governments, S&T personnel, by occupational category*
- *Provincial governments, scientific/technological services, major payments made, major payments received by performing sector/performer*
- *Provincial intramural S&T expenditures by government departments and research organizations*
- *Provincial government intramural S&T expenditures, by type of current and capital expenditures*

NOTES:

- 1) The survey conducted under provincial jurisdiction.
- 2) Start Date: Various years for various provinces

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1974/75 (See NOTES)

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From May to January

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All provincial government departments and agencies involved in the natural sciences, Atlantic Provinces

POPULATION SIZE: 400: Approx.

STATISTICAL UNITS: Provincial government department and agency

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Provinces

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Provinces

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Data are edited to ensure internal and historical logic and consistency and analysed for trends and validity. In-field interviews and consultation are carried out by Section staff personnel.

RELEASE TIME: 1 year after the reference fiscal year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Quebec; Ontario; Manitoba; Saskatchewan; Alberta; British Columbia

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 88-001

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Individual provincial micro data released by sponsoring province

CONTACT PERSON:

Bert Plaus
(613) 951-6347
Project Leader, Public Sector
Services, Science and Technology Division

25-4210 Provincial Government Activities in the Social Sciences

This is an annual survey of expenditure and personnel devoted to scientific activities by departments and agencies of provincial governments.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Social sciences and humanities (SSH), provincial government research and development (S&T) by major field of S&T activity, by province*
- *Provincial governments scientific research and experimental development (R&D), and related scientific activities (RSA) revenue/sources of funds, expenditures, and personnel statistics*
- *Provincial governments, S&T, sources of funds, by funding source/sector*
- *Provincial governments, S&T expenditures, by area of application/research/objective*
- *Provincial governments, S&T expenditures, by major performing sector/performer*
- *Provincial governments, S&T expenditures, by type of current and capital expenditures*
- *Provincial governments, S&T personnel, by occupational category*

NOTES:

- 1) The survey is conducted under Provincial jurisdiction
- 2) Start Date: Various years for various provinces.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1974/75 (See NOTES)

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From May to January

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All provincial government departments and agencies involved in the social sciences, excluding the Atlantic Provinces

POPULATION SIZE: 400: Approx.

STATISTICAL UNITS: Provincial government department and agency

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Provinces

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Provinces

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Data are edited to ensure internal and historical logic and consistency and analysed for trends and validity. In-field interviews are carried out by Section staff personnel.

RELEASE TIME: 1 year after the reference fiscal year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Quebec; Ontario; Manitoba; Saskatchewan; Alberta; British Columbia

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 88-001

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Individual provincial micro data released by provinces

CONTACT PERSON:

Bert Plaus
(613) 951-6347
Project Leader, Public Sector
Services, Science and Technology Division

25-4212 Federal Science Expenditure and Personnel, 19__

This annual survey collects data describing the recent, current and proposed state of federal resources allocated to the natural and social sciences.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Federal government activities in science and technology (S&T), expenditures, and personnel statistics, by major department/agency/program*
- *Natural sciences and engineering (NSE), federal government intramural and extramural performance of S&T activities, by major department/agency/program*
- *Federal government, S&T expenditures, by major performing sector/performer*
- *Federal government, S&T expenditures, by type of current, capital expenditures, by major department/agency/program*

- Federal government, S&T personnel, by occupational category, by major department/agency/program
- Federal government, S&T extramural expenditures, by performing sector/performer, by type of extramural payment (biennial)
- Federal government, S&T expenditures on science and technology, regional, provincial distribution, by performer (biennial)
- Federal S&T expenditures in industry sector, by type of payment, by funding department/agency, and by region/province (biennial)
- Federal S&T expenditures in university sector, by type of payment, by funding department/agency, and by region/province (biennial)
- Federal S&T expenditures, in provincial government sector, by funding department/agency
- Federal S&T expenditures, in foreign sector, by funding department/agency
- Federal government activities in social sciences and humanities, expenditures and personnel statistics, by major department/agency/program
- Social sciences and humanities (SSH), federal government S&T, by major field of S&T activity, by major department/agency/program
- Federal government, payments to all sectors, by sector, by type of payment, by region, by department/agency (biennial)

NOTES:

This survey is now collected under the Statistics Act.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1963/64 (natural sciences); 1971/72 (social sciences)

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From October to May

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All federal government departments and agencies involved in the natural and social sciences

POPULATION SIZE: 75: Approx.

STATISTICAL UNITS: Federal government department and agency

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada; Province

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

Data are edited and analysed to ensure internal and historical logic and consistency for quality assurance. Activities are not based on standard accounts or classifications and inputs, but on financial or personnel data. The data must generally be estimated by respondents. Consultation via meetings and phone contacts with major departments, financial offices and/or sciences offices are frequently held to verify or improve quality.

RELEASE TIME: 4-6 months after the tabling of Treasury Board Main Estimates in the House of Commons (includes forecast, actual and estimate)

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Federal government Department/organization

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 88-001; 88-204

PUBLICATIONS (NON-CATALOGUED):

"Federal Government Expenditures and Personnel engaged in Scientific Activities, 1992-93 to 1994-95"

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: Scientific Activities of Federal Government Departments and Agencies
Customised - user defined

CONTACT PERSON:

Bert Plaus
(613) 951-6347
Project Leader, Public Sector
Services, Science and Technology Division

27-1103 Tax Estimates Program

The objectives of the Tax Estimates Program are to provide annually, statistical financial data to survey divisions for small incorporated and unincorporated businesses, that are part of the non-integrated portion of the universe of businesses.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Small incorporated businesses, small unincorporated businesses: financial statistics, by tax record access*
- *Businesses: non-integrated portion, small business companies, financial profiles*

NOTES:

Release Time: No data are published (input used by the survey divisions).

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1973

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Extraction from administrative files

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Incorporated and unincorporated businesses with gross business income greater than or equal to \$25,000 in the non-integrated portion of the universe

POPULATION SIZE: 1,100,000

STATISTICAL UNITS: Corporation and unincorporated business

SAMPLE SIZE: ;Admin: 170,000

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Provinces

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Province (Postal codes)

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - All industries (except government related industries)

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

Quality control is carried on under the direction of the Business Survey Methodology Division.

RELEASE TIME: Starting in 1993 advanced preliminary estimates have been made available in October of the year following the taxation year; Final data are available at the end of the following May (See NOTES)

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories

CONTACT PERSON:

Jean Leduc
(613) 951-9046
Co-ordinator, Tax Estimates Program
Business Register Division

27-1105 Business Register

The activity consists of maintaining and operating a data base containing a list of businesses along with their operating characteristics (e.g. industry, location, size, etc.). Only statistics on the number of business entities by industry, geographic region and employment size are disseminated to the public.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Business register: number of entities, by industry SIC 1980, geography region and employment size*
- *Business entity information (confidential)*
 - *legal and statistical structures*
 - *T1 tax, T2 tax, and payroll deductions*

NOTES:

Population Size and Sample Size: Approximately 15,000 cases are processed every month.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1970

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 70% Extraction from administrative files; 15% Self-completion, mail out/mail back; 15% Telephone interview

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Continuous

Canada only)

FREQUENCY: Quarterly

COLLECTION PERIOD: Continuous

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All enterprises engaged in some economic activity in Canada, with a focus on those with employees.

POPULATION SIZE: 1,000,000: Approx. ; Direct(e): 300,000: Approx.; Admin: 700,000: Approx. (See NOTES)

STATISTICAL UNITS: Enterprise; Company; Establishment; Location-activity

SAMPLE SIZE: (See NOTES)

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: 7 digit SGC codes - 1986; CMA/CA; SPR; Federal electoral district (1987)

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - All industries

OTHER COVERAGE CLASSIFICATIONS: Standard Geographical Classification (SGC)

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Measures on undercoverage, SIC quality, quality of postal codes, CMA, activity status are published in the NIP PD QA report.

RELEASE TIME: Statistics on the number of establishments are released on a quarterly basis

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories; Census divisions; Census sub-divisions; Census metropolitan areas; Census agglomerations; Forward sortation areas (FSA); Sub-Provincial Regions; Enumeration Areas

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

"CFDB Data Dictionary" (for users within Statistics

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

1) Product registration number: 61F0040

Name: Canadian Business Patterns

Number of variables: 4

Main variables: number of establishment, 1980 Standard Industrial Classification codes, Geographical Classifications, Employment Size Ranges

Method(s) of Dissemination: electronic

2) Product registration number: 61C0023

Name: Business Register File

Main variables: name, address, industry, employment size

Method(s) of dissemination: electronic

3) Product registration number: 61F0018XPB

Name: PD Remitter Series

Main variables: Number of remitting PD accounts

Method(s) of Dissemination: paper

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

1) Name: Canadian Business Patterns (CBP): Tables on the Number of Business Entities

Number of variables: 4

Main variables: Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes (1980), Standard Geographical Classification (SGC) (1991), Employment size ranges, Age ranges, Number of establishments

2) Name: Business Register (BR) File

Main variables: Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes (1980), Standard Geographical Classification (SGC) (1986), Employment size ranges

CONTACT PERSON:

Stewart Taylor

(613) 951-0389

Economist

Business Register Division

27-1106 Business Entry and Exit Survey

This activity consists of maintaining and operating a data base containing a list of quarterly estimates of business entries and exits by region or by industry.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Number of entries and exits, by geographical region and employment size, SIC-E 1980, by industry.*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1993(1st quarter)

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Computer Assisted Interview (CAI)

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Continuous

FREQUENCY: Quarterly

COLLECTION PERIOD: Continuous

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Small and medium size businesses with employees

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

SAMPLE SIZE: Approx: 4,000 quarterly

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Region

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 13 industries

OTHER COVERAGE CLASSIFICATIONS: Standard Geographic Classification (SGC) (1991)

DISSEMINATION:

RELEASE TIME: Quarterly

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Region

CONTACT PERSON:

Stewart Taylor
(613) 951-0389
Business Register Division

31-3401 Field Crop Reporting Series

This is a series of six agriculture surveys used in the preparation of eight statistical reports released at pre-scheduled, strategic times during the crop year. These are designed to provide accurate and timely estimates of acreage, seeding intentions, seeded and harvested area, production, yield and farm stocks of the major grains in Canada at the provincial level.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Farm land areas and field crops: field crop areas, field crop production, and grain stocks in storage by type of grain for Canada and provinces*
- *Field crop areas in hectares/acres with March seeding intentions and probable and estimated yields by major grain categories*
- *Field crop areas seeded/harvested, crop production in quantity and crop yield per hectare/acre, by category of grain/crop*
- *Grain stock in storage: farm stocks of grains, commercial stock of grains in storage*
- *Seeded areas of principal grain crops and areas of summerfallow for Prairie provinces, by crop district*
- *Wheat, by type of wheat*
- *Oats*
- *Barley*
- *Rye*
- *Corn*
- *Canola*
- *Soybeans*
- *Flaxseed*
- *Tame hay*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1920

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Telephone interview (CATI)

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Crop year

FREQUENCY: Occasional

COLLECTION PERIOD: From August 1 to July 31

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All farms growing crops

POPULATION SIZE: 280,000

STATISTICAL UNITS: Farm

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): Variable

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 0131 to 0136, 0139 (part of, activity based)

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

For June Seeded Area Survey, the coefficients of variation at the Canadian level range from 1% to 5% for crops. Coefficients of variation for speciality crops and small areas of major crops are usually within 5% to 15%.

RELEASE TIME: 30-45 days after reference period

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia

CANSIM MATRICES:

1025-1048;1408-1412;1414;2645-2646;2648;2657-2658;2660; 3541-3565;5674; 5679-5686;5688

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 22-002

PUBLICATIONS (NON-CATALOGUED):

Small area data, core and supply-dispositions

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

Each publication contains information on concepts, definitions and methodology.

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

1) Product Registration Number: 11F0004XFE

Name of Product: Fax service from the Daily - Field Crops Reporting Series

Number of Variables: various

Main Variables: wheat, canola, oats, barley, rye, flaxseed, corn, soybeans

Form of Dissemination: Paper

2) Product Registration Number: 22C002

Name of Product: Area, yield, production and value of grains and oilseeds

Number of Variables: 12

Main Variables: wheat, oats, barley, rye, flaxseed, canola, corn, soybeans

Form of Dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

3) Product Registration Number: 22-0020XFB

Name of Product: Field Crop Reporting Series - Fax Service

Number of Variables: 46

Main Variables: wheat, oats, barley, rye, flaxseed, canola, corn, soybeans

Form of Dissemination: Paper

CONTACT PERSON:

Tony Dupuis

(613) 951-0572

Technical Officer, Crop Reporting Unit

Agriculture Division

COLLECTION PERIOD: From the 10th to the 25th day of the month following the reference month

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All large mills which process cereal grains for human consumption

POPULATION SIZE: 34

STATISTICAL UNITS: Mill

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 24

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal code

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 1051 (part of)

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

This a sample survey and data quality is maintained by standard editing techniques which are very rigorous. Data Apparent data discrepancies are either scrutinized by professional staff or the company involved is contacted. On a monthly basis, the most likely source of error is imputation for a small number of non-respondents. Data varies little from month to month so the impact of the imputation would be minimal.

RELEASE TIME: 6 weeks after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada

CANSIM MATRICES:

976-981;5628;5674;5679-5682;5685;5688

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 22-007; 22-201

PUBLICATIONS (NON-CATALOGUED):

"Supply and Disposition of Major Grains in Canada"

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

22-007, 22-201

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file

Name: Supply and Disposition of Major Grains in Canada

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

31-3403 Miller's Monthly Report

This survey collects monthly quantity of grain milled from grain millers, by province. The data collected are part of the supply-disposition in Canada tables of major grains, including domestic disappearance of grain products for human consumption.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Milling industry, grain milled, supply-disposition statistics, by type of grain, by type of product*
- *Wheat milled and wheat on hand to be milled, by type of wheat*
- *Wheat flour, production and stock, by grade of flour*
- *Wheat products manufactured for human consumption, by type*
- *Coarse grains milled, by type of grain*
- *Coarse grains products manufactured for human consumption, by type of product*
- *Milling capacity in operation*
- *Wheat*
- *Oats*
- *Barley*
- *Rye*
- *Corn*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1919

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

CONTACT PERSON:
Jeannine Fleury
(613) 951-3859
Officer, Grain Marketing Unit
Agriculture Division

31-3404 Reports of Crushing Operations

This survey collects monthly quantity data from 9 oilseed crushing plants. The data collected are part of supply-disposition statistics of major grains including the domestic disappearance of grain products.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Oilseed crushing data: oilseed quantity crushed, edible oil produced, and oilseed meal produced by type of oilseed*
- *Linseed oil production and flaxseed stocks*
- *Soybean oil production and stocks*
- *Canola oil production and stocks*
- *Sunflower seed oil production and stocks*
- *Linseed meal production and stocks*
- *Soybean meal production and stocks*
- *Canola meal production and stocks*
- *Sunflower meal production and stocks*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1956

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail or fax back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From the 10th to the 15th day of the month following the reference month

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All plants which crush oilseeds to produce oil and meal

POPULATION SIZE: 9

STATISTICAL UNITS: Plant

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal Code

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 1061 (part of)

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

This is a census survey and data quality is maintained by standard editing techniques which are particularly rigorous with this survey because it is small. Data discrepancies are either scrutinized by professional staff or the company involved is contacted.

RELEASE TIME: 22 to 25 days after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada

CANSIM MATRICES: 976-981;5687;5629;5683-5684

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 22-007; 22-201

PUBLICATIONS (NON-CATALOGUED):
Supply and disposition of major grains in Canada

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

22-007, 22-201

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file

Name: Supply & Disposition of Major Grains in Canada

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

CONTACT PERSON:

Jeannine Fleury
(613) 951-3859
Officer, Grain Marketing Unit
Agriculture Division

31-3405 Leaf Tobacco Area, Production and Value

Data are collected annually from tobacco boards and/or tobacco producer associations in Canada covering area harvested, average yeild, quantity marketed and value of sales.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Flue cured, dark and cigar tobacco, area, production and marketed value*

NOTES:

- 1) This is considered an administrative survey because data are obtained from 4 centralized locations.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1978

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% from administrative sources

REFERENCE PERIOD: Crop year

FREQUENCY: Annual

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Tobacco producers but data are collected through other sources

STATISTICAL UNITS: Marketing Boards; Producer Associations: Co-Ops

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Nova Scotia; New Brunswick; Prince Edward Island; Quebec; Ontario

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 0137

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY: Provincial/Regional consultation (administrative data and therefore consultation not extensive).

RELEASE TIME: August following the reference crop year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Nova Scotia; New Brunswick; Prince Edward Island; Quebec; Ontario

CANSIM MATRICES: 5611

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 22-003

CONTACT PERSON:
Bill Parsons
(613) 951-8727
Agriculture Division

31-3406 Harvested Area, Production and Value of Processing Vegetables

This annual survey collects data to provide estimates of the harvesting area of certain processing vegetables grown in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Vegetables for processing, vegetable acquirement, and production statistics*
- *Processing vegetables contracted area, and harvested area, by or for Canadian food processors, by type of vegetable*
- *Processing vegetables, production and value, by type of vegetable, and by province of origin*
- *Imported processing vegetables, in tonnage and value, by type of vegetable*
- *Domestic processing vegetables, acquirements by Canadian food processors by type of vegetable*
- *Vegetable processing, vegetable acquirements by category*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1965

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Crop year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From November to January

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All known vegetable processors

POPULATION SIZE: 75

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Provinces

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 103 (part of)

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY: There are the usual list maintenance concerns. The quality is considered good.

RELEASE TIME: May following the reference crop year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Quebec; Ontario; British Columbia; Maritimes; Prairies

CANSIM MATRICES:

1374;1376;1378;1382;1387;1391;5616;5618;5620;5624;5627

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 22-003

CONTACT PERSON:

Bill Parsons
(613) 951-2727
Head, Horticultural Crops Unit
Agriculture Division

31-3407 Fruit and Vegetable Survey

This annual survey collects data to produce an estimate for the land used for fruit and vegetable production in Canada (excluding the two territories).

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Commercial vegetable and fruit production, land area planted, for the fresh or processing markets*
- *Processing vegetables and fruits, land area planted, by type of vegetable or fruit*
- *Fresh market vegetables and fruits, land area planted, by type of vegetable or fruit harvested*

Type of Survey: Census in all provinces except Ontario, where a sample is selected.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1920

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 95% Telephone interview; 5% mailout/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census (See 105)

REFERENCE PERIOD: Crop year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: May

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All known commercial fruit and vegetable producers

POPULATION SIZE: 20,700

STATISTICAL UNITS: Farm

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 20,700

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Provinces

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal code, TCL

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 015

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

There are the usual list maintenance concerns. The quality is considered good.

RELEASE TIME: Estimates for the current year and final data for the previous year are available around June 15th

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia

CANSIM MATRICES: 1393-1395; 1397-1403; 1406; 5587-5590; 5593-5610; 5617;5619; 5623

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 22-003

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Customised tabulation or data file

CONTACT PERSON:

Bill Parsons
(613) 951-8727
Horticultural Crops Unit
Agriculture Division

31-3408 Fall Vegetable Survey

This annual survey collects data to estimate the production and value of fall vegetable crops in all provinces.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Fall vegetables, land area, production and sales, by type of vegetable crop*

- *Fall vegetables, land area planted, and land area harvested, by type of vegetable crop*
- *Fall vegetables, production and value by type of vegetable*
- *Fall vegetables, farm and retail sales, sales wholesale, and sales to processors, by type of vegetables*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1940

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Crop year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From October to December

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Farms reporting vegetables during 1991 Census of Agriculture (SDDS ID 3438)

POPULATION SIZE: Direct(e): 3,000

STATISTICAL UNITS: Farm

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Provinces

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 0151, 0152, 0159

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

There are the usual list maintenance concerns. The quality is considered good.

RELEASE TIME: 3 months after the reference crop year (varies slightly from province to province)

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia

CANSIM MATRICES: 1371-1390;1392;5614-5615

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 22-003

CONTACT PERSON:Bill Parsons
(613) 951-8727
Horticultural Crops Unit
Agriculture Division**31-3411 Mushroom Growers' Survey**

This annual survey collects data on mushroom growing in Canada, covering area of mushroom beds, production, sales, value of investment and labour.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Mushroom growers, land area, production, sales, investment, and labour employment statistics*
- *Mushroom growing, land area under cultivation, and land area harvested, type of operation and growing medium*
- *Mushrooms, production and value of fresh market sales, production and value of sales to food processors*
- *Mushroom industry, investment by type of investment*
- *Mushroom industry, employment full-time/part-time, and labour cost*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1964

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From January to March

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Farms growing mushrooms

POPULATION SIZE: 200

STATISTICAL UNITS: Farm

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Provinces

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 0161 (activity based)

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Sales data for a certain group of British Columbia producers are provided by the Fraser Valley Cooperative and the Pacific Fresh Mushroom Co-op and are based on selling price rather than price paid to farmers. There are also usual frame maintenance concerns.

RELEASE TIME: 5 to 6 months after the reference calendar year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Ontario; British Columbia; Maritimes and Quebec; Prairies

CANSIM MATRICES: 1407

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 22-003

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -

Name: Mushroom Statistics

Method(s) of dissemination: Paper

CONTACT PERSON:

Bill Parsons

(613) 951-8727

Horticultural Crops Unit

Agriculture Division

31-3412 Raspberry Growers' Survey

This annual survey collects data on raspberry production in Quebec. Data collected include area, quality and price of raspberries by form of marketing.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Raspberry growers, land area under cultivation, crop production and disposition statistics*
- *Raspberries, production and value of fresh market sales, and production and value of sales to food processors*
- *Raspberries, crop disposition by form of marketing*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1926

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Crop year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From August to September

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Farms reporting raspberries

POPULATION SIZE: 300

STATISTICAL UNITS: Farm

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Quebec

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 0151 (part of, activity based)

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

There are the usual list maintenance concerns. The quality is considered good.

RELEASE TIME: May following the reference crop year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Quebec

CANSIM MATRICES: 1404

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 22-003

OTHER PUBLICATIONS:

"Fruits Quebec"

CONTACT PERSON:

Bill Parsons

(613) 951-8727

Head, Horticulture Crops Unit

Agriculture Division

31-3413 Strawberry Growers' Survey

This annual survey collects information on the production of strawberries in the province of Quebec. Data collected include area, quantity and price of strawberries by form of marketing.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Strawberry growers, land area cultivated, crop production and disposition statistics*
- *Strawberries, production and value of fresh market sales, and production and value of sales to food processors*
- *Strawberries, crop disposition, by form of marketing*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1926

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion,
mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Crop year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From July to September

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Farms reporting strawberries

POPULATION SIZE: 500

STATISTICAL UNITS: Farm

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Quebec

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 0151 (part of, activity based)

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

There are the usual list maintenance concerns. The quality is considered good.

RELEASE TIME: May following the reference crop year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Quebec

CANSIM MATRICES: 1405

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 22-003

OTHER PUBLICATIONS:

"Fruits Quebec"

CONTACT PERSON:Bill Parsons
(613) 951-8727
Liaison Officer, Horticultural Crop Unit
Agriculture Division**31-3414 Maple Products**

This annual survey collects data to provide estimates of Canadian production and value of maple products in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Maple products, production and value and average price statistics*
- *Maple taps*
- *Maple syrup*
- *Maple sugar*
- *Maple taffy*
- *Maple butter*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1924

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion,
mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From April to August

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Farms producing maple syrup

POPULATION SIZE: Direct(e): 3,000

STATISTICAL UNITS: Farm

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Nova Scotia; New Brunswick; Quebec; Ontario

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Census division

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 0169 (part of, activity based)

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Quebec is phoned for their final maple data. Completed Quebec questionnaires are mailed back by the respondent, to that province. Nova Scotia conducts its own survey and provides Statistics Canada with data. There are the usual frame maintenance concerns.

RELEASE TIME: October of the current reference calendar year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Nova Scotia; New Brunswick; Quebec; Ontario

CANSIM MATRICES: 1057

PUBLICATIONS (NON-CATALOGUED):

Statistical Bulletin "Production and Value of Honey and Maple Products"

OTHER PUBLICATIONS:

"Maple Products" - Bureau de la Statistique du Québec

CONTACT PERSON:

Bill Parsons
(613) 951-8727
Horticultural Crops Unit
Agriculture Division

31-3415 Annual Sod and Nursery Survey

This annual survey collects data from a sample of sod and nursery operators in Canada. The data cover structure of business, land used, labour cost, value of sales by channel of distribution.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Sod and nursery growing operations, land area used, labour cost, value of sales of nursery stocks*
- *Sod and nursery growing operations, by type of business structure*
- *Sod and nursery growing operations, employees, payroll and expenditures*
- *Ornamental and fruit nursery stock, value of stock sold, by channel of distribution*
- *Sod growing industry, area of sod grown and sold, value of sod sold, value of sod purchased*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1956

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Telephone interview

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: February

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Nurseries with 5 acres or more and sod farms with 40 acres or more in non-Maritime provinces (10 acres or more in Maritime Provinces)

POPULATION SIZE: 500

STATISTICAL UNITS: Farm

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 800

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Provinces

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Census division

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 0163 (activity based)

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Checks on data quality are difficult because similar data are not available elsewhere. Verification consists largely of consultation with industry. There are the usual frame maintenance concerns.

RELEASE TIME: June following the reference calendar year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Five National Regions

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 22-203

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:
Customised tabulation or data file

CONTACT PERSON:

Bill Parsons
(613) 951-8727

Head, Horticultural Crops Unit
Agriculture Division

31-3416 Annual Greenhouse Survey

This survey collects data from a sample of all known greenhouse operators in Canada. The data cover business structure, area used, investment, energy and labour cost, production and value of sales of greenhouse stocks.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Greenhouse industry, area in operation, labour and production cost, and value of sales of greenhouse stocks*
- *Greenhouse operations, establishments, by type of business structure, crop area under glass and plastic*
- *Greenhouse vegetables, production and farm value by type of crop*
- *Greenhouse flower production by variety*
- *Greenhouse flowers and plants, production and sales value, by type of sale*
- *Greenhouse ornamental flowers and plants, sales by variety*
- *Greenhouse operations, employees, payroll and labour cost, investment cost, purchases and fuel cost, by type of expenditures*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1955

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Telephone interview

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: February 15 - March 4

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Greenhouse growing operations

POPULATION SIZE: 5,000

STATISTICAL UNITS: Farm

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 2,076

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Provinces

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Census division

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 0162 (activity based)

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Checks on data quality are difficult because similar data are not available elsewhere. The Ontario Greenhouse Vegetable Producers Marketing Board's annual reports provide detailed production information on vegetables in Essex County. There are the usual frame maintenance concerns.

RELEASE TIME: June following the reference calendar year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia

CANSIM MATRICES: 1058

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 22-202

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS: Customised tabulation or data file

CONTACT PERSON:

Bill Parsons
(613) 951-8727
Head, Horticultural Crops Unit
Agriculture Division

31-3419 Honey Production, Value and Colonies

This annual survey collects information on the production and value of honey and on the number of active beekeepers and colonies in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Beekeeping and honey industry, production and sales value of honey and wax products, by type of crop*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1952

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% CATI

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Crop year (June 1 - May 31)

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: September

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Honey beekeeping operations

POPULATION SIZE: 2,500

STATISTICAL UNITS: Farm

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 600

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Provinces

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Census division

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 0121 (activity based)

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Data (provincial estimates) compiled from questionnaires are verified with each provincial apiarist before being published.

RELEASE TIME: October following the reference calendar year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Nova Scotia; New Brunswick; Prince Edward Island; Québec; Ontario; Manitoba; Saskatchewan; Alberta; British Columbia

CANSIM MATRICES: 1056

PUBLICATIONS (NON-CATALOGUED):

"Production and Value of Honey and Maple Product."

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Customised tabulation or data file

CONTACT PERSON:

Bill Parsons
(613) 951-8727
Head, Horticultural Crops Unit
Agriculture Division

31-3420 Special Potato Survey - Alberta

This annual survey collects data on potato area, production and value in Alberta.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Potato, land area planted, area irrigated, area harvested and potato production*
- *Potato production by type of product use*
- *Potato prices, average price received per ton or metric tonne for October, at the farm for bulk sale*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1976

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Crop year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From October to November

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Alberta potato producers

POPULATION SIZE: 362

STATISTICAL UNITS: Farm

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Alberta

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal code

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 0138

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Check with provincial representatives.

RELEASE TIME: November of the reference crop year and the following January

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Alberta

CANSIM MATRICES: 1044

PUBLICATIONS (NON-CATALOGUED):
Statistical Bulletin - "Canadian Potato Production"

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:
Potato Historical Series

CONTACT PERSON:
Barbara McLaughlin
(902) 893-7251
Agriculture Division, Truro N.S.
(Mark Elward
(613) 951-7438
Chief, Livestock Section)
Agriculture Division

31-3421 Egg Producers Report

This semi-annual survey collects data on egg production in Canada, including hen and pullet inventories, production and value of eggs for market. The survey collects information at a provincial level.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Eggs, production, disposition and farm prices of eggs sold*
- *Poultry farms, pullets and pullet chicks on farm, eggs laid, and eggs sold*
- *Eggs, supply and disposition: eggs used by producers*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1920

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 95% Telephone interview; 5% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: First day of April and October;
Last week of March and September; semi-annual

FREQUENCY: Semi-annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From the 1st to the 10th of the month, April and October

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All Canadian egg producers

POPULATION SIZE: 27,000

STATISTICAL UNITS: Farm

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 2,000

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Provinces

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal Code

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 0114

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Coefficients of variation (CV) are produced for both layer numbers and rates of lay. Egg producers with small flocks tend to move into and out of production from year to year, thus making it very difficult to maintain a good list frame. Rates of lay do not fluctuate widely thus C.V.'s are usually low (within 5%).

RELEASE TIME: 6 weeks after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Provinces;
Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia,
New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba,
Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia

CANSIM MATRICES: 1136-1137;1139-1141;1144-1146

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 23-202

PUBLICATIONS (NON-CATALOGUED):
Statistical Bulletin - "Production of Eggs"

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:
23-202

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:
Customised - user defined

CONTACT PERSON:
Robert Plourde
(613) 951-8716
Unit Head, Livestock Estimating Unit
Agriculture Division

31-3423 Stocks of Frozen Meat Products (Monthly)

This monthly survey collects data on stocks and kinds of meat products in cold storage, held by warehouses (public and private), meat packing plants and large chain stores.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Frozen meat stocks in cold storage by kind and classification*
- *Pork, domestic and imported meats, by classification*
- *Beef, domestic and imported meats, by classification*
- *Veal, domestic and imported meats, by classification*
- *Mutton and lamb, domestic and imported meats, by classification*
- *Fancy meats, by kind*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1949

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: First business day of the month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From last week of one month to end of the 2nd week of the following month

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All warehouses (public and private), meat packing plants, abattoirs, and large chain stores holding large quantities of frozen meat products

POPULATION SIZE: 112

STATISTICAL UNITS: Holder of large stocks of frozen meat products

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 101, 4791, 5217, 601 (part of)

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Final estimates are usually within 2% of preliminary figures.

RELEASE TIME: 1 month after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Quebec; Ontario; Manitoba; Saskatchewan; Alberta; BritishColumbia; Maritimes

CANSIM MATRICES: 87;9517-9525

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 23-603(E&F); 10-600(E&F)

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

21-602

CONTACT PERSON:

Bob Freeman
(613) 951-2508
Analyst
Agriculture Division

31-3424 Inventory of Edible Dried Egg Products

This monthly survey collects data on stocks of edible dried egg products in storage in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Edible dried egg products, stocks in cold storage by type of product.*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1948

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: First business day of month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From the 1st to the 10th of the month

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All Canadian storages with stocks of edible dried eggs and egg products.

POPULATION SIZE: 16

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Provinces

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal Code

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

Final figures are within 2% of preliminary figures.

RELEASE TIME: Pre-established deadlines about 3 weeks after reference date.

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Regions

CANSIM MATRICES: 5677;5689-5691

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Name: Agriculture Canada "Bulletin Board"

CONTACT PERSON:

Robert Plourde

(613) 951-8716

Unit Head, Livestock Estimating Unit
Agriculture Division

31-3425 Inventory Statement of Frozen Eggs and Poultry Products

This survey collects monthly data on stocks of poultry and eggs in cold storage in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Frozen poultry and frozen eggs, stocks in cold storage, by classification*
- *Frozen chicken, whole and parts, by classification*
- *Frozen turkey, whole and parts, by classification*
- *Frozen duck, whole and parts, by classification*
- *Frozen goose, whole and parts, by classification*
- *Frozen eggs, whole and parts, by classification*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1934

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: First business day of the month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From the 1st to the 10th of the month

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All Canadian storages with stocks of frozen eggs and poultry

POPULATION SIZE: 226

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Provinces

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal Code

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

The difference between final and preliminary estimates is usually not more than 5%.

RELEASE TIME: Pre-established deadlines about 3 weeks after the reference date.

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia

CANSIM MATRICES: 5639-5640;5675-5676;5689-5691

CONTACT PERSON:

Robert Plourde

(613) 951-8716

Unit Head, Livestock Estimating Unit
Agriculture Division

31-3426 Fur Farm Report - Mink and Foxes

This annual survey collects data from fur farms to prepare provincial estimates of production, supply and disposition, inventories, peltings and values for foxes and mink.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Mink and fox farming industry, mink and fox fur production, supply and disposition, and operational statistics*
- *Mink and fox pelted, production and value, by colour type or genetic type*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1919

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 57% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From January 1 to March 31 of the year following the reference year

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All mink and fox farms

POPULATION SIZE: 485

STATISTICAL UNITS: Farm

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Provinces

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal Code

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 0123 (part of)

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

Quality is high since this is a census-type survey and mail and telephone follow-ups are employed to ensure virtually 100% coverage. Questions are arranged in a balance sheet order to ensure internal consistency and any missing or inconsistent areas on the questionnaire are followed-up.

RELEASE TIME: 8 months after the reference calendar year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia

CANSIM MATRICES: 3400-3414

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 10-600(E&F); 23-603(E&F)

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

21-602E (no. 2)

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file

Name: Balance Sheets/Number of farms reporting
Method(s) of dissemination: Paper

CONTACT PERSON:

Bernadette Alain
(902) 893-7251
Statistician
Agriculture Division

31-3428 Census of Wildlife Pelt Production

This annual survey collects data on wildlife pelts produced in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Wildlife fur industry, raw fur pelts production statistics*
- *Wildlife raw fur pelts, production, number and value to trappers, by colour type or genetic type, by season*
- *Bear, fur pelts, production by colour type*
- *Beaver, fur pelts*
- *Wild fox, fur pelts, production, by colour type*
- *Wild mink, fur pelts, production, by colour type*
- *Otter, fur pelts, production*
- *Muskrat, fur pelts, production*
- *Raccoon, fur pelts, production*
- *Hair seal, fur pelts, production*
- *Wildlife raw furs, undressed pelts, exports, number and value of pelts by species*
- *Wildlife raw furs, undressed pelts, imports, number and value of pelts by species*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1919

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Extraction from administrative files

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fur year (ending June 30)

FREQUENCY: Annual

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All licensed trappers

STATISTICAL UNITS: Trapper

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 0331

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Quality is expected to be excellent since data is from administrative sources and the survey is a census-type one.

RELEASE TIME: 9 months after the reference fur year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories

CANSIM MATRICES: 5692-5699;9511-9515

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 10-600(E&F);
23-603(E&F)

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:
21-602E (no. 2)

CONTACT PERSON:
Bernadette Alain
(902) 893-7251
Statistician
Agriculture Division

31-3430 Dairy Factory Production and Stocks

This monthly survey collects data about dairy processors in Canada, covering production, stocks, supply, sales, utilization and disposition of dairy products.

MAIN TOPICS:

- Dairy products, production, stock, supply, sales, utilization, and disposition statistics, by month
- Fluid milk and cream dairies, commercial sales, by purpose, and by type of milk or cream product
- Dairy products, production, by type of product
- Ice cream and ice cream mix, production, by type of product
- Fluid milk
- Dairy products, stock in cold storages, warehouses and dairy factories, owned and held by or for dairy manufacturers, by type of product
- Industrial milk and cream, utilization and production, by class of dairy products
- Milk products and milk by-products, monthly supply and disposition detail, by type of product
- Milk products and milk by-products, imports, exports, and domestic disappearance, by type of dairy product
- Fluid milk, by specified variety
- Cream by specified variety
- Cheese, by specified variety
- Cottage cheese
- Concentrated milk, by specified variety
- Sweetened concentrated milk, by specified variety
- Butter, by specified variety
- Yogurt
- Milk powder, by specified variety

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1920

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From the 1st day of the month to the 12th day of the month

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Dairy processors in Canada

POPULATION SIZE: Direct(e): 16

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 1041, 1049

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Data quality is very high. Data are collected in most provinces by the agency responsible for ensuring that industrial milk is used for the production class in which it was paid for. Questionnaires are audited quarterly and revised as required. In the case of a late report, telephone follow-up is done. If the data cannot be obtained, estimates are made, and the data are revised the following month.

RELEASE TIME: 6 weeks after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia

CANSIM MATRICES: 3428;5632-5638;5652-5667;5673

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 23-001

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

"Data Collection and Estimating Procedures of the Livestock and Poultry Unit", Methodology Paper Number 2, Agriculture Division

CONTACT PERSON:

Debbie Dupuis
(613) 951-2553
Analyst
Agriculture Division

31-3431 Inventory Statement of Butter and Cheese

This monthly survey collects data about butter and cheese stocks from cold storage warehouses, covering production and stocks held by specified variety.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Butter and cheese, production and stocks, statistics*
- *Imported butter products, and cheese, stocks held, by type of product*
- *Domestic butter products, and cheese stocks held, by type of product*
- *Creamery butter, imported and domestic, stocks held*
- *Whey butter, imported and domestic, stocks held*
- *Butter oil, imported and domestic, stocks held*
- *Cheese, imported and domestic, stocks held by specified varieties*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1920

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: 1st day of month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From the 1st day of the month to the 6th day of the month

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Larger public cold storage warehouses in Canada

POPULATION SIZE: 50

STATISTICAL UNITS: Cold storage warehouse

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 0149

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Data quality is high. All warehouses are surveyed monthly. Estimates made for missing data are revised as soon as correct data become available.

RELEASE TIME: 1 month after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia,

New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba,
Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Other
Regions

CANSIM MATRICES: 5667

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 23-001

OTHER PUBLICATIONS:
"Dairy Market Report" - Agriculture Canada

CONTACT PERSON:
Debbie Dupuis
(613) 951-2553
Analyst
Agriculture Division

31-3432 Milk Sold Off Farms and Cash Receipts from the Sale of Milk

This survey collects monthly administrative data from provincial milk marketing agencies in Canada, covering dairy farms, fluid milk production, sales off farm and cash receipts.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Dairy farms, fluid milk, production and sales statistics*
- *Fluid milk, sold off farm, volume sales, by type, by purpose*
- *Fluid milk, sold off farm, cash receipts, by detail*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1976

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From January to December

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Dairy farms

STATISTICAL UNITS: Farm

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 0111

DISSEMINATION:

RELEASE TIME: 6 weeks after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Nova Scotia; New Brunswick; Prince Edward Island; Quebec; Ontario; Manitoba; Saskatchewan; Alberta; British Columbia

CANSIM MATRICES: 5650-5651

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 23-001

OTHER PUBLICATIONS:
"Dairy Market Report" - Agriculture Canada

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

"Data Collection and Estimating Procedures of the Livestock and Poultry Unit", Methodology paper No. 2, Agriculture Division

CONTACT PERSON:
Debbie Dupuis
(613) 951-2553
Analyst
Agriculture Division

31-3434 Survey of Livestock Slaughter

This survey collects quarterly data on the number of pigs, cattle, calves, sheep and lambs slaughtered.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Livestock slaughtered in federally inspected establishments, by type of livestock*
- *Cattle and calves, slaughtered*
- *Hogs/pigs, slaughtered*
- *Sheep and lambs, slaughtered*

NOTES:

Publications (Catalogued): Data published at national level only.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1954

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Quarter

FREQUENCY: Quarterly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From 3 days before beginning of quarter to 6 weeks after beginning of quarter

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All slaughter plants where complete commercial slaughter data are not collected by either federal or provincial departments.

POPULATION SIZE: 150

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Saskatchewan, Nova Scotia and New Brunswick

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal Code

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 1011 (part of)

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Data is deemed reliable because questionnaire is short and easily understood. Because questions cover a 3 month period there could be some memory bias.

RELEASE TIME: Pig data: 8 weeks after the reference quarter; Other data: 8 weeks after the reference half-year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 23-603 (See NOTES)

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:
23-603

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -

Name: Provincial Data

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

CONTACT PERSON:

Robert Plourde
(613) 951-8716

Unit Head, Livestock Estimating Unit
Agriculture Division

31-3436 Farm Product Prices Survey (FPPS)

This monthly survey collects provincial data on average prices received by farmers for potatoes and other agricultural products.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Farm product prices and price indexes, 1986=100, by type of farm product category, by province*
- *Crops, price indexes, and sub-indexes, 1986=100, by type of crop*
- *Oilseeds, price indexes, 1986=100*
- *Livestock and animal products, price indexes, and sub-indexes, 1986=100, by type of livestock*
- *Cereals, price indexes, 1986=100*
- *Hogs, price indexes, 1986=100*
- *Poultry, price indexes, 1986=100*
- *Eggs, price indexes, 1986=100*
- *Dairy products, price indexes, 1986=100*
- *Potatoes, price indexes, 1986=100*
- *Cattle, price indexes, 1986=100*
- *Fruits, price indexes, 1986=100*
- *Vegetables, price indexes, 1986=100*

NOTES:

Frequency: Monthly for Farm Product Prices in Quebec and potatoes in the provinces indicated, quarterly for Hay and straw in Ontario

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1930 (agricultural products); 1993-12 (potatoes)

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Telephone interview

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Middle of current month

FREQUENCY: Monthly; Quarterly (See NOTES)

COLLECTION PERIOD: From the 15th of the reference month to the 20th of the month

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All farms in Quebec (prices of agricultural products listed above); All potato farms in Prince Edward Island, New Brunswick, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, and British Columbia (potato prices only) All cattle and sheep farms in Ontario (hay and straw prices only)

POPULATION SIZE: 38,000 (Quebec); 2,000 (potatoes); 26,000 (Ontario)

STATISTICAL UNITS: Farm

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 2700 year:(Quebec); 4860 year:(potatoes); 500 year

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Provinces

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: 7 digit SGC codes - 1986

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - Major group 01

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

This is a probability survey, but certain variables have very low response rates and may be of limited quality.

RELEASE TIME: 42 days after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Provinces; Prince Edward Island, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia

CANSIM MATRICES: 0176

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 21-603; 21-001

OTHER PUBLICATIONS:

A number of publications produced by various federal and provincial departments and agencies

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

21-001, 21-603, Internal documents

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -

Name: Various files

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: Various files

Number of variables: 2

Main variables: Farm prices, Farm product price indexes

CONTACT PERSON:

Bernard Rosien

(613) 951-2441

Head, Farm Prices Unit

Agriculture Division

31-3437 Farm Cash Receipts

This quarterly survey provides a measure of the value of agricultural products sold by the agriculture sector to other sectors of the economy.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Farm operations, agricultural products, cash receipts, by commodity group, and direct payments, for Canada and provinces*
- *Potatoes, farm cash receipts*
- *Grains and oilseeds, farm cash receipts*
- *Poultry and eggs, farm cash receipts*
- *Dairy products, farm cash receipts*
- *Hogs, farm cash receipts*
- *Fruits and vegetables, farm cash receipts*
- *Cattle and calves, farm cash receipts*
- *Other field crops, farm cash receipts, by type of field crop*
- *Other livestock and livestock products, farm cash receipts, by type of product*
- *Fur farming, farm cash receipts*
- *Forest and maple products, farm cash receipts*
- *Farm operations, direct payments, by type of payment*

NOTES:

CANSIM Matrices: 159, 162-170 (annual 1926-1970), 450-459 (monthly 1926-1970).

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1926

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: Extraction of data from administrative files.

REFERENCE PERIOD: Quarter

FREQUENCY: Quarterly

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All agricultural commodities and government programs that provide direct payments to producers

STATISTICAL UNITS: Agricultural commodities and government programs (agricultural)

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Provinces

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - Major group 01

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

Farm cash receipts are estimated using both administrative and survey sources of data. Where necessary, data are adjusted to ensure conceptual consistency with the receipts series. Much of the data obtained from administrative sources have been summarized from the financial transactions of individual producers. These summarized data are often subject to audit by independent professional accountants and/or are used to make payments to individual producers. As a result, the quality of these data is considered to be very good. The survey data used in the receipts series reflect typical Statistics Canada standards for quality assurance and, therefore, the quality of these data is considered to be good.

RELEASE TIME: 45 to 50 days after the reference quarter

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; (Newfoundland begins in 1972)

CANSIM MATRICES:

159;162-170;450-459;3380-3390;3571-3603;5631;
(See NOTES)

CANSIM CROSS-CLASSIFIED: 00190203

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 21-001; 21-603

OTHER PUBLICATIONS:

"Farm Income Financial Conditions and Government Expenditures Data Book" - Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
"Handbook of Agricultural Statistics" - most provinces

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

21-603

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -

Name: Farm Cash Receipts

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Hard copy/printout, b) Diskette, c) Tape

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: Farm Cash Receipts

Number of variables: Approximately 60

Main variables: Data are provided on the quantities and prices of all agricultural products sold by farms including animal and livestock products, grains, legumes and grass seeds, fruits and vegetables, Data on direct payments are given including payments under GRIP, NISA, the Western Grain Stabilization plan, federal and provincial income stabilization programs, the dairy subsidy and other programs, ASA - price stabilization, ASA - tripartite plans

CONTACT PERSON:

Ed Hamilton

(613) 951-8707

Head, Farm Cash Receipts Unit
Agriculture Division

31-3438 Census of Agriculture

The Census of Agriculture is conducted quinquennially and collects data from operators of farms, ranches or other agricultural holdings. It focuses on the socio-economic characteristics of the farm operators.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Characteristics of farms and farm operators for Canada, provinces, territories and sub-provincial areas*
- *Farm operators, number (up to three per farm)*
- *Farms, operating arrangements, location and area operated*
- *Agricultural land profile by land use*
- *Area, by crop type for:*
 - *Field crops and horticultural products*
 - *Grains*
 - *Oilseeds*
 - *Hay and fodder crops*
 - *Tree fruits, cultivated berries and grapes*
 - *Sod and nursery products*
 - *Tobacco*
 - *Vegetables*
 - *Greenhouses and mushroom houses*

- *Livestock, by number, by type*
- *Poultry, by type, by age, by number of birds*
- *Eggs, production, by type*
- *Cattle and calves, number, by type, by age, by purpose*
- *Pigs, number, by type, by age, by weight, by purpose*
- *Sheep and lambs, number, by type, by age*
- *Fur bearing animals, number, by type*
- *Maple trees, number of tappings*
- *Bee colonies*
- *Commercial fertilizer, manure, herbicides, insecticides or fungicides: area applied*
- *Irrigation, land area irrigated*
- *Practices used to control soil erosion*
- *Weed control used on summerfallow*
- *Tillage used to prepare land for seeding*
- *Windbreaks planted for soil conservation, length'*
Market value
 - *farm vehicles, machinery and equipment, by number, by type*
 - *farm capital, by type*
 - *farm land and buildings, owned, rented or leased from governments or others*
- *Farm business expenses, by type*
- *Hired agricultural labour, weeks*
- *Forest products on farms, value of products sold*
- *Agricultural products sold, gross value of sales*
- *Off-farm work of farm operators, number of days*
- *Agriculture-Population Linkage Database: Age, sex, mother tongue, marital status, ethnicity, education, income of farm operators, occupation, mobility*
- *Farms using computers, number*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1871

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 98% Self-enumeration, drop off/mail back; 2% personal interviews

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Previous calendar year; Current calendar year; Census Day

FREQUENCY: Quinquennial

COLLECTION PERIOD: From mid-May to the end of June

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All census farms

POPULATION SIZE: 280,043

STATISTICAL UNITS: Census farm; Farm operator

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 280,043

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: FED/EA Point indicator; TRMS; TCL;; SGC 7 digit; Census Agricultural Regions, Census Consolidated Subdivisions

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - Major group 01

OTHER COVERAGE CLASSIFICATIONS: User defined boundary areas (soil landscape areas, agricultural resource areas, watersheds)

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

The Census of Agriculture was designed to obtain complete and accurate data from all farms in Canada. It is inevitable, however, in a statistical undertaking of the size and complexity of the Census, that errors will occur. Because of the many potential sources of error, an important part of the Census planning is to identify the potential sources so that the appropriate quality controls can be built into the Census operations. Each returned questionnaire was checked for completeness and wherever expected information was missing or inconsistent, follow-up contacts were made to obtain correct data. Where missing values could not be obtained or discrepancies reconciled, values were imputed. The following provides indications of the quality of data from the Census based on preliminary evaluation. Coverage - Indications are that some undercoverage exists and it appears to be at about the same level as in previous Censuses.

RELEASE TIME: June 1992

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 10-545(E&F);

21-522(E&F); 92-303; 93-348; 93-350; 93-351; 95-306; 95-307; 95-310; 95-311; 95-317; 95-318; 95-323; 95-324; 95-335; 95-336; 95-356; 95-357; 95-363; 95-364 95-370; 95-371; 95-382; 95-383; 95-393; 95-394; 96-301

PUBLICATIONS (NON-CATALOGUED):

Unpublished Small Area Tables
Agricultural Working Papers

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Product Registration Number: 95F0001XPB/XDB
95F0011XPB/XDB

Name of Product: Small Area Tables

Number of Variables: Not available at this time
 Main Variables: Farming operations, farm land, field crops, tree fruits, cultivated berries, vegetables, forest products, greenhouses and mushroom houses, livestock, land management practices, farm vehicles, land and buildings, value of farm capital, farm business expenses

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Custom Retrieval Service

Name of File: 1)ceag.cagr1991.twoa

2)ceag.agpop91.twoa

3)ceag.agrpop91.twob

File Number: Not Applicable

Number of Variables: Not available at this time

Main Variables: See Main Topics (above)

CONTACT PERSON:

Norah Hillary

(613) 951-8711

Head, User Services and Marketing, Census of Agriculture
 Agriculture Division

POPULATION SIZE: 39

STATISTICAL UNITS: Wholesale dealer

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Quebec; Ontario; Maritimes

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 5012

DISSEMINATION:

RELEASE TIME: December

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Quebec; Ontario; Maritimes

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -

Name: Forage Seed Usage Survey

Method(s) of dissemination: Hard copy/printout

CONTACT PERSON:

Tony Dupuis

(613) 951-0572

Senior Analyst, Crop Reporting Unit
 Agriculture Division

31-3442 Forage Seed Usage Survey

This survey collects annual data from all known wholesale dealers of forage seed in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Forage seed usage statistics*
- *Forage seed shipments, by seed variety, by province*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1978

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 90% Self-completion, mail out/mail back or facsimile; 10% Telephone interview from follow-up

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Crop year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From September to November

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Wholesale dealers of forage seed

31-3443 Miller's Annual Report

This survey collects annual milling data from the smaller mills, covering production and stocks of wheat and coarse grain milled for flour and other products, by type of product and by type of grain.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Milling industry, production and stocks*
- *Wheat milled for flour, quantity of wheat utilized, by type of wheat*
- *Wheat flour and products, production and stocks, by grade of flour or product*
- *Wheat offal/millfeeds, production and stocks*
- *Coarse grains, mill grindings for human consumption, by type of grain*
- *Coarse grain products for human consumption, production and stocks*
- *Coarse grain offal, production*
- *Oats/barley/rye/corn, mill-ground products for human consumption*
- *Milling capacity in operation, by crop year*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1919

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion,
mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Crop year (August 1 - July 31)

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: 6 months after the reference crop
year**POPULATION:**TARGET UNIVERSE: All mills not covered in the monthly
survey (SDDS ID 3403)

POPULATION SIZE: 34

STATISTICAL UNITS: Mill

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 10

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal code

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 1051 (part of)

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**Data quality is maintained by standard editing
techniques which are very rigorous. Data
discrepancies are either scrutinized by professional
staff or the company involved is contacted.RELEASE TIME: Monthly and annual data published
togetherGEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Eastern
division; Western division**CANSIM MATRICES:**

976-981;5628;5674;5679-5682;5685;5688

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 22-007; 22-201

PUBLICATIONS (NON-CATALOGUED):

"Supply and disposition of major grains in Canada"

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

22-007, 22-201

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file

Name: Supply and disposition of major grains in Canada

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

CONTACT PERSON:

Jeannine Fleury, (613) 951-3859

Grain Marketing Unit

Agriculture Division

31-3444 Storable Vegetable SurveyThis annual survey collects data to estimate the
production and value of winter vegetable crops in
Canada.**MAIN TOPICS:**

- *Storable vegetables, crop areas, production, and disposition statistics*
- *Storable vegetables, area planted, area harvested, production, market production, quantity and value of sales, by type of vegetable crop, by province*
- *Potatoes, production and crop disposition*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1940

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion,
mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Crop year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: Crop year

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Farms growing storable vegetables

POPULATION SIZE: Direct(e): 3,000

STATISTICAL UNITS: Farm

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Provinces

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Census division

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 015 (part of, activity based)

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:
There are the usual list maintenance problems. The response rate is relatively low.

RELEASE TIME: August following the reference crop year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Provinces;
Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia,
New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba,
Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia

CANSIM MATRICES: 1376-1377;1385;1392

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 22-003

CONTACT PERSON:
Bill Parsons
(613) 951-8727
Horticultural Crops Unit
Agriculture Division

31-3446 Potato Area and Yield Survey

This annual survey collects data on potato area planted, area harvested and production for Prince Edward Island, New Brunswick, Manitoba, Saskatchewan and British Columbia

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Potato farms, area planted, area harvested and total production, by data detail, for Prince Edward Island, New Brunswick, Manitoba and British Columbia*

NOTES:

The response rate for all provinces is 98% according to Truro Office.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1985

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% telephone interview

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Crop year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: June and October

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Potato producers in Prince Edward Island, New Brunswick, Manitoba, Saskatchewan and British Columbia

POPULATION SIZE: 1900

STATISTICAL UNITS: Farm

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 510

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Prince Edward Island; New Brunswick; Manitoba; Saskatchewan; British Columbia

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: 7 digit SGC codes - 1986

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 0138

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:
The usual list maintenance concerns. The quality is considered good.

RELEASE TIME: July of the current year for area data and November of the current year for yield and production data

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Prince Edward Island; New Brunswick; Manitoba; Saskatchewan; British Columbia

CANSIM MATRICES: 1044

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 22-003

PUBLICATIONS (NON-CATALOGUED):
Statistical Bulletin - "Canadian Potato Production"

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:
Potato historical series

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:
Customised - user defined

CONTACT PERSON:
Barbara McLaughlin
(902) 893-7251
Agriculture Division, Truro, N.S.
(Mark Elward
(613) 951-7438
Head, Livestock Section)
Agriculture Division

31-3447 Taxation Data Program (TDP)

This annual survey collects financial data from a sample of individuals and corporations reporting agricultural income on their tax reports.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Agricultural farms, establishments by legal status, and financial statistics on operating income and expenditures*
 - *balance sheet data on assets, liabilities and equity*
- *Agricultural investments and non-farm income, by data detail*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1985

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Extraction from administrative files

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: April-November

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Self-employed individuals reporting agricultural income, and corporations reporting \$25,000 or more of total sales and with 51% or more of their income from agricultural activities

POPULATION SIZE: 455,000 individuals; 16,000 corporations

STATISTICAL UNITS: Individual; Corporation

SAMPLE SIZE: 60,000 individuals; 10,000 corporations

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Provinces

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal codes; 7 digit SGC codes - 1991

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - Major group 01

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

As administrative data are involved, we have no control over the manner in which respondents provide information. We are subject to changes in the Income Tax Act. Revenue Canada includes some agricultural activities which we do not cover, such as horse racing.

RELEASE TIME: 1 to 1 1/2 years after the reference year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Provinces;

Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Subprovincial regions; Census Agricultural Region; reference year (1991); User defined aggregations of postal codes; reference year (1992)

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 21-205

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard - tabulation or data file

Name: ESAS - Extraction system of agriculture statistics
Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Number of variables: 135 Approx.

Main variables: Revenues and expenses, acquisitions and disposals of depreciable assets, off-farm income.

CONTACT PERSON:

Gaétan St-Louis
(613) 951-8722
Project Manager
Agriculture Division

31-3449 Survey of Wage Rates for Hired Farm Labour

The quarterly survey of census farms employing hired labour collects data on wage rates by kind of work.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Entity: Hired farm labourers*
- *Event: Wage rates*
- *Disaggregation: Province, type of work*
- *Measures: Annual averages, quarterly index*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1992-11

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Computer assisted telephone interview (CATI)

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Quarter; Calendar year

FREQUENCY: Quarterly

COLLECTION PERIOD: One week near the middle of February, May, August and November

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Census farms reporting hired labour

POPULATION SIZE: 123,000

STATISTICAL UNITS: Census farms

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 700: quarterly; 2800: annual

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Provinces

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: FED/EA; TRMS; TCL;; 2-digit SGC

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - Major group 01

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

Coefficients of variation generally less than 10%.

RELEASE TIME: Annual averages - 10 days, Quarterly index - 50 days

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Quebec; Ontario; Manitoba; Saskatchewan; Alberta; British Columbia; Atlantic Region

CANSIM MATRICES: 160

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 21-603; 62-004; 62-012

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

"Survey of Wage Rates for Hired Agricultural Labour"

CONTACT PERSON:

Rick Burroughs
(613) 951-2890
Agriculture Division

31-3451 Seed Corn Trade Survey

This survey collects annual data from all known wholesale dealers of seed corn in Ontario, Quebec and the Maritimes.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Seed corn trade statistics*
- *Seed corn area planted*
- *Seed corn sold for grain and fodder, and average retail price, by province*
- *Seed corn for grain and fodder, exports and imports, carryover stocks*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1978

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 90% Self-completion, mail out/mail back or facsimile; 10% Telephone interview from follow-up

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Crop year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From September to November

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Wholesale dealers of seed corn

POPULATION SIZE: Direct(e): 23

STATISTICAL UNITS: Wholesale dealer

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Quebec; Ontario; Maritimes

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 5012

DISSEMINATION:

RELEASE TIME: December

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Quebec; Ontario;
Maritimes

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -
Name: Seed Corn Survey
Method(s) of dissemination: Paper

CONTACT PERSON:

Tony Dupuis
(613) 951-0572
Senior Analyst, Crop Reporting Unit
Agriculture Division

**31-3454 Atrazine and Alternative Use
Survey**

This one-time-only survey collected information on the use of Atrazine and alternative chemicals by corn growers in the Windsor/Quebec corridor.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Use of Atrazine and alternative chemicals by corn growers in the Windsor/Quebec corridor.*

COLLECTION:

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Computer Assisted
Telephone Interview (CATI)

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Crop year 1993, 1992, 1991

FREQUENCY: One time only

COLLECTION PERIOD: April 23 to May 13

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Corn growers in Windsor/Quebec
corridor

SAMPLE SIZE: 1300

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Watersheds in
Windsor/Quebec corridor

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

Data compared to information from other sources

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

Summary report to Environment Canada

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Customised tabulation or data file

CONTACT PERSON:

Steve Welsh
(613) 951-2074
Agriculture Division

**31-3458 Evaluation of the Canadian
Agricultural Employment
Services**

This one time only survey collected information for the evaluation of the Canadian Agriculture Employment Services

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1994

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: Computer assisted
telephone interview (CATI)

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

FREQUENCY: One time only

COLLECTION PERIOD: From June 14 to July 30, 1994

POPULATION:

SAMPLE SIZE: 1000

DISSEMINATION:

RELEASE TIME: June 1994

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Method(s) of dissemination: Electronic

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file
Method(s) of dissemination: Electronic

CONTACT PERSON:
Steve Welsh
(613) 951-2074
Agriculture Division

31-3459 Area Farm Survey

This is an annual survey of about 2,000 land area segments carried out in all provinces except the Atlantic Provinces. Administrative information, such as operator names and addresses, is collected. Also, information on total acreage and type of agricultural operation is obtained.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Agricultural operators*
- *Farm area operated in acres, owned or rented*
- *Livestock on farm*
- *Other agricultural products*
- *Gross agricultural sales*

COLLECTION:

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: Face to face interview and telephone interview (not computer assisted)

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: April 1

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: Mid-April to end of 1st week in May

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All operations which sell or intend to sell agricultural products

POPULATION SIZE: Unknown

STATISTICAL UNITS: Agricultural operations (farms)

SAMPLE SIZE: 2,000 land area segments (about 13,000 farms)

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada: 6 provinces

DISSEMINATION:

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia

CONTACT PERSON:

Phillip Stevens
(613) 951-2435
Project Manager
Agriculture Division

31-3460 July Livestock Survey; January Livestock Survey

This survey collects livestock inventory on the farm at July 1 and at January 1 every year. Also, crop acreages for selected grains are collected at January 1.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Livestock inventory on the farm:*
- *Cattle*
- *Pigs*
- *Sheep*
- *Other livestock*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1908

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: CATI and by mail for selected respondents.

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Inventory as of July 1 or as January 1.

FREQUENCY: Semi-annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: Last two weeks in June for the July survey. First 3 weeks in January for the January survey.

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All Canadian farm: 280,000

POPULATION SIZE: 280,000

STATISTICAL UNITS: Farm operation.

SAMPLE SIZE: July 30,000; follow-up 15,000 January

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: All provinces.

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Census enumerative area; postal code

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 0114

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

Error in the birth estimates may lead to similar error in the following periods. Thus, estimates are reviewed over time in comparison with the slaughter and export data.

RELEASE TIME: Two months after the reference period.

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada and provinces.

CANSIM MATRICES:

1184-1186;1150;1151;1166;5645;9500-9510

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 23-603

PUBLICATIONS (NON-CATALOGUED):
23-603

OTHER PUBLICATIONS:

Canada livestock and meat trade report, Agriculture
. Canada

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

23-603

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Name of Product: Whole Farm Data Project

CONTACT PERSON:

Robert Plourde,(613)951-8716
Unit Head, Livestock Estimating Unit
Agriculture Division

- *Land management practices on Canadian farms*
- *Manure management on farms*
- *Management of commercial fertilizers used*
- *Pesticide application practices*
- *Farm profile information*
- *Farmers: demographics*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1995-12

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Computer Assisted Telephone Interview (CATI)

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year 1995

FREQUENCY: One time only

COLLECTION PERIOD: December 6-20 1995

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Canadian agricultural operators with gross receipts higher than \$2, 000

POPULATION SIZE: 280,043 agricultural operations

STATISTICAL UNITS: Agricultural operation

SAMPLE SIZE: 6,000

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada; Provinces: Ecozones (with farms)

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 01 (Agriculture)

DISSEMINATION:

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Ecozones

CONTACT PERSON:

Norah Hillary
(613) 951-8711
User Services & Marketing
Agriculture Division

31-3461 Farm Inputs and Management Survey

This one time only survey collects information on the management of farm inputs such as manure, commercial fertilizers and pesticides.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Management of farm inputs in Canada*

32-2011 Water Use in Manufacturing Industries 1991

This survey is conducted every 5 years for Environment Canada. The survey collects water usage data from Canadian manufacturing, mining and electricity generating establishments. The results are broken down by province.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Water use in:*
 - *thermal power plants*
 - *manufacturing industries*
 - *the mineral extraction industry*
 - *hydro generation*

COLLECTION:

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Quinquennial

COLLECTION PERIOD: February 1992

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Selected establishments within mining (SIC 061-082); Manufacturing (SIC 101-399); Part of SIC 491 relating to hydro and thermal power generation plants.

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 7,000

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 3 digit (061-082, 101-399, Part of 491)

DISSEMINATION:

CONTACT PERSON:

D. Tate

(613) 953-3478

Head, Water Resource Economics, Environment Canada

George Beelen
Economist
951-2231
Industry Division

32-2101 Monthly Survey of Manufacturing (MSM)

This monthly survey collects information on the value of shipments, inventories, unfilled and new orders in manufacturing industries in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Manufacturing industries, statistics by industry SIC 1980*
- *Manufacturing industries, shipments, inventories, orders, and progress accounts, data detail, by industry/industry group, by durable/non-durable classification, by economic use classification, by seasonally adjusted/non seasonally adjusted variations, and by period*
- *Manufacturing industries, shipments, by major industry group, by province of origin, by non-seasonally adjusted variations, and by period*
- *Inventories to shipments ratios, by industry*
- *Inventories, shipments new and unfilled orders, monthly percentage change in trend, for major group industries*

NOTES:

Geographic Units Disseminated: The territories are combined and only at the Canada level, and in one major group category (39), regardless of industry up to and including 1992. From 1993, total for Yukon (CANSIM Matrix 9581) and the North West Territories (CANSIM Matrix 9582) will be available separately.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1947-01

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 80% Computer assisted telephone interview (CATI); 20% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From the first day following the reference month to the fifth day of the second month after the reference month

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Canadian manufacturing industries

POPULATION SIZE: 32,962 (1993)

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

SAMPLE SIZE: 11,683

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Province

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - Division E

OTHER COVERAGE CLASSIFICATIONS: Economic Use Classification (EUC)

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

The basic sample is revised annually based on the latest Annual Survey of Manufactures (SDDS ID 2103). There is a target of accuracy for estimates of shipments at the major group level by province with a standard deviation of plus or minus 1%. For current period, deaths, when they have been verified, are removed from the sample. Large births are added to the estimates as we become aware of them through press or manufacturing association sources. Small births have a minor impact on manufacturing data and are incorporated during the annual benchmarking process as described above. Changes to the universe and practical difficulties of survey operation, largely non-sampling response error, contribute to the hazard of always ensuring that the target has been met. Global estimates for recent years have required an adjustment to new benchmarks of less than plus or minus 1% or 2%.

RELEASE TIME: 48 days after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories; (See NOTES)

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 31-001

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:
31-528

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:
Method(s) of dissemination: Paper

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:
Standard tabulation or data file -
Name: Inventories, Shipments and Orders in Manufacturing Industries
Method(s) of Dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:
Name: Inventories, Shipments and Orders in Manufacturing Industries
Number of variables: 9
Main variables: Manufacturers' dollar value of shipments of goods of own manufacture, Inventories and orders classified by Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) and by an economic use classification (subject to confidentiality requirements)

CONTACT PERSON:
Henry Glouchkow
(613) 951-9833
Chief, Monthly Survey of Manufacturing Industry Division

32-2103 Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM)

This annual survey of the manufacturing industries of Canada collects principal operating statistics including shipments, materials purchased, inventories, labour data, value added, non-manufacturing activity, and commodity information.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Food industries*
- *Beverage and tobacco products industries*
- *Rubber and plastic products industries*
- *Leather and allied products industries*
- *Primary textiles industries*
- *Textile products industries*
- *Clothing industries*
- *Wood industries*
- *Furniture and fixture industries*
- *Paper and allied products industries*
- *Printing, publishing and allied industries*
- *Primary metal industries*

- *Fabricated metal products industries*
- *Machinery*
- *Transportation Equipment*
- *Electrical and Electronic Products*
- *Non-Metallic Minerals*
- *Refined petroleum and coal products industries*
- *Chemical and chemical products industries*
- *Other manufacturing industries*

NOTES:

- 1) Contact Person: Dissemination requests should be made to the Manufacturing Information Officer at (613) 951-9497.
- 2) Publications (Catalogued): 31-203 is the only publication for the 1987 Annual Survey of Manufactures.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1917

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 66% Self-completion, mail out/mail back; 34% Extraction from administrative files (tax records)

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From November to April

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing, with value of shipments over \$25,000

POPULATION SIZE: 41,000: Approx.

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 25,000: Approx.; Admin: 16,000: Approx.

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: 7 digit SGC codes - 1986

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - Division E

OTHER COVERAGE CLASSIFICATIONS: Standard Classification of Goods (SCG)

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

Comprehensive for all regions and provinces examined in base. All data, from whatever source are subject to error. The ASM is no exception. The four components of error include: coverage, response, processing and non-response. For detailed information, see catalogue 31-203 pages xxx-xxxi.

RELEASE TIME: 14 to 20 months after the reference fiscal year (depending on the industry)

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 31-203; 31-211; 31-530; 32-250; 32-251; 33-250; 33-251; 34-250; 34-251; 34-252; 35-250; 35-251; 36-250; 36-251; 41-250; 41-251; 42-250; 42-251; 43-250; 44-250; 45-250; 46-250; 47-250; (See NOTES)

CONTACT PERSON:

Jacqueline LeBlanc
(613) 951-3524

Chief, Survey of Manufactures Section
Industry Division

32-2105 Steel Pipe and Tubing

This survey collects monthly information on production and shipments from approximately 36 manufacturers of steel pipe.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Steel pipe, tubing and fittings SIC 1980, production and shipments for own use/for sale, by SCG 1988*
- *Steel pipe tubing and fittings, quantity of shipments for own use, shipments for domestic sale/market and shipments for export sale/market, by SCG 1988*
- *Steel pipe, welded and seamless, production and shipments, detail by type of SCG 1988*
- *Mechanical steel tubing, welded, production and shipments, detail by type of SCG 1988*
- *Oil country tubular goods, production and shipments, detail by type of SCG 1988*

NOTES:

Publications (Catalogued): For data from pre-1977, see catalogue number 41-001.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1946-01

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion,
mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year; Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: Each month

POPULATION:TARGET UNIVERSE: All major manufacturers of steel
pipe

POPULATION SIZE: 36

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 2921

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Very good with approximately 100% coverage.

RELEASE TIME: 6 weeks after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada (1994)

CANSIM MATRICES: 35;58;122

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 41-011; (See NOTES)

CONTACT PERSON:

Greg Milsom
(613) 951-9827
Industry Officer
Industry Division

products, on production and shipments. The survey covers steel wire products and fabricated wire products.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Steel wire and specified wire products SIC 1980, production and shipments, by SCG 1988*
- *Steel wire products, quantity of shipments for domestic sale/market and for export sale/market, by type of SCG 1988*
- *Fabricated wire products, quantity of production, shipments for domestic sale/market and shipments for export sale/market, by type by SCG 1988*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1949-04

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion,
mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: 6 weeks after the mailing date

POPULATION:TARGET UNIVERSE: All major manufacturers of steel
wire and specified wire products

POPULATION SIZE: 25

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 25

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal codes

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 3052, 3053, 3059 (part of)

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

We have difficulty with certain respondents and cannot determine how accurate their figures are. However the overall quality is good. For 1988, we have gone to the SGC coding of commodities.

32-2106 Steel Wire and Specified Wire Products

This survey collects monthly information from approximately 25 manufacturers of wire and wire

RELEASE TIME: 43 calendar days after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada

CANSIM MATRICES: 122

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 41-006

CONTACT PERSON:

Bruno Pépin
(613) 951-9837
Senior Economist
Industry Division

32-2107 Annual Survey of Forestry

This annual survey of the logging and forestry services of Canada collects information on establishments by type of organization and their financial, employment, production, shipment and related operating statistics.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Forestry, annual survey data on establishments by type of organization, and their, employment, shipments and related operating statistics by data detail*
- *Logging industry, SIC 1980-0411, establishments, by type of organization, by nature of business, by principal activity and major products of manufacture*
- *Logging establishments, opening and closing inventories at book value, and value of fuel and electricity purchased by type of fuel*
- *Logging establishments, cost of selected logging and other inputs, by type of commodity and services used*
- *Logging establishments, quantity and value of logging outputs and other shipment revenues, by type of commodity and services*
- *Logging establishments, revenue from manufacturing and selected non-manufacturing outputs*
- *Logging establishments, employment data, on salaries and wages, employees, by location, by major activity, by sex, and other detail*
- *Forestry, SIC 1980-411, list of establishments, by name and location, classified by industry and employment size ranges, by province/territory*
- *Logging industry, SIC 1980-0511, shipments and other revenues from manufacturing activity, value of shipments.*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1917

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 90% Extraction from administrative files; 10% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From February to May

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Logging and forestry establishments in Canada

POPULATION SIZE: 8,700: Approx.

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 900; Admin: 7,800

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal codes

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - Division C

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:
No limitations.

RELEASE TIME: 15 months after the reference fiscal year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; British Columbia interior and coast

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 25-201; 25-202

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:
31-528

CONTACT PERSON:

Bruno Pépin
(613) 951-3516

Senior Economist
Industry Division

CANSIM MATRICES: 39;122

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 44-003

32-2109 Gypsum Products

This monthly survey collects data about the manufacture of gypsum products from approximately 17 manufacturers of gypsum products in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Gypsum products industry, SIC 1980, production, factory shipments and stocks, by type by SCG 1988*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1931-08

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From the 25th day of the reference month to the 10th day of the following month.

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All manufacturers of gypsum wallboard, sheeting, and gypsum wallboard overlaid with vinyl or other materials

POPULATION SIZE: 17

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Province

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 3593 (part of)

DISSEMINATION:

RELEASE TIME: 4 to 5 weeks after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada

CONTACT PERSON:

Roland Joubert
(613) 951-3527
Industry Officer
Industry Division

32-2110 Mineral Wool Including Fibrous Glass Insulation

This survey collects monthly information on production and shipment of mineral wool from approximately 6 manufacturers of mineral wool and fibreglass insulation in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Mineral wool, including fibrous glass insulation, industry, SIC 1980, for building insulation, production and factory shipments of goods of own manufacture in quantity, by type, by specifications*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1950-01

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From the 25th day of the reference month to the 10th day of the following month

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All major manufacturers of mineral wool and fibreglass insulation (for building insulation), excluding industrial type insulation

POPULATION SIZE: 6

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Province

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 3594 (part of)

OTHER COVERAGE CLASSIFICATIONS: For building insulation only

DISSEMINATION:

RELEASE TIME: 1 month after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada

CANSIM MATRICES: 40;122

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 44-004

CONTACT PERSON:

Roland Joubert
(613) 951-3527
Industry Officer
Industry Division

32-2111 Factory Sales of Electric Storage Batteries

This survey collects monthly factory sales data from 10 manufacturers of storage batteries in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Electric storage batteries industry sales, SIC 1980, by type, by SCG 1988*
- *Electric storage batteries, factory sales to wholesalers, units sold and selling value at plant, by type of batteries, by SCG 1988*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1935-01

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From January to December

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All major manufacturers of electric storage batteries

POPULATION SIZE: 10

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Point location indicators

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 3391

DISSEMINATION:

RELEASE TIME: 45 days after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 43-005

CONTACT PERSON:

Laurie Vincent
(613) 951-3523
Unit Head
Industry Division

32-2114 Domestic Electrical Appliances

This survey collects monthly production and shipment data from manufacturers of domestic electrical appliances in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Domestic electrical appliances industry, production and factory shipments, in units of small electrical appliances, by type, by SCG 1988*
- *Kitchen appliances, production and factory shipments, by type, by SCG 1988*
- *Vacuum cleaners, household, production and factory shipments, by type, by SCG 1988*
- *Home comfort products, production and factory shipments, by type, by SCG 1988*
- *Personal care products, production and factory shipments, by type, by SCG 1988*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1958-01

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion,
mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From January to December

POPULATION:TARGET UNIVERSE: All major manufacturers of
domestic electrical appliances

POPULATION SIZE: 21

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Point location
indicators

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 3311

DISSEMINATION:

RELEASE TIME: 45 days after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 43-003

CONTACT PERSON:Laurie Vincent
(613) 951-3523
Unit Head
Industry Division**32-2116 Steel Primary Forms, Steel
Castings and Pig Iron**This survey collects monthly information on
production and shipments from Canadianmanufacturers of raw steel, steel castings and pig
iron.**MAIN TOPICS:**

- *Steel primary forms, steel castings, and pig iron, production and shipments, by SCG 1988*
- *Pig iron, direct reduced iron, and scrap iron and steel, charged to furnace, in tonnage volume*
- *Steel primary forms, SCG 1988, production and shipments for domestic sale or for export sale, in tonnage volume*
- *Steel castings, carbon and alloy, SCG 1988, production and shipments for domestic sale or for export sale, in tonnage volume*
- *Pig iron, SCG 1988, shipments for domestic sale and export sale, in tonnage volume*
- *Steel casting: carbon casting/alloy casting, disposition of shipments, by end use or by principal consuming industries, in tonnage volume*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1938-01

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion,
mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year; Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: 2 weeks during the reference
month**POPULATION:**TARGET UNIVERSE: All major manufacturers of raw
steel, steel castings and pig iron

POPULATION SIZE: 34

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 2912, 2919

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

Very good with approximately 100% coverage.

RELEASE TIME: 6 weeks after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada (1994)

CANSIM MATRICES: 58;122

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 41-001

CONTACT PERSON:

Greg Milsom
(613) 951-9827
Industry Officer
Industry Division

32-2117 Electric Lamps (Light Sources)

This survey collects monthly sales data from manufacturers of electric lamps in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Electric lamps, manufacturers' sales including imports: unit sales and value of sales, by lamp class, by lamp type, for Canada and by province/area*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1978-01

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion in machine readable form

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From January to December

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All major manufacturers of electric lamps

POPULATION SIZE: 3

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Point location indicators

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 3333

DISSEMINATION:

RELEASE TIME: 20 days after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Provinces;

Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 43-009

CONTACT PERSON:

Laurie Vincent
(613) 951-3523
Unit Head
Industry Division

32-2118 Monthly Production of Soft Drinks

This survey produces a monthly estimate of soft drink production in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Soft drinks, monthly production of carbonated soft drinks, in quantity, and comparative statistics for previous periods*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1954-05

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Telephone interview

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From January to December

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Carbon dioxide manufacturers who sell to soft drink manufacturers

POPULATION SIZE: 2

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 1111

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:
Reliable estimate.

RELEASE TIME: 14 working days after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada

CANSIM MATRICES: 196

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 32-001

CONTACT PERSON:

Peter Zylstra
(613) 951-3511
Senior Economist
Industry Division

32-2119 Footwear Statistics

This quarterly survey of Canadian footwear manufacturing establishments, collects production figures (i.e. numbers of pairs produced) on all types of footwear.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Footwear, quarterly production by Canadian manufacturers, by type of footwear, by materials used*
- *Dress and casual boots, shoes, sandals, production*
- *Work/utility-type boots and shoes, production*
- *Waterproof footwear, production*
- *Slippers, production*
- *Sports footwear, production*
- *All other footwear, production*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1926-01

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Quarter

FREQUENCY: Quarterly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From the first day of the quarter to the last day of the quarter

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All major manufacturers of footwear

POPULATION SIZE: 75: Approx.

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 1712

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:
The data are collected from all known manufacturers.
The commodity coverage is approximately 100%.

RELEASE TIME: 6 weeks after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada

CANSIM MATRICES: 8

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 33-002

CONTACT PERSON:

Nicole Charron
(613) 951-3510
Senior Economist
Industry Division

32-2120 Pack of Processed Fruits and Vegetables and Inventories of Canned Foods

This survey collects monthly information on the quantity produced and stocks from fruit and vegetable processors.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Fruits and vegetables, domestically produced and processed, statistics, by type of processing, by type of fruit and vegetables, by SCG 1988*
- *Fruits and vegetables, monthly packs of canned fruits and vegetables, by SCG 1988, by cases*
- *Fruits and vegetables, monthly packs of frozen fruits and vegetables, by SCG 1988, by weight size*
- *Fruits and vegetables, stocks/inventories (end of month) of frozen fruits and vegetables, by SCG 1988, by weight size*
- *Fruits and vegetables, stocks/inventories (end of month) of canned fruits and vegetables, by SCG 1988, by container size*
- *Apples frozen, during the reference month and stocks at end of reference month*
- *Apples, packs of canned apples solid, apple juice, pie filling, apple sauce, by SCG 1988, by case/container size*
- *Fruits and vegetables, stocks of domestically produced, stocks, by type*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1973-01

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From January to December

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Fruit and vegetable processors

POPULATION SIZE: 150

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 1031, 1032

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

It is possible to have some under-coverage due to the potential exclusion of small establishments and establishments identified to non-manufacturing, both of which may not have been identified as producers of these commodities.

RELEASE TIME: 33 working days after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Quebec; Ontario; Atlantic; Western

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 32-011

CONTACT PERSON:

Peter Zylstra
(613) 951-3511
Senior Economist
Industry Division

32-2121 Oils and Fats

This monthly survey collects information on domestic purchases and production of deodorized oils from processors of oils producing fully deodorized edible products.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Oils and fats, edible: domestic production for own use, or for sale, by type of oil, by type of product, by SCG 1988*
- *Vegetable oils, domestic production for own use, by type of oil, by type of edible product*
- *Animal oils, domestic production for own use, by type of edible product*
- *Marine oils, domestic production for own use, by type of edible product*
- *Canadian deodorized oils, domestic production and purchases, by type of oil, by type of edible product*
- *Oil and fat products manufactured*
- *Deodorized oils in bulk, manufacturers, bulk sales to packagers or bottlers, and stocks, by type of edible product*
- *Margarine, shortening and salad oil, manufacturers' retail, commercial and industrial sales and stock, by type of product*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1977

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From January to December

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Oil processors manufacturing fully deodorized edible products

POPULATION SIZE: 29

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 1061

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

It is possible to have some under-coverage due to the potential exclusion of small establishments and establishments identified to non-manufacturing, both of which may not have been identified as producers of these commodities.

RELEASE TIME: 30 working days after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada

CANSIM MATRICES: Active: 185; Terminated: 184

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 32-006

CONTACT PERSON:

Peter Zylstra
(613) 951-3511
Senior Economist
Industry Division

province of destination and exports on a monthly and also cumulative basis.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Asphalt roofing, production, shipments to, by province, and exports, by type of product, by SCG 1988*
- *Tar and asphalt felts and sheathings, production, shipments to and exports*
- *Roll roofing and roll type sidings, production, shipments to and exports*
- *Asphalt compounds, shipments to, by province, and exports, by hot in bulk/cold in kegs type*
- *Asphalt shingles, production, shipments to, and exports*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1932-04

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year; Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From the 1st to the 10th of the month

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All major manufacturers of asphalt roofing

POPULATION SIZE: 8

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 2721 (part of)

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Very good with approximately 95% coverage.

RELEASE TIME: 22 working days after the reference month

32-2123 Asphalt Roofing

This survey collects information on production and shipments of asphalt roofing broken down by

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Quebec; Ontario; Manitoba; Saskatchewan; Alberta; Atlantic provinces; British Columbia including Territories

CANSIM MATRICES: 32;122

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 45-001

CONTACT PERSON:

Bruno Pépin
(613) 951-3516
Economist
Industry Division

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 2714

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Very good with approximately 100% coverage.

RELEASE TIME: 22 working days after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Quebec; Ontario; Manitoba; Saskatchewan; Alberta; Atlantic provinces; British Columbia including Territories

CANSIM MATRICES: 31;122

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 36-002

CONTACT PERSON:

Bruno Pépin
(613) 951-3516
Economist
Industry Division

32-2124 Rigid Insulating Board

This survey collects monthly information on shipments by destinations from Canadian manufacturers of rigid insulating board products.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Rigid insulating board (wood fibre): domestic shipments, by regional breakdown, by type, by SCG 1988*
- *Exports, by type, by SCG 1988*
- *Production, all types*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1933

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year; Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From the 1st to the 10th of the month

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All major manufacturers of rigid insulating board

POPULATION SIZE: 4

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

32-2126 Process Cheese

This survey collects monthly and cumulative production data (by weight) and stocks (by weight) at the end of the month from manufacturers of process cheese.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Process cheese, SCG 1988 production, by weight size*
- *Process cheese, SCG 1988 inventories/stocks at end of month, by weight size*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1982-10

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From January to December

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Process cheese manufacturers

POPULATION SIZE: 11

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 1049

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

It is possible to have some under-coverage due to the potential exclusion of small establishments and establishments identified to non-manufacturing, both of which may not have been identified as producers of these commodities.

RELEASE TIME: 23 working days after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada

CANSIM MATRICES: 188

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 32-024

CONTACT PERSON:

Peter Zylstra
(613) 951-3511
Senior Economist
Industry Division

32-2131 Steel Primary Forms Weekly

This survey collects weekly information on the production of raw steel from manufacturers of raw steel.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Steel, primary forms production*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1938-01

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Telephone interview

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year; Week

FREQUENCY: Weekly

COLLECTION PERIOD: Monday, Tuesday

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All major manufacturers of raw steel

POPULATION SIZE: 10

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 9

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 2919

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Very good. Approximately 90% coverage.

RELEASE TIME: Thursday after the reference week

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada (1994)

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 11-001

CONTACT PERSON:

Greg Milsom
(613) 951-9827
Industry Officer
Industry Division

32-2133 Instant Skim Milk Powder

This survey collects monthly and cumulative production data (by weight) and stocks (by weight) at the end of the month from manufacturers of instant skim milk powder.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Instant skim milk powder, production, by weight size, by SCG 1988*
- *Instant skim milk powder, inventories at end of month, by weight size, by SCG*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1972-10

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion,
mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From January to December

POPULATION:TARGET UNIVERSE: Manufacturers of instant skim milk
powder

POPULATION SIZE: 4

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 1049

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

It is possible to have some under-coverage due to the potential exclusion of small establishments and establishments identified to non-manufacturing, both of which may not have been identified as producers of these commodities.

RELEASE TIME: 23 working days after the reference
month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 32-024

CONTACT PERSON:

Peter Zylstra
(613) 951-3511
Senior Economist
Industry Division

**32-2134 Production, Shipments and Stocks
on Hand of Sawmills East of the
Rockies**

This survey collects on a monthly basis (quantity figures only), information on the production, shipments and stocks on hand of lumber and ties of sawmills east of the Rockies from manufacturers of lumber and ties.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Lumber, production, shipments and stocks on hand statistics of sawmills east of the Rockies, by province*
- *Lumber and ties, production and stocks on hand, by softwood and hardwood species, by SCG 1988, by province*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1946

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion,
mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year; Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From the 1st to the 10th of the
monthPOPULATION:TARGET UNIVERSE: All sawmills in Alberta,
Saskatchewan, Manitoba, Ontario, Quebec, Nova
Scotia and New Brunswick

POPULATION SIZE: 900

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 200

CLASSIFICATION:GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Nova Scotia; New
Brunswick; Quebec; Ontario; Manitoba;
Saskatchewan; Alberta

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 2512

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Should be about 85% accurate. Estimations are made on provincial basis and tend to be higher for the smaller provinces (production wise) and lower for the larger provinces.

RELEASE TIME: 38 working days after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Nova Scotia; New Brunswick; Quebec; Ontario; Manitoba; Saskatchewan; Alberta

CANSIM MATRICES: 53;122

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 35-002

CONTACT PERSON:

Bruno Pépin
(613) 951-3516
Senior Economist
Industry Division

32-2135 Production, Shipments and Stocks on Hand of Sawmills in British Columbia

This survey collects, on a monthly basis, (quantity figures only), information on the production, shipments and stocks on hand of lumber and ties of sawmills in British Columbia.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Lumber, production, shipments and stocks on hand statistics of sawmills in British Columbia*
- *Lumber and ties, production and stocks on hand, by softwood and hardwood species, by SCG 1988, by British Columbia region*
- *Sawn lumber and ties, by British Columbia region of origin*
- *Wood pulp chips, production: shipments and stocks on hand, by British Columbia region*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1947

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year; Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From the 1st to the 10th of the month

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All sawmills in British Columbia

POPULATION SIZE: 400

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 169; Approx.

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: British Columbia

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 2512

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Estimations for about 5% of total production are made on the basis of updated figures.

RELEASE TIME: 38 working days after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: British Columbia; B.C. Coast; B.C. Interior

CANSIM MATRICES: 53;122

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 35-003

CONTACT PERSON:

Ted Brown
(604) 666-3694
Forest Advisor
Industry Division

32-2136 Pulpwood and Wood Residue

This survey collects monthly and cumulative data on receipts, consumption and inventories of pulpwood and wood residue from pulp and paper mills in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Pulp and paper mills, pulpwood and wood residue statistics on receipts and consumption, by province of mill location*
- *Pulpwood, receipts from all sources, by province of mill location*
- *Wood residue, receipts in domestic mills, by province of mill location*
- *Pulpwood and wood residue, consumption and stock on hand, closing inventories, by province of mill location*
- *Fibre utilization*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1958

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year; Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From the end of the reference month to the 10th day of the following month

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All major pulp and paper mills in Canada

POPULATION SIZE: 73

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 73

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 271

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:
Very good, coverage 100%.

RELEASE TIME: 29 working days after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Nova Scotia; New Brunswick; Quebec; Ontario; Alberta; British Columbia; Other provinces

CANSIM MATRICES: 54

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 25-001

CONTACT PERSON:

Bruno Pépin
(613) 951-3516
Senior Economist
Industry Division

32-2138 Construction Type Plywood

This survey collects, on a monthly basis, information (quantity figures only) on the production, shipments (by destination) and stocks on hand of construction type plywood in Canada. The survey is limited to certain mills whose principal production consists of construction type plywood, covering all softwood and most poplar, aspen and cottonwood. The manufacturers included in the study account for 100% of this product.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Plywood, construction type, production, shipments and stocks statistics, by wood species, by SCG 1988*
- *Plywood, construction type, domestic shipments and export shipments, by wood species, by SCG 1988*
- *Pulp chips, production, shipments and stocks*
- *Plywood, distribution of shipments, by province of destination*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1953

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year; Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: Monthly

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All major manufacturers of construction type plywood

POPULATION SIZE: 19: Approx.

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 2522 (part of)

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:
95% coverage

RELEASE TIME: 30 working days after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; British Columbia; All other provinces (excluding British Columbia)

CANSIM MATRICES: 122

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 35-001

CONTACT PERSON:

Ted Brown
(604) 666-3694
Forest Economist
Industry Division

32-2139 Frozen Fish

This survey collects data by weight only, on annual freezings and stocks of frozen sea fish and frozen shellfish from processors, brokers, wholesalers and cold storage warehouses of frozen fish.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Fish frozen, yearly freezings and stocks at end of year, by variety, by type of fish*
- *Sea fish, freezings and stocks, by category, by type of fish, by processed form*
- *Shellfish, freezings and stocks, by type of shellfish, by processed form*
- *Freshwater fish, freezings and stocks, by type of fish, by processed form*

- *Smoked fish, freezings and stocks, by type of fish, by processed form*
- *Fish bait and animal feed, freezings and stocks, by type of fish, by processed form*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1977

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From January to December

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Fish processors, brokers, wholesalers and cold storage warehouses

POPULATION SIZE: 55

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 1021, 5212 (part of)

DISSEMINATION:DATA QUALITY:

It is possible to have some under-coverage due to the potential exclusion of small establishments and establishments identified to non-manufacturing, both of which may not have been identified as producers of these commodities.

RELEASE TIME: Data are not released by Statistics Canada - all requests should be directed to Fisheries and Oceans

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada

CONTACT PERSON:

Peter Zylstra
(613) 951-3511

Senior Economist
Industry Division

32-2140 Cement

This survey collects information on the production, shipments and end of month stocks of Portland, masonry and other cement in Canada as well as the regional distribution of cement sales by type of cement and export sales from all manufacturers and certain importers of standard Portland cement in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Cement, production, shipments and stocks of cement of own manufacture, by type of cement, by SCG 1988*
- *Cement, domestic sales distribution, by type of cement, by SCG 1988, by region/province of sale*
- *Cement, export sales, by type of cement, by SCG 1988*
- *Portland cement, domestic sales, by region/province of sale and export sales total*
- *Clinker, sales total*
- *Masonry cement, domestic sales, by region/province of sale and export sales total*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1931-08

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion,
mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From the 25th day of the
reference month to the 10th day of the following
month

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All manufacturers and selected
importers of Portland cement in Canada

POPULATION SIZE: 27

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Province

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 3521, 5639 (part of)

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Very good.

RELEASE TIME: 4 to 5 weeks after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada

CANSIM MATRICES: 92;122

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 44-001

PUBLICATIONS (NON-CATALOGUED):

Production fo Canada's leading mineral-issn 0709-292x

OTHER PUBLICATIONS:

Canadaian Portland Cement Association (The Monitor)
(ISSN: 0826-7774) Expéditions des principales
substances minérales produites au Québec

CONTACT PERSON:

Roland Joubert
(613) 951-3527
Industry Officer
Industry Division

32-2141 Particleboard, Waferboard and Fibreboard

This survey collects monthly information on
production and shipments from mills producing
particleboard, waferboard and/or fibreboard.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Particleboard, waferboard and fibreboard, production and stocks in quantity, and shipments in quantity and value, by type, by SCG 1988*
- *Particleboard and waferboard, production in quantity, by type*
- *Particleboard and waferboard, domestic shipments in quantity, by type, and by region/province of destination*
- *Fibreboard, production, domestic shipments, and export shipments, in quantity*

- *Particleboard and waferboard, export shipments, in quantity, by type*

Senior Economist
Industry Division

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1965-07

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion,
mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year; month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From the end of the reference
month to the 10th day of the following month

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All major producers of
particleboard, waferboard and fibreboard

POPULATION SIZE: 21

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 2592, 2593, 2714 (part of)

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:
Coverage is 100%

RELEASE TIME: 30 working days after the reference
month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Quebec;
Ontario; All other provinces

CANSIM MATRICES: 31;122

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 36-003

CONTACT PERSON:
Bruno Pépin
(613) 951-3516

**32-2142 Production and Disposition of
Tobacco Products**

This survey collects information for the month and the year-to-date on opening and closing stocks, production, sales (and adjustments) of cigarettes, cigars, fine cut, pipe and other tobacco in units and by weight (kg) from manufacturers of tobacco products in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Tobacco industry, SIC 1980, production, disposition and stocks, by type of product, by SCG 1988*
- *Tobacco products, opening and closing inventories, and total production, by type of product, by SCG 1988*
- *Cigarettes and cigars, production and disposition statistics*
- *Tobacco, pipe and fine cut, production and disposition statistics*
- *Tobacco products, export sales, by end use and by type of product, by SCG 1988*
- *Tobacco products, domestic sales, by end use and by type of product, by SCG 1988*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1972-01

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion,
mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From January to December

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Manufacturers of tobacco products

POPULATION SIZE: 11

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 1221

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

It is possible to have some under-coverage due to the potential exclusion of small establishments and establishments identified to non-manufacturing, both of which may not have been identified as producers of these commodities.

RELEASE TIME: 14 working days after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada

CANSIM MATRICES: 46

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 32-022

CONTACT PERSON:

Peter Zylstra
(613) 951-3511
Senior Economist
Industry Division

32-2143 Sugar - Situation

This survey collects data by weight on the acquisition of stock, production and shipment of raw and refined sugar for the month and the year-to-date from refiners of raw cane or beet sugars as well as those who further process such sugars.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Sugar industry, raw and refined sugar, acquisitions, stocks, production and shipment statistics by type of sugar products, by SCG 1988*
- *Raw and refined sugar, opening and closing stocks, by type of sugar product, by SCG 1988*
- *Refined sugar, production, by quantity of raw sugar used and quantity of refined sugar produced, by SCG 1988*
- *Raw and refined sugar, shipments for domestic sales and export sales, by type of sugar product, by SCG 1988*
- *Refined sugar, interbranch or inter-refinery sales, transfers*
- *Raw and refined sugar, acquisitions, by purpose of acquisition*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1920-07

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From January to December

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Refiners of raw cane and beet sugar

POPULATION SIZE: 7

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 1081

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

It is possible to have some under-coverage due to the potential exclusion of small establishments and establishments identified to non-manufacturing, both of which may not have been identified as producers of these commodities.

RELEASE TIME: 11 working days after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada

CANSIM MATRICES: 141

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 32-013

CONTACT PERSON:

Peter Zylstra
(613) 951-3511
Senior Economist
Industry Division

32-2144 Corrugated Boxes and Wrappers

This survey collects monthly information on shipments from manufacturers of corrugated boxes and wrappers, given in quantity and value and by province of destination.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Corrugated boxes and wrappers, by SCG 1988*
- *Domestic shipments by region/province of destination, quantity*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1961-01

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year; Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From the 1st to the 10th of the month

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All major manufacturers of corrugated boxes and wrappers

POPULATION SIZE: 19

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 2732

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

Very good with approximately 100% coverage.

RELEASE TIME: 18 working days after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Quebec; Ontario; Manitoba; Saskatchewan; Alberta; Atlantic provinces; British Columbia including Territories

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 36-004

CONTACT PERSON:

Bruno Pépin
(613) 951-3516
Economist
Industry Division

32-2152 Business Conditions Survey (BCS)

This quarterly survey collects information from manufacturing establishments in Canada.

Manufacturers are asked to provide their opinions on finished product inventories, new orders and backlog of unfilled orders, impediments to production and expected change in the production between the next three and last three months and employment prospects in the next three months.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Manufacturing industries, at the total and 22 Major group levels of aggregation, SIC 1980, business conditions, by production impediments, as related to labour, raw materials, working capital and other reasons*
- *Manufacturing industries, SIC 1980, business conditions, by inventory status of finished goods on hand in the establishment*
- *Manufacturing industries, SIC 1980, business conditions, by status of orders received, and of unfilled orders of the establishment*
- *Manufacturing industries, SIC 1980, business conditions, by volume of production expected as compared to previous period of production*
- *Manufacturing industries, SIC 1980, business conditions, by employment prospects in the next three months.*

NOTES:

- 1) Start date: 1985-01 for the employment question.
- 2) CANSIM Matrices: The CANSIM matrices 2840, 2841 and 2842 are for results based on 1970 SIC, and 2843, 2844 and 2845 are for results based on 1980 SIC-E.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1976-01; 1985-01; (See NOTES)

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Current month or next quarter, depending on question asked

FREQUENCY: Quarterly

COLLECTION PERIOD: January, April, July, October

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Canadian manufacturing industries

POPULATION SIZE: 34,624 (1992)

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 9,000

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Province

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - Division E

OTHER COVERAGE CLASSIFICATIONS: Economic Use Classification (EUC)

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

No quantifiable measure of the sampling error is available for this survey. However, the sampling errors for the survey are generally expected to be lower than those from simple random samples of the same size. Non-sampling errors are controlled through a careful design of the questionnaire, the use of a minimal number of simple concepts, consistency checks and the annual update of the sample to reflect changes in the manufacturing population. Data from the Business Conditions Survey often provide a good guide to the direction of change in corresponding quantitative data series e.g. for manufacturing employment.

RELEASE TIME: 10 days after the collection period

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories

CANSIM MATRICES: 2840-2845; (See NOTES)

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 11-001

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -

Name: Business Conditions Survey

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

CONTACT PERSON:

Henry Glouchkow

(613) 951-9833

Chief, Monthly Survey of Manufacturing

Industry Division

32-2156 Tea and Coffee

This survey collects data on the volume of tea and coffee produced during the quarter and for the year-to-date from producers of tea and coffee. It also provides information about the stocks at the end of the quarter.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Tea and coffee, production and stocks, by type, by SCG 1988*
- *Coffee, not decaffeinated, production and stocks, by type, by package weight size, by SCG 1988*
- *Coffee, decaffeinated, production and stocks, by type, by package weight size, by SCG 1988*
- *Coffee, instant, production and stocks, by type, by package weight size, by SCG 1988*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1979-04

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Quarter

FREQUENCY: Quarterly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From January to December

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Manufacturers of tea and coffee

POPULATION SIZE: 26

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 1091

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

It is possible to have some under-coverage due to the potential exclusion of small establishments and establishments identified to non-manufacturing, both of which may not have been identified as producers of these commodities.

RELEASE TIME: 37 working days after the reference quarter

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada

CANSIM MATRICES: 188

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 32-025

CONTACT PERSON:

Peter Zylstra
(613) 951-3511
Senior Economist
Industry Division

32-2157 Cocoa Beans

This survey collects data on the volume of stocks, purchases and grinding during the quarter and for the year to date from producers of cocoa.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Cocoa beans, stocks, purchases and grindings*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1979-04

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Quarter

FREQUENCY: Quarterly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From January to December

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Manufacturers of cocoa

POPULATION SIZE: 8

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 1083

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

It is possible to have some under-coverage due to the potential exclusion of small establishments and establishments identified to non-manufacturing, both of which may not have been identified as producers of these commodities.

RELEASE TIME: 6 weeks after the reference quarter

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 32-025

CONTACT PERSON:

Peter Zylstra
(613) 951-3511
Senior Economist
Industry Division

32-2161 Quarterly Shipments of Office Furniture Products

This survey collects quarterly shipment information from manufacturers of office furniture. The manufacturers report the value of shipments of finished products of own manufacture by province of destination.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Office furniture products, export/domestic shipments, in value, by type of furniture product, by SCG 1988, by province/region of destination*
- *Office furniture products, shipments, in value, to federal government, by type of furniture product*
- *Chairs for office use, shipments in value, by type, by destination*
- *Systems for office use, shipments in value, by type, by destination*

- *Desks for office use, shipments in value, by type, by destination*
- *Files, for office use, shipments in value, by type, by destination*
- *Screens, for office use, shipments in value, by type, by destination*

NOTES:

Population Size: The 31 large enterprises surveyed represent 80% of the universe.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1972

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Quarter

FREQUENCY: Quarterly

COLLECTION PERIOD: 30 working days following end of quarter

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All major manufacturers of office furniture

POPULATION SIZE: 31 (See NOTES)

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 31

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal codes

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 2641 (part of), 2649 (part of)

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

Good - however, some major respondents can only give us total figures, necessitating estimation of breakdowns.

RELEASE TIME: 56 days after the reference quarter

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Quebec; Ontario; Manitoba; Saskatchewan; Alberta; British Columbia including the Territories; Atlantic provinces

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 35-006

CONTACT PERSON:

Keith Martin
(613) 951-3518
Industry Officer
Industry Division

32-2172 Pack of Processed Corn

This annual survey collects information on the number of cases and weight of kernel corn, cream style corn and corn on the cob canned in Canada from processors of corn. It also provides data for the same items by size of container. Data on number of cases, weight and size of container for frozen corn and frozen corn on the cob is also available.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Corn, preserved, canned and frozen, by type, by SCG 1988*
- *Corn, canned packs, by size of container, by style, by SCG 1988*
- *Corn, frozen packs, by weight size, by SCG 1988*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1973-01

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Crop year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From December to January

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Corn processors

POPULATION SIZE: 20

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

CLASSIFICATION:**GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE:** Canada**SIC COVERAGE:** SIC-E 1980 - 1031, 1032**DISSEMINATION:****DATA QUALITY:**

It is possible to have some under-coverage due to the potential exclusion of small establishments and establishments identified to non-manufacturing, both of which may not have been identified as producers of these commodities.

RELEASE TIME: 5 months after the reference crop year**GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED:** Canada; Quebec; Ontario; Atlantic; Western**PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED):** 32-236**CONTACT PERSON:**

Peter Zylstra
(613) 951-3511
Senior Economist
Industry Division

32-2173 Pack of Selected Processed Vegetables

This survey collects annual information on selected processed vegetables from processors of vegetables.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Vegetables, preserved, canned and frozen, by type, by SCG 1988, by region*
- *Vegetables, canned, by type, by size of container, by SCG 1988*
- *Vegetables, frozen, by type, by SCG 1988, by weight size*

COLLECTION:**START DATE:** 1973-01**DATA COLLECTION METHODS:** 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back**TYPE OF SURVEY:** Census**REFERENCE PERIOD:** Crop year**FREQUENCY:** Annual**COLLECTION PERIOD:** From July to December**POPULATION:****TARGET UNIVERSE:** Vegetable processors**POPULATION SIZE:** 80**STATISTICAL UNITS:** Establishment**CLASSIFICATION:****GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE:** Canada**SIC COVERAGE:** SIC-E 1980 - 1031, 1032**DISSEMINATION:****DATA QUALITY:**

It is possible to have some under-coverage due to the potential exclusion of small establishments and establishments identified to non-manufacturing, both of which may not have been identified as producers of these commodities.

RELEASE TIME: 6 months after the reference crop year**GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED:** Canada; Quebec; Ontario; Atlantic; Western**PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED):** 32-233; 32-235; 32-239; 32-240**CONTACT PERSON:**

Peter Zylstra
(613) 951-3511
Senior Economist
Industry Division

32-2174 Pack and Fresh Acquirements of Apples and Apple Products

This survey collects annual information on the production of apple products from processors of apples.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Apples and apple products, pack and fresh acquirements, by type of apple product, by SCG 1988*
- *Apples processed, canned packs, by size of container, by type of product, by SCG 1988, by region*
- *Apples processed, frozen, packs by weight size, by SCG 1988*
- *Apples processed, solid packs, by size of container*

- *Apple juice, canned packs, by size of container*
- *Apple pie filling, canned packs, by size of container*
- *Apple sauce, canned packs, by size of container*
- *Apples, fresh acquisitions, for processing quantity and value, by type of acquisition, by regional origin of apples*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1973-01

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion,
mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Crop year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From June 20 to September 18

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Apple processors

POPULATION SIZE: 67

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 1031, 1032

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

It is possible to have some under-coverage due to the potential exclusion of small establishments and establishments identified to non-manufacturing, both of which may not have been identified as producers of these commodities.

RELEASE TIME: 1 year after the reference crop year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Quebec;
Ontario; Atlantic; Western

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 32-241

CONTACT PERSON:Peter Zylstra
(613) 951-3511Senior Economist
Industry Division**32-2175 Pack of Selected Processed Fruits and Fresh Acquisitions**

This survey collects annual information on the production of fruits from approximately 90 processors of fruit. Four distinct series of data are gathered for blueberries, cherries, raspberries, and strawberries.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Fruits preserved/processed, pack and fresh acquisitions, by type of product*
- *Fruits processed, canned packs, by size of container, by type of fruit, by SCG 1988, by region*
- *Fruits processed, frozen pack, by weight, by type of fruit, by SCG 1988, by region*
- *Fruits, fresh acquisitions for processing, quantity and value, by type of acquisition, by regional origin of fruit*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1973-01

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion,
mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Crop year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From July to February

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Manufacturers of processed fruit

POPULATION SIZE: 90

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 1031, 1032

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

It is possible to have some under-coverage due to the potential exclusion of small establishments and establishments identified to non-manufacturing, both of which may not have been identified as producers of these commodities.

RELEASE TIME: 6 months after the reference crop year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Quebec; Ontario; Atlantic; Western

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 32-234

CONTACT PERSON:

Peter Zylstra
(613) 951-3511
Senior Economist
Industry Division

32-2176 Pack of Canned Tomatoes and Tomato Products

This survey collects annual information on the volume of tomatoes and tomato products canned from processors of tomatoes. It does not include data on tomato sauces and ketchup.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Tomatoes, preserved/processed, canned packs, by type of product, by SCG 1988, by size of container, and by region*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1973-01

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Crop year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From October to December

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Manufacturers of canned tomatoes and tomato products

POPULATION SIZE: 23

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 1031

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

It is possible to have some under-coverage due to the potential exclusion of small establishments and establishments identified to non-manufacturing, both of which may not have been identified as producers of these commodities.

RELEASE TIME: 4 months after the reference crop year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Quebec; Ontario; Atlantic; Western

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 32-237

CONTACT PERSON:

Peter Zylstra
(613) 951-3511
Senior Economist
Industry Division

32-2183 Industrial Chemicals and Synthetic Resins

This survey collects monthly information on production from Canadian manufacturers of new virgin resin (excluding compounding or colouring ingredients) as well as industrial chemicals. The data bank contains the quantities produced of the above mentioned chemicals for each month.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Industrial chemicals and synthetic resins, production, by type of commodity SCG 1988*
- *New virgin resin, production in quantity, by type of synthetic resins, SCG 1988*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1958-04

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From the 10th to the 26th day of the month following the reference month

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All major manufacturers of industrial chemicals and new virgin resins (excluding compounding or colouring ingredients).

POPULATION SIZE: 67

STATISTICAL UNITS: Company

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal codes

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 3711, 3712, 3721, 3731

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:
Degree of estimation was published in the December 1989 publication.

RELEASE TIME: 6 to 7 weeks after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada

CANSIM MATRICES: 100;951

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 33-003;46-002

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:
46-002 (December)

CONTACT PERSON:
Suzette Desrosiers
(613) 951-9836
Industry Officer
Industry Division

32-2184 Disposition of Shipments of Ingots and Rolled Steel Products

This survey collects monthly information on disposition of shipments from manufacturers of rolled steel products.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Ingots and rolled steel products, non-alloy, stainless and alloy, disposition of net shipments, by product, SCG 1988, by principal consuming industries*
- *Steel primary forms, disposition of shipments, by principal consuming industries*
- *Ingots and semi-finished form, SCG 1988, disposition of shipments, by principal consuming industries*
- *Rails and heavy structural sections, SCG 1988, disposition of shipments, by principal consuming industries*
- *Intermediate structural sections, SCG 1988, disposition of shipments, by principal consuming industries*
- *Light structural sections, SCG 1988, disposition of shipments, by principal consuming industries*
- *Concrete reinforcing bars, SCG 1988, disposition of shipments, by principal consuming industries*
- *Other hot rolled bars, SCG 1988, disposition of shipments, by principal consuming industries*
- *Wire rods, SCG 1988, disposition of shipments, by principal consuming industries*
- *Railway track material, SCG 1988, disposition of shipments, by principal consuming industries*
- *Cold finished bars, SCG 1988, disposition of shipments, by principal consuming industries*
- *Plates, SCG 1988, disposition of shipments, by principal consuming industries*
- *Hot rolled sheets, SCG 1988, disposition of shipments, by principal consuming industries*
- *Cold reduced sheets and strip and other products, SCG 1988, disposition of shipments, by principal consuming industries*
- *Tin plate and T.F.S., SCG 1988, disposition of shipments, by principal consuming industries*
- *Galvanized sheets including galvalume, SCG 1988, disposition of shipments, by principal consuming industries*
- *Ingots and rolled steel products, domestic shipments, by product SCG 1988*
- *Ingots and rolled steel products, alloy and stainless products, total shipments/domestic shipments, by product SCG 1988*

- *Ingots and rolled steel products, exports for final sales to United States/to other countries, by product SCG 1988*
- *Ingots and rolled steel products, producers interchange for sales, by product SCG 1988*
- *Ingots and rolled steel products, exports for conversion and return, by product SCG 1988*
- *Ingots and rolled steel products, imports by producers (including conversion), by product SCG 1988*

NOTES:

Starting in April 1985, "Disposition of Shipments of Ingots and Rolled Steel Products (Alloy)" (SDDS ID 2104) was included with SDDS ID 2184.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1946-01

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year; Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From the 1st to the 10th of the month

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All major manufacturers of rolled steel products

POPULATION SIZE: 20

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 2919

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:
Very good with approximately 100% coverage.

RELEASE TIME: 6 weeks after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada (1994)

CANSIM MATRICES: 58;122

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 41-001

CONTACT PERSON:

Greg Milsom
(613) 951-9827
Industry Officer
Industry Division

32-2189 Shipments of Solid Fuel Burning Heating Products

This survey collects information on the number of units and the value of domestic and export shipments for each quarter from Canadian manufacturers of specified heating products. The products covered are solid fuel heating stoves, fireplaces, furnaces, boilers, etc, by type of product.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Canadian manufacturers' shipments of solid fuel burning heating products, SCG 1988, for domestic/export markets*

NOTES:

Population Size: The 41 large manufacturers surveyed represent 85% of the universe.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1982-01

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Quarter

FREQUENCY: Quarterly

COLLECTION PERIOD: Within the 4 weeks following the end of the reference quarter

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All major manufacturers of solid fuel burning heating products

POPULATION SIZE: 39 (See NOTES)

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 39

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal codes

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 3071 (part of)

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

As far as we can judge the data seem to be of good quality.

RELEASE TIME: 32 days after the reference quarter

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 25-002

CONTACT PERSON:

Keith Martin
(613) 951-3518
Industry Officer
Industry Division

32-2190 Pack of Processed Green and Wax Beans

This survey collects annual information on canned or frozen beans from processors of beans.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Green and wax beans: canned and frozen, by type of product, by SCG 1988*
- *canned packs, by type of product, by SCG 1988, by size of container*
- *frozen packs, by type of product, by SCG 1988, by weight size*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1973-01

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Crop year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From September to December

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Green and wax bean processors

POPULATION SIZE: 40

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 1031, 1032

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

It is possible to have some under-coverage due to the potential exclusion of small establishments and establishments identified to non-manufacturing, both of which may not have been identified as producers of these commodities.

RELEASE TIME: 6 months after the reference crop year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Quebec; Ontario; Atlantic; Western

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 32-238

CONTACT PERSON:

Peter Zylstra
(613) 951-3511
Senior Economist
Industry Division

32-2197 Production and Shipments of Plastic Bottles (Blow-Moulded)

This survey collects quarterly information on production and shipments from Canadian manufacturers of blow-moulded plastic bottles (both captive and those that ship bottles).

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Plastic bottles, blow-moulded, production, in quantity, by type of bottle use, by size of bottle*

- *Plastic bottles, blow-moulded, shipments to outside customers, in quantity and value, by type of bottle use*
- *Plastic bottles, blow moulded, production, by material used by type of resin used, in quantity*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1978-03

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Quarter

FREQUENCY: Quarterly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From the 10th to the 26th day of the month following the reference quarter

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Most major manufacturers of blow-moulded plastic bottles

POPULATION SIZE: 52

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 37

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal codes

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 1699 (part of)

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Data are estimated for some respondents each quarter. Revisions are necessary due to late responses or no response for some quarters. List of firms is in the December publication. A note explains that not all manufacturers contribute to the survey.

RELEASE TIME: 6 weeks after the reference quarter

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 47-006

CONTACT PERSON:

Suzette Desrosiers

(613) 951-9836
Industry Officer
Industry Division

32-2199 Shipments of Plastic Film and Bags Manufactured from Resin

This survey collects quarterly information on production and shipments from Canadian manufacturers of plastic film and bags.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Plastic film and bags manufactured from resin, shipments of goods of own manufacture by first destination for domestic/export markets, by type of product*
- *Plastic film and bags manufacturers, list of reporting firms, by name, plant location, by province*
- *Packaging film*
- *Construction and agricultural film*
- *Shrink film and industrial sheeting and tubing*
- *High density polyethylene film*
- *Stretch wrap film*
- *Coextrusions*
- *Other plastic film*
- *Garbage sacks and bags of polyethylene*
- *Dry cleaners' garment sacks and bags of polyethylene*
- *Grocery sacks and bags of polyethylene*
- *Luncheon sacks and bags of polyethylene*
- *Notions and millinery sacks and bags (LDPE)*
- *Notions and millinery sacks and bags (HDPE)*
- *Other plastic sacs and bags (including Heavy duty shopping sacks)*
- *Low density polyethylene film by category.*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1978-03

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Quarter

FREQUENCY: Quarterly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From the 10th to the 26th day of the month following the reference quarter

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Most major manufacturers of plastic film and bags

POPULATION SIZE: 92

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 51

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal codes

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 1691

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

List of surveyed firms is published in the December publication. A footnote explains that not all firms contribute to the survey.

RELEASE TIME: 6 weeks after the reference quarter

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 47-007

CONTACT PERSON:

Suzette Desrosiers
(613) 951-9836
Industry Officer
Industry Division

33-2001 Electric Utility - Financial Report Annual

This annual survey collects financial data from electric utilities in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Electric power industry, SIC 1980, 491, public utilities and private utilities, financial and employment statistics*
- *Electric utilities, balance sheet data on assets, liabilities and equity, by detail, by public/private sector, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Electric utilities income account of revenue and expenses, by detail, by public/private sector, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Electric utilities, employment statistics on employees, wages and salaries, by public/private sector, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Revenue by sale of electricity, by public/private sector, by province and territory*
- *Public/private electric utilities, at cost, by type of fixed asset, by province and territory*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1955

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion,
mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From April to August

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Electric utilities in Canada

POPULATION SIZE: 55

STATISTICAL UNITS: Legal entity

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 491

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Survey data are checked with annual reports of companies.

RELEASE TIME: 10-12 months after the reference
calendar year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces;
Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia,
New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba,
Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia;
Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 57-202

CONTACT PERSON:

Dave Madsen
(613) 951-3565
Head, Electricity and Coal Unit
Industry Division

33-2003 Coke Monthly

This monthly survey collects data about Canadian and imported coal used in Canadian coke plants and the supply and disposition of coke produced.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Coke plants, coal stocks, receipts, sale, use and other inventory details of Canadian and imported coal*
- *Coke plants, coke stocks, production, imports, supply and disposition.*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1966

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion,
mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From the end of the reference
month to the middle of the following month

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Coke plants

POPULATION SIZE: 4

STATISTICAL UNITS: Coke plant

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal Code

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 3699 (part of) and other industries

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Response rate is 100%.

RELEASE TIME: 2 months after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Ontario

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 45-002

CONTACT PERSON:

Dave Madsen

(613) 951-3565

Head, Electricity and Coal Unit

Industry Division

33-2147 Monthly Coal

This monthly survey collects data related to the activities of all producing coal mines in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Coal mines, production, disposals, inventories, export market by type of coal for Canada and provinces*
- *Coal, gross mine production, net mine production, marketable production and other detail, by type of mining, by type of coal, by province of production*
- *Coal, disposition from mines, by type of coal, by end use, by country/province of destination*
- *Coal, exports, by type of coal, by country of destination*
- *Coal, shipping port inventories, at Atlantic, Lake Superior, and Pacific ports, and shipments data, by type of coal, by country of destination*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1948

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From the 15th day of the month to the 30th day of the following month

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All producing coal mines

POPULATION SIZE: 37

STATISTICAL UNITS: Producing coal mine

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 063

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

100% response rate. Cross-check with annual survey "Coal Mines" (SDDS ID 2177).

RELEASE TIME: 2 months after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Nova Scotia; New Brunswick; Saskatchewan; Alberta; British Columbia

CANSIM MATRICES: 9

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 45-002

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -

Name: Monthly Coal

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: Monthly Coal

Number of variables: Approximately 60

Main variables: Thermal and metallurgical coal production, Exports and interprovincial shipments -

Main variables: Thermal and metallurgical coal production, Exports and interprovincial shipments - quantity only, Type of coal (bituminous, subbituminous, lignite)

CONTACT PERSON:
Dave Madsen
(613) 951-3565
Head, Electricity and Coal Unit
Industry Division

33-2148 Monthly Oil Pipeline Transport

This monthly survey covers the activities of the major pipelines carrying crude oil and equivalents, liquefied petroleum gases such as propane, butane and ethane and others (including products).

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Oil pipeline transport, pipeline movement statistics on receipts, deliveries, imports, exports, and inventories, by type of fuel, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Crude oil and pentanes plus, summary of pipeline movements by data detail, by province*
- *Crude oil and pentanes plus, receipts and disposition, by data detail, by source*
- *Liquefied petroleum gases and petroleum products, summary of pipeline movements, by data detail, by province*
- *Liquefied petroleum gases and petroleum products, receipts and disposition, by data detail, by source*
- *Oil pipeline, closing inventories in Canada, by type of fuel, by inventory status*
- *Crude oil and condensate, inventories, by location, by province of origin*
- *Canadian oil in United States, closing inventories, by type of fuel, by inventory status*
- *Canadian oil deliveries to United States and for exports, by type of fuel, by point of delivery, destination, and purpose*
- *Trunk line system, operating statistics on traffic, capacity and revenue, by type of fuel*
- *Pipeline movements, summary by commodity (fuel) group*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1951

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From the 20th of the following month to the 5th day of the next month

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All oil and product pipelines crossing provincial and/or national boundaries

POPULATION SIZE: 23

STATISTICAL UNITS: Pipeline company

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 4612, 4619

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

100% response rate, census. Results monitored by provincial governments and National Energy Board.

RELEASE TIME: 50 working days after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Provinces; Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories

CANSIM MATRICES: 181

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 55-001; 55-201

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Customised tabulation or data file

CONTACT PERSON:

Gérard O'Connor
(613) 951-3562
Supervisor, Petroleum Unit
Industry Division

33-2149 Gas Utilities/Transportation and Distribution Systems (Monthly)

This monthly survey collects data from transmission and distribution companies primarily engaged in the selling of natural gas to ultimate consumers through distribution pipelines (distribution systems). The survey covers receipts, disposition, imports, exports, and sales by end use delivery and customer sector.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Natural gas and gas utilities, pipeline transportation and distribution, SIC 1980, statistics on receipts, dispositions, imports, exports and sales, for Canada and provinces*
- *Natural gas utilities, receipts, in volume and in heating value, by source for Canada and provinces*
- *Natural gas utilities, dispositions, in volume and in revenue, by end use delivery, customer sector, for Canada and provinces*
- *Natural gas utilities, sales to ultimate customers, number of customers consuming gas, number of consuming units, cost to customers, volume billed, by customer sector, by province*
- *Natural gas, receipts and dispositions, in volume, by source, by province*
- *Natural gas, exports, and imports in terajoules, for Canada and provinces*
- *Natural gas, sales in terajoules, by province, by customer sector*
- *Natural gas, exports to United States, in value and in volume, by province and custom port*
- *Natural gas, imports from United States, in volume of purchase cost and in volume, by province and custom port*
- *Natural gas industrial sales for electric power generation volume of sales and revenue earned, by province*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1957

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: 20 days after the end of the reference month

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Natural gas transportation and distribution companies in Canada

POPULATION SIZE: 98

STATISTICAL UNITS: Company

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 75

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 4611, 4921

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Census, 100% response rate. Respondents are questioned if current month varies significantly over the previous month and year. Monitored by provinces, royalty payments must concur with figures reported to Statistics Canada. Very reliable data.

RELEASE TIME: 55 working days after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories

CANSIM MATRICES: 182;1052-1053;1054-1055

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 55-002

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Product registration number: 45002XPE

Name: Preliminary Natural Gas Sales

Main variables: Rate structure sales, by classification of service, by province

Method(s) of Dissemination: paper

CONTACT PERSON:

Gary Smalldridge

(613) 951-3567

Unit Head, Natural Gas

Industry Division

33-2150 Monthly Refined Petroleum Products

This monthly survey covers the activities of all the Canadian refineries and of the major distributors of refined petroleum products.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Refined petroleum products, SIC 1980, production, supply, disposition, imports, exports, and domestic sales statistics, by product group, for Canada and provinces*
- *Crude petroleum and equivalent, supply and disposition, by selected data details, by province/territory*
- *Propane and propane mix, supply and disposition, by province/territory*
- *Butane and butane mix, supply and disposition, by province/territory*
- *Petro-chem feedstocks, supply and disposition, by province/territory*
- *Naphtha specialties, supply and disposition, by province/territory*
- *Aviation gasoline, supply and disposition, by province/territory*
- *Motor gasoline, supply and disposition, by province/territory*
- *Aviation-turbo fuel, kerosene type, supply and disposition, by province/territory*
- *Aviation-turbo fuel, naphtha type, supply and disposition, by province/territory*
- *Stove oil kerosene, supply and disposition, by province/territory*
- *Diesel fuel oil, supply and disposition, by province/territory*
- *Light fuel oil, supply and disposition, by province/territory*
- *Heavy fuel oil, supply and disposition, by province/territory*
- *Asphalt, supply and disposition, by province/territory*
- *Petroleum coke, supply and disposition, by province/territory*
- *Lubricating oils and grease, supply and disposition, by province/territory*
- *Wax and candles, supply and disposition, by province/territory*
- *Still gas, supply and disposition, by province/territory*
- *Petroleum products, miscellaneous, supply and disposition, by province/territory*
- *Refined petroleum products, list of reporting companies and distributors*
- *Domestic crude petroleum and equivalent, refinery receipts from Eastern/Western Canada, by province/territory*
- *Imported crude petroleum and equivalent, refinery receipts, by country of origin, by province/territory*
- *Crude petroleum and equivalent, refinery receipts, by mode of transport, by province/territory*
- *Motor gasoline, sales by grade, by province/territory*
- *Motor gasoline with methanol added, sales, by province/territory*
- *Refined petroleum products, sales and percentage change summary, by province/territory*
- *Refined petroleum products, production, by product type, by province/territory*
- *Refined petroleum products, imports and exports, by product type, by province/territory*
- *Refined petroleum products, domestic sales, by product type, by province/territory*

NOTES:

Geographic Units Disseminated: Sales data are available for all provinces and territories. Production data are confidential for certain areas and therefore are grouped as follows - 1) Atlantic (Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia), 2) Saskatchewan to Northwest Territories.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1956

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 85% Self-completion, mail out/mail back; 15% Self-completion in machine readable form

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From the 30th of the month to the 26th of the following month

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All refiners and major distributors/marketers

POPULATION SIZE: 23

STATISTICAL UNITS: Company (mixture of refining and marketing operations)

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 23

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Provinces

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 3611, 5111 (part of)

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

100% response rate. No estimates. Built as a balance sheet, this survey is not used to describe a larger population.

RELEASE TIME: 21 working days after the reference month (preliminary sales estimates); 58 working days after the reference month (publication)

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: (See NOTES)

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 45-004

CONTACT PERSON:

Gérard O'Connor
(613) 951-3562
Supervisor, Petroleum Unit
Industry Division

33-2151 Monthly Electricity

This monthly survey collects data about electricity generation and/or movement by large generators of electricity in Canada (i.e. those which generate 20,000 or more MW.h/year) and by establishments which have imports, exports or interprovincial transactions.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Electric energy: generation by type, imports, exports and interprovincial transactions, in megawatt hours (MW.h), for Canada and provinces/territories*
- *Utility generation and industrial generation, in megawatt hours (MWh), by type of generation, by province/territory*
- *Gross receipts, from other provinces*
- *Gross deliveries, to other provinces*
- *Gross imports, from United States*
- *Gross exports, to United States*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1933

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From the 30th day of the month to the 20th day of the following month

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All generators of 20,000 or more MW.h/year of electricity and/or those who have imports, exports or interprovincial transactions in electricity

POPULATION SIZE: 110

STATISTICAL UNITS: Electric utility; Industrial establishment

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 491 and parts of other industries

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Import/export data must agree with National Energy Board. 100% response rate. Actual data reported.

RELEASE TIME: 2 months after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories

CANSIM MATRICES: 3987-3999

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 57-001

CONTACT PERSON:

Dave Madsen
(613) 951-3565

Head, Electricity and Coal Unit
Industry Division

33-2167 Natural Gas Disposition Quarterly

This survey collects data from gas utility companies who allocate their sales of natural gas on a SIC basis. The provincial results of this survey form part of the Quarterly Report on Energy-Supply Demand in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Natural gas, disposition statistics, on sales, and final demand, by ultimate customer category, SIC 1980, in volume*
- *Construction, natural gas sales, in volume*
- *Agriculture, natural gas sales, in volume*
- *Mining, natural gas sales, in volume*
- *Manufacturing industries, natural gas sales, in volume, by industry SIC 1980*
- *Transportation and utilities, natural gas sales, in volume, by type of transportation/utility system*
- *Public administration and defence, natural gas sales, in volume*
- *Commercial and institutional natural gas sales, in volume*
- *Residential natural gas sales, in volume*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1978

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion,
mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Quarter

FREQUENCY: Quarterly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From the end of the quarter to 45
days after the end of quarter

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Natural gas distribution companies

POPULATION SIZE: 45

STATISTICAL UNITS: Company

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 16

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Provinces

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 4921

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Although a sample, the actual figures are reported.

RELEASE TIME: 6 months after the reference quarter

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces;
Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia,
New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba,
Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia;
Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories

CANSIM MATRICES:

4950-4962;7977;7979;7981;7983;7985;7987;7989;7
991;7993;7995; 7997;7999; 8001

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 57-003

CONTACT PERSON:

Gary Smallldridge
(613) 951-3567
Unit Head, Natural Gas
Industry Division

33-2168 Quarterly Survey of End-use of Refined Petroleum Products

This quarterly survey covers the sales and distribution activities of all the Canadian refineries and of the major distributors of refined petroleum products. The reporting companies provide, by province, the breakdown of their sales by major economic sectors of consumption. Quantity information is collected for 11 different products (or groups of products).

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Refined petroleum products, end use/final demand statistics, by fuel type/product, by consumer sector, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Mining industries, SIC 1980, end use of refined petroleum products, by industry, by fuel types/products, by province/territory*

- *Manufacturing industries, SIC 1980, end use of refined petroleum products, by industry, by fuel types/products, by province/territory*
- *Industries, SIC 1980, end use of refined petroleum products, by industry, by fuel types/products, by province/territory*
- *Transportation, end use of refined petroleum products, by type of transport, by fuel type/product, by province/territory*
- *Agriculture, demand for refined petroleum products, by fuel type/product, by province/territory*
- *Refined petroleum products, residential use/consumption, by fuel type/product, by province/territory*
- *Refined petroleum products, commercial and institutional use, by fuel type/product, by province/territory*
- *Refined petroleum products, sales, net sales per refined petroleum product, and total net sales, all product categories, by province/territory*
- *Refined petroleum products, exports, by fuel type/product*
- *Refined petroleum products, domestic sales, by fuel type/ product, by province/territory*
- *Motor gasoline, end use, by major consumer sector for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Still gas, end use, by major consumer sector for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Kerosene and stove oil, end use, by major consumer sector for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Refinery liquefied petroleum gases, end use, by major consumer sector for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Diesel fuel oil, end use, by major consumer sector for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Heavy fuel oil, end use, by major consumer sector for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Light fuel oil, end use, by major consumer sector for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Petroleum coke, end use, by major consumer sector for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Aviation gasoline, end use, by major consumer sector for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Aviation turbo fuel, end use, by major consumer sector for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Refined petroleum, non-energy use, by type of non-energy product*
- *Refined petroleum, producer consumption, by fuel type/ product*
- *Refined petroleum products, list of refiners and distributors*

- *Energy, end-use/final demand, by refined petroleum product category, by consumer sector, for Canada, provinces and territories*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1978

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Quarter

FREQUENCY: Quarterly

COLLECTION PERIOD: 45 days after the quarter under review

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All refiners and major distributors/marketers

POPULATION SIZE: 20

STATISTICAL UNITS: Company

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 20

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Provinces

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 3611, 5111 (part of)

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:
Figures compared to those of other divisions. 100% response rate.

RELEASE TIME: 6 months after the reference quarter

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 57-003

CONTACT PERSON:

David Roeske
(613) 951-3563
Head, Petroleum Unit
Industry Division

33-2177 Coal Mines

This annual survey collects data related to the production activities of Canadian coal mines.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Coal mines, consumption of purchased fuel and electricity, cost*
- *Coal mines inputs: supplies and materials, purchased and used, and cost of work done*
- *Coal mines, payments to contractors for services*
- *Coal mines, cost of non-mining inputs*
- *Coal mines outputs: operating revenue, by gross sales, operating subsidies, contract mining revenue, etc., and non-mining outputs*
- *Coal mines marketing expenses, by detail*
- *Coal mines, taxes paid, income and other*
- *Coal mines, payroll, employment and hours, and other supplementary data, by category and type of employees, by sex*
- *Coal mines, production and related workers, by sex*
- *Coal mines, working owners and partners, number, by sex*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1972

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year; Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From January 1 to July 1

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All operating coal mines which had gross sales of \$1,000,000 or over during the year

POPULATION SIZE: 33

STATISTICAL UNITS: Producing mine

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 063

DISSEMINATION:

RELEASE TIME: 1 year after the reference calendar year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Nova Scotia; New Brunswick; Saskatchewan & Alberta; British Columbia

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 26-206

CONTACT PERSON:

Dave Madsen
(613) 951-3565
Head, Electricity and Coal Unit
Industry Division

33-2178 Crude Petroleum and Natural Gas Industry

This annual survey collects information from companies in the Oil and Gas Exploration, Development and Production Industry, covering the important elements of the industry in order to see in totality the operations of upstream and downstream commodity figures and other pertinent statistics.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Crude petroleum and natural gas, SIC 1980, statistics on production, supply, disposition, capital and operating expenditures, employment and payroll, by data detail, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Oil and gas, employment and payroll statistics, by staff categories*
- *Oil and gas industry, sources and uses of funds, by data detail*
- *Oil sands, upstream expenditures, by data detail*
- *Oil and gas industry, upstream operating costs and royalties, by data detail, by province/territory/geographical area of operation*
- *Oil and gas industry, upstream expenditures, capitalised and expensed, on exploration, development, production, by data detail, by province/territory/geographical area of operation*
- *Crude petroleum and natural gas industry, net production, marketable production and values, and shipments, by commodity data detail, by province/territory/geographical land/offshore area*

NOTES:

Responsible Organisations: Large companies are surveyed by the Petroleum Monitoring Division of

Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. Data for large companies are shared with Statistics Canada. Employment and payroll data are collected by Statistics Canada. These data are shared with the Petroleum Monitoring Division of Energy, Mines and Resources Canada.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1965

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From January 1 to March 15

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Oil and gas exploration, development and production companies

POPULATION SIZE: Direct(e): 550

STATISTICAL UNITS: Company

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Provinces

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Canada and Provinces/Territories

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 071

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY: No formal measures.

RELEASE TIME: 9 months after the reference calendar year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Quebec; Ontario; Manitoba; Saskatchewan; Alberta; British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories; Atlantic provinces combined

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 26-213

CONTACT PERSON:

Gary Smallldridge
(613) 951-3567
Unit Head, Natural Gas
Industry Division

33-2179 Oil Pipeline Transport - Annual

This annual survey collects information from companies primarily engaged in the gathering and transportation of crude oil and liquefied petroleum gases, by month and province, to refineries and for export.

MAIN TOPICS:

- Oil pipeline transport industry, SIC 1980, financial, employment, and operating statistics, for Canada, provinces and territories
- Oil pipeline, income statement, data on operating revenue, operating expenses and net income, by data detail
- Oil pipeline, balance sheet data, on assets, liabilities, and net worth, by data detail
- Oil pipeline, plant property account (transportation) statistics, by data detail
- Oil pipeline, employment, payroll and man-hour statistics, by occupational category, by sex
- Oil pipeline, engineering and operating statistics on pipeline length (distance) in kilometres, by pipe diameter, size, by type of pipeline, by province
- Oil pipeline, pumping stations, prime movers and pumps, by type, by province
- Oil pipeline, capacity of trunk line system, by data detail

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1958

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From January to April

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Oil pipeline companies (transport and gathering) and petroleum product pipeline companies

POPULATION SIZE: 45

STATISTICAL UNITS: Pipeline company

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 4612, 4619

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Census, 100% response rate.

RELEASE TIME: 10 months after the reference calendar year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Quebec; Ontario; Manitoba; Saskatchewan; Alberta; British Columbia; Yukon

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 55-201

CONTACT PERSON:

Gary Smalldridge
(613) 951-3567
Unit Head, Natural Gas
Industry Division

33-2180 Gas Utilities/Transportation and Distribution Systems (Annual)

This annual survey collects financial, employment, technical and operating information from companies engaged in the selling of natural gas to ultimate consumers.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Natural gas and gas utilities, pipeline transportation and distribution, SIC 1980, financial, employment and payroll, technical and operating statistics, by type of system, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Gas utilities, property account statistics, by financial detail, by category, by type of system*

- *Gas utilities, income statement data on operating revenue, operating expenses and net income, by data detail, by type of system, by region, by public/private sector*
- *Gas utilities, comparative balance sheet data, on assets, liabilities and net worth, by data detail, by type of system, by region, by public/private sector*
- *Gas utilities, employment and earnings, by occupational category, by type of system*
- *Gas utilities, pipeline length (distance), by type of system, by line category, by pipeline use (purpose), by pipe size or diameter, by pipe material, by province*
- *Gas utilities, compressor stations operated, data detail, by type of systems, by province*
- *Gas utilities, underground storage, by type of storage, capacity, and other data detail*
- *Natural gas pipeline distance, by type of pipeline system, by pipeline use, by pipe size, by pipe material, by type of pipeline*
- *Gas utilities, producing operations, and utility operations, supplementary financial data, by data detail*
- *Gas utilities, main transmission system, capacity, by data detail*
- *Gas utilities, main transmission lines, total commodity (cubic metres kilometres) of gas carried*
- *Natural gas, underground storage, by type of storage, in volume and terajoules content*
- *Natural gas pipeline distance, by province, by type of pipeline use (purpose)*
- *Natural gas, sales data, by category of service and province, by data detail*
- *Natural gas, sales data, on degree days below eighteen degrees Celsius, by month, by major municipality served, by distribution system*
- *Natural gas, revenues, by category of service, by province*
- *Gas utilities, statement of changes in financial position: sources of funds and disposition of funds, by type of system*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1958

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year; Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From January 1 to April 30

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Natural gas transportation and distribution companies in Canada

POPULATION SIZE: 75

STATISTICAL UNITS: Company

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Distribution Systems - Eastern Canada, Western Canada; Transportation Systems - Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 4611, 4921

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Census, 100% response rate. Respondents are questioned if current month varies significantly over the previous year. Monitored by provinces, royalty payments must concur with figures reported to Statistics Canada. Very reliable data.

RELEASE TIME: 11 months after the reference year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; New Brunswick; Quebec; Ontario; Manitoba; Saskatchewan; Alberta; British Columbia; Financial data by region - East and West (Prairies and B.C.)

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 57-205

CONTACT PERSON:

Gary Smalldridge
(613) 951-3567
Unit Head, Natural Gas
Industry Division

both power and energy are reported for the current year and forecast for the next five years and a tenth year.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Electric power, capacity and load statistics, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Electric power, generating capability, peak load and energy requirements, actual, forecast and percentage change, by data detail, by province/territory*
- *Contractual receipts (imports) of firm power and energy from United States, by province/territory*
- *Contractual deliveries (exports) of firm power and energy to United States, by province/territory*
- *Electric power, generating capability, actual, forecast and percentage change, by data detail, by province/territory*
- *Electric power, generation, firm peak load, and reserve, by data detail, by province/territory*
- *Firm energy available, by data detail, by province/territory*
- *Electric power, principal changes in capability, forecast, by utility or company, station or location, by type, by number of units and by total capability*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1953

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From March 1 to May 15

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All generators of electricity and/or those who have imports, exports or interprovincial transactions in electricity

POPULATION SIZE: 13

STATISTICAL UNITS: Electric utility; Industrial establishment

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

33-2181 Electric Power Capability and Load

This annual survey collects data from all generators of electricity and/or those who have imports, exports or interprovincial transactions in electricity. Data on

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 491 and parts of other industries

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:
No formal methods.

RELEASE TIME: 8-10 months after the reference calendar year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 57-204

CONTACT PERSON:
Dave Madsen
(613) 951-3565
Head, Electricity and Coal Unit
Industry Division

33-2191 Monthly Oil Pipeline Statement

This monthly survey collects information on pipeline movement statistics on receipts, deliveries and inventories, by type of fuel, from the Canadian gathering pipelines carrying crude oil and equivalents, liquefied petroleum gases such as propane, butane and ethane, and other (including products).

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Oil pipeline transport, pipeline movement statistics on receipts, deliveries and inventories, by type of fuel, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Oil pipeline movements summary of receipts by source and deliveries by destination, by data detail, by type of fuel*
- *Crude oil and equivalent, net receipts by source, net deliveries by destination, and total disposition*
- *Liquefied petroleum gases and oil products, net receipts by source, net deliveries by destination, and total disposition*
- *Oil pipelines, closing inventories, by inventory status, by type of fuel*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1951

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From the 20th day of the following month to the 5th day of the next month

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All oil pipelines operating within provincial boundaries

POPULATION SIZE: 48

STATISTICAL UNITS: Pipeline establishment

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 4612, 4619

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:
100% response rate, census. Results monitored by provincial governments and National Energy Board.

RELEASE TIME: 57 working days after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories

CANSIM MATRICES: 181

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 55-001; 55-201

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:
Customised tabulation or data file

CONTACT PERSON:
G rard O'Connor
(613) 951-3562

Supervisor, Petroleum Unit
Industry Division

33-2193 Generating Stations

This annual survey collects data about electric generating equipment in electric generating stations in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Electric generating station, by unit, name, geographic location, ownership, year of installation, capacity of main generators, type of fuel or water supply, by type, by plant, by province/territory*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1937

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From January 15 to September 1

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Companies whose total generating capacity is greater than 500 K.W., excluding auxiliary units

POPULATION SIZE: 899

STATISTICAL UNITS: Electric generating station

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Latitude and longitude

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - Various

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:
100% response rate, reports actual information reported.

RELEASE TIME: 1 year after the reference calendar year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 57-206

CONTACT PERSON:

Dave Madsen
(613) 951-3565
Head, Electricity and Coal Unit
Industry Division

33-2194 Electricity Supply/Disposition Quarterly

This quarterly survey collects data about the supply and disposition of electricity in Canada from utilities and industrial establishments which generate and/or distribute electric energy.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Electricity, net energy generated, supply and disposal, in volume, by data detail, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Electric utilities, net generation, supply and disposition, by data detail, by province/territory*
- *Industrial establishments, net energy generation, supply and disposition, by data detail, by province/territory*
- *Electric energy: gross receipts, firm and non-firm, in value and volume from United States*
 - *gross receipts, firm and non-firm, in value and volume, from other provinces, by province of origin*
 - *gross receipts, in value and volume, from within province/territory*
 - *gross deliveries, firm and non-firm, to United States, in value and volume, by province of origin*
 - *gross deliveries, firm and non-firm, to other provinces, in value and volume, by province of destination*
 - *gross deliveries to other systems within province, in value and in volume, by category of customer*
 - *used for own operations*
 - *deliveries/billed sales to ultimate consumers, in value and in volume, by category of customers*

- *transmission, distribution and other losses in volume*
- *Residential customers and (farms) agriculture, SIC 1980, electric energy consumption in volume, number of customers, and sales revenue, by province/territory*
- *Mining and manufacturing, SIC 1980, electric energy consumption, in volume*
- *Urban transit systems, SIC 1980, electric energy consumption, in volume*
- *Pipeline transport and gas distribution, SIC 1980, electric energy consumption, in volume*
- *Public administration and defence, SIC 1980, electric energy consumption, in volume*
- *Street lighting, electric energy consumption, in volume*
- *Commercial and institutional consumers, electric consumption, in volume*
- *Electric energy, exported/imported, by producer, by province of origin/country of destination*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1981

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Quarter

FREQUENCY: Quarterly

COLLECTION PERIOD: 90 days after the end of the reference quarter

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Electric utilities and industrial establishments which generate and/or distribute electricity

POPULATION SIZE: 195

STATISTICAL UNITS: Generator and/or distributor of electricity

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 491 and parts of other industries

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

Census, 100% response rate. Limitation: sales data (distribution) are based on billing records during the period in question and may not correspond to the actual amounts used during the quarter.

RELEASE TIME: 6 months after the reference quarter

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Provinces;

Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 57-003; 57-202

CONTACT PERSON:Dave Madsen
(613) 951-3565
Head, Electricity and Coal Unit
Industry Division

33-2196 Thermal Generating Station Fuel Consumption

This annual survey collects fuel consumption data from thermal generating plants in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Thermal energy generating stations (plants), fuel consumption, by type of fuel, by average energy (heat) content, by quantity and total cost, by gross and net electric power generated, by province/territory*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1955

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From January 1 to September 1

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Thermal generating stations

POPULATION SIZE: 210

STATISTICAL UNITS: Thermal generating station

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - Various

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Census, 100% response rate. Thermal generation must balance with the results of Quarterly Energy Account. Actual figures are reported.

RELEASE TIME: 1 year after the reference calendar year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 57-202

CONTACT PERSON:

Dave Madsen
(613) 951-3565
Head, Electricity and Coal Unit
Industry Division

33-2198 Crude Petroleum and Natural Gas Production

This monthly survey collects information from crude petroleum and natural gas producers, covering the production and final destination of crude oil, natural gas and natural gas liquids.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Crude petroleum and natural gas, production statistics*
- *Crude oil and equivalent, supply and disposition, by source, by data detail, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Natural gas, supply and disposition, by source, by data detail, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Processing plant products, supply, by type of products, by province*

- *Gas use-reprocessing, supply of processing plant products, by province*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1931-08

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Extraction from administrative files

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Crude oil, bitumen, synthetic oil, natural gas producers

STATISTICAL UNITS: Company

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 071

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Results are monitored by provincial governments and the National Energy Board.

RELEASE TIME: 65 working days after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Atlantic provinces; Quebec; Ontario; Manitoba; Saskatchewan; Alberta; British Columbia; Territories; Northwest Territories; Yukon

CANSIM MATRICES: 528-532;534-547

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 26-006

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS: Customised tabulation or data file

CONTACT PERSON:

G rard O'Connor
(613) 951-3562
Supervisor, Petroleum
Industry Division

34-2807 Survey of the Construction Industry

This annual survey collects statistics on the financial, production, organizational and operational characteristics of the construction industry in Canada, covering construction contractors engaged in different industrial activities. General contractors and developers specializing in various types of building and engineering construction and related trades are also included.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Construction industry, census data on value of construction work performed and related operating characteristics, by principal type of construction, by trade activity, by degree of specialization, by principal type of work, by sector, by industry, by revenue size, by legal entity, for Canada, provinces and territories*

NOTES:

- 1) Start Date: The first periods for which data were collected for each component of the Survey of the Construction Industry are: Mechanical Contractors and Associated Trades - 1967, Electrical Contractors - 1969, Highway, Road, Street and Bridge General Contractors - 1970, Non-Residential General Building Contractors and Developers - 1971, Residential Builders, General Contractors and Developers - 1973, Trade Contractors and Sub-Contractors - 1975, All other Heavy Engineering General Contractors - 1975.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1967; 1969; 1970; 1971; 1973; 1975 (See NOTES)

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 62% Self-completion, mail out/mail back; 38% Extraction from administrative files

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From May to November of the year following the reference year

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Total activity of the construction industry in Canada

POPULATION SIZE: 110,000

STATISTICAL UNITS: Legal entity

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 21,000; Admin: 16,000

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal codes; Province

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - Division F (except Major group 44)

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Reliability estimates (coefficients of variation) will be generated for 1992 data by province or region and size group.

RELEASE TIME: 23 months after the reference fiscal year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 64-204; 64-205; 64-206; 64-207; 64-208; 64-209; 64-210

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: Integrated Master File

Number of variables: 296

Main variables: Revenue and expense items

CONTACT PERSON:

Mamady Kaba

(613) 951-3550

Construction Section

Industry Division

35-2401 Wholesale Trade Survey (Monthly)

This survey presents estimates of monthly sales and inventories of wholesale merchant establishments classified by trade groups. Data are available for Canada, and in aggregate (sales only) for each province and for each of the two territories.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Wholesale trade, monthly, by geographical area*
- *Wholesale trade, monthly, inventories of goods*
- *Wholesale trade, sales and receipts*

NOTES:

Geographic Coverage: Provinces for sales and Canada for inventories.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1948

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 45% Self-completion, mail out/mail back; 55% Telephone interview

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From the 7th to the end of the month

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Wholesale merchants

POPULATION SIZE: 67,000

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 6,500

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada (See NOTES)

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal codes; FED; SGC 2 digit

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 501 to 599 (except 5012, 5111 and all agents and brokers)

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

The publication provides coefficient of variation and response fraction for sales and inventories.

RELEASE TIME: 50 days after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED:

Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories;

CANSIM MATRICES: 59;61;648-649

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 63-008

CONTACT PERSON:

Catherine Mamay
(613) 951-9683
Officer
Industry Division

35-2402 New Motor Vehicle Sales Survey

This survey collects data on monthly sales (in dollars and in units) of new motor vehicles.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *New motor vehicles, sales, in number of units and value, by country of origin, by province/geographic area of sale*
- *Passenger cars (new), sales, in number of units, and value, country of origin, by province*
- *Trucks and vans (new), sales, in number of units, and value, country of origin, by province*
- *Buses and coaches (new), sales, in number of units, and value, country of origin, by province*
- *North American passenger cars, sales, in number of units, and value, and market share*
- *Japanese passenger cars, sales, in number of units, and value, and market share*
- *Motor vehicles, manufactured or imported, by three major North American motor vehicle manufacturers, sales and market share and percentage change, by type of vehicle*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1932

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion,
mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From the 1st day of the month to
the last day of the month

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All new automobile manufacturers

POPULATION SIZE: 50: Reporting units (manufacturers)

STATISTICAL UNITS: Automobile manufacturers and
importers of foreign manufactured motor vehicles

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 50: Reporting units
(manufacturers)

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: 7 digit SGC
codes - 1981

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 6311

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:
Response rate is 100% as a consequence no bias
resulting from non-response is introduced in these
data.

RELEASE TIME: 6 weeks after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces;
Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia,
New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba,
Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia (Territories
included with British Columbia)

CANSIM MATRICES: 64

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 63-007

CONTACT PERSON:
Mary Beth Lozinski
(613) 951-9824

Senior Economist
Industry Division

35-2403 Campus Bookstores

This annual survey collects information on retail
sales, employment and payroll and other financial
statistics from campus bookstores.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Campus bookstores, sales, employment and payroll, and other financial and organizational statistics, by data detail, by province/territory*
- *Campus bookstores, by type of institution associated with by number of bookstores operated, by location of bookstore, by type of management, and by method of operation*
- *Campus bookstores, total sales and receipts, by type of textbook and stationery sold*
- *Campus bookstores, financial data on purchases, and inventories (opening and closing)*
- *Campus bookstores, employment data on employees and payroll, by type of employees*
- *Campus bookstores, list, by province, by university or post-secondary educational institution*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1966

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion,
mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From September to December

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Book stores, post-secondary
instruction

POPULATION SIZE: 195

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 195

CLASSIFICATION:**GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE:** Canada**GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA:** Province codes are used directly to compile statistical tables**SIC COVERAGE:** SIC-E 1980 - 6511**DISSEMINATION:****DATA QUALITY:**

A carefully updated mailing list of all campus bookstores is maintained by the Industry Division. Of the approximately 196 schedules mailed at the beginning of the survey, usually 95% usable questionnaires are received. The remaining 5% of the questionnaires are cancelled for various reasons. Of the usable questionnaires received, nearly all contain final audited data, except for a few which are based on estimated preliminary information. Due to their specialized nature, campus bookstores are not included in the regular retail trade series (Retail Trade, monthly catalogue 63-005, or annual catalogue 63-223).

RELEASE TIME: 1 year after the reference year**GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED:** Canada; Nova Scotia; New Brunswick; Québec; Ontario; Manitoba; Saskatchewan; Alberta; British Columbia (which includes data from the Yukon); Atlantic region**PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED):** 63-219

CONTACT PERSON:
Mary Beth Lozinski
(613) 951-9824
Senior Economist
Industry Division

35-2404 Vending Machine Operators

This survey collects annual information on sales of vending machine operators.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Vending machine operations, number of vending machines and their sales, by type of vending machine, by province or region*
- *Vending machine operations, number of vending machines, by type of vending machine, by type of location (site)*
- *Cigarette vending machines in operation and sales, by province or region, and by type of location (site)*

- *Food vending machines, in operation, by type of location (site)*
- *Vending machines' ancillary equipments in operation and their receipts, by type of equipment, by province, and by type of location (site)*
- *Vending machine operators, number of vending machines and net sales, by type of operator or principal activity of business*

COLLECTION:**START DATE:** 1958**DATA COLLECTION METHODS:** 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back**TYPE OF SURVEY:** Census**REFERENCE PERIOD:** Fiscal year**FREQUENCY:** Annual**COLLECTION PERIOD:** From March to August**POPULATION:****TARGET UNIVERSE:** Vending machine operators**POPULATION SIZE:** 725**STATISTICAL UNITS:** Establishment**SAMPLE SIZE:** Direct(e): 725**CLASSIFICATION:****GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE:** Canada**GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA:** Provincial codes**SIC COVERAGE:** SIC-E 1980 - 6911**DISSEMINATION:****DATA QUALITY:**

The collection of data on vending machine operators was effected in two stages: prior to the launching of the annual survey, letters were mailed to distributors of vending machines, vending machine equipment and vending machine products, requesting the names and addresses of new accounts opened during the preceding year. The names of new accounts, together with additional names obtained from trade magazines, newspapers, etc., were then matched against the existing mail list and added as required. Questionnaires were then sent directly to all firms on the updated mailing list requesting information on the types of machines operated, location placement and amount of receipts or sales realized. Of the schedules

mailed usually 70% usable questionnaires are received and 3% are estimated based on the previous years returns. In addition, 20% are received that are usually cancelled for various reasons. The remaining firms, 10%, who fail to submit a return are followed up. It should be noted that owing to the definition of a vending machine operation used in this survey many thousands of machines owned and operated by various retail stores, some wholesale trade outlets, restaurants, hotels, service stations, and other personal service establishments, are not included in this survey. Since 1972, the statistics of small operators, i.e., operating less than 10 full size vending machines and reporting less than \$20,000 of sales, have been "out of scope" as a result of the definitions used in this survey and therefore are not included in this report. However, such operators are surveyed annually to determine whether or not they have expanded sufficiently to be "in scope" for the survey. In 1984, this exclusion affected 110 operators with total sales of \$1 million. In 1983, a similar exclusion affected 112 operators with sales of \$1.1 million.

RELEASE TIME: 1 year after the reference fiscal year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Province; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec; Ontario; Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta British Columbia

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 63-213

CONTACT PERSON:
Mary Beth Lozinski
(613) 951-9824
Senior Economist
Industry Division

35-2405 Direct Selling in Canada

This annual survey collects and measures retail sales of specialized direct sellers, manufacturers and some primary producers, to supplement the regular retail trade statistics and provide as complete a coverage as possible of consumer expenditure on goods and services.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Direct sales/non-store retail sales by method of sales and by commodity group, for Canada*
- *Direct sales, by type of commodity, Canada*
- *Direct selling, value of direct sales compared with total retail sales, Canada*
- *Direct sales, percentage by type of commodity*
- *Direct sales, by method of sale, by type of commodity*

- *Food group, direct sales*
- *Books, newspapers and magazines, direct sales*
- *Electrical appliances and household cleaners, direct sales*
- *Cosmetics and jewellery, direct sales*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1966

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From April to September

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Specialized direct-sellers, manufacturers and some primary producers

POPULATION SIZE: 900

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal codes

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 6921

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

The results of the annual survey "Direct Selling in Canada" are based on the returns from a universe of direct selling organizations and returns from a sample of manufacturing establishments. Relevant published data from other current surveys conducted by Statistics Canada are also utilized. The universe of direct selling organizations is maintained by the Industry Division. In order to maintain this universe on a current basis, the Industry Division updates each year the mailing list of direct selling organizations through co-operation with the Association of Direct Sellers in Canada. Benchmark data on direct sales of consumer goods to household consumers by manufacturers were obtained in the 1971 Annual Survey of Manufactures (SDDS ID 2103). In order to improve the quality of data, with regard to direct sales of manufacturing establishments, the 1978 and the 1985 Annual Survey of Manufactures requested their larger manufacturers to report the value and

distribution of direct sales. Commencing with the 1983 survey, the smaller bakery manufacturing establishments were also included in the sample. Estimates of direct sales for the item "Greenhouse flowers and nursery seeds, stocks, etc." are principally derived from the data published by Agriculture Division of Statistics Canada. Starting in 1986, companies reporting total direct sales of less than \$100,000 were excluded from the survey. In 1985 and prior years, the survey included companies with direct sales of \$20,000 or more.

RELEASE TIME: 16 months after the reference fiscal year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada

CANSIM MATRICES: 34

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 63-218

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:
63-218

CONTACT PERSON:
Mary Beth Lozinski
(613) 951-9824
Senior Economist
Industry Division

35-2406 Retail Trade Survey (Monthly)

This monthly survey collects retail sales, receipts and inventories data by geographical regions and retail locations for enterprises operating four or more outlets in the same kind of business.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1930

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 48% mail out/mail back;
52% Telephone interview

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From the 1st day of the month to the last day of the month

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All large multi organizations (stores with 4 or more outlets involved in the same business

and 5 million and over of sales and receipts) and other organizations that have PD (Payroll Deduction) account numbers

POPULATION SIZE: 224,000

STATISTICAL UNITS: Location (retail outlet)

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 16,100

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada; Selected metropolitan areas (Montreal, Toronto, Winnipeg and Vancouver); Provinces/territories

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: 7 digit SGC codes - 1986; CMA codes

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - Division J (except major group 69)

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Subject to sampling and non-sampling errors. A measure of the sampling error is provided using the coefficient of variation. Non-sampling errors measures are provided for current and previous months data using the response fraction which average 92% for preliminary estimates and 95% for revised estimates.

RELEASE TIME: 51 days after the reference month

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 63-005

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: Retail Trade Survey

Number of variables: 5

Main variables: Value of sales by specified trade groups

CONTACT PERSON:

Pierre Desjardins
(613) 951-9682
Senior Economist
Industry Division

35-2408 Monthly Department Store Sales and Stocks Survey

This monthly survey is designed to estimate sales and stocks of all department stores in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Department stores sales and inventories, by type of merchandise department, Canada level*
- *Department stores, sales/inventories inventories/sales ratios, by type of merchandise department, Canada level*
- *Major and discount department stores, location and sales, by province and by selected metropolitan area*
- *Department stores, sales and market share, by type of organization (major and discount)*
- *Department store monthly sales, unadjusted and seasonally adjusted, Canada level*
- *Department store monthly inventories, unadjusted and seasonally adjusted, Canada level*
- *Department stores, month-end accounts receivable, unadjusted and seasonally adjusted, Canada level*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1938

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From the 1st day of the month to the last day of the month

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All department stores in Canada

POPULATION SIZE: 6

STATISTICAL UNITS: Department store (company level)

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: 7 digit SGC codes - 1981

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 6411

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

A 100% response rate is attained.

RELEASE TIME: 5 weeks after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Provinces;

Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; 10 major metropolitan areas

CANSIM MATRICES: 111-113

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 63-002

CONTACT PERSON:

Leslie Kiss
(613) 951-3556
Senior Economist
Industry Division

35-2409 Retail Chains and Department Stores

This survey collects and measures total annual retail sales made by chain and department store organizations through retail outlets.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Retail chain stores, and department stores, statistics on sales and receipts, inventories, purchases, employees earnings, by data detail, by trade group, for Canada, provinces, territories and selected metropolitan areas*
- *Chain stores, sales, by trade group*
- *Chain stores, statistical data on number of chains, number of stores, sales value, salaries and wages, and inventory for year end, for selected geographic areas*
- *Supermarket and grocery chains, number of chains, stores operated and annual sales data, by selected locations*
- *Pharmacy chains, number of chains, stores operated and annual sales data, by selected locations*
- *Shoe chains, number of chains, stores operated and annual sales data, by selected locations*
- *Women's clothing chains, number of chains, stores operated and annual sales data, by selected locations*
- *General merchandise chains, number of chains, stores operated and annual sales data, by selected locations*
- *Department store, statistical data on firms, stores, sales value, salaries and wages, and inventory at year end for selected geographic areas*

- *Department stores, sales data detail, by type of merchandise department, by selected geographic areas*
- *Major and junior department stores, data detail by selected metropolitan areas*
- *Major and junior department stores, firms, locations, total sales, floor area accessible to public, by type of department store*
- *Chain stores, chains, stores, total sales, floor area accessible to public, by kind of business*
- *Retail chain stores and department stores, cost of goods sold and gross profit, as percentage of total sales, by type of store, by selected kind of business, Canada*
- *Chain store organizations, list by name and location, by trade group, by kind of business*
- *Department store organizations, list, by name and location, by type of department store organization*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1930

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From February to June

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Retail chains and department stores

POPULATION SIZE: 1,200: Reporting units (chains)

STATISTICAL UNITS: Location

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 1,100: Reporting units (chains)

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal codes

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 6011 to 6599

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

Chain sales data: Response rate = 96%; Response fraction = 97%. Department store sales data: Response rate = 100%; Response fraction = 100%. Subject to non-sampling error, including coverage error, data response error, non-response error and processing error. Detailed acceptance testing and quality control checks are carried out throughout the editing and processing functions.

RELEASE TIME: 11 months after the reference fiscal year

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 63-210

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: Chain Master File

Number of variables: Approx. 6

Main variables: Sales, Location, SIC, Cost of goods sold, Gross profit, Sales per square foot, Micro sales by CMA and CA (selected SIC's)

CONTACT PERSON:

Mamady Kaba

(613) 951-3550

Statistician

Industry Division

35-2428 Motor Vehicle Dealers

This monthly survey of motor vehicle dealers is designed to collect data on the sales and inventories of new and used motor vehicles.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *For both new and used motor vehicle dealers: motor vehicle sales, receipts and stocks (at cost price) by type of motor vehicle or merchandise sold*
- *Number of vehicles sold*
- *Used motor vehicles: purchases and value of trade-ins*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1960

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From the first day of the month to the last day of the month.

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All automobile dealers

POPULATION SIZE: 9,000

STATISTICAL UNITS: Automobile dealer

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 95

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: 7 digit SGC codes - 1986

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 631

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Important source of error: low complete response rate and low sample coverage.

RELEASE TIME: 1 2/3 months after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada

CONTACT PERSON:

Sonia Demers
(613) 951-3551
Senior Economist
Industry Division

- *Wholesale and retail trade, inventory of new and used goods held for resale*
- *Wholesale and retail trade, number of locations operated in Canada, provinces and territories*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1993 reference year

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: Mail out/mail back;
Telephone interview

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: March to May

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All retail stores; All wholesale establishments

POPULATION SIZE: 220,000

STATISTICAL UNITS: Location (retail); Establishment (wholesale)

SAMPLE SIZE: 20,000 collection entities

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada; Provinces;
Territories

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: 7 digit SGC codes - 1986

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 6011-6599 (Retail);
5011-5999 (Wholesale)

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Subject to sampling and non-sampling. A measure of the sampling error is provided using the coefficient of variation. Non-sampling errors measures are provided for current year using the response fraction (about 93%). Annual estimates are reconciled with estimates derived from the monthly surveys.

RELEASE TIME: 7-11 months after the reference year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces;
Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia,

35-2433 Annual Retail and Wholesale Trade Survey

This survey collects annual data on revenue and expense items from wholesalers and retailers.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Wholesale and retail trade, by kind of business or by line of merchandise and services*
- *Wholesale and retail merchandise sales, by class of customer*
- *Wholesale and retail trade revenue and expenses, by type*

New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba,
Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia;
Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories

(613) 951-3592
Chief, Retail Trade Section
Industry Division

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 63-236

CONTACT PERSON:
Bernie Theriault

36-2701 Airport Activity Survey

This monthly survey collects information on the airport activity of major Canadian and fair carriers. All airports in Canada served by carriers operating scheduled commercial air service with large aircraft are covered.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Air traffic of passengers and cargo, total deplaned plus enplaned, by airport*
- *Airports ranked, by arriving plus departing flights*
- *Airports ranked, by deplaned plus enplaned passengers/cargo*
- *International and domestic air traffic detail for scheduled services, by airport*

NOTES:

Reporting Units - Two financial level I Canadian carriers and Canadian carriers operating class I or scheduled services into and out of Canada with aircraft having a maximum certificated take-off weight greater than 30,000 kg. Also, foreign air carriers licensed to operate international unit toll transportation services that provide all of such services with fixed wing aircraft having a maximum certificated take-off weight greater than 30,000 kg must file Statement 6(I,F).

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1968

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: 30 days after the reference month

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Major Canadian and foreign air carriers operating scheduled services concerning Canada

POPULATION SIZE: 41

STATISTICAL UNITS: Air carrier, airport

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 38

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada and Canada-foreign routes

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Codes used directly to compile statistical tables: Official Airline Guide airport codes

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 4511

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

Canadian air carriers operating scheduled services with smaller aircraft are not included in this survey.

RELEASE TIME: 7 months after the reference month

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 51-005

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: Airport Activity Statistics

CONTACT PERSON:

Rolf Hakka
(819) 953-3347
Statistician
Transportation Division

36-2702 Air Passenger Origin and Destination - Scheduled Services

This survey compiles monthly origin and destination information about passengers on scheduled domestic and transborder flights.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Air transport, scheduled services, revenue passengers, origin and destination statistics*
- *Air transport, unit toll passenger traffic data*
- *Air transport, domestic journeys, passenger origin and destination statistics*
- *Air transport, transborder journeys, Canada-United States, passenger origin and destination statistics*
- *Air transport, international journeys, domestic portions, passenger origin and destination statistics*
- *Air transport, international journeys, transborder portions, passenger origin and destination statistics*
- *Outbound and inbound revenue passengers, by city/place, by traffic volume, by rank*

- *Outbound and inbound revenue passengers, by city-pair, ranked by traffic volume*
- *Outbound and inbound revenue passengers, by city/place to or from*

NOTES:

Type of Survey: This survey is considered to be a sample survey even though all Canadian air carriers in the universe are surveyed, because they are requested to provide data pertaining to a 10% sample of their flight coupons.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1946

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion in machine readable form

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample (See NOTES)

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: 30 days after the reference month

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All Canadian level I and II air carriers which carried more than 300,000 scheduled passengers in the previous two years and all American certified air carriers which operate transborder flights with Canada

POPULATION SIZE: 10

STATISTICAL UNITS: Air carrier

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 10%: (See NOTES)

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada and city-pairs with the United States

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 4511

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

Errors may occur at almost every phase of a survey's operations: instructions for lifting of flight coupons by the participating carriers may be misunderstood; data observed on flight coupons may be illegible; and errors may be introduced in the processing of the data. All such errors are called non-sampling errors.

While some of the non-sampling errors will balance out over a large number of observations, systematically occurring errors will contribute to biases. A complete census rather than a sample of flight coupons would have produced a different set of results despite the fact that the same type of instructions, transcriptions and processing techniques were used. This discrepancy of results is known as the "sampling error" of the estimates. The sampling error expressed as a percentage of the estimate to which it refers is not identical for all estimates. Of any two estimates the larger one will probably have a smaller percent sampling error. Since the source of information is the FIRST flight coupon lifted by a participating carrier, any changes made to the flight itinerary, after the information has been recorded, will not be reflected in the statistics. Smaller markets, served by the unit-toll services of carriers who do not participate in this survey, are not intended to be measured by this survey. The markets will, however, appear to some extent as a result of interlining with carriers who do participate. Year-to-year analysis of Origin and Destination (O&D) statistics is complicated by such factors as extension or improvement of airport facilities, and the development, suspension or termination of airline services.

RELEASE TIME: 6 to 8 months after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: City-pairs - Canada; City-pairs - Canada/United States

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 51-004; 51-204; 51-205; 51-501

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -

Name: Domestic City-pairs and Canada-U.S. City-pairs
Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

CONTACT PERSON:

Carol Gudz
(819) 997-1386
Statistician
Transportation Division

36-2704 System Passenger Origin and Destination Report - Other Unit Toll Services

This quarterly survey reports system passenger origin and destination data for Canadian and foreign air carriers for their unit toll services.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Canadian air carriers, levels II to V, unit toll services, revenue passenger origin and destination statistics*
- *Foreign air carriers, unit toll international services, revenue passenger origin and destination statistics*
- *Canadian air carriers, selected level II, revenue passengers, enplaned and deplaned, by air carrier, by airport*
- *Departing flights, unit toll services, by air carrier, by airport*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1960

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Quarter

FREQUENCY: Quarterly

COLLECTION PERIOD: 30 days after the reference quarter

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All fixed wing level II, III, IV and V Canadian air carriers and all traffic carried by foreign air carriers with fixed wing aircraft having a maximum take-off weight on wheels not greater than 30,000 kg

POPULATION SIZE: 100

STATISTICAL UNITS: Air carrier

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada and Canada-foreign routes

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 4511

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

The major limitation of these data is the level of accuracy in the reporting by the participating carriers. Most reporting problems are found at the editing stage of the data.

RELEASE TIME: 8 months after the reference quarter

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Canadian airport

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 51-004; 51-005

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -

Name: Inbound/Outbound Passengers by Airport

Method(s) of dissemination: Paper

CONTACT PERSON:

Carol Sellick

(819) 997-6189

Transportation Division

36-2705 Air Charter Statistics

This monthly survey collects information on commercial air carriers performing domestic and international charter services.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Air charter statistics*
- *Commercial charter flights, domestic and international, revenue passenger and cargo traffic statistics*
- *International air charter operations, passengers, by origin and destination, by Canadian airport*
- *International air charters, passengers, seats available, load factors, by carrier, by country of origin destination, by charter type*
- *International air charters, passengers, seats available, and load factors, by carrier*
- *International air charters, Canadian-origin passengers, by country of destination and, by charter type*
- *International air charters, foreign-origin passengers, by country of origin and, by charter type*
- *International entity charter operations, tonnes of cargo, by carrier, by country of origin and destination*
- *International entity charter operations, tonnes of cargo, by country of origin and destination*
- *International entity charter operations, tonnes of cargo, by origin and destination, by Canadian airport*
- *Domestic air charters, passengers, by origin and destination, by airport, by charter type*

NOTES:

- 1) Domestic Air Charter Statistics (SDDS ID 2706) combined with Air Charter Statistics (formerly International Air Charter Statistics) as of January 1, 1984.
- 2) Publications (Catalogued): Quarterly publication, catalogue 51-003 cancelled as of January 1, 1984. Replaced with In-House report.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1970

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: The month following the reference month

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All Canadian and foreign air charter carriers who operate within Canada and to and from Canada.

POPULATION SIZE: 130: Approx.

STATISTICAL UNITS: Air charter carrier

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada and the world

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Official Airline Guide Airport Codes

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 4512

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

The Air Carrier Information Reporting Regulations of the National Transportation Act, Section 268 require that air carriers report all charter activity between Canada and the United States using aircraft with maximum authorized take-off weight on wheels greater than 18,000 pounds and between Canada and all international and domestic points using maximum take-off weight on wheels greater than 35,000 pounds. Consequently small aircraft performing international charter service are not considered in this survey. In this publication passengers transported on a cargo charter do not appear. Therefore any

incidental load of a type different from that being reported is disregarded. The most conspicuous or the most important charter qualifying conditions serve as the criteria for determining the type of resaleable charter. Qualifying conditions vary widely from country to country and charters are governed in most cases by the rules of the country from which the charter flight originates. As a result, only broad descriptions can accommodate the diverse requirements and restrictions that international charters are subject to in the country of origin. Load factors are rounded to the nearest percent.

RELEASE TIME: 7 months after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Countries; Canadian cities (airports)

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 51-004; 51-005; 51-207; 51-501; (See NOTES)

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Name: Monthly and Quarterly Charter Tables
Method(s) of dissemination: 1) Paper, 2) Electronic

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -
Name: Domestic Air Charter Statistics
Method(s) of dissemination: Paper

CONTACT PERSON:

Francesca Thibeault
(819) 997-6173
Statistician
Transportation Division**36-2708 Fare Basis Report**

This quarterly survey collects fare type specific data on passengers and revenue, broken down by geographic sector, by province and by fare type group.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Air transport, fare basis data*
- *Air carrier, passenger traffic and revenue earned, by city-pair, by fare basis code*

NOTES:

Type of Survey: This survey is considered to be a sample survey even though all units in the population are surveyed because respondents are requested to provide information pertaining to sample flight coupons.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: First quarter 1983

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion in machine readable form

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample (See NOTES)

REFERENCE PERIOD: 56 days per calendar year (fourteen days per quarter)

FREQUENCY: Quarterly

COLLECTION PERIOD: 60 days after the end of the reporting period

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Major Canadian air carriers (Level I)

POPULATION SIZE: 6

STATISTICAL UNITS: Air carrier

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 6

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada and international markets

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Other point location indicator: Unique three character location code assigned according to the "Official Airline Guide (OAG)"

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 451

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

The collection of fare basis data within the framework of a survey dedicated specifically to fares tends to minimize data deficiencies resulting from non sampling error. In addition, because the flight coupon is a basic source for the carriers' own revenue accounting systems, data capture of coupon data by the carriers is a centralized computer-assisted operation and subject to internal verification resulting in relatively accurate and timely reporting. Reported data are computer-edited by the Aviation Statistics Centre to ensure proper sample selection, valid entries and logical inter-field dependencies. Sampling error for estimates of totals (passenger volume, revenue, etc.) is derived from the standard formula used in a stratified replicated sample design while the

Balanced Repeated Replication technique is used for estimates of ratios and proportions. A measure of the estimate's reliability is provided by its associated coefficient of variation (c.v.), defined as the ratio of the estimate's standard error to the estimate itself, expressed as a percentage. Estimates with a coefficient of less than 10 can be generally considered to be reliable from a sampling point of view. Estimates for markets below 1,000 passengers are not regarded as being reliable; however, above 10,000 passengers, estimates fall within the normally acceptable range. The reliability of passenger volume estimates is also established by means of confidence intervals.

RELEASE TIME: 9 months after the reference quarter

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Due to confidentiality of data, Prince Edward Island and New Brunswick are excluded, and the territories are included with British Columbia.

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 51-002; 51-004; 51-206; 51-501

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:
51-002, 51-206

CONTACT PERSON:

Lisa Di Piéto
(819) 997-6176

Head, Fare Analysis and International Traffic Unit
Transportation Division

36-2712 Air Carrier Operations in Canada

This survey collects and publishes quarterly and year-to-date data for the entire Canadian air transport industry.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Canadian civil aviation operations*
- *Canadian air carriers, operating statistics, by type of service, by carrier level*
- *Statement of revenues and expenses, by carrier level*
- *Canadian air carriers, operating statistics, by type of service, by area of service*
- *Employment expenses, by type of employee, by salaries and wages paid, by carrier level*
- *Fuel consumption, quantity and cost, by type of fuel, by carrier level*

- *Estimated percentage revenue, by area of operation for air carriers, level III*
- *Estimated percentage of salaries and wages paid, by area of operation for air carriers, levels III and IV*
- *Direct flying expenses, Canadian air carriers, levels I, II and III, by type of expense, by carrier level*
- *Helicopters, operating and financial statistics*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1936

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year

FREQUENCY: Quarterly

COLLECTION PERIOD: 30 days after the reference quarter

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Licenced Canadian air carriers (levels I-IV)

POPULATION SIZE: 256

STATISTICAL UNITS: Company

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 451

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

The Aviation Statistics Centre has written and distributed an instructional booklet for each reporting level entitled, "Guide to the Reporting of Operational and Financial Statistics for Air Carriers". These booklets explain the correct reporting procedures to be followed in the completion of each statement. Since the completed statements submitted by the air carriers contain data at an aggregate, rather than single record level, it is not possible to identify all reporting errors. At the present time, several companies submit internally generated reports and computer listings to fulfill their reporting requirements. However, these reports provide the same information as the regular statements.

RELEASE TIME: 9 to 12 months after the reference quarter

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia

CANSIM MATRICES: 385

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 51-002; 51-004; 51-206; 51-501

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Customised tabulation or data file

Customised analytical studies

CONTACT PERSON:

Robert Lund

(819) 997-6188

Senior Statistician

Transportation Division

36-2713 Canadian Civil Aviation - Annual Report

This survey collects and publishes annual financial statistics for all Canadian commercial air carriers.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Canadian commercial air carriers, levels I to IV, financial statistics*
- *Statement of income, Canadian air carriers, by air carrier level*
- *Balance sheet data, Canadian air carriers, by air carrier level*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1936

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From January to June

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Licensed Canadian air carriers
(Levels I-IV)

POPULATION SIZE: 256

STATISTICAL UNITS: Company

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Province

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 451

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

The Aviation Statistics Centre has written and distributed an instructional booklet for each reporting level entitled, "Guide to the Reporting of Operational and Financial Statistics for Air Carriers". These booklets explain the correct reporting procedures to be followed in the completion of each statement. Since the completed statements submitted by the air carriers contain data at an aggregate, rather than single record level, it is not possible to identify all reporting errors. At the present time, several companies submit internally generated reports and computer listings to fulfill their reporting requirements. However, these reports provide the same information as the regular statements.

RELEASE TIME: 10 months after the reference calendar year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Provinces;
Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia,
New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba,
Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia

CANSIM MATRICES: 123;385

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 51-206; 51-501

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Customised tabulation or data file
Customised analytical studies

CONTACT PERSON:

Robert Lund
(819) 997-6188

Senior Statistician
Transportation Division

36-2714 Air Carrier Fleet Report

This quarterly survey provides an inventory of commercial aircraft in Canada by weight group, aircraft type, and carrier name.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Canadian air carrier fleet statistics, by technical detail*
- *Aircraft fleet, by aircraft type, by weight group, by aircraft code and registration markings, by carrier level and carrier name*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1970

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion,
mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Quarter

FREQUENCY: Quarterly

COLLECTION PERIOD: 30 days after the reference quarter

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Licensed Canadian air carriers
(Levels I-VI)

POPULATION SIZE: 934

STATISTICAL UNITS: Company

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 451

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Reported aircraft types can be verified using the registration marking and Transport Canada's "Canadian Civil Aircraft Register" (TP 220).

RELEASE TIME: 2 months after the reference quarter

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 51-004; 51-206; 51-501

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Name: Air Carrier Fleet Report

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

CONTACT PERSON:

Robert Lund

(819) 997-6188

Senior Statistician

Transportation Division

STATISTICAL UNITS: Airport

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Airport;
Province

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Aircraft Movement Statistics are accumulated from data originating with air traffic control tower units. Because staff in these units are highly trained in factual observation and actual reporting, the entries into the data base are of a very high quality. The procedures for reporting aircraft movements on the Daily Air Traffic Records by tower units are described in the Transport Canada Air Traffic Control Manual of Operations (TP-703) Volume 2, Para. 2420 to 2422.11. Definitions for terms used in these paragraphs can be found in Volume 1, Part 1 General Para. 107 of the Manual. To maintain uniformity in the reporting of source data, the Aviation Statistics Centre (ASC) issues air traffic control units with an "Air Traffic Designators" handbook (TP-143) showing the official Transport Canada aircraft type designators and the designators of various domestic and international air carriers. This handbook and another titled "Canadian Location Identifiers" (TP-667) listing various airport codes serve as a reference to ensure the reporting of the proper aircraft identity and the point of origin and destination of flights. Data errors caused during transcription and transmission on the Automated Data Interchange System (ADIS) network are identified as part of the built-in editing procedures. Furthermore, extensive editing cycles are part of the computer processing programs. All identified errors are manually corrected by ASC editing staff.

36-2715 Aircraft Movement Statistics

This monthly survey collects statistics on aircraft movements in Canada from all airports with air traffic control towers and from selected smaller airports without air traffic control towers.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Air traffic, aircraft movements at airports with Transport Canada air traffic control towers, by airport*
- *Air traffic, aircraft movements at selected smaller airports without air traffic control towers, by airport*
- *Air traffic, aircraft landings (arrivals) and take-offs (departures), by type of aircraft, by airport*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1960

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Extraction from administrative files

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month; Calendar year

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From January to December

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All airports with air traffic control towers and selected smaller airports

POPULATION SIZE: 330: Approx.

RELEASE TIME: 2 months after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canadian Airports

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 51-004; 51-005; 51-501

OTHER PUBLICATIONS:

TP 141 - "Aircraft Movement Statistics - Monthly Report"

TP 577 - "Aircraft Movement Statistics - Annual Report"

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Name: TP 141

Method(s) of dissemination: Paper

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -

Name: Aircraft Movement Statistics

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: Aircraft Movement Statistics

Number of variables: 10

Main variables: Aircraft movements (i.e. take-offs, landings or simulated approaches) classified by: class of operation, geographic area, type of operation, type of power plant, weight groups, flight rules used, runways used, monthly peak days and peak hours

CONTACT PERSON:

Mike Paju

(819) 997-6185

Head, Analytical Services and Operations
Transportation Division

36-2719 Aircraft Hours Flown, Canadian Registered Civil Aircraft with Valid Certificate of Airworthiness

This annual survey collects information from the reports filed by aircraft owners in order to renew their validity of the Certificate of Airworthiness (C of A) and flight permits.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Canadian registered civil aircraft with valid certificate of airworthiness, aircraft hours flown*
- *Civil aircraft annual airworthiness information data, by detail*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1976

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Extraction from administrative files

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census**REFERENCE PERIOD:** Calendar year**FREQUENCY:** Annual**COLLECTION PERIOD:** From January to December**POPULATION:****TARGET UNIVERSE:** All Canadian registered civil aircraft**POPULATION SIZE:** 16,750: Approx.**STATISTICAL UNITS:** Aircraft**CLASSIFICATION:****GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE:** Canada**GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA:** Province**DISSEMINATION:****DATA QUALITY:**

The completeness of reported information is verified by comparing aircraft registrations against the known universe of aircraft listed in the Canadian Civil Aircraft Register. Reports lost during data transmission are manually recovered. Errors which originated during data transcription are identified during computerized editing procedures. All identified errors are manually corrected by the Aviation Statistic Centre (ASC) editing staff.

RELEASE TIME: 2 years after the reference calendar year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 51-004**OTHER PUBLICATIONS:**

TP2468 - "Civil Aircraft Activity in Canada"

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Name: TP 2468

Method(s) of dissemination: Paper

CONTACT PERSON:

Mike Paju

(819) 997-6185

Head, Analytical Services and Operations
Transportation Division

36-2731 Weekly Railway Carloading Survey

Eighteen common railways provide carloading reports weekly via telephone or telex.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Railway carloading statistics*

NOTES:

- 1) SIC Coverage: The operations of companies engaged in railway activities, although diverse in nature, have

been found to conform closely to the establishment concept outlined in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC 453) Railway Transport. Not included in railway transport statistics are operations of private industrial railways. These carriers are not for-hire and exist solely to transport the goods of companies engaged in such activities as mining, forestry and manufacturing.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1920

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 50% Telephone interview; 50% Non-standard: Telex

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Week (4 issues a month, last period covering 9 or 10 days)

FREQUENCY: Weekly

COLLECTION PERIOD: 5 days following the reference week

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All class 1 and 2 railway common carrier companies

POPULATION SIZE: 18

STATISTICAL UNITS: Railway common carrier company

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 453 (See NOTES)

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Freight interlined between two-or-more Canadian rail carriers is included only once - unless specified otherwise - to avoid duplication. Traffic handled in intermediary switching service is excluded. A railway which operates in both Canada and the United States will have all traffic south of the border considered a United States rail connection for the purpose of the publication. Thus, freight crossing the international boundary (whether from or to a non-reporting United States railroad at that point, or carried by one of the respondents reporting in this series), appears as a "receipts from" or "delivery to" a United States rail connection. Certain extensions of Canadian National and Canadian Pacific rail services in the United States are, for statistical purposes,

considered part of the Canadian operations and are included herein. This includes, for the most part, overhead movements (Canada to Canada through the United States) and short rail extensions across the border to connecting United States carriers.

RELEASE TIME: 2 weeks after the reference week

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; East; West

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 52-001; 52-216

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Name: Weekly Carloadings

Number of variables: 2

Main variables: Tonnes, Cars

Method(s) of dissemination: Paper

CONTACT PERSON:

Yasmin Sheikh

(613) 951-2518

Project Manager

Transportation Division

36-2732 Railway Carloadings Survey - Monthly

This survey collects monthly information on railway carloadings of 18 railways operating in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Railway transport, revenue freight-traffic statistics*
- *Revenue freight loaded, by commodity, by carloads, by weight*

NOTES:

SIC Coverage: The operations of companies engaged in railway activities, although diverse in nature, have been found to conform closely to the establishment concept outlined in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC-E 1980 453) Railway Transport. Not included in railway transport statistics are operations of private industrial railways. These carriers are not for-hire and exist solely to transport the goods of companies engaged in such activities as mining, forestry and manufacturing.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1921

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion,
mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: 30 days after end of month

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All class 1 and 2 common carrier
railways

POPULATION SIZE: 18

STATISTICAL UNITS: Common carrier railway company

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 453 (See NOTES)

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Freight interlined between two-or-more Canadian rail carriers is included only once - unless specified otherwise - to avoid duplication. Traffic handled in intermediary switching service is excluded. A railway which operates in both Canada and the United States will have all traffic south of the border considered a United States rail connection for the purpose of the publication. Thus, freight crossing the international boundary (whether from or to a non-reporting United States railroad at that point, or carried by one of the respondents reporting in this series), appears as a "receipts from" or "delivery to" a United States rail connection. Certain extensions of Canadian National and Canadian Pacific rail services in the United States are, for statistical purposes, considered part of the Canadian operations and are included herein. This includes, for the most part, overhead movements (Canada to Canada through the United States) and short rail extensions across the border to connecting United States carriers.

RELEASE TIME: 2 months after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; East; West

CANSIM MATRICES: 1431

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 52-001

CONTACT PERSON:

Yasmin Sheikh
(613) 951-2518
Project Manager
Transportation Division

36-2733 Railway Freight Traffic Survey

This monthly survey provides revenue freight traffic statistics, by commodity and by geographic area, for 18 Class 1 and 2 common carrier railways operating in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Railway transport, revenue freight traffic statistics*
- *Revenue freight carried, by railways within Canada, by commodity (SCC)*
- *Revenue freight data detail by province*

NOTES:

- 1) SIC Coverage: The operations of companies engaged in railway activities, although diverse in nature, have been found to conform closely to the establishment concept outlined in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC-E 1980 453) Railway Transport. Not included in railway transport statistics are operations of private industrial railways. These carriers are not for-hire and exist solely to transport the goods of companies engaged in such activities as mining, forestry and manufacturing.
- 2) Publications (Catalogued): The data before 1987 were published in catalogue 52-211. The last issue contained data from 1987.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1921

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion,
mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: 35 days after the reference month

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All class 1 and 2 railway common carrier companies

POPULATION SIZE: 18

STATISTICAL UNITS: Railway common carrier company

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 453 (See NOTES)

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

Freight interlined between two-or-more Canadian rail carriers is included only once - unless specified otherwise - to avoid duplication. Traffic handled in intermediary switching service is excluded. A railway which operates in both Canada and the United States will have all traffic south of the border considered a United States rail connection for the purpose of the publication. Thus, freight crossing the international boundary (whether from or to a non-reporting United States railroad at that point, or carried by one of the respondents reporting in this series), appears as a "receipts from" or "delivery to" a United States rail connection. Certain extensions of Canadian National and Canadian Pacific rail services in the United States are, for statistical purposes, considered part of the Canadian operations and are included herein. This includes, for the most part, overhead movements (Canada to Canada through the United States) and short rail extensions across the border to connecting United States carriers.

RELEASE TIME: 1 year after the calendar year in which the reference month occurs

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Regions; Atlantic; Quebec; Ontario; Prairie; Yukon; Northwest Territories; British Columbia

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 52-216; (See NOTES)

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

CONTACT PERSON:

Yasmin Sheikh
(613) 951-2518
Project Manager
Transportation Division

36-2734 Railway Transport Survey - Annual

This annual survey collects financial information on all railway common carrier companies in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Railway transport, operating and financial statistics*
- *Revenue freight carried, by commodity (SCC)*
- *Revenue freight and passenger traffic data*
- *Inventory of locomotive equipment, ties and rails*
- *Length of railway track, operated, by area, by class of railway*
- *Employees, their service hours and compensations, by occupation, and, by class of railway*
- *Operating revenue and expenses, by class of railway*
- *Government and subsidy payments*
- *Balance sheet, assets and liabilities, by class of railway*
- *Property accounts, assets and accumulated depreciation*
- *Fuel and power consumed, by motive, power equipment, and, by area*
- *Canadian National Railway*
- *Canadian Pacific Railway*
- *VIA Rail*

NOTES:

- 1) SIC Coverage: The operations of companies engaged in railway activities, although diverse in nature, have been found to conform closely to the establishment concept outlined in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC-E 1980 453) Railway Transport. Not included in railway transport statistics are operations of private industrial railways. These carriers are not for-hire and exist solely to transport the goods of companies engaged in such activities as mining, forestry and manufacturing.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1921

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: 5 months after the end of the reference calendar year

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All common carrier railway companies

POPULATION SIZE: 28

STATISTICAL UNITS: Common carrier railway company

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 453 (See NOTES)

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

The uniform classification of accounts, along with supplementary instructions provided on many of the forms used for reporting purposes, facilitate a considerable degree of uniformity and reliability in statistical data. It should be borne in mind, however, that for some operating statistics such as those relative to distance (train-kilometres, locomotive-kilometres, and car-kilometres) no standard rules, instructions or interpretations governing their reporting are available in Canada from any one source. Consequently, it is conceivable that the methodology for recording these data may differ from carrier to carrier resulting in reporting anomalies which could go undetected. Note too, that since completed statements submitted by the railways contain data at an aggregate rather than at single record level, it is not always possible to identify reporting errors or slight deviations from standardized classification systems. Financial data for the three major railways (CN, CP and VIA), filed and published monthly in 'Railway Operating Statistics' (Catalogue 52-003), may differ from year-end audited figures shown separately in the annual series. Users are also advised that some operating statistics, such as passenger-car kilometres, may be recorded by both VIA and the operating carriers. Consequently, total figures may contain duplication. Similarly, freight car-kilometres performed in a carrier's train include all cars hauled, regardless of the ownership.

RELEASE TIME: 1 year after the reference calendar year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 52-216

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

CONTACT PERSON:

Yasmin Sheikh

(613) 951-2518

Project Manager

Transportation Division

36-2735 Railway Operating Statistics Survey

This monthly survey collects financial information from the data sent to the National Transportation Agency by seven railway companies operating in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Railway transport, financial and operating statistics*
- *Revenue and expenses and net income (loss), seven selected railways*
- *Traffic and operating statistics, seven selected railways*
- *Canadian National Railway*
- *Canadian Pacific Railway*
- *VIA Rail Canada*
- *Ontario Northland Railway*
- *British Columbia Rail*
- *Quebec North Shore and Labrador Railway*
- *CSX Transportation Limited*

NOTES:

SIC Coverage: The operations of companies engaged in railway activities, although diverse in nature, have been found to conform closely to the establishment concept outlined in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC-E 1980 453) Railway Transport. Not included in railway transport statistics are operations of private industrial railways. These carriers are not for-hire and exist solely to transport the goods of companies engaged in such activities as mining, forestry and manufacturing.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1921

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: 35 days from the end of the month

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Seven railway companies operating in Canada

POPULATION SIZE: 7

STATISTICAL UNITS: Common carrier railway company

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 453 (See NOTES)

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

The coverage of this survey is limited to the operating and financial statistics of seven railways operating in Canada. However these railways represent over 90% of the total revenues of the industry. Subsidiary lines of CN and CP operating in the United States and private railways are not covered by this survey. The seven reporting carriers are required to conform to the provisions of the Uniform Classification of Accounts (UCA) in reporting financial items. A new UCA was implemented January 1, 1982. As a result, 1981 detail items of the revenues and the expenses are not comparable. When comparing totals, precaution should be taken because of the change of the account definitions between 1981 and 1982. In several places in the publication tables, the terms "average kilometres of road operated" or "per kilometre of road operated" appear. Although VIA Rail has no track or right of way of its own and hence cannot report this item, a measure of the distance over which VIA trains operate is shown. For this reason, the total for the seven railways under these headings exceeds the actual length of first main track over which trains operated. The comparability of CN 1981 data with previous years is lessened due to the addition of CN-Peace River Division (formerly Northern Alberta Railways) data.

RELEASE TIME: 2 months after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada

CANSIM MATRICES: 142

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 52-003

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Method(s) of dissemination: Paper

CONTACT PERSON:

Yasmin Sheikh
(613) 951-2518
Project Manager
Transportation Division

36-2736 Rail Commodity Origin and Destination Statistics

This annual survey collects data on railway commodities carried by CN and CP Rail showing tonnages and revenue between provinces, United States and Maritime export/import for each of 320 commodities. Revenue not available as of 1991.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Railway commodity origin and destination data, by commodity (SCC), revenue and tonnage*
- *Rail commodity (SCC) ranked, by tonnage carried and, by revenue earned*
- *Canadian National Railway*
- *Canadian Pacific Railway*

NOTES:

SIC Coverage: The operations of companies engaged in railway activities, although diverse in nature, have been found to conform closely to the establishment concept outlined in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC-E 1980 453) Railway Transport.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1975

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Extraction from administrative files

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year

FREQUENCY: Annual

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: CN and CP railway common carrier companies

POPULATION SIZE: 2

STATISTICAL UNITS: Common carrier railway company

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 453 (See NOTES)

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

Before the data are released to Statistics Canada by National Transport Agency (NTA) similar records are aggregated. Consequently, as the data are not received at the shipment level, Canadian National versus Canadian Pacific freight movements cannot be identified separately. Furthermore, due to the above methodology, it is not advisable to calculate and compare shipment-based averages such as average tonnage per shipment and average length of haul to results derived from the for-hire trucking survey. The NTA advises that approximately 1-1.5% of the waybill records are unused in tabulations because of missing or non-valid codes such as commodity or station codes.

RELEASE TIME: 1 year after the reference calendar year (planned)

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 52-216

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Method(s) of dissemination: Paper

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -

Name: Railway Commodity Origin and Destination Statistics

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

CONTACT PERSON:

Yasmin Sheikh
(613) 951-2518
Project Manager
Transportation Division

MAIN TOPICS:

- For-hire trucking, commodity origin and destination statistics
- For-hire carriers, concentration
- Transport revenue, tonnage, tonne-kilometres and shipments for movements of goods, by commodity (SCC), by class of carrier, by area of operation

NOTES:

- 1) Reference Period and Frequency: Until 1988, this survey was conducted annually and collected data pertaining to the calendar year.
- 2) Population Size: 1,200 firms account for approximately 30 million shipments.
- 3) Sample Size: 1,200 firms account for approximately 1,250 document storage location points (DSLPL).

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1970

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 65%

Observation/inspection; 30% Self-completion in machine readable form; 5% Face to face personal interview

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Quarter (See NOTES)

FREQUENCY: Quarterly; (See NOTES)

COLLECTION PERIOD: The quarter following the reference quarter

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: For-hire carriers (truck transport) with earnings for the previous year of \$1,000,000 or more from intercity movements of goods

POPULATION SIZE: 1,200: (See NOTES)

STATISTICAL UNITS: Intercity for-hire carrier (truck transport)

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 1,200: See NOTES

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada; United States

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: 7 digit SGC codes - 1981

36-2741 For-Hire Trucking Survey

This quarterly survey provides estimates concerning the origin and destination of intercity commodity movements by for-hire motor carriers.

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 456

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

There are two types of errors which may occur in estimating universe parameters. If the estimates come from a sample survey, there could be errors associated with the sampling process. In addition to this type of error, there can be non-sampling errors related to data collection procedures and data processing. Total error is thus a combination of the two types. In general, the larger the estimate of the number of intercity shipments, the smaller the relative sampling variability. This means that estimates based on a small proportion of the total shipments sampled in the survey are likely to have larger percent sampling variability than estimates made from a larger proportion.

RELEASE TIME: 7 months after the reference quarter

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories; Census divisions; Census subdivisions; Census metropolitan areas; Census agglomerations; States of the U.S.

CANSIM MATRICES: 143

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 50-002; 53-222

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

"Survey Methodology 1983" (vol. 9, no. 1)

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Name: For-hire Trucking Survey

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -

Name: For-hire Trucking Survey

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Customised analytical studies

Name: For-hire Trucking Survey

Number of variables: 4

Main variables: Specific points of origin and destination, Estimated number of shipments, Estimated revenue, Tonnes and tonne-kilometres for any commodity carried at the three-digit Standard Commodity Classification level

CONTACT PERSON:

Kathie Davidson

(613) 951-8779

For-hire Trucking

Transportation Division

36-2742 Motor Carriers of Freight Survey

This annual survey collects establishment-oriented industry statistics such as basic input and output data on the Canadian for-hire trucking industry; and transportation-oriented statistics on this mode of transport, such as the distance travelled, equipment operated and the number of carriers by type of operation.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Motor carrier of freight, operating and financial statistics*
- *Form of ownership/legal status of reporting unit*
- *Balance sheet data, by detail*
- *Operating and income accounts, by detail*
- *Employment, salaries and wages, by type of employment and area of operation*
- *Fuel consumption and cost*
- *Revenue equipment operated, by type of equipment and area of operation*
- *Motor carriers, by type of service*
- *Transport revenue*

NOTES:

Type of Survey: This is a census for carriers with annual revenues over 1 million and a sample for carriers with annual revenues between \$25,000 and 1 million.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1974

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 60% computer assisted telephone interview; 30% Self-completion, mail out/mail back; 10% Telephone interview;

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census; Sample (See NOTES)

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From April to November

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Canadian domiciled for-hire motor carriers earning \$25,000 or more in revenue in the year prior to the reference year

POPULATION SIZE: 45,000

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment (up to 1994)

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 4,000

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Canada; Region; Provinces

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 456

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

The following factors should be kept in mind when interpreting the data. a) the survey does not provide complete coverage of motor carrying activities. It excludes i) Establishments engaged in motor carrier operations on a secondary activity basis that do not keep separate accounts for these activities and ii) U.S. based motor carrier operating in Canada that cannot supply information on their Canadian operations. b) Data concerning interprovincial and international motor carrying are based on the businesses' head office location. c) The breakdown of total transportation revenues is based on the previous year survey results and therefore may not reflect the current year situation. d) Prior to 1979, the "total compensation" figure did not include supplementary labour income. e) Pre-1974 data concerning freight and household goods moving are not comparable to post-1974 data due to changes in the survey's objectives, universe and coverage.

RELEASE TIME: December following the reference fiscal year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Regions; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 50-002; 53-222

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -

Name: Tabulations by class (I, II, III)
Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Customised tabulation or data file
Customised analytical studies

CONTACT PERSON:

Gilles Paré
(613) 951-2517
Analyst, Surface Transport
Transportation Division

36-2746 Road Motor Vehicle Survey - Fuel

This survey collects a monthly summary, derived from provincial and territorial fuel sales tax administrative records.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Road motor vehicles, fuel consumption and sales statistics*
- *Fuels sold, by type*
- *Gasoline, net sales on which tax was paid at road-use rates for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Diesel oil, net sales on which tax was paid at road-use, rates by province and territory*
- *Liquefied petroleum gas, net sales on which tax was paid at road-use rates, by province and territory*
- *Gasoline for motive purpose, gross sales, by province and territory*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1939

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From January to December

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Provincial and territorial governments

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

DISSEMINATION:

RELEASE TIME: 8 months after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 53-218

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -
Name: Road Motor Vehicle Survey
Method(s) of dissemination: Paper

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Customised tabulation or data file
Customised analytical studies

CONTACT PERSON:

Yasmin Sheikh
(613) 951-2518
Project Manager
Transportation Division

36-2747 Road Motor Vehicles - Registration

This annual survey presents statistics on road motor vehicle registrations, drivers' licences and dealers' permits, as obtained from the provincial and territorial governments.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Road motor vehicles, registrations, licenses and permits, by type of vehicle*
- *Passenger automobiles, taxis and for-hire cars, registration, by type of automobile*
- *Motorcycles, registrations*
- *Snowmobiles, recreational, registrations*
- *Mopeds, registrations*
- *Buses, school and other, registrations, by type of bus*
- *Trucks and truck tractors, registrations, by type of truck*
- *Trailers, registrations, by type of trailer*
- *Off-road vehicles, registrations, by type of vehicle*
- *Licenses, by type of operator, and, by type of dealer*
- *Drivers' and chauffeurs' licenses, operators and temporary*

- *Dealers' licenses and plates*
- *Licensed gasoline outlets, retail*
- *Garage licenses, repair and other*
- *Registration data, by place of residence or, by place of issuance of licence*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1903

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Provincial and territorial governments

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

Conceptual problems are inherent in compiling data from twelve separate jurisdictions. While each provincial or territorial system may be comprehensive and consistent within itself, the distinctiveness of a registration system makes inter-provincial/territorial comparisons difficult. Before using the figures in this publication, users are advised to refer to Chart 3 which highlights the "Interprovincial Differences"(Catalogue 53-219). Response to this survey was 100%, however, full detail could not be obtained across the country for all sections of the report.

RELEASE TIME: 9 to 10 months after the reference fiscal year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories

CANSIM MATRICES:

356;359-360;363-364;367-368;371-372;375-376;379-380

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 53-219

CONTACT PERSON:

Yasmin Sheikh
(613) 951-2518

Project Manager
Transportation Division

36-2748 Quarterly Motor Carriers of Freight Survey ✓

This quarterly survey collects selective data on the economic performance of the for-hire trucking industry.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *For-hire trucking industry, financial and operational statistics*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1988

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: Aim: 20% Telephone interview, mail/facsimile return

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Quarter

FREQUENCY: Quarterly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From one month after the reference quarter to six weeks later

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: For-hire trucking carriers earning \$1,000,000 and over annually

POPULATION SIZE: 1,355 (1994); 2,300 (1995)

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment (until 1994); Companies (1995)

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 500 - 650

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Canada; Region; Provinces

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 456/4561,4562,4563,4564,4565,4569

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Consistent and accurate

RELEASE TIME: 3 months after the reference quarter

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Regions; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories

CANSIM MATRICES: 144

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 50-002; 53-222

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic c) Other

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Customised simulations, forecasts, etc.

Customised analytical studies

Customised - user defined

CONTACT PERSON:

Gilles Paré

(613) 951-2517

Project Manager

Transportation Division

36-2751 Coastwise Shipping Survey

This continuous survey collects data from agents or operators of vessels on domestic and coastwise shipping in Canadian ports.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Coastal shipping, domestic cargo and traffic statistics*
- *Cargo tonnage handled, by commodities loaded and unloaded, by container indicator, by sector, by Canadian region, by province or territory, and, by Canadian handling port*
- *Vessel movements, by type of movement, by type of vessel, by country of registry/flag of ship, by vessel capacity in gross registered tonnage and in net*

registered tonnage, by cargo tonnage handled, by traffic sector, by province and territory, and, by Canadian handling port

- *Containerized cargo tonnage loaded and unloaded, by sector, by container port*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1938

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 70% Self-completion, drop off/mail back; 30% Self-completion in machine readable form

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year; Quarter

FREQUENCY: Continuous

COLLECTION PERIOD: Continuous

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Operations of vessels involved in domestic shipping

POPULATION SIZE: 50,000: Approx: Reporting units (port movement)

STATISTICAL UNITS: Agent or operator of vessel

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Other: Port codes

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 454 (part of)

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Developments to improve existing shipping reports as a means of collecting better coastwise shipping statistics have begun with the implementation of the S.4 Towboat and Ferry Operators Shipping Report. This report was designed for a specific type of operation and is presently used by the members of the Council of Marine Carriers on the west coast. If the reports evaluation is satisfactory then the use of this report will be considered for expansion to other carriers in other regions offering these services. While every effort has been made to remove methodological and clerical errors, the statistics contained in this report should be used with caution and due allowance for their limitations. Although the data are considered representative of coastwise

activity, the figures are known to understate shipping activity as well as distort specific commodity figures. Generally, the factors contributing to these problems can be grouped into the following broad categories. Incomplete Coverage - Shipping reports are not submitted for all vessel arrivals and departures at Canadian ports. It is estimated that 10% of all shipping reports are missing principally due to the poor response. Data on cargo and vessel movements for vessels not in the universe are excluded from this publication. This has a significant impact on shipping activity for such ports as the North Arm Fraser River Harbour where most of the vessels providing marine transportation are of a size which excludes them from the universe. Distortion in the Data - The term "general cargo" is considered by some respondents to be synonymous with "miscellaneous". Consequently, general cargo figures tend to be inflated and commodity data may be somewhat lower than actual. Commodity descriptions tend to reflect rate and tariff classifications which may differ from the commodity groupings contained in the Standard Classification of Goods. Some distortions of the data may result from judgement decisions by respondents or editors. In addition, some commodity information and tonnage are reported as aggregated summaries of the cargo and it is therefore difficult to code this type of information to the Standard Classification of Goods. The conversion of some units to other measurements can lead to distortion of the data.

RELEASE TIME: 3 to 6 months after the reference calendar year or quarter

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories; Ports

CANSIM MATRICES: 146

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 54-205; 50-002

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -

Name: Coastwise Shipping Survey

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: Coastwise Shipping Survey

Number of variables: 12

Main variables: Tonnage of cargoes handled, Cargoes and commodities loaded and unloaded, Origin and destination of cargoes and commodities handled, Number, Nationality and registered gross and net tonnage of vessels arriving and departing from Canadian ports

CONTACT PERSON:

Doug O'Keefe
 (613) 951-0291
 Marine Transport Unit
 Transportation Division

36-2753 Financial Survey of Canadian Water Carriers

Data presented in this survey are produced annually from the results of a census of Canadian-domiciled for-hire, private and government water carriers. Only those for-hire carriers reporting total gross operating revenues of \$500,000 and more in the previous year are included in the survey for the following year.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Canadian water carriers, operational and financial statistics*
- *Form of ownership or legal status*
- *Fleet composition, by type of carrier, by type of vessel*
- *Operating revenue, by type of revenue, by type of carrier*
- *Operating expense, by type of expense, by type of carrier*
- *Water transport property and equipment value, by type of carrier*
- *Employment, employees, salaries and wages, by occupation group, by province or territory*
- *Fuel consumption and costs, by type of fuel, by province or territory of domicile*
- *Percentage distribution of vessels operated, by Canadian-domiciled carriers, by type of vessel*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1946

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From April 1 to September 30

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All private, for-hire and government carriers (water transport) with total gross operating revenues of \$500,000 and more in the previous year

POPULATION SIZE: 250: Approx.

STATISTICAL UNITS: Carrier (water transport)

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Area of operation

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 454

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

Quality and Limitations - Although not all carriers engaged in water transportation are included in this report, coverage is considered representative of the activity. However, before any inferences can be drawn from the data, the following general and specific limitations should be noted. **General Limitations** - There are four potential sources of errors or distortions which may affect the quality of the survey data and which survey and quality control procedures attempt to minimize. These sources of errors or distortions are as follows: **Reporting errors** - A respondent may misinterpret a question and not complete it or may include the wrong categories of data in a particular response to a question. **Editing errors** - Invalid data not caught by manual and computer edits may have been used in tabulations. **Calculation distortions** - Conversion factors and other calculations may introduce minor distortions in data. **Estimation distortions** - A report or a particular field on a report may have had to be estimated. **Specific Limitations** - Prior to the introduction of the Water Transportation Report, 1975, all the gross water transportation revenues of a carrier were assigned to either the domestic or international service area according to the service which generated the largest portion of the gross water transportation revenue. This method of calculating domestic and international service revenue introduced distortions in the published figures for different water transport services as the larger carriers, particularly those in Class 1, would tend to operate in more than one service area; for example a carrier operating on inland waters and doing 45% of his traffic between Canadian ports on the St. Lawrence River and 55% of his traffic between Canadian ports and United States Great Lakes ports would have had his revenues fully assigned to the International Service. To minimize this distortion, the Class 1 carriers were asked to record the percentage of total water transportation revenues generated for each type of service within the domestic and international service areas. These percentages were then converted to dollar values and subsequently tabulated. This

procedure improved the accuracy of the published data and the count of undertakings operating within each area. However, the above procedure has limitations for carriers which operated a service between two domestic service areas. The revenue generated by that service has been divided equally between the two areas irrespective of the location of the actual source of revenue. Beginning with the 1978 survey, for-hire carriers with gross operating revenues of less than \$100,000 were excluded. Consequently, the tabulations cover only Class 1 and Class 2 carriers. In 1977, such carriers earned 3% of the total for-hire carrier water transport revenue and 2% of all water transport revenue. Allowances should be made for the reduction in coverage, especially in making detailed comparisons with previously published data. Each carrier was asked to report for the fiscal year ending any time during the fiscal year April 1 to March 31. Accordingly the data collected and tabulated are not necessarily related to a reference period which is common to all carriers surveyed. However, an internal study revealed that for approximately 46% of the reporting units the year-end was December 31. Comparisons between the water transportation statistics for 1975 and subsequent years and those collected prior to 1974 cannot be made because of the expanded survey universe and major revisions in definitions used in the new questionnaires. Beginning with the 1976 publication, government carriers have been tabulated separately: therefore, comparisons involving 1975 data are restricted. In the 1979 and subsequent publications, the omission of results for Class 3 carriers both in detail and in total limits comparisons with data for the years 1975 through 1977.

RELEASE TIME: 10 months after the reference fiscal year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Area of operation

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 50-002; 54-205

CONTACT PERSON:
Doug O'Keefe
(613) 951-0291
Marine Transport Unit
Transportation Division

36-2791 Marine International Freight Origin and Destination Survey

This annual survey collects origin and destination information from agents or owners of vessels involved in the movement of goods internationally through Canadian ports.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Marine international freight, origin and destination statistics*
- *International shipping inbound, cargo tonnage handled, by foreign region and country of origin and destination*
- *International shipping inbound, cargo tonnage unloaded, by province or territory and foreign region of origin*
- *International shipping inbound, commodities loaded and unloaded, by foreign region, by Canadian region of shipping*
- *International shipping outbound, cargo tonnage loaded, by province or territory and foreign region of destination*
- *International shipping, cargo tonnage loaded and unloaded, by commodity, by Canadian port*
- *Containerized cargo tonnage loaded and unloaded by container port*
- *Vessel movements, by type of vessel, by country of registry/flag of ship, by vessel capacity in gross registered tonnage and in net registered tonnage, by tonnage handled, by province or territory, and, by Canadian handling port*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1938

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Extraction from administrative files

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year; Quarter

FREQUENCY: Continuous

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Operations of vessels involved in international shipping

POPULATION SIZE: 53,000: Approx.: Reporting units (port movement)

STATISTICAL UNITS: Agent or operator of vessel

SAMPLE SIZE: ;Admin: 53,000: Approx.: Reporting units (port movement)

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Port codes

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 454 (part of)

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

While every effort has been made to remove errors, the statistics contained in this report should be used with due allowance for their limitations. There are four potential sources of error or distortion which may affect the quality of the survey data and which survey and quality control procedures attempt to minimize. These sources of error or distortion are as follows: (a) Reporting errors - A respondent may misinterpret a question, may not complete it or may include the wrong categories of data in a particular response to a question. (b) Editing errors - Invalid data not caught by manual and computer edits may have been used in the tabulations. (c) Calculation distortions - conversion factors and other calculations may introduce minor distortions in the data. (d) Estimation distortions - A report or a particular field on a report may be estimated to compensate for missing data.

RELEASE TIME: 3 to 6 months after the reference calendar year or quarter

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 50-002; 54-205

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: Marine International Freight Origin and Destination Survey

Number of variables: 12

Main variables: Cargo tonnes handled at Canadian ports in international shipping by up to four variables: commodity, handling port, foreign origin and destination (port or country), nationality of vessel, Canadian region - Totals for one specified variable and subtotals for up to two other variables - Data can be provided in rank order of any one of the first four variables listed above - Vessel activity by port

CONTACT PERSON:

Doug O'Keefe
(613) 951-0291
Marine Transport Unit
Transportation Division

This is a survey of the not-for-hire truck operators domiciled in Canada. It covers operators with fleets of fifteen or more trucks, tractors, trailers or vans.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Private trucking, operating and financial statistics*
- *Form of ownership and firm size*
- *Operating expenses, by detail*
- *Trucking operations, by area of operation, by industry served, by distance travelled*
- *Commodities carried ranked, moved*
- *Owner operators, payments*
- *Employment, salaries and wages, by type of employee*
- *Equipment operated, by type of equipment, fuel consumed*
- *Fuel consumption and cost*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1980

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From April to November

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Private trucking establishments with at least \$1 million in annual operating expenses

POPULATION SIZE: 550

STATISTICAL UNITS: Private trucking establishment

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Canada; Region; Province

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 -
456/4561,4562,4563,4564,4565,4569

DISSEMINATION:

RELEASE TIME: April following the reference fiscal year

36-2795 Annual Motor Carriers of Freight Survey, Private Trucking ✓

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 50-002;53-222

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Customised tabulation or data file

Customised analytical studies

CONTACT PERSON:

Gilles Paré

(613) 951-2517

Analyst, Surface Transport

Transportation Division

36-2797 Passenger Bus/Urban Transit Survey - Quarterly ✓

The quarterly survey provides timely indicators of current developments in the passenger bus and urban transit industry. The survey covers the operations of bus companies earning gross annual total operating revenue (including subsidies) of \$200,000 or more from passenger bus and/or urban transit operating excluding school bus operators with annual revenues less than \$2,000,000.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Passenger bus and urban transit, revenue earned by type of service*
- *Expenses by category*
- *Traffic statistics*
- *Fare passengers carried*
- *Revenue distance run*

COLLECTION:

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Quarter

FREQUENCY: Quarterly

COLLECTION PERIOD: Quarter

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Establishments earning \$200,000 or more annually from passenger bus and/or urban transit operations excluding school bus operators with annual operating revenues less than \$2,000,000.

POPULATION SIZE: 325

STATISTICAL UNITS: Company

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 325

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 4571, 4572, 4573, 4574, 4575

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

The following observations apply to the information collected by this survey: 1) Passengers paying a fare to the operator of a vehicle and travelling on a second or third vehicle on a transfer are counted for the first vehicle only; 2) Total distance run by vehicles should be the total run in revenue service. "Dead Head" distance is not counted.

RELEASE TIME: 3 months after the reference quarter

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada (for all industries); Provinces (for urban transit) Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories: Yukon, Northwest Territories; Regions (for passenger bus) Western Canada, Ontario, Quebec, Atlantic Canada

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 50-002

CONTACT PERSON:

Larry McKeown

(613) 951-6153

Transportation Division

36-2798 Passenger Bus/Urban Transit Survey - Annual

The annual survey provides timely indicators of current developments in the passenger bus industry. The survey covers the operations of bus companies earning gross annual total operating revenue (including subsidies) of \$200, 000 or more annually from passenger bus operations.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Annual balance sheet items*
- *Revenue and expense totals*
- *Revenue equipment data*
- *Quantity of fuel consumed, by type and province for scheduled intercity carriers*
- *School bus operators, charter carriers and other passenger bus service providers*

COLLECTION:

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Annual

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: Calendar year; Fiscal year

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Establishments earning \$200,000 or more from passenger bus operations

POPULATION SIZE: 850

STATISTICAL UNITS: Company

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 4571, 4572, 4573, 4574, 4575

DISSEMINATION:

RELEASE TIME: 12 months after the reference period

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada (for all industries); Provinces (for urban transit) Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories; Regions (for passenger bus) Western Canada, Ontario, Quebec, Atlantic Canada

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 53-215

CONTACT PERSON:

Robert Joseph
(613) 951-2481
Transportation Division

37-2410 Software Development and Computer Service Industry

This annual survey collects information from businesses engaged in providing computer services or in the rental or leasing of computer hardware equipment or software packages in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Computer service industry*
- *Organization, by form or legal status*
- *Computer services, by business activity*
- *Operating revenue, by source*
- *Revenue generated, by country*
- *Operating expenses, by type*
- *Employment, by category*
- *Client base, by client industry/class of customer*
- *Provincial distribution of operations, by selected items*

NOTES:

- 1) The Business Service Industries (SIC-E 1980 - Major group 77) are documented in the following surveys: Software Development and Computer Service Industry (SDDS ID 2410), Architectural, Engineering and Scientific Services (SDDS ID 2420) and Survey of Business Services Industries (SDDS ID 2426).

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1972

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 92.6% Extraction from administrative files; 7.4% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From May 1 to November 30

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Computer and related service industries

POPULATION SIZE: 13,203 (1993)

STATISTICAL UNITS: Legal entity; Some establishments of large computer manufacturers and wholesalers

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 849 (1993); Admin: Not available

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal codes

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 772

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

For surveyed firms, data quality is largely dependent upon the accuracy of the figures reported by respondents. Reported data for the current year are compared with data reported for previous years. Large variations are confirmed by telephone or letter. Industry estimates are influenced by the attribution of a firm's data to a single industry even though it may be engaged in more than one industrial activity. Provincial estimates are influenced by the attribution of business income to the province of incorporation, and by sampling in estimates of unincorporated business income. Unincorporated business income estimates were drawn from a sample at the Canada level and as a result the sample characteristics at the provincial level may be less than optimum, particularly for the smaller provinces.

RELEASE TIME: 1 1/2 years after the reference fiscal year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia (Territories included with British Columbia)

CANSIM MATRICES: 7461-7462

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 63-222; 63-232

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Customised tabulation or data file

CONTACT PERSON:

Daood Hamdani
(613) 951-3490
Chief, Business Services Section
Services, Science and Technology Division

37-2418 Traveller Accommodation Survey

This annual survey collects revenue, operating expenses, employment, client base, and other operating characteristics and facilities of traveller

accommodation establishments in Canada and provinces.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Revenue received by source*
- *Expenses by type*
- *Full time and part time employees*
- *Client base by category*
- *Form of organization*
- *Number of accommodation units*
- *Occupancy rate*
- *Business facilities of traveller accommodation establishments in provinces and territories.*

NOTES:

Sample Size: The sample size varies annually based on decisions affecting the overall tax program.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1949

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 20% Self-completion, mail out/mail back; 80% Extraction of data from administrative files

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From May 1 to October 31

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All major types of accommodation services, excluding municipal campgrounds

POPULATION SIZE: 15,000

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 3,000; Admin: Not available
(See NOTES)

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada, provinces and territories

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal codes

SIC COVERAGE: The following accommodation service industries are covered: Hotels and Motor Hotels

(SIC 9111); Motels (SIC 9112); Tourist courts and cabins (SIC 9113); Guest Houses and Tourist Homes (SIC 9114); Lodging Houses and Residential Clubs (SIC 9121); Camping Grounds and Travel Trailer Parks (SIC 9131, excluding municipal campgrounds); Outfitters, Hunting and Fishing Camps (SIC 9141); Recreation and Vacation Camps (SIC 9149)

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

The new establishment - based survey has generally provided more accurate reportings of accommodation business and better quality of provincial data for the industries. As the sample survey for these industries is based essentially on the larger size business operations, the quality of data for the smaller size industries is relatively weak due to the reliance of estimates from tax administrative sources. Data for non-incorporated business are derived from a national sample of tax returns, and consequently, the sampling characteristics for the provincial levels may be some what distorted, particularly for the smaller provinces.

RELEASE TIME: 1 1/2 to 2 years after the reference fiscal year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories

CANSIM MATRICES: 71-72

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 63-204; 87-401

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -
Name: Traveller Accommodation Statistics
Method(s) of dissemination: Paper

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: Traveller Accommodation Statistics
Number of variables: 14
Main variables: Number and type of accommodation, Revenue by source, Employment, Wages and salaries, Operating expenses

CONTACT PERSON:

Sam Lee
(613) 951-0663
Chief, Accommodation and Food Services
Services, Science and Technology Division

37-2419 Restaurant, Caterer and Tavern Survey

This monthly survey collects financial data from a sample of restaurants, caterers and taverns in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Restaurants, licensed/unlicensed*
- *Caterers*
- *Taverns*
- *Organizational legal status*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1980-01

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 80% Telephone interview; 20% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: 10th to 25th of each month

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All businesses primarily engaged in food service, excluding restaurants operating in hotels, motels or department stores, unless they are operated as separate franchised operations

POPULATION SIZE: 55,000

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment; Location

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 3,300

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal codes; SGC codes (province level only)

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - Major group 92

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Data quality is high as many checks have been built into the system to alert those responsible to changes in kind-of-business, unusually high or low receipts

compared to previous month's figures, revisions sent by respondents, etc.

RELEASE TIME: 7 weeks after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories

CANSIM MATRICES: 52

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 63-011

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:
63-011 (January 1984)

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Method(s) of dissemination: Paper

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -

Name: Restaurants, Caterers and Taverns Monthly Statistics

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: Restaurant, Caterer and Tavern Monthly Statistics

Number of variables: 3

Main variables: Estimates of total receipts of sales by kind of business

CONTACT PERSON:

William Birbeck

(613) 951-3506

Project Manager

Services, Science and Technology Division

37-2420 Architectural, Engineering and Scientific Services Survey

This survey collects annual data on architectural, engineering and scientific services in Canada. In some years not all three areas are surveyed.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Architects and architectural services, financial and employment statistics*
- *Consulting engineers and engineering services, financial and employment statistics*

- *Scientific and technical services, financial and employment statistics*
- *Organization, by form/legal status*
- *Operating revenue, by source*
- *Foreign revenue, by service, by source, by region*
- *Operating expenses, by type*
- *Employment, by category*
- *Provincial distribution of operations*
- *Summary statistics, key ratios and averages, by province/territory*
- *Architectural services, fee income distribution*
- *Consulting engineering services, revenue distribution*
- *Scientific and technical services, revenue distribution*

NOTES:

- 1) Prior to 1983 this survey was conducted as two separate activities: i) Offices of Architects which began in 1977, and ii) Engineering and Scientific Services which began in 1974. Pre-1983 data can be found in publications 63-528, 63-534 and 63-537.
- 2) The Business Service Industries (SIC-E 1980 - Major group 77) are documented in the following surveys: Computer Service Industry (SDDS ID 2410), Architectural, Engineering and Scientific Services (SDDS ID 2420) and Survey of Business Service Industries (SDDS ID 2426).
- 3) Publications (Catalogued): 1987 detail will be provided via Special Bulletin as Architects were not surveyed for 1987 reference year. 1988 data is published in Catalogue 63-234 for Architectural Engineering and Scientific Services, 1989 data is available but not published and for 1990 reference year, no survey was conducted.

COLLECTION:**START DATE:** 1974**DATA COLLECTION METHODS:** 89% Extraction from administrative files; 11% Self-completion, mail out/mail back**TYPE OF SURVEY:** Sample**REFERENCE PERIOD:** Fiscal year**FREQUENCY:** Annual**COLLECTION PERIOD:** From May 1 to November 30**POPULATION:****TARGET UNIVERSE:** Architectural, engineering and other scientific and technical service industries**POPULATION SIZE:** 15,108 (1991)**STATISTICAL UNITS:** Legal entity; Some establishments of multi-discipline enterprises**SAMPLE SIZE:** Direct(e): 1,688 (1991); Admin: Not available**CLASSIFICATION:****GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE:** Canada**GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA:** Postal codes**SIC COVERAGE:** SIC-E 1980 - 7751, 7752, 7759**DISSEMINATION:****DATA QUALITY:**

1986 survey results for large firms were combined with weighted sample estimates for smaller businesses. Sampling for smaller firms was done using procedures which aimed at a 6% coefficient of variation. Since the small firms generally comprise a small portion of the total industry revenue, this source of error is not significant. For 1987 data, direct survey results were combined with T1 and T2 estimates. Industry estimates are influenced by the attribution of a firm's data to a single industry. Provincial estimates are influenced by the attribution of business income to the province of incorporation, and by sampling in relation to estimates of unincorporated business income. Unincorporated business income estimates were drawn from a sample at the Canada level, and as a result the sample characteristics at the province level may be less than optimum, particularly for the smaller provinces.

RELEASE TIME: 1 1/2 years after the reference fiscal year for preliminary estimates (1986, Catalogue number 63-537 occasional - all 3 industries, 1987 Preliminary estimates, engineers, scientific, 1988, Catalogue Number 63-234 - all 3 industries)

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia (including Territories)

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 63-232; 63-234; 63-528; 63-537; (See NOTE)

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS: Customised tabulation or data file

CONTACT PERSON:

Daood Hamdani
(613) 951-3490

Chief, Business Services Section
Services, Science and Technology Division

37-2423 Survey of Miscellaneous Services

This survey collects annual employment and financial data from automobile and truck rental firms, retail travel agencies, tour operators, wholesalers, and other miscellaneous service industries in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Business service industries, miscellaneous, SIC 1980, financial, employment and operational statistics by province/territory*
- *Business service establishments, by form of organization/legal status, by type of business/economic activity*
- *Business service industries, revenue by source, expenses by type of service rendered*
- *Business service industries, purchases and inventories, by type of service*
- *Business service industries, employment by categories, by type of service*
- *Business service industries, client base data, as percentage of total operating revenue by client category/class*
- *Business service industries, provincial distribution data on locations, total revenue earned, salaries and wages and employee benefits paid*
- *Automobile and truck rental/leasing service, SIC 1980, financial and employment statistics*
- *Travel agencies, tour operators and tour wholesalers, SIC 1980, financial and employment statistics*

NOTES:

- 1) Data Collection Method(s): Revenue Canada administrative files provided data in machine readable form
- 2) Population Size: 1986 excludes SIC 999
- 3) Geographic Units Disseminated: Total revenue data are released for the provinces and territories at the three digit SIC level subject to confidentiality restrictions.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1982

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 94% Extraction from administrative files; 6% Self-completion, mail out/mail back (See NOTES)

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From May 1 to November 30

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Other service industries

POPULATION SIZE: 51,673 (1991); (See NOTES)

STATISTICAL UNITS: Legal entity

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 2,897 (1991); Admin: Not available

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal codes

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - Major group 99

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Industry estimates are influenced by the attribution of a firm's data to a single industry even though it may be engaged in more than one industrial activity. Provincial estimates are influenced by the sampling method used relation to estimate unincorporated business income. Unincorporated business income estimates were drawn from a sample at the Canada level and as a result, the sample characteristics at the provincial level may be less than optimum, particularly for the smaller provinces.

RELEASE TIME: 1 1/2 years after the reference fiscal year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories; (See NOTES)

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 63-231 (1982-1984, 1983-1985); 63-232 (1984-1991)

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Customised tabulation or data file
 Customised - user defined

CONTACT PERSON:

Daood Hamdani
 (613) 951-3490
 Chief, Business Services Section
 Services, Science and Technology Division

37-2424 Survey of Personal and Household Services

This survey collects annual employment and financial data from businesses primarily engaged in providing personal and household services.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Employment and financial statistics*
- *Operating revenue, by source*
- *Operating expenses, by type*
- *Employment, full and part-time, contract*
- *Salaries, wages and employee benefits*
- *Purchases and inventories*
- *Client base*
- *For personal and household service producing industries, 1980 SIC 97, including: Barber Shop, SIC 9711*
- *Beauty Shop, SIC 9712*
- *Combination Barber and Beauty Shop, SIC 9713*
- *Laundry and/or Dry Cleaner, SIC 9721*
- *Distributor and/or Agent for Dry Cleaner, SIC 9722*
- *Self-service Laundry and/or Dry Cleaner, SIC 9723*
- *Valet Services, Pressing and/or Repair, SIC 9724*
- *Linen Supply, SIC 9725*
- *Carpet Cleaning, Furniture Cleaning, SIC 9726*
- *Other Laundry and/or Dry Cleaning Services, SIC 9729*
- *Funeral Homes, SIC 9731*
- *Cemeteries and Crematoria, SIC 9732*
- *Shoe Repair, SIC 9791*
- *Fur Cleaning, Repair and Storage, SIC 9792*
- *Health Clubs and Spas, SIC 9798*
- *Other Personal and Household Services, SIC 9799*

NOTES:

- 1) Sample Size and Data Collection Methods: Varies depending on whether a benchmark survey is being conducted.

- 2) Geographic Units Disseminated: Total revenue data are released for all provinces and territories at the three digit SIC level, subject to confidentiality restrictions.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1982

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 95% Extraction from administrative files; 5% Self-completion, mail out/mail back; (See NOTES)

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From May 1 to October 15

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Personal and household service industries

POPULATION SIZE: 28,292

STATISTICAL UNITS: Legal entity

SAMPLE SIZE: 1992 Direct(e): 131; Admin: 28,161; Approx.; (See NOTES)

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal codes;
 Other: Province

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - Major group 97 (except 974)

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

Industry estimates are influenced by the attribution of a firm's data to a single industry even though it may be engaged in more than one industrial activity. Provincial estimates are influenced by the sampling method used to estimate income for the unincorporated business sector. Unincorporated business income estimates were drawn from a sample at the Canada level and as a result, the sample characteristics at the provincial level may be less than optimum, particularly for the smaller provinces.

RELEASE TIME: 16 months after the reference fiscal year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: (Voir NOTES)

CANSIM CROSS-CLASSIFIED: 41-42

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 63-015; 63-231
(1982-1984, 1983-1985); 63-233 (1984-1986,
1985-1987, 1986-1988, 1987-1989, 1988-1990,
1989-1991, 1990-1992)

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:
63-233

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: Tabulations

Number of variables: 90

Main variables: Revenue by source and operating
expenses by type, Employment and client base

CONTACT PERSON:

Shirley Beyer

(613) 951-3492

Chief, Leisure and Personal Services Section
Services, Science and Technology Division

- *Skiing facilities, SIC 9653*
- *Boat rental/Marina, SIC 9654*
- *Sports and recreational clubs, SIC 9659*
- *Gambling operations, including lotteries, SIC 9661*
- *Bowling alleys and billiard parlours, SIC 9691*
- *Amusement parks, carnival and circus operations, SIC 9692*
- *Dance halls, studios and schools, SIC 9693*
- *Coin operated amusement services, SIC 9694*
- *Roller skating facilities, SIC 9695*
- *Botanical and zoological garden, SIC 9696*
- *Other amusement and recreational services, SIC 9699*

NOTES:

- 1) Sample Size and Data Collection Methods: Varies depending on whether a benchmark survey is being conducted.
- 2) Geographic Units Disseminated: Total revenue data are released for all provinces and territories at the three digit SIC level, subject to confidentiality restrictions.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1982

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 87% Extraction from administrative files; 13% Self-completion, mail out/mail back; (See NOTES)

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From May 1 to October 15

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Amusement and recreational service industries

POPULATION SIZE: 17,318

STATISTICAL UNITS: Legal entity

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 1992: 2,242; Admin: 15,232;
(See NOTES)

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

37-2425 Survey of Amusement and Recreational Services

This survey collects annual employment and financial data from businesses primarily engaged in providing amusement and recreational services.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Employment and financial statistics*
- *Operating revenue, by source*
- *Operating expenses, by type*
- *Employment: full and part-time, contract*
- *Salaries, wages and employee benefits*
- *Purchases and inventories*
- *Client base*
- *Amusement and recreation service producing industries, 1980 SIC 96 including: Entertainment production company or artist, SIC 9631*
- *Theatrical and staged entertainment services, SIC 9639*
- *Professional sports clubs, SIC 9641*
- *Professional athletes and promoters, SIC 9642*
- *Horse race tracks, SIC 9643*
- *Other race tracks, SIC 9644*
- *Golf courses, SIC 9651*
- *Curling clubs, SIC 9652*

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal code;
Province

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - Major group 96 (except
961, 962, 9661)

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Industry estimates are influenced by the attribution of a firm's data to a single industry even though it may be engaged in more than one industrial activity. Provincial estimates are influenced by the sampling method used to estimate income for the unincorporated business sector. Unincorporated business income estimates were drawn from a sample at the Canada level and as a result, the sample characteristics at the provincial level may be less than optimum, particularly for the smaller provinces.

RELEASE TIME: 16 months after the reference fiscal year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: (See NOTES)

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 63-015; 63-231
(1982-1984, 1983-1985); 63-233 (1984-1986,
1985-1987, 1986-1988, 1987-1989, 1988-1990,
1989-1991, 1990-1992)

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:
63-233

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: Tabulations

Number of variables: 90

Main variables: Revenue by source and operating
expenses by type, Employment, Client base
Customised tabulation or data file.

CONTACT PERSON:

Shirley Beyer

(613) 951-3492

Chief, Leisure and Personal Services Section
Services, Science and Technology Division

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Business services industries, selected 1980 SIC 77., employment and financial statistics*
- *Employment agencies, SIC 7711*
- *Personnel suppliers, SIC 7712*
- *Security and investigation services, SIC 7791*
- *Credit bureau services, SIC 7792*
- *Collection agencies, SIC 7793*
- *Customs brokers, SIC 7794*
- *Telephone answering services, SIC 7795*
- *Duplicating services, SIC 7796*
- *Other business services, n.e.c. SIC 7799*
- *Organization, by form or legal status*
- *Operating revenue, by source*
- *Operating expenses, by type*
- *Employment, by category*
- *Salaries, wages and employee benefits*
- *Purchases and inventories*
- *Client base*
- *Provincial distribution by selected items of revenue and expenses, by province/territory*

NOTES:

- 1) The Business Service Industries (SIC-E 1980 - Major group 77) are documented in the following surveys: Software Development and Computer Service Industry (SDDS ID 2410), Architectural, Engineering and Scientific Services (SDDS ID 2420) and Survey of Business Service Industries (SDDS ID 2426).
- 2) Data Collection Method(s): Revenue Canada administrative files (Industrial organisation and Finance (IOF) - T2 File) provided data in machine readable form. Questionnaires were sent to the remaining
- 3) Geographic Units Disseminated: Total revenue data are released for the provinces and territories at the three digit SIC level subject to confidentiality restrictions.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1982

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 92.2% Extraction from administrative files; 7.8% Self-completion, mail out/mail back (See NOTES)

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

37-2426 Survey of Business Service Industries

This annual survey collects employment and financial data from business service industries such as employment agencies, advertising agencies, customs brokers and other business services.

COLLECTION PERIOD: From May 1 to November 30

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Selected business service industries in Canada

POPULATION SIZE: 45,433 (1991)

STATISTICAL UNITS: Legal entity

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 3,565; Admin: 41,868

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal codes

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 771, 774, 779

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Industry estimates are influenced by the attribution of a firm's data to a single industry even though it may be engaged in more than one industrial activity. Provincial estimates are influenced by the sampling method used to estimate unincorporated business income. Unincorporated business income estimates were drawn from a sample at the Canada level, and as a result, the sample characteristics at the province level may be less than optimum, particularly for the smaller provinces.

RELEASE TIME: 1 1/2 years after the reference fiscal year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories; (See NOTES)

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 63-231 (1982-1984, 1983-1985); 63-232 (1984-1991)

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Customised tabulation or data file
Customised - user defined

CONTACT PERSON:

Daood Hamdani
(613) 951-3490
Chief, Business Services Section
Services, Science and Technology Division

37-2430 Annual Survey of Professional Accountants

The survey is designed to collect annual information on broad categories of revenue and expense items along with employment information about offices of chartered and certified accountants.

MAIN TOPICS:

- Professional accountants, financial, employment and salaries and employee benefits, by data detail, by province/territory and selected metropolitan areas
- Professional accountants, revenues, by type of service, by geographic area
- Professional accountants, personnel/employees, by type, by geographic area
- Professional accountants, salaries and employee benefit data, by geographic area

NOTES:

Type of Survey: This survey is considered to be a census because Gross Business Income (GBI) data are gathered for all units which form part of the non-survey portion.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1988

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 90% Extraction from administrative files; 10% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census (See NOTES)

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From May 1 to August 30

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All professional accounting firms

POPULATION SIZE: 6,135

STATISTICAL UNITS: Firm

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 400; Admin: 5,735

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal codes

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 7731

DISSEMINATION:

RELEASE TIME: The data for 1988 were released in March 1991

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories; Census metropolitan areas - selected; Major cities

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 63-015

CONTACT PERSON:

William Birbeck
(613) 951-3506
Project Manager
Daood Hamdani
(613) 951-3490
Chief, Business Services Section
Services, Science and Technology Division

37-2721 Telephone Statistics Survey - Monthly

This survey collects monthly data from 13 of the largest businesses providing telephone services in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Telephone industry, financial, employment and services statistics*
- *Telephone systems and services*
- *Operating revenue, by source*
- *Operating expenses, by type*
- *Employees, salaries and wages*
- *Construction expenditures*
- *Network access lines in service, by type of service*
- *Company telephones in service, total*
- *Telephone toll minutes, total*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1971

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From the 1st to the 25th day of month

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: The 13 major telephone systems in Canada

POPULATION SIZE: 13

STATISTICAL UNITS: Telephone company

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Province of operation

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 4821

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

A comparison of the 1993 revenues of the 13 participating telephone systems taken from their annual returns with the revenues for the same year taken from the monthly survey indicate that the monthly revenues for the year were the same. Thus, it is assumed that the monthly survey results are representative of the industry.

RELEASE TIME: 60 days after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia

CANSIM MATRICES: 355

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 56-002

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:
56-203

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:
Method(s) of dissemination: Paper

CONTACT PERSON:

Ralph Slattery
 (613) 951-2205
 Chief, Telecommunications Section
 Services, Science and Technology Division

37-2722 Telephone Statistics Survey - Annual

This survey collects annual data on all businesses providing telephone services in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Telecommunications - Telephone systems*
- *Telephone industry statistics, by selected technical and economic characteristics*
- *Telephone systems: financial, employment and service statistics*
- *Telephone network access lines and telephones in service, by type*
- *Telephone working lines, by type of switching equipment*
- *Telephone carrier systems on physical circuits, by type*
- *Telephone wire, pole lines or routes in miles/kilometres*
- *Telephones in service*
- *Telephone lines with access to direct distance dialling*
- *Long distance communications systems*
- *Operating revenue, by source*
- *Operating expenses, by type*
- *Income statement, by detail*
- *Construction expenditures detail*
- *Balance sheet data, by detail*
- *Dividends paid during year*
- *Employees, balances and wages, by staff category*
- *Teletypewriters, by type of service*
- *Telephones in service, by type of service*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1886

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From February to April of the following year

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All licensed telephone systems in Canada

POPULATION SIZE: 59

STATISTICAL UNITS: Telephone company

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 4821

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

Statistics Canada does not control the sources of data. The data supplied by the telephone systems relating to their finances and operating systems are considered to be of good accounting quality and are not subject to audit by Statistics Canada. No consolidation of the manufacturing activity of Northern Telecom Limited is made with the telephone services of Bell Canada. On the other hand, no provisions have been made to offset the effects of any transactions between associated or subsidiary companies with parent companies engaged in the telephone industry. This applies principally to Bell Canada and the British Columbia Telephone Company who own or operate subsidiary or associated companies in the industry. The annual telephone report is essentially a statement of total telephone activity in Canada without duplication or understatement.

RELEASE TIME: Some preliminary data are usually available in April following the reference calendar year; Final data are available one month later

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories

CANSIM MATRICES: 1801;1802

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 56-001; 56-203

CONTACT PERSON:

Ralph Slattery
(613) 951-2205
Chief, Telecommunications Section
Services, Science and Technology Division

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All radio and television
broadcasting stations licensed by the Canadian
Radio-Television and Telecommunications
Commission (CRTC)

37-2724 Radio and Television Broadcasting Survey

This survey is conducted annually to collect
information on broadcasting in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Television broadcasting industry, privately owned,
financial and employment statistics*
- *Radio and television broadcasting industries,
financial and employment statistics*
- *Radio broadcasting industry, privately owned,
financial and employment statistics*
- *Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC),
financial and employment statistics*
- *CTV Television Network, financial and employment
statistics*
- *Global communications, financial and employment
statistics*
- *Balance sheet data detail*
- *Income statement data detail*
- *Statement of changes in cash position*
- *Employees, salaries and wages and fringe benefits*
- *Property, plant and equipment*

NOTES:**COLLECTION:**

START DATE: 1956

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion,
mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year (ending August 31)

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From September 1 to November
30

POPULATION SIZE: 933

STATISTICAL UNITS: Stations licenced for radio or
television broadcasting

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 933

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: CMA, Province,
Country, Municipality

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 4811, 4812, 4813

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

Errors may occur at almost every phase of a survey's
operation. Respondents may make mistakes in
completing survey forms. Errors can be introduced
into the processing and tabulation of data. Improperly
coded information or errors in logic in the computer
system could lead to invalid selections of data for
inclusion in individual cells of a tabulation or data
sets. To identify and correct or minimize these errors
the methods which are adopted included an initial
audit of the annual returns for reasonableness. In
addition, the business organization's audited financial
statements are compared to the annual return. A
computer edit program has been created to ensure
that the data are tabulated accurately and that
relationships between records are cross-checked.
Finally, rigid specifications have been devised to
control the output in order to ensure that the data
appear in the proper place in the tables.

RELEASE TIME: Some preliminary data are usually
available in May following the reference fiscal year;
Final data are available two months later

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 56-001; 56-204

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Method(s) of dissemination: Paper

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Customised - user defined

CONTACT PERSON:

Ralph Slattery
(613) 951-2205

Chief, Telecommunication Section
Services, Science and Technology Division

37-2726 Telecommunications Statistics Survey - Monthly

This survey collects monthly financial data from Unitel Communications Inc. and Teleglobe Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Telegraph and cable systems, major, financial and employment statistics*
- *Unitel Communications Inc.*
- *Teleglobe Canada*
- *Operating revenue, by source*
- *Operating expenses, by type*
- *Employees, salaries and wages*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1972

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion,
mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From the 1st to the 25th of the
month

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Major telegraph and cable systems

POPULATION SIZE: 2

STATISTICAL UNITS: Telecommunication carrier

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 4821

DISSEMINATION:

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada

CONTACT PERSON:
Ralph Slattery
(613) 951-2205
Chief, Telecommunications Section
Services, Science and Technology Division

37-2728 Annual Cable Television Survey

This survey collects annual data from all cable television systems licensed to operate in Canada by the Canadian Radio-Television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC).

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Cable television industry financial employment and service statistics*
- *Cable television licensees with more than 2000 subscribers, financial, employment and service statistics*
- *Balance sheet data*
- *Income statement data*
- *Statement of changes in cash position*
- *Households served, by cable*
- *Cable television subscribers, by type*
- *Property, plant and equipment, by fixed asset classification*
- *Employees, by staff category*
- *Salaries and wages and employee benefits*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1967

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion,
mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year (ending August 31)

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From September 1st to November
30

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Cable television industry (all systems licensed by the Canadian Radio-Television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC))

POPULATION SIZE: 2271

STATISTICAL UNITS: Cable television system

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: CMA, Province, Municipality, Area of operation - 1 digit prov. code and 2 digit county code

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 4814

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Errors may occur at almost every phase of a survey's operation. Respondents may make mistakes in completing survey forms. Errors can be introduced into the processing and tabulation of data. Improperly coded information or errors in logic in the computer system could lead to invalid selections of data for inclusion in individual cells of a tabulation or data sets. To identify and correct or minimize these errors the methods which are adopted include an initial audit of the annual returns for reasonableness. In addition, the business organization's audited financial statements are compared to the annual return. A computer edit program has been created to ensure that the data are tabulated accurately and that relationships between records are crosschecked. Finally, rigid specifications have been devised to

control the output in order to ensure that the data appear in the proper place in the tables.

RELEASE TIME: Some preliminary data are usually available in May following the reference fiscal year; Final data are available two months later

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories ; Yukon, Northwest Territories

CANSIM MATRICES: 1819-1828

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 56-001; 56-205

CONTACT PERSON:

Ralph Slattery
(613) 951-2205
Chief, Telecommunications Section
Services, Science and Technology Division

41-3901 1991 Census of Population

The quinquennial Census of Population collects extensive demographic, social, cultural and economic information such as age, sex, marital status, education, ethnicity, mother tongue, labour force activity, income etc. In addition, data are provided on dwelling, family and household characteristics.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *1991 Census of Population: statistical profiles by socio-economic, demographic, social and geographic characteristics, Canada, provinces, territories and other population 15 years and over: income and labour force activity*
- *Population: ethno-cultural and language profiles*
- *Disabled persons: socio-economic data, activity limitation, disability-related characteristics*
- *Population: mobility status, internal and external migration by selected socio-economic characteristics*
- *Families: socio-economic profiles by family type, structure, composition and other family-related characteristics*
- *Dwellings: socio-economic profiles by type and dwelling-related characteristics*
- *Aboriginal population: socio-economic and cultural data*
- *Households: socio-economic profiles by household type, size, income, tenure and other household-related characteristics*

NOTES:

- 1) Target Universe: The universe includes all Canadian citizens and landed immigrants with a residence in Canada, Canadian citizens and landed immigrants who are abroad in the Armed Forces or on government services, Canadian citizens and landed immigrants at sea or in port aboard merchant vessels under Canadian registry, and non-permanent residents (persons who hold a student authorization, an employment authorization, a Minister's permit or who are refugee claimants). Excluded are foreign diplomats and foreign military personnel and their families, and visitors from another country.
- 2) Sample size: Basic data collected from 4/5 of all households is 21,600,000, and sample data collected from 1/5 of all households is 5,400,000.
- 3) SOC coding of microdata based on 1970 and 1980 classification and SIC coding of microdata are available. The NOC coding will also be available in June 1993. 4) Sources for customized products: Customized products are available from the 1991 Census on a cost-recovery basis. Users can specify

content, geography and output media with confidentiality constraints applied where necessary.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1666

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 98% Self-completion, drop-off/mail-back; 2% Face-to-face interview

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: June 3, 1991

FREQUENCY: Quinquennial

COLLECTION PERIOD: From May 27 to July 19 of 1991

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All Canadian citizens and landed immigrants with a residence in Canada and non-permanent residents (See NOTES)

POPULATION SIZE: 27,296,859

STATISTICAL UNITS: Individual; Family; Household; Dwelling

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 27,000,000: Approx.: (See NOTES)

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal codes; latitude and longitude; block-face point indicator; FED/EA point indicator; TRMS; 7-digit SGC codes - 1991; 7-digit SGC codes - 1986; 7-digit SGC codes 1981; 4 first digits of SGC codes; 2 first digits of SGC; CMA codes; CA codes; FED/EA codes; SPR codes; CT codes; PCMA & PCA codes; urban/rural; CCS codes

OTHER COVERAGE CLASSIFICATIONS: (See NOTES)

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

An assessment of the quality, comparability and limitations of the 1991 Census data is carried out as an integral part of release and dissemination activities. All variables are certified before release by way of a set of brief studies designed to judge the consistency of the data with that of previous censuses and that of alternate data sources. This process is augmented by measures of data quality provided by

evaluation studies. The data quality evaluation studies are directed beyond the immediate certification objectives. They provide indications of the quality of the census data from the source of error - coverage, response, non-response, processing and sampling - and of the impact on individual variables. The result of these studies, along with the certification analysis, have been integrated into a series of technical reports.

RELEASE TIME: Started second quarter of 1992, ended 4th quarter of 1994

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 92-301(E&F); 92-302(E&F); 92-305(E&F); 92-310(E&F); 92-311(E&F); 92-312; 92-313; 92-314; 92-315; 92-316; 92-317; 92-318; 92-319; 92-320; 92-325(E&F); 92-326(E&F); 92-327 (E&F); 92-328(E&F); 92-329 (E&F); 92-335(E&F); 92-336(E&F); 92-337(E&F); 92-338(E&F); 92-339(E&F); 92-340(E&F); 92-341(E&F); 92-342(E&F); 92-343(E&F); 92-344(E&F); 93-301; 93-302; 93-303; 93-304; 93-305; 93-306; 93-307; 93-308; 93-309; 93-310; 93-311; 93-312; 93-313; 93-314; 93-315; 93-316; 93-317; 93-318; 93-319; 93-320; 93-321; 93-322; 93-323; 93-324; 93-325; 93-326; 93-327; 93-328; 93-329; 93-330; 93-331; 93-332; 93-333; 93-335; 93-336; 93-337; 93-338; 93-339; 93-340; 94-319; 94-320; 94-325; 94-326; 94-327; 95-301; 95-302; 95-303; 95-304; 95-308; 95-309; 95-312; 95-313; 95-314; 95-315; 95-319; 95-320; 95-321; 95-322; 95-325; 95-326; 95-327; 95-328; 95-329; 95-330; 95-332; 95-333; 95-337; 95-338; 95-339; 95-340; 95-341; 95-342; 95-344; 95-345; 95-346; 95-347; 95-348; 95-349; 95-350; 95-351; 95-353; 95-354; 95-358; 95-359; 95-360; 95-361; 95-365; 95-366; 95-367; 95-368; 95-372; 95-373; 95-374; 95-375; 95-377; 95-378; 95-380; 95-381; 95-384; 95-385; 95-386; 95-387; 95-388; 95-389; 95-391; 95-392; 95-395; 95-396; 95-397; 95-398; 96-304(E&F); 96-305(E&F); 96-307(E&F);

96-309(E&F); 96-311(E&F); 96-312(E&F); 96-313(E&F); 96-315(E&F); 96-316(E&F); 96-317(E&F); 96-318(E&F); 96-320(E&F); 96-330(E&F); 92F0001; 92F0058; 92F0059; 92F0060

PUBLICATIONS (NON-CATALOGUED):

Postal Code (FSA) profiles
1991 monographs
Short articles

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Name: Individual File
Number of variables: 119
Main variables: All variables related to individuals
Method(s) of dissemination: Electronic
Name: Households and Housing File
Number of variables: 124
Main variables: All variables related to Households and Dwellings
Method(s) of dissemination: Electronic
Name: Family File
Number of variables: 138
Main variables: All variables related to families
Method(s) of dissemination: Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Number of variables: 200 approx.

CONTACT PERSON:

Nicole Charbonneau
(613) 951-2058
Reference Products Development Officer
Census Operations Division

42-3890 General Social Survey - Cycle 2 (GSS-86)

This quinquennial survey monitors changes in the social mobility and time use of Canadians and examines language knowledge and use, covering their educational, occupational, socio-economic and geographic characteristics.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Canadians: educational, occupational and geographic social mobility, by socio-economic characteristics*
- *Canadians: language knowledge and use*
- *Canadians: time-use, by type of activities*
- *Canadians: social mobility, by educational, occupational, and characteristics of parents*

NOTES:

Frequency: General Social Survey (GSS) is an annual survey with specific subjects (e.g. time use) recurring quinquennially.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1986

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Telephone interview

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Various (24 hours and greater)

FREQUENCY: Quinquennial; (See NOTES)

COLLECTION PERIOD: November and December 1986

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All persons 15 years of age and older living in the ten provinces of Canada, excluding full-time residents of institutions

POPULATION SIZE: 19,897,562

STATISTICAL UNITS: Individual

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 16,390

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Provinces

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: First 3 digits of Postal codes; 7 digit SGC (1986); CMA/CA (1986)

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - All industries

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Not yet evaluated.

RELEASE TIME: 9 months after the reference period

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Provinces;

Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Other: Linguistic contact region

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 11-612

PUBLICATIONS (NON-CATALOGUED):

"GSS Questionnaire Package"

"GSS Preliminary Data Release"

"GSS Working Paper Series"

"Public Use Microdata File Documentation"

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

"GSS Features and Status Report"

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Product registration number: 12M0002XDB

Name: Time Use Summary File - Social Mobility, Language File - November 1986

Number of variables: 286

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

CONTACT PERSON:

Ghislaine Villeneuve

(613) 951-4995

Project Manager

Housing, Family and Social Statistics Division

42-3895 General Social Survey - Cycle 7 (GSS-92)

This quinquennial survey monitors patterns and trends in time use. It also collects information on unpaid work and participation in sport and cultural activities.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Persons 15 years and over: Time use by type of activities*
- *Time use diary: type of activities, time of day location and social contacts*
- *Paid and unpaid help: hours spent last week or last month on different activities*
- *Perception of time: respondent's outlook towards his/her use of time*
- *Cultural and recreational activities: participation in various activities during the last 12 months, month or week*
- *Organized sport: participation in various sports, reason for non participation, involvement of other family members, participation while in school*
- *Demographic variables*

NOTES:

Frequency: General Social Survey (GSS) is an annual survey with specific subject areas (e.g. time use) recurring quinquennially.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1992

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Telephone interview

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Various (24 hours and greater)

FREQUENCY: Quinquennial; (See NOTES)

COLLECTION PERIOD: January to December 1992

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All persons 15 years of age and older living in the ten provinces of Canada, excluding full-time residents of institutions.

POPULATION SIZE: 21,000,000

STATISTICAL UNITS: Individual

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 9,815

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Provinces

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal Codes; FED/EA (1986); 7 digit SGC codes (1986); CMA/CA (1986)

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - All industries

DISSEMINATION:

RELEASE TIME: 6 months after the reference period

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Provinces, CMA indicator except for the Atlantic provinces and Manitoba

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 11-612

PUBLICATIONS (NON-CATALOGUED):

"GSS Questionnaire Package"

"GSS Preliminary Data Release"

"GSS Working Paper Series"

"Public Use Microdata File Documentation"

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

GSS Features and Status Report

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Product registration number: 12M0007XDB

Name: 1992 GSS - Time use files

Number of variables: 341

Method(s) of dissemination: Electronic

CONTACT PERSON:

Ghislaine Villeneuve

(613) 951-4995

Project Manager

Housing, Family and Social Statistics Division

42-3897 General Social Survey on Criminal Victimization and Accidents - Cycle 8 (GSS-1993)

This quinquennial survey monitors changes in the level of personal risk (i.e. the risk of accidents and criminal victimizations). The focus content of cycle 8 will be on alcohol and drug use and their relationship to accidents and criminal victimizations.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Accidents and criminal victimization: prevalence and their impact on Canadians and their property*
- *Accidents: by type, location, season of occurrence, time of day and impact (economic and health)*

- *Criminal victimizations: by type, location, season of occurrence, time of day, whether reported to police or not, whether victim services sought and impact (economic and health).*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1993

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Telephone interview (CATI)

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Various (one week and greater)

FREQUENCY: Quinquennial

COLLECTION PERIOD: February 1993 - December 1993

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All persons 15 years of age and older living in the ten provinces of Canada, excluding full-time residents of institutions

POPULATION SIZE: 21,644,240

STATISTICAL UNITS: Individual; Accident incident; Criminal victimization incident

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 10,385

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Provinces

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: 7 digit SGC codes (derived from 6 digit postal code)

OTHER COVERAGE CLASSIFICATIONS: Not available

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

Households without telephones are excluded from the sample. These households account for less than 2% of the target population but biases introduced by this exclusion may be significant if there is a correlation between the questions asked and this exclusion. Individuals residing in institutions were excluded from the surveyed population. The effect of this exclusion is greatest for people 65 years and over, for whom it approaches 9%.

RELEASE TIME: 4 months after completion of data collection

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 82-003 (Health Reports); 85-002 (Juristat)

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

Working paper #7, "Overview of the 1993 General Social Survey on Personal Risk (GSS-8)"

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Product Registration Number: 12M0008XDB
Name: The 1993 GSS - Cycle 8 Personal Risk. Public Use Microdata File Documentation and User's Guide
Number of variables: 469
Main Variables: Personal Risk
Form of Dissemination: Electronic

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Product Registration Number: 12F200XPE/F
Name: Tables in Victimization
Form of Dissemination: Paper

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: Master
Number of variables: All

CONTACT PERSON:

Ed Praught
(613) 951-9180
Cycle manager
Housing, Family and Social Statistics Division

42-4500 General Social Survey, Cycle 9, The General Social Survey on Education, Work and Retirement

This quinquennial survey monitors changes in education work and retirement, and examines the relationships between these three main activities. The focus content for cycle 9 will be on post-retirement activities.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Educational attainment*
- *Educational intentions*
- *Transition from education to work to retirement*
- *Occupational history (first job, job held five years ago, last job, current job)*

- *Job satisfaction and working conditions*
- *Activity in last five years*
- *Retirement and post-retirement activities*
- *Work interruptions*
- *Social mobility*
- *Computer use*
- *Unpaid work*

COLLECTION:

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: CATI

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Various (one week and greater)

FREQUENCY: Quinquennial

COLLECTION PERIOD: January 1994 - December 1994

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All persons 15 years of age and older living in the ten provinces of Canada, excluding full-time residents of institutions.

POPULATION SIZE: 11,500 people

STATISTICAL UNITS: Individual; Family; Household

SAMPLE SIZE: Base sample of 10,000 people and supplementary sample of 1,500 people aged 55 to 74.

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Provinces

DISSEMINATION:

RELEASE TIME: 6 months after completion of data collection.

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 12-052 (E&F)

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

General Social Survey - Cycle 9 Questionnaire Package

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Product registration number: 12F0052XPE

Name: Computer Use in the Workplace

CONTACT PERSON:

Pierre Turcotte
(613) 951-0878

Cycle Manager

Housing, Family and Social Statistics Division

42-4501 General Social Survey - Cycle 10 (GSS-95)

This quinquennial survey monitors the changes in Canadian family structures - marriage and common-law unions, children.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Families, socio-economic and demographic characteristics*
- *Family, type, composition and size*
- *Children in families, birth histories*
- *Fertility intentions and family size*
- *Marriages and common-law-unions, history and changes*
- *Family origins*
- *Brothers and sisters.*

NOTES:

Frequency: General Social Survey (GSS) is an annual survey with specific areas (e.g. time use) recurring quinquennially.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1995

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Telephone interview - CAI

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

FREQUENCY: Quinquennial; (See NOTES)

COLLECTION PERIOD: From January to December 1995

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All persons 15 years of age and older living in the ten provinces of Canada, excluding full-time residents of institutions

POPULATION SIZE: 22,000,000

STATISTICAL UNITS: Individual

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 10,000

CLASSIFICATION:**GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE:** Provinces**GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA:** Postal codes;
FED/EA (1986); 7 digit SGC codes (1986);
CMA/CA (1986)**SIC COVERAGE:** SIC-E 1980 - All industries**DISSEMINATION:****RELEASE TIME:** 6 months after the reference period**GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED:** Provinces, CMA
indicator except for the Atlantic provinces and
Manitoba**PUBLICATIONS (NON-CATALOGUED):**

"GSS Questionnaire Package"

"GSS Preliminary Data Release"

"GSS Working Paper Series"

"Public Use Microdata File Documentation"

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

"GSS Features and Status Report"

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: Master data files

Number of variables: 1,635

Main variables: All

CONTACT PERSON:

Ghislaine Villeneuve

(613) 951-4995

Project Manager

Housing, Family and Social Statistics Division

43-3601 Estimates of Total Population, Canada, Provinces and Territories

This survey collects quarterly and monthly data on population estimates, the number of births, deaths and marriages, the number of immigrants and emigrants and the number of interprovincial migrants by region of origin and destination.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Population: estimates and statistical highlights of current demographic trends, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Births and Deaths estimates, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Immigrants, emigrants, non-permanent residents and returning Canadians, estimates for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Interprovincial in, out and net migrants estimates, by region of origin and destination*

NOTES:

Publications (Catalogued): The original publication was 91-001. It was first issued in October 1972. The last issue was for the reference period October-December 1986. This survey now collects information previously collected under SDDS ID 3603.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1951-07

REFERENCE PERIOD: January - March, April - June, July - September, October - December

FREQUENCY: Quarterly

COLLECTION PERIOD: January 1, April 1, July 1, October 1

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Resident population of Canada including non-permanent residents as enumerated in the Census of Population (ID 41-3901)

STATISTICAL UNITS: Individual; Family

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

The estimates contain a certain margin of inaccuracy stemming both from errors in corrections for net census undercoverage and errors arising from the component estimation methods. The total net undercoverage rate for Canada in the 1991 Census was 2.82%. On the basis of the quality of the data sources, the components can be divided into two categories: the first consists of births, deaths and immigration, for which the sources can be considered nearly perfect where final data are used; and the second is emigration, non-permanent residents, particularly interprovincial migration, and returning Canadians, for which the methods used, may be a more substantial source of error.

RELEASE TIME: 75 days after the reference day

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories

CANSIM MATRICES:

1-6;397;5731;5772;5773;5775;5776;6365;6366;6516;6981-6982

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 91-002; (See NOTES)

OTHER PUBLICATIONS:

"Bank of Canada Review"
"Economic Observer"

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

91-528E

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -
Name: Immigrants by Country of Last Permanent Residence
Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic
Name: Immigrants by Occupation
Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

CONTACT PERSON:

Lise Champagne
(613) 951-2320
Request Officer, Population Estimates Section
Demography Division

43-3602 Projections of Population, Households and Families for Canada and the Provinces and Territories

This survey, developed and published after each new Census of Population (SDDS ID 3901), collects data on projections of population, households and families for Canada, the provinces and territories.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Population projections: by age and sex for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Households: projections, by type of household, by age and sex of household maintainer, households by size, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Families: projections, by type of family, by age, sex and marital status of head, families by type, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Lone-parent families: estimated number and projection, by age and sex of head, for Canada, provinces and territories*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1969

REFERENCE PERIOD: Census year, 1st week of July to last week of June

FREQUENCY: Occasional

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Resident population of Canada as enumerated by the Census of Population (SDDS ID 41-3901)

STATISTICAL UNITS: Individual; Family; Household

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Projections are not forecasts or predictions; they reflect the future growth and composition of population, households and families under stated assumptions. A reasonable number of projection scenarios are generally presented. They cover the plausible range of factors influencing the growth and structure of population, households and families. The projections are affected by the errors in the parameters used. However, the projections are reasonably satisfactory for various purposes for which they are used.

RELEASE TIME: 25-year population projections are released about 3 years after the date of the Census of Population (SDDS ID 3901)

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories; On request

CANSIM MATRICES: 6900-6912

CANSIM CROSS-CLASSIFIED: 00470204

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 91-520; 91-522

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -
Name: Projections Breakdown by Single Years of Age
Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Customised simulations, forecasts, etc.

CONTACT PERSON:

L. Dell'Oso
(613) 951-2304
Technical Officer, Population Projections Section
Demography Division

43-3604 Estimates of Population by Age and Sex for Canada, the Provinces and the Territories

This annual survey updates the last Census of Population (SDDS ID 3901), providing a profile by age and sex of the Canadian population. It also contains data by age and sex on the various components of population growth.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Population: intercensal and postcensal estimates, by age and sex, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Births estimates: by sex, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Deaths estimates: by age and sex, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Immigrants estimates: by age and sex, for Canada, provinces and territories of destination*
- *Non-permanent residents estimates: by age and sex, for Canada, provinces and territories*

- *Returning Canadians, estimates: by age and sex for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Emigrants estimates: by age and sex, for Canada, provinces and territories, of origin*
- *Interprovincial net migrants estimates: by age and sex, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Interprovincial migration, in-migrants estimates: by age, sex and province and territory of destination*
- *Interprovincial migration, out-migrants estimates: by age, sex and province and territory of origin*

NOTES:

Publications (Catalogued): Publication 91-213 contains postcensal estimates while publication 91-537 contains intercensal estimates 1971 to 1991 and 91-512 from 1921-1971.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1921-06 to 1971; 1971-07 to date

REFERENCE PERIOD: July 1 to June 30

FREQUENCY: Annual

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Resident population of Canada including non-permanent residents as enumerated in the Census of Population (SDDS ID 3901)

STATISTICAL UNITS: Individual; Family

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

The estimates of population by age and sex contain certain inaccuracies stemming from (1) errors in corrections for net census undercoverage and (2) imperfections in other data sources and the methods used to estimate the components. Errors due to estimation methodologies and data sources other than censuses are difficult to quantify but not insignificant. The more detailed the breakdown of the data, the larger the inaccuracy coefficient becomes. The component totals contain a certain amount of initial error, and the methodology used to classify them by sex and age, produces additional error in the figures at each stage. Nevertheless, the components can be divided into two categories according to the quality of their data sources: births, deaths, immigration, for which the sources of final data may be considered very good; emigration, non-permanent residents, returning Canadians and interprovincial migration for which the methods used may be a more substantial source of error. Lastly, the size of the error due to component estimation may vary by

province, sex, and age and errors in some components (births, emigration may have a greater impact on a given age group or sex. Intercensal estimates contain the same types of errors as postcensal estimates, as well as errors resulting from the way in which the errors present at the end of the period were distributed, that is, on the basis of the time elapsed since the reference Census.

RELEASE TIME: 120 days after the reference day

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories

CANSIM MATRICES: 6270-6295; 6303-6341; 6367-6393

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 91-512; 91-537; 91-213; (See NOTES)

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:
91-528E

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -

Name: Population at January 1, April 1, July 1 and October 1, by Sex and Age

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

CONTACT PERSON:

Lise Champagne
(613) 951-2320

Request Officer, Population Estimates Section
Demography Division

43-3605 Estimates of Population by Marital Status, Age and Sex for Canada, the Provinces and the Territories

This annual survey provides estimates of population by marital status, single year of age, 5-year age groups and sex, for Canada, provinces and territories.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Population, intercensal and postcensal estimates and demographic profiles: by age, sex and marital status, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Births estimates: by sex, for Canada, provinces and territories*

- *Deaths estimates: by age, sex and marital status, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Immigrants estimates: by age, sex and marital status, for Canada and provinces and territories of destination*
- *Emigrants estimates: by age, sex and marital status, for Canada and provinces and territories of origin*
- *Interprovincial migration, in-migrants estimates: by age, sex and marital status and provinces and territories of destination*
- *Interprovincial migration, out-migrants estimates: by age, sex and marital status and provinces and territories of origin*
- *Net Interprovincial migrants estimates: by age, sex and marital status, by province and territory*
- *Newly marrieds, by previous marital status estimates: for Canada*
- *Newly divorced estimates: by age and sex, for Canada*
- *Newly widowed estimates: by age and sex, for Canada*
- *Population estimated percentage distribution: by age, sex and marital status, for Canada*
- *Population sex ratios estimates: by age group and marital status, for Canada*

NOTES:

- 1) Start Date: From 1951 to 1970 broad age groups were covered. From 1971 to date it has been single year of age and 5-year age groups.
- 2) Publications (Catalogued): From July 1, 1971 to 1991, intercensal estimates appear in Cat. 91-537. For years 1991 to 1994, estimates appear in 91-213. For June 1969 and 1974, estimates appear in 91-203.
- 3) CANSIM Matrices: 6457-6469 cover the period up to 1971-07, the remainder cover from that date forward.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1951 (See NOTES)

REFERENCE PERIOD: July 1

FREQUENCY: Annual

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Resident population of Canada including non-permanent residents, as enumerated in the Census of Population (SDDS ID 3901)

STATISTICAL UNITS: Individual; Family

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

The postcensal estimates by age, sex and marital status contain certain inaccuracies stemming from errors in corrections for net census undercoverage and imperfections in other data sources and the methods used to estimate the components. Errors in Other Data Sources and Methodology - Errors due to estimation methodologies and data sources other than censuses are difficult to quantify but not insignificant. The more detailed the breakdown of the data, the larger the inaccuracy coefficient becomes. The component totals contain a certain amount of initial error, and the methodology used to classify them by sex, age and marital status produces additional errors in the figures at each stage. Nevertheless, the components can be divided into two categories according to the quality of their data sources: births, deaths, immigration, marriages and divorces, for which the sources of final data may be considered very good; and emigration, non-permanent residents, interprovincial migration and returning Canadians, for which the methods used may be a more substantial source of error. Lastly, the size of the error due to component estimation may vary by province, sex, marital status and errors in some components may have a greater impact on a given age group, marital status or sex. Intercensal estimates contain the same types of errors as postcensal estimates, as well as errors resulting from the way in which the errors present at the end of the period were distributed, that is, on the basis of the time elapsed since the reference census.

RELEASE TIME: 140 days after the reference day

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories

CANSIM MATRICES: Active: 6457-6469; 6213-6225; Terminated: 5772-5779; 6190-6202; 6230-6242; 6270-6295; 6303-6315; 6316-6341; 6365-6367; 6379-6393; 6470; 6471; (See NOTES)

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 91-203; 91-213; 91-537 (See NOTES)

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:
91-528E

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -

Name: Components of Population Growth by Marital Status, Age and Sex: Deaths, Immigrants, Emigrants,

Non-permanent residents, Interprovincial In-Out and Net Migration and Returning Canadians

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

Name: Annual Number of Newly Married, Divorced and Widowed Persons by Age and Sex for year ending June 30, for all provinces and territories

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

CONTACT PERSON:

Lise Champagne

(613) 951-2320

Request Officer, Population Estimates Section

Demography Division

43-3606 Estimates of Census Families for Canada, the Provinces and the Territories

This annual survey provides estimates of families (husband-wife, lone-parent, with children at home, with female head, etc.), for Canada and the provinces.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Census families: number and growth, postcensal and intercensal estimates, for year ending June 30, by family characteristics, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Census families estimates: by family structure and age group of children, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Census families estimates: by family size and structure, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Husband-wife families estimates: by age of husband and family size, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Husband-wife families estimates: by age of wife and family size, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Husband-wife families estimates: cross tabulated by age group of husband, age group of wife, Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Lone-parent families estimates: by family size, sex and age group of parent, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Lone-parent families estimates: by persons in families, and average family size, by sex of parent, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Census families, by components of growth, for year ending June 30, for Canada, provinces and territories*

- *Marriages estimates: for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Divorces estimates: Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Deaths of spouses estimates: Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Deaths of divorced/widowed persons estimates: Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Common-law-unions estimates: Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Immigrant families estimates: Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Emigrant families estimates: Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Net Interprovincial migration estimates: Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Non-permanent resident families estimates: Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Returning Canadian families estimates: Canada, provinces et territories*

NOTES:

Catalogued Publications: 91-204 and 91-529 intercensal have been discontinued. Intercensal estimates for 1981-86 are contained in 91-529. For 1986-91, see 91-537. Postcensal estimates after 1991 are published in 91-213.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1947

REFERENCE PERIOD: July 1

FREQUENCY: Annual

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Resident population of Canada including non-permanent residents as enumerated in the Census of Population (SDDS ID 3901)

STATISTICAL UNITS: Individual; Family

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Four sources of error and bias contribute to the error of closure: (1) common-law unions; (2) the correction for census net undercoverage; (3) the universes covered; and (4) unrecorded events. Common-law unions - While common-law unions are counted as "marriages" in the censuses, they are

not included in Vital Statistics. The net undercoverage at Canada level reached 2.04% in 1991. Family universes - The family universes for census enumeration and Vital Statistics are not identical, due to differential reporting of families in collective households. These families are not included in census family tabulations. However, the events occurring to members of families or non-family persons in collective households are registered by Vital Statistics, resulting in a discrepancy between families as identified by the census and the events attributed to these families. The magnitude of error associated with this discrepancy is unknown. Unrecorded events - unrecorded events, such as: the death or departure from home of the only child of a lone-parent family; separations, annulments of marriages; and births of children to non-family persons, are also possible sources of error. Some have a positive, others a negative effect on family formation. The net effect, however, is probably insignificant.

RELEASE TIME: 120 days after the reference day

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories

CANSIM MATRICES: 6342;6343;6513

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED):
91-213;91-529;91-537;(See NOTES)

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:
91-528E

CONTACT PERSON:
Lise Champagne
(613) 951-2320
Request Officer, Population Estimates Section
Demography Division

43-3607 Estimates of Population, for Census Divisions and Census Metropolitan Areas (Regression Method)

This annual survey provides postcensal population estimates for census divisions (CDs), census metropolitan areas (CMAs) using the regression-nested method.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Population: preliminary postcensal estimate for Census Divisions (CDs), and Census Metropolitan Areas (CMAs), by the regression method*

NOTES:

Publications (Catalogued): 91-211 has been discontinued.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1982

REFERENCE PERIOD: July 1

FREQUENCY: Annual

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Resident population of Canada including non-permanent residents as enumerated in the last Census of Population (SDDS ID 3901)

STATISTICAL UNITS: Individual

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

The regression estimates of total population have a certain margin of error, the magnitude of which may vary from one area to another. The average absolute error for all CDs and CMAs in Canada for the period 1986-91 is 2.3% and 0.7% respectively. The sources of error include the adjustment of the census counts for net census undercoverage; the final estimates for previous years based on the component method; the symptomatic indicator used in the provincial regression models; and for CMAs, the CD/CMA conversion process. Unfortunately there is no direct way to measure the error in post-censal estimates of census divisions and census metropolitan areas.

RELEASE TIME: Four to six months after the reference date

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Census divisions (CD); Census metropolitan areas (CMA)

CANSIM MATRICES: 6485; 6495; 6190; 6230

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 91-213 (See NOTES)

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:
91-528E

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -

Name: Number of Children Aged 1-14 Receiving Child Tax Benefits by CDs and CMAs

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) electronic

Name: Population Estimates for User Specified Geographical Areas such as Employment Centres, Economic Regions and Urban Centres

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) electronic

Name: Population by 5-year Age Groups and Sex for CDs and CMAs

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) electronic

CONTACT PERSON:

Lise Champagne

(613) 951-2320

Request Officer, Population Estimates Section
Demography Division

intercensal estimates. Publication 91-521 has been discontinued.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1966

REFERENCE PERIOD: July 1

FREQUENCY: Annual

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Resident population of Canada including non-permanent residents as enumerated in the Census of Population (ID 41-3901)

STATISTICAL UNITS: Individual

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

The estimates contain a certain margin of inaccuracy stemming both from errors in corrections for net census undercoverage and errors arising from the component estimation methods. The average absolute errors for all CDs and CMAs in Canada for the period 1986-91 is 2.3% and 0.7% respectively. The total net undercoverage rate for Canada in the 1991 Census of Population (SDDS ID 3901) was about 2.82%. On the basis of the quality of the data sources, the components can be divided into two categories: the first consists of births, deaths and immigration, for which the sources can be considered nearly perfect where final data are used; and the second is emigration, non-permanent residents, returning Canadians and particularly internal migration, for which the methods used, may be a more substantial source of error.

RELEASE TIME: 20 months after the reference day

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Census divisions; Census metropolitan areas

CANSIM MATRICES:

6191-6202;6231-6242;6486-6494;6496-6506

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 91-212; 91-213; 91-537;
(See NOTES)

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

91-528E

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -

43-3608 Estimates of Population, for Census Divisions and Census Metropolitan Areas (Component Method)

This annual survey provides postcensal estimates of population for census divisions (CDs) and census metropolitan areas (CMAs) using the component method.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Population: final postcensal or intercensal estimates for year ending June 30, for Canada, Census Divisions (CDs) and Census Metropolitan Areas (CMAs), using the component method*
- *Population growth: and components of demographic change*
- *Births*
- *Deaths*
- *Immigrants*
- *Emigrants*
- *Returning Canadians*
- *Interprovincial migration: in-migrants and out-migrants*
- *Intraprovincial migration: in-migrants and out-migrants*
- *Non permanent residents: stock and flow data*

NOTES:

Publications (Catalogued): Publication 91-213 contains postcensal estimates and publication 91-537 contains

Name: Population Estimates for User Specified
Geographical Areas such as Employment Centres,
Economic Regions and Urban Centres
Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic
Name: Estimates of Population for CDs and CMAs by
5-year Age Group and Sex
Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

CONTACT PERSON:
Lise Champagne
(613) 951-2320
Request Officer, Population Estimates Section
Demography Division

51-3201 Vital Statistics

This administrative survey collects information continuously from provincial and territorial offices of vital statistics on the number of births, stillbirths, marriages and deaths in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Vital statistics*
- *Death and death rates, by cause, International Classification of Diseases (ICD-9) categories*
- *Births and stillbirths, and birth rates*
- *Marriages and divorces*
- *Life expectancy at birth, by sex*
- *Life table, by sex, by province*
- *Age-specific fertility rates*
- *Age-specific marital fertility rates*
- *Live births, by marital status and age of mother, and birth order*
- *Stillbirths of 28 weeks and over gestation*
- *Multiple births including stillbirths*
- *Comparative vital statistics data for selected countries*
- *Marriages and divorces, by demographic characteristics of bride and bridegroom*
- *Child custody and dependent children of divorced parents*
- *Alleged grounds for divorce, by type of offence and reason for marital breakdown*
- *Comparative marriage and divorce rates for selected countries*
- *Infant and perinatal mortality*
- *Neonatal mortality*
- *Post-neonatal mortality*
- *Maternal deaths due to delivery and complications of pregnancy*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1921

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Extraction from administrative files

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year

FREQUENCY: Continuous

COLLECTION PERIOD: From January to December

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All individuals who were born, stillborn, married or who died during the calendar year

POPULATION SIZE: Not available

STATISTICAL UNITS: Individual

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Provinces; Census divisions; Census subdivisions

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

Quality and coverage of data are very good; all these events for which the data are gathered have legal implications and importance as their bases.

RELEASE TIME: 1 year after the reference calendar year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories; Subprovincial regions; Census divisions; Census subdivisions; Census metropolitan areas; Census agglomerations

CANSIM MATRICES: 4-6

CANSIM CROSS-CLASSIFIED: 00010102; 00020101; 00020104; 00040102; 00470401-00470403

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 84-210 (births); 84-211 (deaths); 84-212 (marriages)

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -

Name: Vital Statistics: Births, Deaths and Marriages
Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: Vital Statistics: Births, Deaths, Marriages and Stillbirths

Number of variables: 50

Main variables: Demographic characteristics - age, sex, marital status, normal place of residence, rural/urban distribution, etc., For births - birth weight, birth order,

period of gestation, etc., For deaths - detailed causes of death

CONTACT PERSON:

Jane Gentleman
(613) 951-8553
Chief, Health Status and Vital Statistics Section
Health Statistics Division

51-3202 Vital Statistics - Divorce

This annual survey collects divorce data and generates numbers and rates, for Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Numbers and rates of divorces, Canada and provinces/territories*
- *Age-specific divorce rates for Canada and provinces/territories*
- *Alleged grounds for divorce, by type of offence and reason for marital breakdown, Canada and provinces/territories*
- *Dependent children, by party to whom custody was granted, Canada and provinces/territories*
- *Divorces, by number of dependent children and granting of custody awards, Canada and provinces/territories*

NOTES:

- 1) Additional form introduced in 1986 following the coming into force of the Divorce Act, 1985.
- 2) Publications (Catalogued): 82-003 for data year 1987 and onward, 84-205 until data year 1985. Standard tables number 15 thereafter.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1969

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Extraction from administrative files (Justice Department)

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year

FREQUENCY: Annual

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All individuals obtaining a divorce in the calendar year in Canada

POPULATION SIZE: Not available

STATISTICAL UNITS: Divorcing couples

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Province of divorce ; Court location; Husband's address and postal code; Wife's address and postal code

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Since the procedure involved is legal and the divorce returns are mediated through the courts to the Central Divorce Registry, the quality and coverage of data is very good.

RELEASE TIME: 1 year after the reference calendar year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories

CANSIM MATRICES: 7

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 82-003S17; 84-205; 84-213; 84-536; (See NOTES)

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Customised tabulation or data file

CONTACT PERSON:

Evelyn Park
(613) 951-4864
Analyst
Health Statistics Division

51-3203 Hospital Morbidity

This annual survey collects data on the hospital experience of the Canadian population in terms of diseases and surgical procedures.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Hospital morbidity statistics*
- *Hospitalization, by cause, International Classification of Diseases (ICD-9) codes*

- *Hospital total separations, and separations involving surgical, diagnostic and therapeutic procedures, and E-codes*
- *Days of hospital care and average length of stay*
- *Hospital separations and average days per separation, by ICD-9 codes and, by the Canadian Diagnostic List (CDL)*
- *Hospital separations and average days per separation for operations and treatments, by Canadian Classification of Procedures (CCP) and the corresponding Canadian Procedure Short List (CPSL)*
- *Hospital utilization, trends in major indicators*
- *Leading causes of hospitalization, by ICD-9 chapter, by separations, by days of care*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1960

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Extraction from administrative files

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From January to December

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All hospitalizations occurring in the provinces

POPULATION SIZE: 4,000,000: Approx.

STATISTICAL UNITS: Hospital patient

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Provinces

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal code

OTHER COVERAGE CLASSIFICATIONS: International Classification of Diseases (ICD)-9; CCP

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Hospital morbidity data, which include surgical procedures, reflect hospitalization events. As such events may not have a one to one relationship with individuals, users may interpret the data with caution. The 12 main variables used by the standard system

are of fairly high quality due to editing system in Statistics Canada. The system is dependent on provincial input systems. More information may be obtained from the new methodological notes attached to standard tables.

RELEASE TIME: 1 1/2 years after the reference fiscal year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia

CANSIM MATRICES: 6

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 82-216

PUBLICATIONS (NON-CATALOGUED):

"Hospital Morbidity"

"Surgical Procedures"

E-Codes (Hospitalizations as a result of accidents)

OTHER PUBLICATIONS:

82-217 Surgical Procedures, 83-245 Mental Health Statistics

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -

Name: Shelf Tables

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

CONTACT PERSON:

Garry MacDonald

(613) 951-1643

Information Request Manager

Health Statistics Division

51-3204 Mental Health Statistics

The primary mandate of the Mental Health Statistics Program is to collect, compile, analyse and disseminate national statistical information on the hospitalization of the mentally ill in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *General hospitals, mental disorders, separation (discharges)*
- *Psychiatric hospitals, mental disorders, separation (discharges)*
- *Hospital care, by medical and socio-demographic characteristics: separation, diagnosis, age, sex, region of patient's residence.*

COLLECTION:**START DATE:** 1931**DATA COLLECTION METHODS:** 100% Extraction from administrative files**TYPE OF SURVEY:** Census**REFERENCE PERIOD:** Fiscal year**FREQUENCY:** Annual**POPULATION:****TARGET UNIVERSE:** All cases of in-patients being separated (discharged) from psychiatric hospitals and/or general hospitals for psychiatric disorders**POPULATION SIZE:** 200,000**STATISTICAL UNITS:** Hospital separation (discharges)**CLASSIFICATION:****GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE:** Provinces**OTHER COVERAGE CLASSIFICATIONS:** International Classification of Diseases (ICD9)**DISSEMINATION:****DATA QUALITY:**

The data include all patients separated (discharged) from psychiatric hospitals and general hospitals for a psychiatric disorder. The data are a count of inpatient events and not a count of individual patients. More information may be obtained from methodological notes available with standard tables.

RELEASE TIME: 1 year after the reference fiscal year**GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED:** Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia**PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED):** 83-245**PUBLICATIONS (NON-CATALOGUED):** Supplement**REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:** 83-245**OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:**

Standard tabulation or data file -

Name: Mental Health File

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Customised tabulation or data file

Name: Mental Health File

Number of variables: 5

Main variables: Separations by age, sex, diagnosis and length of stay.

CONTACT PERSON:

Rodney Riley

(613) 951-1641

Senior Analyst, Health Care Section

Health Statistics Division

51-3205 Tuberculosis Statistics

This annual survey collects diagnostic and demographic information on persons with tuberculosis in Canada. Tuberculosis remains a major health problem among immigrants from countries of high prevalence and Aboriginal Canadians.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Tuberculosis statistics, by diagnosis, by method of determination of bacillary status*
- *Tuberculosis, cases, by demographic characteristics*
- *New active and reactivated cases of tuberculosis and rate per 100,000 population*
- *New active and reactivated cases of tuberculosis reported in immigrants, by place of birth, year of immigration and province of residence*
- *Deaths from all forms of tuberculosis and rate per 100,000 population*
- *Tuberculosis data, by high risk group (Aboriginal Canadians, the foreign-born).*

COLLECTION:**START DATE:** 1937-01**DATA COLLECTION METHODS:** 100% Extraction from administrative files**TYPE OF SURVEY:** Census**REFERENCE PERIOD:** Calendar year**FREQUENCY:** Continuous

COLLECTION PERIOD: From January to December

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All individuals in Canada with new or reactivated tuberculosis

POPULATION SIZE: 1,957

STATISTICAL UNITS: Individual (registered with new or reactivated tuberculosis)

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Provinces; Census Divisions (CD)

OTHER COVERAGE CLASSIFICATIONS: International Classification of Diseases (ICD)-9 code 010-018, and 137

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

The quality of the data are excellent. The number of cases has declined, however the coverage is good. The provincial and Statistics Canada systems capture and edit most errors of report. Further information may be obtained from methodological notes attached to the standard tables.

RELEASE TIME: 15 to 16 months after the reference calendar year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories; Other: Country of birth

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 82-220

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:
82-220

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -

Name: Tuberculosis Statistics

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Customised - user defined

Name: Tuberculosis Statistics

Number of variables: 12

Main variables: Socio-demographic status, Residence, Birthplace, Detailed diagnosis, Bacillary status, Past treatment

CONTACT PERSON:

Kathryn Wilkins

(613) 951-1769

Senior Analyst

Health Statistics Division

51-3206 Notifiable Diseases

This monthly survey collects information on 40 designated communicable diseases reported by epidemiologists for the provinces and territories.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Communicable diseases, cases, by sex, age group, by type of disease, by international Classification of Diseases (ICD-9), by province and territory*
- *Infectious and notifiable diseases, bacterial, viral and parasitic cases, by sex, age group, by province or territory*
- *Infectious diseases, viral, bacterial and parasitic cases, by sex, age group, by province and territory*
- *AIDS, cases, by sex, age group, by province or territory*
- *Chicken pox, measles, rubella, mumps, cases, by sex, age group, by province and territory*
- *Meningitis or poliomyelitis, cases, by sex, age group, by province or territory*
- *Gonococcal infections or syphilis, cases, by sex, age group, by province or territory*
- *Tuberculosis, cases, by sex, age group, by province or territory*

NOTES:

Information may be obtained from Eleanor Paulson, (613) 957-1788 of the Bureau of Communicable Disease Epidemiology, Health Canada. Data can also be obtained from Statistics Canada's CANSIM system, either directly or through the contacts named below.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1924

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Extraction from administrative files

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month; Calendar year to date

FREQUENCY: Monthly

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All individuals with diagnosed and reputed diseases designated as communicable

STATISTICAL UNITS: Individual with communicable disease

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

DISSEMINATION:

RELEASE TIME: 3 weeks after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories

CANSIM CROSS-CLASSIFIED: 00050101; 00050102; 00050201; 00050112; 00050122; 00050123; 00050133

OTHER PUBLICATIONS:

"Canadian Diseases Weekly Report" - Health Canada

CONTACT PERSON:

Kathryn Wilkins
(613) 951-1769
Senior Analyst
Health Statistics Division

51-3207 Canadian Cancer Registry

This system annually provides information on the incidence of cancer by population characteristics and geographic region.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Entity: persons diagnosed with cancer*
- *Event: new primary site of cancer*
- *Data disaggregation: demographic, medical, geographic, personal identifiers, death information*

NOTES:

Publications (Catalogued): Occasional articles found in quarterly production 82-003.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1969-01

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Extraction from administrative files

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From January to December

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All individuals who reside in Canada, diagnosed with a new primary site of cancer

POPULATION SIZE: 125,000

STATISTICAL UNITS: Individual with cancer and registered on the provincial/territorial cancer registry

SAMPLE SIZE: ;Admin: 125,000

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal codes; 7 digit SGC codes - 1986; SGC codes - 1991 (as of 1992 data)

OTHER COVERAGE CLASSIFICATIONS: International Classification of Diseases (ICD)-9 140-208; ICD-O (Site and Morphology); Standard Geographical Classification

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Data quality is monitored through the Data Quality Committee of the Canadian Council of Cancer Registries. Data quality indicators are received on an ongoing basis to evaluate coverage of the survey, precision of diagnosis etc. Data quality tools include standard edits and a CAR Procedures Manual (in preparation).

RELEASE TIME: 2-3 years after the reference calendar year

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 82-218; (See NOTES)

PUBLICATIONS (NON-CATALOGUED):

"Estimating Current Year Cancer Incidence and Mortality in Canada: An Evaluation of Data Sources and Methodology" - Dolson, D.D., Gaudette, L.A.

"Data Quality Assessment for the National Cancer Incidence Reporting System, Canada and provinces, 1970-1984" - Langlet E.R, Gaudette, L.A.

"Cancer Record - a newsletter for Cancer Registries in Canada" - Rappaport, Anita (Managing Editor), (biannual)

"Cancer in Canada" (82-00358)s

OTHER PUBLICATIONS:

"Canadian Cancer Statistics"(annual) - National Cancer Institute of Canada

"The Making of the Canadian Cancer Registry: Cancer incidence in Canada 1969-1988", Canadian Council of Cancer Registries, Health Canada, Statistics Canada

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: Summary Data File

Number of variables: 5

Main variables: Counts of new cases and deaths, by province, year, five year age group, sex and three-digit ICD-9 code, Corresponding population data

CONTACT PERSON:

Leslie Gaudette

(613) 951-1740

Senior Analyst, Canadian Cancer Registry

Health Statistics Division

51-3208 Annual Return of Health Care Facilities - Hospitals

This annual survey provides detailed statistics on finances, services and utilization of Canadian hospitals.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1932

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Extraction from administrative files (See NOTES)

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All hospitals

POPULATION SIZE: 1,250: Approx.

STATISTICAL UNITS: Institution - hospital

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 1,250: Approx.

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Provinces

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

This was the document accepted by the federal and provincial governments for hospital insurance purposes and thus ensured completeness of response. At the present, public general and allied special hospitals report on both parts of the Annual Return. Private and federal hospitals, which account for about 15% of the total, do not report financial information. Financial information includes expenses and all of Part II of the Return. More information may be obtained from methodological notes attached to the standard tables available for the following data year.

RELEASE TIME: 2 1/4 years after the reference fiscal year

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 83-242

PUBLICATIONS (NON-CATALOGUED):

"Hospital Annual Statistics" - Statistics Canada

OTHER PUBLICATIONS:

"Annual Return of Hospitals - Hospital Indicators" -

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Name: Hospital Statistics

Method(s) of Dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: Hospital Annual Statistics

Number of variables: Approximately 400

Main variables: Beds and patient-days, Laboratory workload by units of work, Cardiology examinations (clinics), Personnel, Paid hours of work, Salaries, Wages, Other expenditures by department and occupational group, Summary of educational programs, Summary of expenditures, assets, liabilities, equity and a statement of source and application of funds for public hospitals only

CONTACT PERSON:

Patricia Tulley
 (613) 951-8782
 Senior Analyst, Health Care
 Health Statistics Division

51-3209 Therapeutic Abortions, Canada

This survey compiles, on an annual basis, the numbers and rates of therapeutic abortions, selected demographic as well as medical information about women obtaining therapeutic abortions performed in hospitals in Canada. Counts of abortions performed in clinics in some provinces are also available. Annual counts of legal abortions obtained by Canadian women in states along Canada-US border are also available.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Therapeutic abortions: number and percents, by selected demographic and medical characteristics, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Therapeutic abortions: by province of report or occurrence, by province of residence*
- *Therapeutic abortions: by area of residence of therapeutic abortion patients*
- *Therapeutic Abortions in Canada to residents of foreign countries, by province of report*
- *Females aged 13-44 years: therapeutic abortions and rates per 1,000 females/by age group, for Canada.*
- *Teenage therapeutic abortion rates per 1000 females aged 15-19 years, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Abortions: reported legal abortions for Canadian residents performed in the United States, by state*
- *Hospitals with therapeutic abortion committees: total and accredited, for Canada, provinces and territories for 1972 to 1986*
- *Canadian resident women who obtained therapeutic abortions, by selected demographic and medical characteristics, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Gestation period, by marital status, age, initial and subsequent surgical procedures, type of sterilization and abortion complications, for Canada, provinces and territories, to 1986*
- *Therapeutic abortions performed in clinics, for Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Alberta and British Columbia*

- *Therapeutic abortions: percentage distribution, by weeks of gestation and age of women at pregnancy termination*
- *Therapeutic abortions: percentage distribution, by initial surgical procedures used for pregnancy termination*

NOTES:

Publications (Catalogued): Data were published in 82-211 for years up to 1986, except for 1983 (published in 82-546). For 1970-1988, the data analysis is published in 82-003 Quarterly Health Reports, while detailed data are available on request on standard tables for data years 1987-1990. Data for 1991 published in Cat. 82-219

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1969

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Extraction from administrative files

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From January to December

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All women obtaining therapeutic abortions in Canada and those visiting Canada-US board states to obtain legal abortions

POPULATION SIZE: Admin: 12: Reporting units (Provincial Department of Health)

STATISTICAL UNITS: Individual patients in hospitals and abortion counts in clinics

SAMPLE SIZE: ;Admin: 12

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

Data quality is high yet the numbers may not always reflect the total coverage.

RELEASE TIME: Schedule uncertain; Latest data available are for 1991

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 82-219; (See NOTES)

CONTACT PERSON:

Surinder Wadhra
(613) 951-1764
Senior Analyst
Health Statistics Division

51-3210 Survey of Residential Care Facilities

This is an annual survey of facilities (excluding hospitals) which provide some level of care (personal and health) to residents. Facilities include homes for the aged, nursing homes, personal care homes, rest homes, facilities for the psychiatrically disabled, developmentally delayed, physically handicapped/disabled, alcohol/drug problems, delinquents, transients, unmarried mothers and shelters for families in crisis.

MAIN TOPICS:

- Residential care facilities, socio-economic data, by economic, and socio-demographic characteristics
- Type of operation and ownership
- Size of facility, by number of beds approved
- Beds staffed and in operation, by type of care
- Residents on books, by sex and age group
- Movements of residents
- Income, by source of earnings for accommodation
- Expenses, by type of service
- Employment, employees, by type, salaries and wages, by type of employment
- Aged persons
- Physically handicapped and disabled including blind and deaf persons
- Mentally retarded
- Mentally handicapped or psychiatrically disabled
- Emotionally disturbed children
- Alcohol and drug addicts
- Delinquents
- Transients
- Families in crisis: battered women and their children
- Unwed mothers, ex-offenders and others

NOTES:

Population Size: In 1990-1991, these facilities contained 246,840 approved beds.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1975

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 85% Self-completion, mail out/mail back; 15% Extraction from administrative files

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From March to September

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Residential care facilities funded, licensed or approved by provincial departments of health/social services (4 beds or more)

POPULATION SIZE: 5,502: Direct(e): 4,677: Approx.; Admin: 825: Approx. (See NOTES)

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: 7 digit SGC codes - 1986

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

85.5% of the facilities reporting covering 85.5% of the beds (1986/1987). More information may be obtained from methodological notes attached to standard tables for the next data year.

RELEASE TIME: 2 years after the reference fiscal year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 82-237 (aged); 82-238 (mental)

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -

Name: Residential Care Facilities

Method(s) of dissemination: : a) Paper, b) Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Customised - user defined

CONTACT PERSON:

Patricia Tully
(613) 951-8782
Senior Analyst, Health Care
Health Statistics Division

51-3214 Survey of Registered Nurses - 1994

This annual survey collects statistical data on the socio-economic and demographic characteristics of the nursing profession in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Registered nurses by sex, age, education, employment status, hours worked in past 12 months, province of employment, type of employer, area or responsibility, position*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1970

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Extraction from administrative files

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: First four to six months of registration renewal period of each province/territory

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: First four to six months of registration renewal period (varies from province to province)

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All registered nurses registered with a provincial/territorial association

POPULATION SIZE: 264,932

STATISTICAL UNITS: Individual (nurse)

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal Code

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

95% of registered nurses (RNs) registered in Canada are covered by the survey. Detailed employment data were not available from Quebec for 1990. Some imputation of the data on date of birth and sex occurs in Prince Edward Island. Non reported fields by some province are treated as "not-stated". Interprovincial differences in non-response on employment variables vary widely. Further information may be obtained from the methodological notes attached to the standard tables.

RELEASE TIME: 1 month after the calendar year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 83-243

PUBLICATIONS (NON-CATALOGUED):

"Registered Nurses Management Data - 1994"

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -

Name: Registered Nurses Tab File

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: Registered Nurses Tab File

Number of variables: 14

Main variables: Province of registration, Entry/Initial and post RN education in nursing, education other than in nursing, Year of birth, Sex, Year and location of graduation in nursing, Employment status, Type of employer, Full-time/Part-time status, Type of position, Province of residence, Province of employment

CONTACT PERSON:

Richard Trudeau
(613) 951-8388
Health Care Section
Health Statistics Division

51-3218 External Causes of Injuries and Poisonings

This annual survey collects information on external (non medical) causes of injuries and poisoning resulting in hospital inpatient care and subsequently

separated (discharged), for all provinces except Prince Edward Island.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Hospital utilization, patients hospitalized as a result of external causes of injury, poisoning and adverse effects of medication, by age, sex and, by reason and cause of accident*
- *Injury, poisoning, adverse effects, patients, hospital separation and separations involving surgical, diagnostic and therapeutic procedures, days of hospital care*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1977

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Extraction from administrative files

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All patients that have been separated (discharged) from general hospitals who were hospitalized as a result of injury, poisoning, or adverse effects of medication

POPULATION SIZE: 300,000: Approx.

STATISTICAL UNITS: Hospital inpatient

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Newfoundland; Nova Scotia; New Brunswick; Quebec; Ontario; Manitoba; Saskatchewan; Alberta; British Columbia

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal codes

OTHER COVERAGE CLASSIFICATIONS: International Classification of Diseases (ICD)9

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:
See series 82-216, Hospital Morbidity.

RELEASE TIME: 1 1/2 years after the reference fiscal year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Newfoundland; Nova Scotia; New Brunswick; Quebec; Ontario; Manitoba; Saskatchewan; Alberta; British Columbia

PUBLICATIONS (NON-CATALOGUED):

Shelf tables

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard - available on demand

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Customised tabulation or data file

Name: Hospital Morbidity

Number of variables: 5

Main variables: Separations, by age, sex, diagnosis, and length of stay.

CONTACT PERSON:

Rod Riley

(613) 951-1641

Senior Analyst, Health Care Section

Health Statistics Division

51-3225 National Population Health Survey

This household survey begins bi-annual data collection in June 1994. Estimates will be produced at a national and provincial level for basic health information such as current health status and utilization of health services plus demographic, economic and household characteristics for all household members.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Activity limitations and chronic health conditions*
- *Health status of residents of health care institutions*
- *Persons with disability and residential care*
- *Canadian health status index*

NOTES:

Data collection methods: In the 1994 wave, collection will be done through CAPI (except the Territories where a paper and pencil questionnaire is administered in person.) There will be follow-up by phone to verify information or complete interviews. Future waves' data may be collected over the phone in many households.

COLLECTION:**START DATE:** 94-06**DATA COLLECTION METHODS:** CAPI (See NOTES)**TYPE OF SURVEY:** Sample**REFERENCE PERIOD:** Varies by topic from past week to past year**FREQUENCY:** Biennial**COLLECTION PERIOD:** June 6 - June 18 1994; Aug 1 - Aug 13 1994; Oct 31 - Nov 12 1994; Feb 27 - Mar 11 1995**POPULATION:****TARGET UNIVERSE:** Canadian household population, all ages, excludes natives on reserves**POPULATION SIZE:** Total Canadian Population**STATISTICAL UNITS:** Individual; Household**SAMPLE SIZE:** Direct(e): 22,000: households**CLASSIFICATION:****GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE:** Canada; Provinces; Territories**DISSEMINATION:****RELEASE TIME:** Mid 1995**CONTACT PERSON:**

Gary Catlin

(613) 951-3830

Health Statistics Division

52-3251 Health and Activity Limitation Survey (HALS) 1991: Household Component

This post-censal survey is used to identify the number and distribution of persons with disabilities in Canada and the barriers experienced by them in such areas as housing, employment, transportation, education, community support, and recreation.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Children with disabilities under 15 years of age living in private households: statistical profiles, by age, sex and disability related characteristics*
- *Persons with disabilities 15 years and over, living in private households: statistical profiles, by socio-economic and disability related characteristics*
- *Persons with disabilities: income related to disability and out-of-pocket expenses related to health problem, by type of expense*
- *Persons with disabilities requiring or using special aids and assistive devices: by age group, sex and by type of special aid or device*
- *Persons with disabilities having activity limitations: by age group, sex and by type of activity limitation*
- *Persons with disabilities: barriers to local transportation, by type of service and by type of problems using public transportation system*
- *Persons with disabilities requiring special modification to accommodation, by type of special modification*
- *Persons with disabilities, aged 15-64, by sex, by labour force status*
- *Persons with disabilities, aged 15-64, by education-related issues*

NOTES:

Frequency: Administered after the Census of 1986 & 1991

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1992-10

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: Most interviews were conducted by telephone. In special cases, personal interviews were carried out.

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fall 1991

FREQUENCY: Quinquennial; (See NOTES)

COLLECTION PERIOD: From August to October 1991

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Individuals with disabilities residing in private households

POPULATION SIZE: 3,922,000

STATISTICAL UNITS: Individual

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 150,000

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: CMA/CA;
EA/FED

SIC COVERAGE: SIC 1980 - 3 digit

OTHER COVERAGE CLASSIFICATIONS: International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision (ICD-9)

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

The statistics of this survey are subject to two types of error; sampling and non-sampling. The sampling error is the difference between the estimate derived from a sample and the result that would have been obtained from a census. This error has been estimated; unreliable data have not been published and those that should be used with caution are properly identified. Non-sampling errors include errors due to a difference between the target population and the sample population, non-response, response and processing and are more difficult to identify and measure. Actions have been taken to reduce these errors to a minimum; more information on these actions and on the subject of data quality can be found in the publication.

RELEASE TIME: 14 months after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories; Census Metropolitan areas - selected

CANSIM MATRICES: 1800-1886;2064-2107

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 82-554; 82-555

PUBLICATIONS (NON-CATALOGUED):

HALS Back-up tables for Provinces/Territories

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

"Health and Activity Limitation Survey - 1991 User's Guide"

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Product registration number: 82M0003XTB
Name: 1991 HALS Adults in Households
Number of variables: Aprox. 900
Method(s) of dissemination: Electronic

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -
Name: Hundreds of Tables
Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Customised tabulation or data file
Customised analytical studies

CONTACT PERSON:

Adele Furrie
(613) 951-4531
Post-Censal Surveys Program

52-3252 Health and Activity Limitation Survey (HALS) 1991: Institutional Component

This is a post-censal survey used to identify the numbers and distribution of persons with disabilities in Canada residing in health related non-penal institutions and the barriers experienced by them.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Persons with disabilities (15 years and over) living in health related institutions: statistical profiles, by age, sex and disability related characteristics*
- *Persons with disabilities: out-of-pocket expenses related to health problem, by type of expense*
- *Persons with disabilities requiring special aids and assistive devices: by age group, sex and by type of special aid or device*
- *Persons with disabilities having activity limitations: by age group, sex and by type of activity limitation*
- *Persons with disabilities: barriers to local transportation, by type of service and by type of problems using public transportation system*
- *Persons with disabilities requiring special modification to accommodation, by type of special modification*

NOTES:

- 1) The Institutional Component is not linked to the 1991 Census of Population (SDDS ID 3901).
- 2) Frequency: Administered after the Censuses of 1986 and 1991. 1996 plans are undetermined at this time.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1992-01

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Face to face interview

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month - January 1992

FREQUENCY: Quinquennial; (See NOTES)

COLLECTION PERIOD: From January to March 1992

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Individuals residing in health-related, non-penal institutions for six months or longer

POPULATION SIZE: 262,000

STATISTICAL UNITS: Individual

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 18,000

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: 7 digit SGC code - 1991; EA/FED

OTHER COVERAGE CLASSIFICATIONS: International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision (ICD-9)

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

Data limitations: Statistics from the HALS data base are estimated based on a sample survey of a portion of the Canadian population. As a result, the statistics are subject to two types of error: sampling and non sampling errors. When the sampling error is between 16.5% and 33.3%, the corresponding estimate is accompanied by the symbol "*" in a table. Such estimates should be used with caution. Finally, all estimates with a sampling error of less than 16.5% can be used without restriction. All other types of errors (observation, response, processing and non-response errors) are called non-sampling errors.

Identifying and evaluating the importance of many of these errors can be difficult. Observation errors arise when there is a difference between the target population and the sample population. Observation errors should not have a significant influence on the HALS data. All statistical surveys are susceptible to a certain percentage of non-response among the selected sample. With respect to HALS, the response rate (96%) compares favourably with the rate generally observed for this type of survey. In addition, various methods have been used to reduce the bias caused by any total non-responses, notably by adjusting the data to reflect the distribution of certain demographic characteristics obtained by the census. As well, response rates were higher for most specific questions. In tables non-responses appear in the column labelled : "Unknown" or "Not Stated".

RELEASE TIME: 14 months after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories

PUBLICATIONS (NON-CATALOGUED):
HALS Back-up tables for Provinces/Territories

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:
"Health and Activity Limitation Survey - 1991 User's Guide"

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:
Standard tabulation or data file -
Name: Custom Data Service
Method of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:
Customised tabulation or data file
Customised analytical studies

CONTACT PERSON:
Adele Furrie
(613) 951-4531
Post-Censal Surveys Program

53-3101 University and College Academic Staff System (UCASS)

This annual survey is designed to collect information on the characteristics (e.g. salaries, age and social characteristics) of full-time teachers in degree-granting institutions in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *University and College Academic Staff System, (UCASS), statistical data, by socio-economic characteristics*
- *Universities and colleges: full-time teachers, by field, highest earned degree, staff functions, rank, citizenship, median age and sex, for Canada, regions and provinces*
- *Universities and colleges: full-time teachers' median salaries, by field, highest earned degree, rank and sex for Canada, regions and provinces*
- *Women: full-time university teachers, median salaries, by field, by staff functions, by highest earned degree and by rank*
- *Foreign teachers: full-time university teachers, by field, by sex, by rank, by staff functions, by highest earned degree, country of highest degree and citizenship*

NOTES:

- 1) The reporting entity is the degree-granting institution, of which there are about 108, including small affiliates. All institutions are covered.
- 2) Release Time: There are three editions of publication 81-258 for each academic year, and three data releases. Preliminary data contains whatever is available up to that time. Supplementary data contains only what has become available since the preliminary release. Annual data contains all data, that is, what was included in the preliminary and supplementary data plus data for Quebec, which are received 2 to 2 1/2 years after other data. Publication 81-241 has only an annual release about 2 1/2 years after the academic year.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1946

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 83.5% Self-completion in machine readable form; 16.5% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Academic year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From October 15 to whenever data are available within a reasonable time period

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All full time teachers in degree granting institutions in Canada

POPULATION SIZE: 36,000

STATISTICAL UNITS: Teacher

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal codes

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 8531

DISSEMINATION:

RELEASE TIME: Preliminary data are released in January of the reference academic year; Supplementary data are released in June or July, at the end of the reference academic year; Annual data are released about 2 1/2 years after the reference academic year (See NOTES)

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Regions (Yukon and Northwest Territories are combined with Western Region)

CANSIM CROSS-CLASSIFIED: 00580201; 00580202

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 81-241; 81-258

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Name: Salary Analysis Package

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Customised tabulation or data file

CONTACT PERSON:

Dev Uppal

(613) 951-1527

Analyst

Education, Culture and Tourism Division

53-3119 Survey of Uniform Financial System - School Boards

This annual survey collects financial statistics from school boards across Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Elementary and secondary education, school boards, revenues by source of funds and expenditures by function and by economic classification*
- *School board revenues, by source of funds, and expenditures by function, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *School board expenditures in relation to selected socio-economic indicators, Canada, provinces and territories*
- *School board expenditures, total, as percentage of Gross Domestic Product (GDP), by provinces and territories*
- *School board expenditures, total, per student and per capita of population, by provinces and territories*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1970

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year

FREQUENCY: Annual

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All school boards in Canada

POPULATION SIZE: Not available

STATISTICAL UNITS: School board

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Uniformity of the information is assured since the Elementary and Secondary Education Section compiles the data itself.

RELEASE TIME: 2 years after the reference calendar year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba,

Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories

CANSIM CROSS-CLASSIFIED: 00590301; 00590302; 00590303

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 81-003; 81-229

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Customised - user defined

CONTACT PERSON:

Claudio Pagliarello
(613) 951-1508
Project Officer
Education, Culture and Tourism Division

53-3120 Survey of Financial Statistics of Private Elementary and Secondary Schools

This annual survey collects financial data from private elementary and secondary schools in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Elementary and secondary education, private schools: financial statistics, data detail, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Private elementary and secondary schools: income or revenue, data detail by direct source of funds, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Private elementary and secondary schools: expenditures, data detail, by function or functional area and by type, for Canada, provinces and territories*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1961/62

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 75% Self-completion, mail out/mail back; 25% Extraction from administrative files

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: School year

FREQUENCY: Every three years

COLLECTION PERIOD: From March 1 to April 15

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All elementary and secondary private schools in Canada

POPULATION SIZE: 1,500; Direct(e): 1,200; Approx.; Admin: 300; Approx.

STATISTICAL UNITS: Private school

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Provinces; Yukon

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Enrolment Reference Listing (ERL) codes

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 8511

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Since the questionnaire is fairly easy to understand, data quality should be excellent.

RELEASE TIME: 1 year after the reference fiscal year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Yukon

CANSIM CROSS-CLASSIFIED: 00590401; 00590402

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 81-003; 81-229

CONTACT PERSON:

Claudio Pagliarello
(613) 951-1508

Project Officer

Education, Culture and Tourism Division

53-3121 Survey of Financial Statistics of Universities

This annual survey collects financial statistics on Canadian universities in conjunction with the Canadian Association of University and Business Officers (C.A.U.B.O.) to provide consolidated statistics on total revenue and expenses.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *University education, revenues and expenditures, by type of University education*
- *Universities, financial statistics, data detail on income or revenue and expenditures*
- *Universities, operating income or revenue, by type of income source, by type of fund, and operating expenditures, by type, by function, by type of fund*
- *Universities, grants and contracts from the federal government, by specific department*
- *Universities, statement of changes in fund balances, by data detail*
- *Universities, provincial government grants, by source, ministries, agencies, by type of fund*
- *University education, expenditures, by function, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *University education, expenditures by type of expenditure, by direct source of funds, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *University operating expenditures, excluding sponsored research, data detail by type of expenditures, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *University operating revenues, excluding sponsored research, by source, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *University sponsored research expenditures, by type of expenditure, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *University sponsored research revenues, by source, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *University education, total expenditures, and percentage distribution, by source of funds, federal, provincial and municipal governments and fees and other sources, by provinces and territories*
- *University education, total expenditures as a percentage of Gross Domestic Product (GDP), by province and territory*
- *University education, expenditures per capita of labour force, by provinces and territories*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1972/73

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From July 1 to October 15

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All degree granting universities that are members of CAUBO

POPULATION SIZE: 95:Approx.

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 95:Approx.

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal codes

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 8531

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Since each institution that completes the questionnaire is required to attach audited financial statements and explain any discrepancies between their reports and the financial statements, data quality is excellent.

RELEASE TIME: 1 year after the reference fiscal year

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 81-003

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Name: Historical Tables

Method of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: Historical File on University Financial Statistics

Number of variables: Approximately 500

Main variables: Revenue by type (government grants, student fees, gifts and non-government grants, sales of services and products, investment income and inter-fund transfers), Revenue by fund (capital, research and operating), Expenditures by type (salaries, equipment and supplies), Expenditures by function (instruction, library, computing, administration, physical plant and student services), Expenditures by fund (capital, research and operating)

CONTACT PERSON:

Don Little

(613) 951-1507

Program Manager and Analyst

Mongi Mouelhi

(613) 951-1537

Senior Analyst

Education, Culture and Tourism Division

**53-3122 Full-Time and Part-Time
Enrolment and Graduates of
Postsecondary Programs of
Colleges**

This annual survey collects data on enrolment and number of graduates of post-secondary programs of colleges and related institutions.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1969

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 44% by electronic file; 40% self completion mail out/mail back; 8% by Admin centre (CNA); 6% by computer printout; 2% other - extracted from USIS data

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Academic year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From November 1 to January 13; (until March for Ministry Data)

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All public, non-university, educational institutions which provide post-secondary training

POPULATION SIZE: 311

STATISTICAL UNITS: Public post-secondary, non-university, educational institution

SAMPLE SIZE: Total: 311; Admin: 185; Direct(e): 126

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 8521

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

As of 1990 data quality varies with the variable of interest. Some variables have a very high rate of non-response (eg. marital status, province of residence, current status, previous activity and sponsor all have non-response rates in excess of 45%).

RELEASE TIME: 1 year after the reference academic year

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 81-202; 81-222; (See NOTES)

OTHER PUBLICATIONS:
81-003

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: CCSIS Enrolment (Community College Student Information System)

Number of variables: 20

Main variables: Registrations by provinces, by sex and age group, by program, by field of study

CONTACT PERSON:

Alan Goodall

(613) 951-1666

Analyst

Education, Culture and Tourism Division

53-3123 Tuition and Living Accommodation Costs at Canadian Universities

This annual survey collects data on the tuition and living accommodation costs at Canadian universities for full-time students.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Canadian degree granting institutions: tuition and living accommodation costs for full-time students*
- *Canadian universities, tuition fees for full-time Canadian students, by province, by specific institution or university, by level by faculty, discipline or subject area of study*
- *Canadian universities, tuition fees for full-time foreign students and visa students, by province, by specific institution or university, by level, by faculty, discipline or subject area of study*
- *Canadian universities, additional fees for full-time students, by province, by specific institution or university, by type of additional fees*

- *Canadian universities, living accommodation costs in institution's or university's residence or housing for full-time students, by province, by specific institution or university, by marital status of student, by accommodation status of room and board facilities*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1966

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Academic year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: June to July

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All Canadian degree granting institutions, excluding those that grant degrees in theology only and those that hold their degree granting powers in abeyance while in affiliation or federation with another degree granting institution

POPULATION SIZE: 58

STATISTICAL UNITS: Canadian degree granting institution

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Institution Code

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 8531 (part of)

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

Data quality is generally good. However, some institutions do not fully document the fact that additional fees vary from program to program.

RELEASE TIME: 1st month of the reference academic year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 81-003

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

University Tuition and Living Accommodation Costs, Input Manual.

CONTACT PERSON:

Mariem Martinson
(613) 951-1526
Analyst
Mongi Mouelhi
(613) 951-1537
Senior Analyst
Education, Culture and Tourism Division

53-3124 University Student Information System (USIS) - Enrolment and Degrees Awarded

This survey collects annual information from degree-granting universities and affiliated colleges in Canada, highlighting enrolment, degrees/diplomas granted, level and field of study and student characteristics.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Universities: enrolment and degrees granted*
- *University participation rates*
- *Foreign student participation in Canadian education*
- *Discipline profile trends*
- *Sex distribution of Canadian students and graduates*

NOTES:

- 1) Population Size and Sample Size: 78 parent institutions in 1993-94.
- 2) Start Date: 1970 for qualifications granted and 1972 for enrolment. The start date for the computerized database was the early 1970's - some published data are available for as early as Confederation.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1970 (See NOTES)

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Extraction from administrative files

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Academic year for enrolment;
Calendar year for degrees

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: For preliminary from mid September to mid October of survey year, for regular from beginning of November to end of January of survey year, regular enrolment-registration forms from July to end of January of survey year

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All degree granting universities in Canada

POPULATION SIZE: 78 (See NOTES)

STATISTICAL UNITS: Degree granting university

SAMPLE SIZE: (See NOTES)

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Provinces

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Institution code

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 8531

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

Overall, enrollment and degree data are very good. Certain elements of the data would, however, require improvement. Some of these are: (1) Number of interns and residents; (2) Current enrolment status and activity of students last year; (3) Home province; (4) Mother tongue; (5) Marital status

RELEASE TIME: 1 year after the reference academic year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: User defined aggregations

CANSIM CROSS-CLASSIFIED: Active: 00580602, 00580603, 00580701, 00580702

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 81-220; 81-229; 81-261; 81-003

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

University Student Information System (USIS) input manual, University Student Information System (USIS) user guide

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -
Name: University Student Information System
Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: University Student Information System

Number of variables: 45

Main variables: Program information - level of study (undergraduate, graduate, bachelor, masters, doctorate, etc.), Registration status (full- or part-time), Field of study, year of study, Duration of program and type of session (semester, quarter, etc.), Student information - age, sex, marital status, mother tongue, citizenship and province of residence

CONTACT PERSON:

Mariem Martinson

(613) 951-1526

Analyst

Mongi Mouelhi

(613) 951-1537

Senior Analyst

Education, Culture and Tourism Division

53-3125 Annual College and Related Institutions Educational Staff Survey (ACCESS)

This annual survey collects data on educational and senior institutional staff of community colleges and public trade schools involved with education at the postsecondary and trade levels in Canada. The information is directly or indirectly provided by the personnel offices of community colleges and public trade schools.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Post-secondary education: community colleges and public trade schools, educational staff profiles, demographic and geographic characteristics, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Colleges and related institutions: educational staff and institutional staff, by staff position, by programme level and by sex, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Colleges: post-secondary educational staff, number and percentage by province or territory and by field of principal subject taught*
- *Colleges: trades-level educational staff, number and percentage by province or territory and by field of principal subject taught*
- *Colleges: educational staff, salary statistics, by programme level, by staff position, by years of teaching experience, by sex, for provinces and territories*

- *Colleges: teaching staff, by highest degree, by programme level, and sex*
- *Public trade schools and related institutions: educational staff, salary statistics, by staff position and sex, for provinces and territories*

NOTES:

- 1) Geographical Units Disseminated: People requiring detailed data concerning the province of Quebec may be able to obtain the information from the province itself.
- 2) Publications (catalogued): The last issue of publication no. 81-002 released 1988-89 data. Recent data will be released via articles in Journal format.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1970/71

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: Self-completion, mail out/mail back; extraction of data from administrative files (some provinces)

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Academic year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From October to February

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Teaching, academic administrative and institutional staff of colleges and related institutions.

POPULATION SIZE: 27,000

STATISTICAL UNITS: Staff

SAMPLE SIZE: ;Admin: 27,000

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Province

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 8521

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

The quality of the data is sound, overall, with some limitations on: (1) staff members qualifications (i.e.

certificate levels and classes); (2) activity of staff prior to appointment (selected provinces).

RELEASE TIME: 2 1/2 to 3 years after the reference academic year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: (See NOTES)

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 81-002; 81-220; (See NOTES)

CONTACT PERSON:

Marie Desnoyers
(613) 951-3181
Analyst
Education, Culture and Tourism Division

53-3127 Characteristics of Teachers in Public Elementary and Secondary Schools

This survey collects annual information on the characteristics of teachers and administrators in public elementary and secondary schools in Canada and overseas.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Elementary and secondary education, public schools, educational staff, statistical profile, by socio-economic and demographic characteristics, for Canada, provinces and territories, and foreign or overseas areas*
- *Public elementary and secondary schools: educational staff, by staff position, by employment status, by age and by sex, for Canada, provinces and territories, and school districts*
- *Department of National Defence (DND) schools: educational staff, by staff position, by employment status, by age and by sex, for Canada, provinces and territories, and foreign and overseas areas*
- *Elementary and secondary education: public school teachers, by staff position, by teacher characteristics, for Canada, provinces and territories and foreign and overseas areas*
- *Women as percentage of full-time teachers in public elementary and secondary schools, by staff position for provinces and territories*
- *Elementary and secondary education: public school teachers, age distribution for Canada*

NOTES:

- 1) Data Collection Method(s): Forms are used for National Defence teachers overseas only. All other information is collected by provincial authorities on their own forms as of 1986-1987 survey.
- 2) CANSIM cross-classified: Present tables are out of date. New numbers will be issued shortly.
- 3) Publications (Catalogued): 81-202 was discontinued with 1985-86 survey data.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1972/73

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 99% Extraction from administrative files; 1% Self-completion, mail out/mail back; (See NOTES)

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Academic year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From September 30 to a reasonable time thereafter

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All elementary and secondary public school teachers and administrators

POPULATION SIZE: ;Admin: 300,000

STATISTICAL UNITS: Teacher

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Other: Province, School district, School (13 digit code)

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 8511

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Reliability is high for public data, low reliability for Private schools. Cross-referencing to previous year and to other survey data ensures accuracy. Minor problems occur in assigning individuals to appropriate staff positions, given significant inter-provincial variations in definitions.

RELEASE TIME: 1 1/2 to 2 years after the reference academic year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories; Subprovincial regions

CANSIM CROSS-CLASSIFIED: (See NOTES)

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 81-002; (See NOTES)

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Customised tabulation or data file
Customised - User defined

CONTACT PERSON:

Marcel Béchar
(613) 951-1520
Analyst, Elementary-Secondary Education
Education, Culture and Tourism Division

53-3128 Elementary-Secondary School Enrolment

This annual survey collects data on students enrolled in public and private elementary-secondary schools in Canada and overseas.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Elementary and secondary schools, enrolment statistics, by type of school, by grade level and by demographic and geographic characteristics*
- *Elementary and secondary schools, enrolment by grade and sex, all schools for Canada, provinces and territories, and Department of National Defence (DND) overseas schools*
- *Elementary and secondary schools, enrolment by grade and type of school, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Elementary and secondary schools, enrolment, by age and type of school, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Elementary and secondary schools, enrolment, by age and sex, all schools, for Canada, provinces and territories, and DND schools overseas*
- *Public schools and private schools, enrolment, by grade and sex, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Public schools and private schools, enrolment, by age and sex, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Schools, number by level and type of school, for Canada, provinces and territories*

- *Schools for the blind and the deaf, enrolment statistics, by degree of blindness, by type of handicap, by level, by age and sex, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Schools, pre-elementary enrolment, by type, by control, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Independent schools, enrolment, by type, by control, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *DND, Department of National Defence schools overseas, enrolment statistics*
- *Federal schools, enrolment statistics, by type of federal school, for Canada*
- *Schools for native students, Indian and Inuit, enrolment statistics*
- *Public schools, private schools, second language programme, participation rates, enrolment, by level, for Canada, provinces and territories*

NOTES:

CANSIM cross-classified: These numbers are now out of date. New one will be issued soon.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1973/74

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 95% Extraction from administrative files; 5% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Academic year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From September 30 to a reasonable time thereafter

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All public and private elementary and secondary schools in Canada and in National Defence bases overseas

POPULATION SIZE: 16,000; Direct(e): 500; Admin: 15,500

STATISTICAL UNITS: School

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada and National Defense bases overseas

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Province; School district; School (13 digit code)

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 8511

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Reliability is high. Cross-referencing to previous year and to other survey data ensures accuracy.

RELEASE TIME: 1 1/2 years after the reference academic year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories; Subprovincial regions

CANSIM CROSS-CLASSIFIED:

00570101;00570201;00570202;00570203;00570204
(See NOTES)

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 81-210

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -

Name: Elementary-Secondary and French Language Enrolments

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: Elementary-Secondary and French Language Enrolments

Number of variables: 150

Main variables: Total enrolment by age and gender, Total enrolment by grade and gender, French program enrolments by grade and gender, Number of schools by French program offered

CONTACT PERSON:

Marcel Béchard

(613) 951-1520

Analyst, Elementary-Secondary Education
Education, Culture and Tourism Division

This annual survey collects data on students enrolled in public and private elementary-secondary schools that offer second language and/or minority language programs in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Elementary and secondary education: public and private schools, minority and second language educational profiles, by language, by programme, by level, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Public schools offering language programmes, by type of programme, by level for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Minority language education: enrolment, by grade, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Second language programmes: regular and immersion, enrolment, by level for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Regular second language programme: enrolment profiles, eligible school enrolment in second language programmes, participation rate, and percent of school week, by grade, by provinces and territories*
- *Second language immersion programme: enrolment profiles, eligible school enrolment in second language immersion programmes, participation rate, and percent of school week, by grade, by provinces and territories*
- *Second language programmes, total: enrolment profiles, eligible school enrolment, enrolment in second language programmes, participation rate, and percent of school week, by grade, by provinces and territories*
- *Public schools, language programmes: enrolment, historical statistics, by type of programme for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *French immersion programmes excluding Quebec: enrolment, historical statistics, by province, by grade*
- *Minority language education, French, outside Quebec, statistical highlights*
- *Minority language education, English, in Quebec, statistical highlights*
- *French immersion programmes in Quebec, statistical highlights*
- *French immersion programmes outside Quebec, statistical highlights*
- *Second language English programmes in Quebec, statistical highlights*
- *Second language French programmes outside Quebec, statistical highlights*
- *French immersion programmes, excluding Quebec, number of schools, enrolment in immersion, percent*

53-3129 Minority and Second Language Education, Elementary and Secondary Levels

of school week, grades in which immersion offered, summary statistics by province or territory

- *French immersion, excluding Quebec, enrolment, percent of total immersion enrolment, and average percent of school weeks, by grade, Canada*

NOTES:

CANSIM cross-classified: Present tables are out of date. New numbers will be issued shortly.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1973/74

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 95% Extraction from administrative files; 5% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Academic year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From September 30 to a reasonable date thereafter

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All public and private elementary and secondary schools in Canada and in National Defense bases overseas and in Canada

POPULATION SIZE: 16,000

STATISTICAL UNITS: School

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 1500; Admin: 14,500

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada and National Defense schools overseas and in Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Other: Province, School district, School (13 digit code)

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 8511

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Reliability is high. Cross-referencing to previous year and to other survey data ensures accuracy.

RELEASE TIME: 1 1/2 years after the reference academic year

CANSIM CROSS-CLASSIFIED: (See NOTES)

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 81-229

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: Elementary-Secondary and French Language Enrolments

Number of variables: 150

Main variables: Total enrolment by age and gender, Total enrolment by grade and gender, French program enrolments by grade, Number of schools by French program offered

CONTACT PERSON:

Marcel Béchar

(613) 951-1520

Analyst, Elementary-Secondary Education
Education, Culture and Tourism Division

53-3140 Survey of Federal Government Expenditures in Support of Education

This annual survey collects data on federal government expenditures on education.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Education: federal government expenditures in support of education, data detail for Canada, provinces and territories, and foreign and overseas areas*
- *Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act 1977: Established Programme Financing and federal cash payments and transfers, by programme entitlement, and by provinces and territories*
- *Education and training: federal government expenditures in support, by level of education and by type of expenditure support, for Canada and foreign areas*
- *Education and training: federal government expenditures in support, by major programmes, for Canada and foreign areas*
- *Education and training: federal government expenditures in support, by type of recipient, for Canada and foreign areas*
- *Elementary and secondary school education: federal government financial support, by type of school, by provinces and territories and overseas areas*

- *Post-secondary education: universities, community colleges and related institutions, federal government financial support, by type of institution, by type of expenditure support, by provinces and territories*
- *Vocational and trade or occupational training programmes: federal government financial support, by type of programme, by provinces and territories*
- *Canadian job strategy programme/national training programme, federal government funding*
- *Indians and Inuit, education and vocational training: federal government expenditures*
- *Canadian student loan programme: federal government expenditures, by data detail*
- *University research, direct support for: federal government expenditures*
- *General and official languages training to federal employees: federal government expenditures*
- *Education and training, established programme financing, (EPF): federal government funding to provinces and territories, by type of entitlements*
- *Official languages in education programmes: federal contributions, by level of education, by programme, by category of support, for provinces and territories*
- *Elementary and secondary school education: federal government grants in lieu of school taxes*
- *Federal schools: federal government funding, by type of school, by provinces and territories*
- *Special education: federal government funding, by type of school, by provinces and territories*
- *Education and training: financial data on federal government departments and agencies, commissions and crown corporations and others involved in support of education, by data detail*
- *Education: total expenditures and percentage share or contribution of federal government as direct source of fund, by provinces and territories*
- *University income sources: operating, capital, sponsored research, etc., federal government share or contributions*
- *Education and training: federal government expenditures in support, as related to selected socio-economic indicators*

NOTES:

Population Size: 85 departments and agencies can be broken down into about 115 programs related to education and training.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1982-83

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 90% Self-completion, mail out/mail back; 10% Extraction from administrative files

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From January to March

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Federal government departments, agencies, commissions, boards and crown corporations listed in schedule A and B of the Financial Administration Act and in schedule I, parts 1 and 2 of the Public Service Staff Relations Act

POPULATION SIZE: 85: Approx.: (See NOTES)

STATISTICAL UNITS: Federal departments and agencies

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 76: Approx.; Admin: 9: Approx.

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada (10 Provinces and Territories)

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 81 (part of)

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:
Many edits are performed on the data to ensure a good data quality.

RELEASE TIME: 1 year after the reference fiscal year

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 81-003; 81-229;

CONTACT PERSON:

Claudio Pagliarello

(613) 951-1508

Project Officer

Education, Culture and Tourism Division

53-3141 Provincial Expenditures on Education in Reform and Correctional Institutions

This annual survey collects data on the number of teachers and total salaries paid to teachers in provincial reform and correctional institutions.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Special education: reform schools and correctional institutions, provincial expenditures, by institution, offender and teacher characteristics for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Reform schools and correctional institutions: teachers and instructors, by type of instruction, by type of students, offenders taught or instructed, and by full-time or part-time status*
- *Reform schools and correctional institutions: salaries paid, by type of instruction, by type of students, offenders taught or instructed, and by full-time or part-time status*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1970-71

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From September to November

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Provincial or territorial government departments responsible for correctional services, excluding Quebec and Yukon

POPULATION SIZE: 9

STATISTICAL UNITS: Provincial or territorial government department responsible for correctional services

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada (except Prince Edward Island, Quebec and Yukon)

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 8222

DISSEMINATION:

RELEASE TIME: 15 months after the reference fiscal year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Newfoundland; Nova Scotia; New Brunswick; Prince Edward Island; Ontario; Manitoba; Saskatchewan; Alberta; British Columbia; Northwest Territories

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 81-003, 81-229

CONTACT PERSON:

Claudio Pagliarello
(613) 951-1508
Analyst
Elementary-Secondary Section
Education, Culture and Tourism Division

53-3142 Report on Full-time Enrolment in Trade/Vocational Training Programs

This survey collects annual data on enrolments and graduates of trade/vocational programs in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Public trade and vocational training schools: enrolment and education statistics, by sex, by programme type, by field of study, by subject specialty, by name of programme, by programme duration, by sponsorship, by enrolment status detail, by unsuccessful or successful completions detail, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Pre-employment or pre-apprenticeship vocational programmes: full-time enrolment and successful completions or graduates, by field of study, by sex, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Registered apprenticeship programmes: full-time enrolment and successful completions or graduates, by field of study, by sex, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Pre-vocational academic up-grading or basic training for skill development (B.T.S.D.) programmes: full-time enrolment and successful completions or graduates, by field of study, by sex, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Language training programmes: full-time enrolment and successful completions or graduates, by field of study, by sex, for Canada, provinces and territories*

- *Skill upgrading programmes: full-time enrolment and successful completions or graduates, by field of study, by sex, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Basic job readiness training programmes: full-time enrolment and successful completions or graduates, by field of study, by sex, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Orientation programmes: full-time enrolment and successful completions or graduates, by field of study, by sex, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Special training programmes: full-time enrolment and successful completions or graduates, by field of study, by sex, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Trade and vocational training programmes: student or enrolment sponsorships by Employment and Immigration Canada, by type of programme, for provinces and territories*
- *Trade and vocational training programmes: percentage distribution of successful completions of graduates, by sex and by programme type, Canada*

NOTES:

- 1) Population Size: 10,190 (1986-87), 10,037 (1987-88), 12,249 (1989-90), 12,998 (1990-91), 13,400 (1991-92), 270,000 (1992-93) (individual students)
- 2) Data Collection Method(s): The breakdown provided is by reporting units (i.e. institutions), not programs.
- 3) Other Coverage Classifications: The survey identifies programs by type of program and major fields of study (see selected details).
- 4) Statistical Units & Target Universe: With the completion of the 1992-93 survey, it will be all individual trade/vocational students in public institutions.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1983/84

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 95% Extraction from administrative files; 5% Self-completion, mail out/mail back; (See NOTES)

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Academic year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From October to May

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All trade/vocational programs offered in public institutions in Canada. (See NOTES)

POPULATION SIZE: 12,998: (See NOTES)

STATISTICAL UNITS: Trade/vocational program.(See NOTES)

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 4,000: Approx.; Admin: 8,000: Approx.

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA:
Province/territory code

OTHER COVERAGE CLASSIFICATIONS: (See NOTES)

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

The enrolment figures for the province of Ontario for 1985-86 are estimates based on 1983-84, 1984-85 and 1986-87 data. The number of completions for the provinces of Alberta for 1983-84 to 1985-86 are estimates based on the number of successful completions reported for 1986-87 and the number of enrolments for 1983-84 to 1986-87. Some enrolment figures for 1986-87 and 1987-88 Indirect purchase programs, for Quebec, are presently not available.

RELEASE TIME: 1 year after the reference academic year

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 81-002

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Name: Trade/Vocational Training Programs

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Number of variables: 21

Main variables: Gender, Age, Citizenship, Type of Program, Program Duration, Program of Study, Sponsorship, Registration Status, Status at End, Status at Beginning, Previous Education.

CONTACT PERSON:

Karl Skof

(613) 951-1529

Analyst

Education, Culture and Tourism Division

53-3144 Education Price Index - Elementary and Secondary Level (EPI)

The Education Price Index (EPI) is an annual input price index that measures price changes of a fixed basket of goods and services purchased by school boards.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Elementary and secondary level of education: education price index (EPI) 1986=100, national and provincial trends*
- *Education price index (EPI) 1986=100 and its two main component sub-indices (indexes), and their annual growth rates, for Canada, provinces and territories*
- *Consumer price index (CPI) 1986=100, and level and annual growth of education price index (EPI) and its main components, 1986=100, comparative statistics*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1971

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample (for teachers' salary scales in 4 provinces); Census (in other 6 provinces)

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: March to June

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Commodities (goods and services) purchased by school boards as part of current spending

POPULATION SIZE: Not available

STATISTICAL UNITS: Commodity

SAMPLE SIZE: ;Admin: 59: Reporting units

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada; Provinces

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 8511, 8521, 8531

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

If a collective agreement is not ratified by both parties when the Education Price Index is published, preliminary salary scales are used and are updated the year after if necessary.

RELEASE TIME: 8 months after the reference calendar year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Regions (Atlantic, Quebec, Ontario, Prairie, British Columbia)

CANSIM CROSS-CLASSIFIED: 00590304

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 81-003; 81-229

CONTACT PERSON:

Anne Drolet
(613) 951-1668
Technical Assistant
Education, Culture and Tourism Division

53-3146 Survey of Financial Statistics of Community Colleges and Vocational Schools

This annual survey collects data on revenue and expenditures from community colleges and vocational schools in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Post-secondary non-university education: community colleges and public vocational schools, financial statistics by data detail, for Canada, provinces, territories*
- *Community colleges and public vocational schools: operating and capital income, by type and by source*
- *Community colleges and public vocational schools: operating and capital expenditures, by function and by type*
- *Community colleges and public vocational schools: direct instruction expenditures, by programme cost group*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1982/83

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 80% Self-completion, mail out/mail back; 20% Self-completion in machine readable form

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal Year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From April to July

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All private and public non-degree granting institutions that offer educational programs at post-secondary level and/or at the trade and vocational level, excluding private trade and vocational institutions

POPULATION SIZE: Direct(e): 140

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal code

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 8521

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Administrative data are converted by Statistics Canada into a format comparable with data from other sources. Manual and computer edits including consistency checks are carried out by Statistics Canada. Problems identified with editing procedures are resolved by comparison with prior years' forms and by liaison with respondents of applicable parties.

RELEASE TIME: 1 1/2 years after the reference fiscal year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories

CANSIM CROSS-CLASSIFIED: 00590101; 00590203; 00590204; 00590205

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 81-002; 81-003; 81-208; 81-220; 81-229; 81-560

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Method(s) of dissemination: Paper

CONTACT PERSON:

Bernard Bourgoin
(613) 951-1506
Project Manager
Education, Culture and Tourism Division

53-3147 Continuing Education Survey (COED)

This annual survey collects data related to enrolment or registrations in continuing education programs or courses in Canadian universities.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Continuing education, non-degree or non-credit programmes in Canadian universities: by course type and by registrant*
- *Continuing education: course registration or enrolment, by programme field of study for Canada and provinces*
- *Continuing education: course registration or enrolment, by sex, for Canada and provinces*
- *Continuing education: course registration or enrolment, by course objective, for Canada and provinces*
- *Continuing education: course registration or enrolment, by instructional technique, for Canada and provinces*
- *Continuing education: course registration or enrolment, by qualification sought, for Canada and provinces*

NOTES:

- 1) 78 parent institutions in 1993-94
- 2) Population Size: There are approximately 340,000 course registrations in continuing education programs.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1985-86

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 70% Self-completion, mail out/mail back; 30% Extraction from administrative files

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Academic year (12 month period)

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From May to August

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Canadian universities that offer continuing education programs (not for credit toward university degree, but are recognized toward a diploma or certificate awarded by the institution, a professional association or other organisation)

POPULATION SIZE: 78; Direct(e): 57; Admin: 21 (See NOTES)

STATISTICAL UNITS: University

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Institution Code

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 8531

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Definition of non-credit continuing education can be subjected to various interpretations by the institutions. There is a potential for leaving out information on courses offered outside the university continuing education department. The survey relies on the cooperation of individual universities to collect information on courses offered on a continuing education basis on their campuses.

RELEASE TIME: 1 year after the reference academic year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: User defined aggregations

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 81-003

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

Survey of Enrollment in University Non-Degree Continuing Education Programs - Input Manual

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -

Name: Education, Culture and Tourism Division (ECTD) Master Files

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: Education, Culture and Tourism Division (ECTD) Master Files

Number of variables: 10

Main variables: Institution and field of study

CONTACT PERSON:

Mariam Martinson

(613) 951-1536

Analyst

Mongi Mouelhi

(613) 951-1537

Senior Analyst

Education, Culture and Tourism Division

53-3154 Registered Apprenticeship Training

This survey compiles annual information about registered apprenticeship training programs such as number of registrations and number of journeymen certificates granted with and without Interprovincial Standards Seal.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Registered apprenticeship training for trades with or without Interprovincial Standards Examination: enrolment and graduation statistics*
- *Apprenticeship training: apprentices, registration detail: by trade program, by programme duration, and by sex*
- *Journeymen certificates granted with or without Interprovincial Standards Seal, by trade*

NOTES:

- 1) Start Date: Files prior to 1980 are with Human Resources Development Canada.
- 2) Population size: Reporting units are provincial departments responsible for apprenticeship programs.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1980 (See NOTES)

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Extraction from administrative files

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: January to March

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All registered apprenticeship programs, including in-class and on-the-job training

POPULATION SIZE: Admin: 12 (See NOTES)

STATISTICAL UNITS: Registered apprenticeship programs (up to 1990); Individual apprentice records (after 1991)

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA:
Province/territory code

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - Divisions E,F,G,J (part of - trades)

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:
Because of the late processing of completions and terminations by Alberta and British Columbia, a difference exists in the number of apprentices registered at the end of the year and those registered at the start of the following year.

RELEASE TIME: 1 year after the reference calendar year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Name: Registered Apprenticeship Training Program Tables

Method(s) of dissemination: Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

1) Name: Internal file "Apprent" (up to 1990)

Number of variables: 11

Main variables: Apprenticeship program, Duration, Sex, Number already registered at the start of the year, Number registered during the year, Reinstatements, Discontinuations, Completions, Number still registered at the end of the year, Journeymen certificates granted with Interprovincial Standards Seal, Journeymen certificates granted without Interprovincial Standards Seal

2) Name: Individual apprentice file (after 1990)

Number of variables: Up to 1990 (11), after 1991 (23)
Main variables: Apprenticeship program, Duration, Sex, Date of Birth, Current Year or Level of Program, Registration Status, Status at end of Reporting Period, Type of Certificate Granted, Date of Registration, Type of Indenture, Type of Institutional Training, Expected Time of Completion, Date Certificate Granted, Reason for Leaving Program, In-School Credits, On-the-Job Training Credits

CONTACT PERSON:

Karl Skof

(613) 951-1529

Analyst

Education, Culture and Tourism Division

53-3160 National Apprenticed Trades Survey

This is an ad hoc survey of individuals who completed or discontinued an apprenticeship program during the year 1992. Each respondent is contacted for a telephone interview. Information will be available on a provincial basis and nationally. Information on socio demographic and economic characteristics of completers and discontinuers will be available.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Individuals who completed or discontinued an apprenticeship program*
- *Characteristics of completers/discontinuers*
Motivating factors for discontinuing/completing apprenticeship program
- *Employment history, educational and family background of completers/discontinuers*

NOTES:

- 1) Reference Period: Data were gathered on individuals who were deemed to have completed or discontinued an apprenticeship program in 1992 according to administrative records provided by provincial governments
- 2) Publications (catalogued): There are no planned catalogued publications other than articles in the Education Quarterly review, Cat 81-003.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1994

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Computer Assisted Telephone Interview (CATI)

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year 1992 (See NOTES)

FREQUENCY: One time only

COLLECTION PERIOD: The tracing was conducted in the Fall of 1994, the survey was conducted in the winter 1994-1995.

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All individuals who completed or discontinued an apprenticeship program in 1992.

STATISTICAL UNITS: Individual

SAMPLE SIZE: 20,000 individuals were traced, 13,000 completed the interview

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Provinces; Territories

SIC COVERAGE: All industries involving apprenticable trades

OTHER COVERAGE CLASSIFICATIONS: Standard Occupational Classification (SOC); Canadian Classification and Dictionary of Occupations (CCDO); National Occupational Classification (NOC)

DISSEMINATION:

RELEASE TIME: Data will be released in the Fall of 1995

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

A user/methodology manual will be prepared for data users.

CONTACT PERSON:

Raynald Lortie
(613) 951-1525
Education, Culture and Tourism Division

This annual survey is designed to collect information on the characteristics (e.g. salaries, age and social characteristics) of part-time teachers in degree-granting institutions in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *University and College Academic Staff System, Part-time staff, (PTUCASS), statistical data, by socio-economic characteristics*
- *Universities and colleges: part-time teachers (Canada total), averages for salary, age appointment length, percentages by gender, educational level, appointment status, type of appointment, and field*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1990

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 48% Self-completion, mail out/mail back, automated questionnaire; 36% Self completion, mail out/mail back, paper documents; 16% Self completion in machine readable form

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Academic year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From October 15 to whenever data are available within a reasonable time period

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All part time teachers in degree granting institutions in Canada

POPULATION SIZE: 35,000

STATISTICAL UNITS: Teacher

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal codes

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 8531

DISSEMINATION:

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Regions

53-3161 Part-time University and College Academic Staff System (PTUCASS)

(Yukon and Northwest Territories are combined with Western Region)

CANSIM CROSS-CLASSIFIED: 00580201; 00580202

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 81-241; 81-258

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Name: Salary Analysis Package

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Customised tabulation or data file

CONTACT PERSON:

Dev Uppal

(613) 951-1527

Analyst

Education, Culture and Tourism Division

- *size of employer*
- *job type*
- *wages/salary*
- *education/training and employment*
- *education and work activities between time last in school full-time and first reference job or education and work activities between time last in school full-time and time of interview*
- *General work information*
 - *total number of jobs*
 - *description of job most important for career*
- *Skills Volunteer Activities Background characteristics Quality of Life*

NOTES:

- 1) Frequency: The School Leavers Follow-up Survey is a one-time follow-up of respondents to the 1991 School Leavers Survey.
- 2) Reference Period: Data collected for 1) labour market and educational activities during the week prior to the interview; 2) selected labour market and education activities since last in high school full-time; 3) selected information collected for the last 12 months.

53-3162 The School Leavers Follow-up Survey

The principal objective of the follow-up to the 1991 School Leavers Survey is to gather information on school-work transitions of the respondents, now aged 22 to 24. Data will be collected on their education and labour market activities since the end of high school.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *School leaver rates, by province and gender School Leavers and graduates:*
 - *date last in high school full-time*
 - *educational attainment*
 - *reference week information*
 - *labour force status*
 - *education/training*
 - *employment while pursuing education/training*
 - *occupation/industry*
 - *job duration*
 - *job type*
 - *job dis/satisfaction*
 - *wages/salary*
 - *size of employer*
 - *job search methods*
- *Reference Job Information*
 - *total number of reference jobs (jobs of 20 or more hours per week for 6 months or more)*
 - *first and most recent reference jobs*
 - *occupation/industry*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1995

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Computer Assisted Telephone Interview (CATI)

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Week prior to the interview; Since last in high school full-time; Last 12 months (See NOTES)

FREQUENCY: One time only; (See NOTES)

COLLECTION PERIOD: September - November 1995

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: The target population of The 1991 School Leavers Survey was young adults aged 18-20, residing in one of the 10 provinces in Canada. The follow-up survey will re-interview the respondents to the 1991 School Leavers Survey.

STATISTICAL UNITS: Individual

SAMPLE SIZE: 18,000 was the original sample size for the 1991 School Leavers Survey

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada; Provinces

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980

OTHER COVERAGE CLASSIFICATIONS: SOC 1991

CONTACT PERSON:

Lynn Barr-Telford

(613) 951-1518

Education, Culture and Tourism Division

54-2413 Film, Video and Audio-Visual Production Survey

This annual survey collects production and operating data from film, video and audio-visual production companies in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Canadian Film Production Industry Summary 1987-1991:*
 - number of producers by specialization
 - numbers of productions
 - employment
 - salaries
 - wages
 - sources of production revenue
 - exports
 - total revenue
 - total operating expenses
 - profit margin
- *Quebec, Ontario and other provinces summaries 1987-1991:*
 - individual summaries as for Canada
- *Specialization Profiles, for producers specializing in each of the following categories:*
 - theatrical
 - television
 - advertising
 - government
 - educational
 - industrial
 - producing for other production companies
 - unspecialized
- *Main Variables*
 - number of producers
 - number of productions
 - production revenue
 - specialization ratio
 - % of specialized market share
 - exports
 - total revenue
 - operating expenses
 - profit margin

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1952

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion,
mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From May 15 to October 30

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All film, video and audio-visual producers in Canada

POPULATION SIZE: 821

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada; Provinces

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: CMA, Province

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 9611

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

The quality is largely dependent upon the accuracy of the figures reported by respondents. Data for the current year are compared with data reported for the previous year, and large variations are confirmed with the respondents. Operating expense data are reported for a panel of respondents (stratified by revenue size group) in terms of percentages based upon total operating revenue.

RELEASE TIME: 12 months after the reference fiscal year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 63-233; 87-004; 87-204; 87-211

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Customised simulations, forecasts, etc.

Customised analytical studies

Other, graphs

Name: Production Survey Master File

Number of variables: 146

Main variables: Number of productions, Production revenue, Operating expenses (breakdowns), Salaries and wages, Operating revenue (breakdowns), Type of production, Customer category, Sources of financing, Origin of financial control, Employment

CONTACT PERSON:

Fidelis Ifedi
 (613) 951-1569
 Project Manager, Film and Video Surveys
 Education, Culture and Tourism Division

POPULATION SIZE: 164

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 9612

**54-2414 Film, Video and Audio-Visual
 Distribution and Videocassette
 Wholesaling Survey**

This survey collects annual operation and distribution data from film, video and audio-visual distribution establishments and videocassette wholesalers in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Published data, collected from firms distributing films, video and audio-visual products including:*
 - *number of productions distributed by market (theatrical, home entertainment, non-theatrical) and showing foreign control share*
 - *revenue from distribution of productions by market, and showing foreign control share, and Canadian content share*
- *Data are published for both distributors noted above, and video cassette wholesalers, on the following topics:*
 - *number of firms by principal activity*
 - *revenue*
 - *employment and salaries/benefits*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1930

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From May 15 to October 30

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All film, video and audio-visual distributors and videocassette wholesalers in Canada

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

The quality is largely dependent upon the accuracy of the figures reported by respondents. Data for the current year are compared with data reported for the previous year, and large variations are confirmed with the respondents.

RELEASE TIME: 10 to 12 months after the reference fiscal year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Provinces;

Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Regions

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 63-233; 87-004; 87-204; 87-211

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Customised forecasts

Customised analytical studies

Name: Distribution Master File

Number of variables: 150+

Main variables: Origin of financial control, Numbers of productions, Operating expenses, Operating revenues, Revenue from distribution of productions, Market, Country of origins of production, Employment

CONTACT PERSON:

Fidelis Ifedi
 (613) 951-1569
 Project Manager
 Education, Culture and Tourism Division

**54-2415 Motion Picture Laboratory
 Operations and Production and
 Post-Production Services**

This annual survey collects employment and financial data from businesses involved in motion picture laboratory operations and production and post-production services in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Film laboratories, production and post-production services*
- *Summary - number of firms, employment, salaries and wages, operating revenue, operating expenses and operating margin for provinces and Canada*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1952

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From May 15 to October 30

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Motion picture laboratory operations, production and post-production services

POPULATION SIZE: 166

STATISTICAL UNITS: Establishment

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal codes

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 9613

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

Largely dependent upon the accuracy of the figures reported by respondents. Data for the current year are compared with data reported for the previous year, and large variations are confirmed with the respondents.

RELEASE TIME: 10-12 months after the reference fiscal year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Quebec, Ontario, other provinces and Territories combined

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 63-233; 87-204; 87-004; 87-211

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Customised tabulation or data file

Number of variables: 26

CONTACT PERSON:

Fidelis Ifedi,
(613) 951-1569
Project Manager, Film and Video Surveys
Education, Culture and Tourism Division

54-2416 Motion Picture Theatres Survey

This annual survey collects employment and financial data from motion picture and drive-in theatres in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Motion picture theatres, operations*
- *Organizational legal status*
- *Theatres, by country of financial control*
- *Theatres, by type of business - Regular motion picture theatres and Drive-in theatres*
- *Revenue, by source*
- *Operating expenses, by type*
- *Employment, full-time and part-time, and by gender*
- *Performances and attendance*
- *Language of performance*
- *Theatre capacity*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1930

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From May 15 to October 30

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Motion picture theatres (regular and drive-in)

POPULATION SIZE: 714

STATISTICAL UNITS: Location (theatre)

CLASSIFICATION:**GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE:** Canada**GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA:** Postal codes;
Province**SIC COVERAGE:** SIC-E 1980 - 9621, 9622**DISSEMINATION:****DATA QUALITY:**

The quality is largely dependent upon the accuracy of the figures reported by respondents. Data for the current year are compared with data reported for the previous year, and large variations are confirmed with the respondents. Operating expense data are reported for a panel of respondents (stratified by revenue size group) in terms of percentages based upon total operating revenue.

RELEASE TIME: 15 months after the reference fiscal year**GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED:** Canada; Provinces;
Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia,
New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba,
Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia;
Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories**PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED):** 63-015; 63-233; 87-204;
87-004; 87-211**SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:**

Regression Analysis (Regression model specified by users)

Name: Survey of Motion Picture Theatres Masterfile

Number of variables: 35

Main variables: Number of paid admissions, Box office receipts, Refreshment bar sales, Other operating revenue and amusement taxes for regular and drive-in theatres, Number of full-time and part-time employees, Salaries, Capacity

CONTACT PERSON:

Fidelis Ifedi

(613) 951-1569

Project Manager, Film and Video Surveys (ECT)
Education, Culture and Tourism Division**MAIN TOPICS:**

- *Book publishers and exclusive agents, financial, employment, market share and operational statistics*
- *Company ownership and financial control, by country, and organization, by legal status, and by type of business*
- *Titles published and reprinted, by format category, by commercial category, by citizenship of authors*
- *Frontlist titles, new and reprinted, and backlist titles, net sales value*
- *Publisher's own titles, new value of sales in Canada, export sales and other foreign sales*
- *Titles sold as exclusive agents, net value of sales in Canada, export sales, and other foreign sales, for Canadian and foreign publishers*
- *Publisher's own and agency titles, net sales value, by sales destination, sales in Canada, export sales and other foreign sales, by language*
- *Publisher's own titles, net sales value, by commercial category, by origin of titles, by citizenship of author, for sales in Canada, export sales and other foreign sales*
- *Exclusive agency sales in Canada, by commercial category, by citizenship of authors*
- *Titles, total, sold in Canada, net sales value, by customer category*
- *Organization's royalty expenses from sales of titles, to authors, translators, etc.*
- *Organization's revenue from sale of subsidiary rights*
- *Organization's expenses from sale of subsidiary rights, by type of expense*
- *Publishing organizations, non-repayable financial aid awarded, by source, (government, agency)*
- *Publisher's own and agency titles, cost of titles sold, by type of expense or cost*
- *Publishing organizations, unincorporated, working owners or partners, and their remunerations*
- *Employees, salaries of own staff and outside fees, by category of personnel, by function*
- *Non-book publishing and non-exclusive agency activities, total revenue, total direct expenses, by type of activity Income statement, data detail, by revenue, cost of sales, operating expenses, net profit or loss, and retained earnings or owner's equity*

NOTES:

SIC Coverage: Cross SIC coverage (eg. Publishing, Printing and Publishing, Wholesaling, Retailing).

COLLECTION:**START DATE:** 1972/73**54-3105 Survey of Book Publishers and Exclusive Agents**

This survey provides information on the production and financial performance of publishers operating in Canada.

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: Self-completion, mail out/mail back; Computer Assisted Telephone Interview (CATI)

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: October 1994 to May 1995

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All book publishers in Canada having titles in print and revenue from publishing activity of \$50,000 or more and exclusive agents having sales of books of \$50,000 or more

POPULATION SIZE: 400 (Approx.)

STATISTICAL UNITS: Publisher and exclusive agent (company, establishment)

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 400 (Approx.)

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: Various (See NOTES)

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Details on data quality are available from the contact person. In general, data quality is very high and coverage good.

RELEASE TIME: 12 to 13 months after the reference fiscal year

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 87-210; 87-004

PUBLICATIONS (NON-CATALOGUED):

Sets of tables: Revised 1981-82 to 1990-91

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: Book Publishing

Number of variables: 15-20

Main variables: Sales - production, Origin of control, Language of firm, Size of firm, Province, Type of activity, Type of product

CONTACT PERSON:

Michael Pedersen

(613) 951-1563

Project Manager

Education, Culture and Tourism Division

54-3107 Survey of Heritage Institutions

This annual survey collects information concerning the finances, attendance, personnel and operating hours of non-profit heritage institutions and nature parks (only those with interpretation programs) in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Heritage institutions, by primary and secondary function*
- *Museums, financial, employment and attendance statistics*
- *Art galleries, financial, employment and attendance statistics*
- *Archives, financial, employment and attendance statistics*
- *Nature parks or conservation areas, financial, employment and attendance statistics*
- *Historic sites, financial, employment and attendance statistics*
- *Exhibition centres, financial, employment and attendance statistics*
- *Planetariums, financial, employment and attendance statistics*
- *Observatories, financial, employment and attendance statistics*
- *Aquariums, financial, employment and attendance statistics*
- *Zoos, financial, employment and attendance statistics*
- *Botanical gardens, arboretums, and conservatories, financial, employment and attendance statistics*
- *Heritage institutions, by governing authority*
- *Heritage institutions, by type*
- *Heritage institutions, financial statistics, and capital revenues, by source and capital expenses, by type*
- *Heritage institutions, personnel statistics, by type of employees*

NOTES:

- 1) Release Time: The most current data - 1993-1994 - will be released in fall 1995.
- 2) Publications (catalogued): The final edition of 87-207 was July 1995 for 1992-93 data. There will no longer be an annual publication.

COLLECTION:**START DATE:** 1938**DATA COLLECTION METHODS:** 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back (sometimes completion over the telephone)**TYPE OF SURVEY:** Census**REFERENCE PERIOD:** Financial year (ending between April of one year and March of the following year)**FREQUENCY:** Biennial**COLLECTION PERIOD:** From June to October**POPULATION:**

TARGET UNIVERSE: Publicly and privately owned institutions and parks whose purpose is to acquire, preserve, study, interpret, and make accessible to the public (for its instruction and enjoyment) objects, specimens, documents, buildings, and land areas of educational and cultural value including artistic, scientific, historical, technological and nature-related material. Excluded are institutions which operate primarily for the sale of objects exhibited or as profit-making endeavours or which were closed to the public during the whole survey period.

POPULATION SIZE: 2,380**STATISTICAL UNITS:** Heritage institution (eg. museum, archive etc..)**SAMPLE SIZE:** 2,380**CLASSIFICATION:****GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE:** Canada**GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA:** Census metropolitan areas (CMA) in the future**SIC COVERAGE:** SIC-E 1980 - 8164, 8264, 8364 (part of), 8551, 9696, 9699 (part of)**DISSEMINATION:****DATA QUALITY:**

Data quality controls are applied throughout the various steps of data collection and processing. Completed questionnaires are subjected to an initial manual edit at Regional Offices. A more detailed edit is performed at Head Office and respondents are

followed up as required by both Regional and Head Offices. Following data capture, all questionnaires are subjected to an exhaustive computer edit to ensure correct total summations and consistency with previous year's data for key cells (e.g. revenue). Since not all questions apply equally to all types of institutions, some institutions may find it easier than others to answer certain questions. Consequently, response rates for specific data items differ from the total response rate to the survey. It should be noted that a number government institutions, namely parks, have reported a substantial surplus. In most cases, the institutions are not allowed to spend these surpluses, the amounts are credited to the treasuries of their governing authorities.

RELEASE TIME: 18 months after the reference financial year; (See NOTES)**PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED):** 87-004; (See NOTES)**PUBLICATIONS (NON-CATALOGUED):** Shelf tables similar to previous publication 87-207.**CONTACT PERSON:**

Erika Dugas
(613) 951-1568
Project Manager
Education, Culture and Tourism Division

54-3108 Performing Arts Survey

This annual survey provides statistical information concerning the finances, personnel, performances and attendance of professional non-profit Canadian performing art companies.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Performing arts, company by main area of activity or function*
- *Performing arts company, by organizational status*
- *Performing arts company, by legal status*
- *Performing arts, number of performances and attendance, by type of performance*
- *Performances, by Canadian, non-Canadian content*
- *Tour performances, number of weeks spent on tour, by geographic location*
- *Performing arts company facilities, owned or rented, by type of space*
- *Performing arts personnel, wages, salaries, fees and benefits and weeks worked, by category of employee*
- *Guest artists, Canadian and foreign, remuneration paid, by country of origin*

- *Performing arts, financial statistics on operating revenue, by source, and operating expenses, by type*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1967

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Financial year (ending between September 1 and August 31)

FREQUENCY: Biennial

COLLECTION PERIOD: From September to February

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All professional not-for-profit theatre, music, dance and opera companies

POPULATION SIZE: 450: Approx.

STATISTICAL UNITS: Performing arts company

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada (excluding North-West Territories)

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: 7 digit SGC codes - 1986; CMA/CA

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 9631 (part of)

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

Quality controls are applied throughout the various steps of data collection and processing. Each questionnaire received in the local regional office is initially subjected to a manual edit scan to ensure that it has been adequately completed. After this preliminary edit (with follow-up as necessary), the questionnaires are forwarded to Head Office where a more detailed manual edit is performed. Following data capture, all survey records are subjected to a detailed computer edit that ensures correct total summations, consistency between related cells on the questionnaire and valid ranges of cell values. Extensive comparisons for key cells are also made between each individual company's current and previous year's data. Not all performing arts companies compile data on personnel, revenues and expenses in a like manner. Company financial statements while generally displaying many of the same categories, do not always include the same

items within each of the entries. Consequently, some companies find it much easier than others to provide data in the format requested on the survey questionnaire. As a result, response rates for specific data items may vary from the totals.

RELEASE TIME: 12 months after the reference financial year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Yukon; Census metropolitan areas - selected; Census agglomerations - selected

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 87-001; 87-004; 87-209

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -

Name: Performing Arts

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper b) Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: Performing Arts

Number of variables: Approximately 40

Main variables: Numbers and types of performances, attendance, number of weeks on tour, Earned revenue (revenue from single box office sales, subscriptions, guarantees, workshops, media, bar and concession sales, etc.), Unearned revenue (government grants, fund-raising, corporate and business sponsorships and donations, individual donations, etc.), Types of expenditures (personnel, other production, facilities, administration, marketing and publicity and fund-raising), Surplus and deficit of companies at the beginning and the end of the fiscal year

CONTACT PERSON:

Marie Lavallée-Farah

(613) 951-1571

Analyst

Education, Culture and Tourism Division

54-3114 Television-Viewing Data Bank

This annual survey collects data on television viewing in Canada, highlighting socio-economic and demographic characteristics of viewers, two years of age and over.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Television and telecommunications (s/b removed), statistical data by programme and television viewer characteristics*

- *Television viewing, by programme characteristics*
- *Television viewers, by demographic characteristics*
- *Television programmes, by station characteristics*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1982

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Extraction from administrative files

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Week (based on a 3-week period during the fall)

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From October to November

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Respondents to the BBM Bureau of Measurement survey; Population of Canada (age 2+) excluding Yukon, Northwest Territories, residents of collective institutions (e.g. hospitals, prisons, etc.) and residents of Indian Reserves

POPULATION SIZE: 25,500,000

STATISTICAL UNITS: Individual; Household

SAMPLE SIZE: ; Admin: 70,000

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Provinces

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal codes; Cell structure which is generally compatible with CSD's

DISSEMINATION:

RELEASE TIME: 8 months after the calendar year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Subprovincial regions - selected; Census divisions - selected; Census subdivisions - selected; Census metropolitan areas - selected; Census agglomerations - selected; Unique cell structure corresponding closely to CSDs

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 87-004; 87-211

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -

Name: Television Viewing Data Bank

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: Television Viewing Data Bank

Number of variables: 13+

Main variables: Hours of television viewing by subject matter and other characteristics of programmes for all standard demographic groups

CONTACT PERSON:

John Gordon

(613) 951-1565

Manager, Television Project

Education, Culture and Tourism Division

54-3115 Sound Recording Survey (Production, Distribution, Releases and Sales)

This annual survey collects data from all record/label companies in Canada. The target population consists of firms that produced (masters) and/or released/distributed recordings in various formats including for others (under licensing agreement).

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Sound recording industry, production, distribution, releases of recordings, sales, employment, operational and other financial statistics*
- *Sound recording companies by whether company is an affiliate or subsidiary company, by country in which the ultimate financial control resides, and by whether company is distributor, producer, or both*
- *Releases of new recordings with/without Canadian content, by origin of master, by language of lyrics, and by musical category*
- *Net sales of all recordings by language of lyrics, by musical content, by origin of master giving domestic and export sales separately*
- *Net sales of all recordings by format and number of units sold by format*
- *Revenue from sales of masters, leasing and licensing fees, and mechanical royalties from within Canada and outside Canada*
- *Working proprietors and part and full-time employees and wages and salaries paid*

- *Detailed costs of producing recordings, detailed income statement, costs of goods sold, operating expenses*
- *Sales tax and duties paid by reporting companies.*

NOTES:

1) Population Size: About 200 are found to be active in a year and between 200-300 are dormant. 2) Publications (catalogued): Annual publications have ceased. Last edition of 87-202 was for 1992-93 data, published July 1994.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1977

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Financial year (ending between April 1 and March 31)

FREQUENCY: Biennial

COLLECTION PERIOD: From April to July

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Record/label companies

POPULATION SIZE: 450 (See NOTES)

STATISTICAL UNITS: Record/label company

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 450

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal codes

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 3994 (part of), 5952 (part of), 9614 (part of)

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

The total declared sales of records, tapes and compact discs represent 90% of the market. However, the declared releases are less representative of the Canadian market.

RELEASE TIME: 12 months after the reference financial year

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 87-004

PUBLICATIONS (NON-CATALOGUED):

Shelf tables similar to previous publication 87-202

OTHER PUBLICATIONS:

"Industry Profile Sound Recordings Industry" - Industry, Science and Technology Canada

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: Culture Statistics Recording Industry

CONTACT PERSON:

Erika Dugas
(613) 951-1568
Project Manager
Education, Culture and Tourism Division

54-3116 Survey of Provincial/Territorial Government Expenditures on Culture

This annual survey collects financial data on cultural activities funded by provincial governments.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Culture: provincial government expenditures, by cultural activity or function, by type of expenditure and by province or territory*
- *Provincial government employment in culture related areas: full-time and part-time employees and freelancers, by province or territory*
- *Provincial government operating and capital expenditures on culture, by function and province or territory*
- *Provincial government operating and capital grants, contributions and transfers for culture, by function and province or territory*
- *Provincial government revenue for cultural activities, by revenue source*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1978/79

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From August to October

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All provincial and territorial government departments/ministries, agencies, boards, commissions, special funds and government business enterprises responsible for the support of arts and culture

POPULATION SIZE: 166

STATISTICAL UNITS: Provincial and territorial government departments, agencies, boards and government business enterprises

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA:
Province/territory code

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 8264

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:
The following are some of the limitations. Expenditures data for school, university and college libraries are not reported by some of the provinces. In addition, a small proportion of the total cultural expenditure remains undistributed among cultural activities and is shown under "Other".

RELEASE TIME: 14 months after the reference fiscal year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 87-001; 87-004; 87-206; 87-517; 87-680

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:
87-206

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:
Name: Provincial Government Expenditures on Culture
Main variables: Breakdown of data by province, department or agency, function and type of expenditure

CONTACT PERSON:

Norman Verma
(613) 951-6863
Project Manager, Government Expenditures Surveys
Education, Culture and Tourism Division

54-3117 Survey of Federal Government Expenditures on Culture

This annual survey collects financial data on cultural activities funded by the federal government.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Culture: federal government expenditures by type, by cultural sector, by activity or function, by province or territory*
- *Community programs, federal government expenditures and grants*
- *Cultural activities, federal operating expenditures, by type of intramural and extramural expenses*
- *Cultural activities, federal government expenditures, by federal government entity, department or agency, by detailed function and type of expenditure*
- *Federal grants and contributions received by professional performing arts companies, and by book publishers, by region, by discipline*
- *Theatre, music, dance, opera, federal grants and contributions, by region*
- *Publishing: book, periodical and newspaper publishing industry, federal government culture policy and spending statistics*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1976/77

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From August to October

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All federal government departments/ministries, agencies, boards,

commissions, special funds and government business enterprises responsible for the support of the arts and culture

POPULATION SIZE: 25

STATISTICAL UNITS: Federal government departments, agencies, boards and government business enterprises

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA:

Province/territory code

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 8164

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Federal data was collected from all known cultural departments and agencies rather than from a sample. Any inaccuracy in the results is due to non-sampling error. The careful design of the questionnaire, the existence of quality control procedures and the monitoring of survey operations help to limit the magnitude of these errors.

RELEASE TIME: 14 months after the reference fiscal year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 87-001; 87-004; 87-206; 87-517; 87-680

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

87-206

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: Federal Government Expenditures on Culture

Main variables: Breakdown of data by province, department or agency, function and type of expenditure

CONTACT PERSON:

Norman Verma

(613) 951-6863

Project Manager, Government Expenditures Surveys
Education, Culture and Tourism Division

This annual survey collects data on periodical publishing in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Periodical publishing industry, organizational, operational, and financial statistics*
- *Periodical publishing organizations, by legal status, by country of controlling interest, and by periodical publishing association affiliation*
- *Periodicals, production, distribution, by periodical characteristics*
- *Periodicals, number published, by type of issue, regular, special or supplement, and annual circulation, paid or free, by municipality, provinces and territories of publishing*
- *Periodicals published, by language of periodical, by consumer or user interest category, by main or secondary subject content category*
- *Periodicals, by price charged, by type of advertising, by rate and colour and size*
- *Periodical publishing companies, personnel, salaries and fees, by employee category*
- *Periodical publishing companies, data detail on revenue, by source, expenses by type, and profit or loss*
- *Text, photography, illustrations in periodicals, expenses attributed to Canadian or foreign authored works*
- *Periodicals, typical issues, data by date, volume, numbers, pages of editorial (text) and advertising, weight, format, type of paper, packaging and ink used, origin of text, photography, illustrations, Canadian and foreign authored works*
- *Periodicals, typical issues, number printed and copies circulated, unsold and not distributed*
- *Periodicals, typical issues, net circulation, by method of distribution, by circulation type*
- *Periodicals, typical issues, number of copies distributed domestically and internationally by Canada Post and postage paid, by mailing rate category*
- *Periodicals, typical issues, estimated net circulation, by geographic destinations, Canadian, United States, other foreign countries*

NOTES:

1) Publications (Catalogued): 87-004, first edition - September 1989.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1984/85

54-3139 Periodical Publishing Survey

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 77% Self-completion, mail out/mail back; 23% Telephone interview

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: October 1994 to May 1995

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All publishers of periodicals in Canada, who publish a periodical on a regular basis (more frequently than once a year but not more than once a week), excluding newsletters, catalogues, prospectuses, circulars, flyers, directories and show programs

POPULATION SIZE: 1,850 (Approx.)

STATISTICAL UNITS: Periodical (commodity or title); Establishment (derived)

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: CMA

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 2839, 2841

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:
Limitation of financial data. No consolidated figures at the publishers level.

RELEASE TIME: 15 months after the reference fiscal year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Northwest Territories combined

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 87-001; 87-004; 87-203; (See NOTES)

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:
Customised tabulation or data file
Regression analysis (regression model specified by user)
Name: Masterfile, Reference file

CONTACT PERSON:

Michael Pedersen
(613) 951-1563
Project Manager, Newspapers and Periodicals
Education, Culture and Tourism Division

54-3153 Radio-Listening Data Bank

This annual survey collects data on radio listening in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Radio listening: hours of radio listening per week, by format and language of station*
- *Radio communications: statistical data, by station characteristics and by socio characteristics of listener*
- *Radio listeners and hours of listening: by age, sex, education, occupation, language, mother tongue and province of residence of listener*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1987

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Extraction from administrative files

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Week (based on a 12-week period during the fall)

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From September to November

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Population of Canada (age 12+) excluding Yukon Territories, Northwest Territories, residents of collective institutions (e.g. hospitals, prisons, etc.) and residents of Indian Reserves

POPULATION SIZE: 23,500,000

STATISTICAL UNITS: Individual; Household

SAMPLE SIZE: ; Admin: 70,000

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Provinces

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal codes;
Cell structure which is generally compatible with
CSDs

DISSEMINATION:

RELEASE TIME: 8 months after the calendar year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Provinces;
Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia,
New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba,
Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia;
Subprovincial regions - selected; Census divisions -
selected; Census subdivisions - selected; Census
metropolitan areas - selected; Census agglomerations
- selected; Unique cell structure corresponding
closely to CSDs

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 87-004; 87-211

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -
Name: Radio-Listening Data Bank
Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: Radio-Listening Data Bank
Number of variables: 13+
Main variables: Hours of radio-listening by format and
language of station for all standard demographic groups

CONTACT PERSON:

John Gordon
(613) 951-1565
Manager, Radio Project
Education, Culture and Tourism Division

**54-3159 Survey of the Cultural Labour
Force**

This one-time-only survey collects demographic, education, training, employment, income and other relevant information from people working in the key areas of the cultural sector. These key areas include the following activities and industries: visual arts, crafts, design, performing arts (music, dance, opera, theatre), film, broadcasting, sound recording, publishing, museums, archives, libraries and other heritage institutions and cultural education.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Demographic characteristics*
- *Work patterns (1993)*
- *Finances*
- *Education and Training*
- *Impact of technological change*

NOTES:

Target universe: Lists of people working in the cultural sector were obtained from over 250 organizations. Employees of sound recording companies, publishing companies, public libraries and heritage institutions were also covered. Lists of employees were obtained from over 750 companies and institutions.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1994-06

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Computer Assisted
Telephone Interview (CATI)

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year

FREQUENCY: One time only;

COLLECTION PERIOD: June - August 1994

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Artists and other people working in the cultural sector whose commitment to a career in the cultural sector is reflected by their affiliation with cultural associations, unions, councils and funding organizations. (See NOTES)

POPULATION SIZE: 201,000

STATISTICAL UNITS: Individual

SAMPLE SIZE: 19,000 (selected); 14,000 (contacted);
12,000 (interviewed)

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 3 digits

OTHER COVERAGE CLASSIFICATIONS: SOC 1980, 1991;
NOC 1991

DISSEMINATION:**RELEASE TIME:** July 20, 1995**GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED:** Canada; Provinces**PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED):** 87-204**PUBLICATIONS (NON-CATALOGUED):**
Standard Tables**SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:**

User defined customised products available on demand

CONTACT PERSON:

Lotfi Chahdi

(613) 951-3136

Technical Manager, Cultural Labour Force Section
Education, Culture and Tourism Division

55-3152 International Travel Survey

This continuous survey collects data on expenditure by visitors to Canada and by Canadian residents returning from trips abroad.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1926

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, handout/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month; Quarter

FREQUENCY: Continuous

COLLECTION PERIOD: From January 1st to December 31st

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: International travellers entering or re-entering Canada

POPULATION SIZE: Not available

STATISTICAL UNITS: Individual

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 1,350,000

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada and the world

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Foreign Country Codes; US States by region; Province; Tourist region

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

Because of the low response rate, the reliability of the data has been questioned. The significance of the non-response bias has never been determined. However, sampling reliability estimates are calculated each year for visitors and Canadians and has been established at C for person-nights and expenditures for both visitors and Canadians returning from abroad.

RELEASE TIME: 6 months after the reference quarter

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 66-001; 66-201

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

1) Product registration number: 66M0001XDB

Name: Canadian Resident Trips Abroad

Method(s) of dissemination: Electronic

2) Product registration number: 66M0001XDB

Name: United States Residents Trips to Canada

Method(s) of dissemination: Electronic

3) Product registration number: 66M0001XDB

Name: Overseas Resident Trips to Canada (excluding the U.S.)

Method(s) of dissemination: Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Customised tabulation or data file

CONTACT PERSON:

Ruth McMillan

(613) 951-1791

Senior Analyst

International Travel Section

Education, Culture and Tourism Division

56-3301 Police Administration Statistics

This survey collects annual information on police force personnel and expenditure data at the municipal, provincial and federal level in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Police administration and law enforcement cost, by level of policing and, by geographic characteristics*
- *Federal policing*
- *Provincial policing*
- *Municipal policing*
- *RCMP (Royal Canadian Mounted Police)*
- *Canadian Police Services*
- *Ontario Provincial Police Force/OPP*
- *Quebec Provincial Police Force/QPP*
- *Montreal Urban Community Police Force*
- *Metro Toronto Police Force*
- *Policing expenditures, by level of policing and, by type of expenditure or financial category*
- *Police personnel, by level of policing and, by personnel category, by policing function, by sex*
- *Police vehicle statistics, by type of vehicle*
- *Police personnel, by major police department or force, by personnel category*
- *Actual Criminal Code offences, and offences per police officer*
- *Police officers, and population policed per police officer*
- *Police personnel, police to civilian personnel ratio*
- *Police officers, population policed, policing expenditures, by level of policing, per capita cost and cost per police officer*
- *Selected statistical ratios, trends and perspectives in policing, by national, provincial/territorial and municipal characteristics*

NOTES:

- 1) First Class Constable Salary Information Survey is a supplementary questionnaire designed to complement the data captured through this survey.
- 2) Collection Period: May 1 to May 31 for police expenditure data and October 1 to October 30 for police personnel data.
- 3) Release Time: Personnel data are released 10 weeks after the reference calendar year and Expenditure data are released 10 months after the reference calendar year. 4) Reference Period: Police Personnel: September 30, calendar year for municipal police forces, and fiscal year for RCMP and provincial forces.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1962

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Sept. 30; Calendar year; Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From May 1 to May 31; From October 1 to October 30 (See NOTES)

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All police departments in Canada

POPULATION SIZE: 671 police departments

STATISTICAL UNITS: Police department

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

The data cells are basic enough that few respondents will have problems understanding the form. A comprehensive set of edits has been devised which check various logical, imputational and year-to-year calculations.

RELEASE TIME: Personnel data, 6 months after the reference calendar year; Expenditure data, 7 months after the reference calendar year; (See NOTES)

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada

CANSIM MATRICES: 301

CANSIM CROSS-CLASSIFIED: 00130101; 00130102

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 85-002; 85-523;

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -

Product registration number: 85F0016XPB

Name: Police Administration Statistics

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: Police Administration Statistics

Number of variables: 15

Main variables: Number of police and support personnel by sex, number and type of police transport (motor vehicles), Number of motor vehicles stolen and recovered, Policing costs

CONTACT PERSON:

Gail Young

Senior Analyst

Policing Services Program

Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics

- *Youth crime, victim-accused relationship, age and sex of victim and accused*
- *Municipal police forces in urban communities, crime statistics*
- *Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP)*
- *Ontario Provincial Police*
- *Quebec Provincial Police*
- *Police of Canadian National Railway and Canadian Pacific Railway*
- *Ports Canada*
- *Royal Newfoundland Constabulary*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1962

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 70% Self-completion in machine readable form; 30% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year; Month

FREQUENCY: Continuous

COLLECTION PERIOD: From January 1 to December 31

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All offences reported to or known to the police, charges laid

POPULATION SIZE: 1,800: Reporting units; 600 police departments

STATISTICAL UNITS: Offence

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 1,800: Reporting units (police departments)

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: 3 digit police detachment code combined with prov. code to create unique respondent code.

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Good data quality, some limitations. The data published includes reports of crime and traffic enforcement for the following types of communities: population of 100 and over; population of less than 100, townships, districts and rural municipalities.

56-3302 Uniform Crime Reporting Survey

This continuous survey measures and publishes data on the nature and incidence of crime and traffic enforcement in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Uniform crime reporting (UCR) system, criminal profile statistics, by jurisdictional, demographic and geographic characteristics*
- *Criminal Code Statutes/Provincial Statutes criminal offences, traffic enforcement and offender statistics*
- *Police reported crime data, by population size group and Municipal Police Forces for selected offence categories*
- *Criminal offences reported or known to police, actual/unfounded, by category, by type of offence and sex of offender*
- *Clearance of offences, clearance data, by type of offence*
- *Canada Shipping Act/Excise Act violation*
- *Bankruptcy Act violation*
- *Immigration Act violation*
- *Food and Drug Act violation*
- *Narcotic Control Act violation*
- *Traffic Enforcement statistics of dangerous/impaired operations of motor vehicles: boat, vessel or aircraft*
- *Property crime offences, by major category*
- *Assault and abduction offences, by sub-category*
- *Mischief and wilful damage statistics*
- *Theft: motor vehicle, shoplifting*
- *Drug possession and trafficking: heroin, cocaine, cannabis, controlled/restricted drugs*
- *Violent crimes: homicide, attempted murder, infanticide, assault (non sexual), sexual assault, other sexual offences, robbery and abduction*

Some urban municipalities are excluded because community size was less than 100 population although they had a police force, etc. Quality control procedures to ensure accuracy and quality of data reported are followed by Statistics Canada in cooperation with the Police Information and Statistics Committee (POLIS) of the Canadian Association of Chiefs of Police. Problems with data quality are primarily related to respondent misunderstanding of survey scoring rules and occasional data entry errors. An additional problem which arises with the UCR2 survey is data extraction error.

RELEASE TIME: Release of data is approximately 7-8 months after reference calendar year

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 85-002; 85-205

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: Uniform Crime Reporting Survey

Number of variables: 151 (141 types of crime and 10 characteristics)

Main variables: Reported offences, Unfounded offences, Offences cleared, Persons charged, Crime and traffic enforcement offences

CONTACT PERSON:

John Turner

(613) 951-6635

Chief, Policing Services Program

Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics

56-3306 Adult Correctional Services

This survey collects annual data from all jurisdictions on the delivery of adult correctional services in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Number of institutions/penitentiaries, by security level and by capacity*
- *Provincial offender counts (provincial/federal) by jurisdiction for provincial offenders and by region for federal offenders*
- *Provincial offenders, by jurisdiction, by admission type, by age, by gender, by ethnicity, by type of offence groups, by length of aggregate sentence and by time served*
- *Provincial community correction caseload by jurisdiction, by age, by gender, by ethnicity, by length of probation order and by type of offence groups*

- *Federal offender caseload by region and by status on admission*
- *Federal admissions (Warrant of committal) by region, by age, by gender, by offence type, by sentence length and by time served*
- *Conditional releases from federal custody by type of release*
- *Number of deaths in and out of custody, by jurisdiction and by reason*
- *Number of unlawfully at large (UAL) offenders from custodial facilities by jurisdiction and by type of UAL*
- *National Parole Board and Provincial parole boards, caseloads and decision statistics*
- *Population and criminal profile statistics (e.g. crimes reported to police and adults charged by police), by selected perspectives for Canada, provinces and territories.*

NOTES:

- 1) Aboriginal Population Coverage: Data collected through this survey cover all North American Indians, Métis, Eskimos, Inuit, treaty and non-treaty, status and non-status as one category of "Natives"
- 2) Since 1993-94 the collection of data on offences has been discontinued. We are investigating the possibility of re-introducing offence information in the 1994-95 survey.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1978-79

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From May to August

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All federal and provincial government departments responsible for adult correctional services

POPULATION SIZE: 14

STATISTICAL UNITS: Government department

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 14

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

The variation in delivery of correctional services across the jurisdictions hinders, to some extent, precise cross-jurisdictional comparisons as the data elements captured are continually being refined to reflect local and legislative variations. The key measures presented although not perfectly precise, are still sufficient to monitor correctional trends, to stimulate policy analysis, and to evaluate legislative changes in a general way. Factors impacting on cross-jurisdictional comparability are both definitional and systemic in nature. Definitional inconsistencies, which are in part a reflection of administrative differences, are outlined in table footnotes. Major administrative differences as previously noted are: division in responsibility, administration of youth and adult services, and differing types of information systems. Information systems and the data elements used in these systems are generally established to serve local needs. Therefore comparable national data are not always achieved by aggregating data from local operational systems, even though labels used to describe the data are the same.

RELEASE TIME: 7-10 months after the reference fiscal year

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 85-211

CONTACT PERSON:

Micheline Reed
(613) 951-6656
Survey Manager
Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics

56-3308 Resource and Caseload Statistics for Legal Aid in Canada

This annual survey collects caseload and resource information from all of the legal aid plans across Canada for the purpose of informing managers, policy-makers and the public.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Legal aid plans, service delivery systems and cost statistics, by financial and personnel resources, caseload, client and jurisdictional characteristics*
- *Legal aid clients, youth and adult Legal aid service delivery system, by type of system (staff and private lawyers)*

- *Legal aid revenue, by source of funding*
- *Legal aid expenditures, by object, by type of expenditure*
- *Cost-shared civil and criminal legal aid services, federal and provincial contributions*
- *Non-government contributions to legal aid*
- *Payments to private law firms or fees paid for private lawyers' services*
- *Direct legal aid service, expenditure, by type of profession, type of legal matter and level of jurisdiction*
- *Personnel resources, by type of staff*
- *Duty counsel services, by type of legal matter*
- *Civil and criminal caseload characteristics*
- *Applications for legal aid, total approved and refused, by type of legal matter and reason for refusal*
- *Appeal dossiers completed, by type of legal matter*
- *Legal aid tariffs, by type of legal matter, by province and territory*
- *Legal aid, financial statistics, national and provincial trends*
- *Legal aid offices directory*

NOTES:

Current plans improving the graphics were incorporated into the 88-89 annual report to be produced as well as data being made available upon request to the respondents and provincial and federal government departments.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1981

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From August to December

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Legal aid plans in Canada

POPULATION SIZE: 12

STATISTICAL UNITS: Legal aid plan

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

Deviations of the data from the national definitions are reported. The statistical function of legal aid data is secondary to their administrative function. This limits their usefulness. For example, the procedures used to monitor caseload levels vary from one province to another. The services that are included in the caseload monitoring system also differ across provinces. For these reasons, the national statistics program limits interprovincial comparisons of caseload levels to the most consistently collected count - the approved application. Inter-provincial comparisons are also limited by the varied nature of each legal aid plan. Inherent differences among the plans, such as the types of services provided and the methods used to deliver those services, are central to understanding national legal aid statistics.

RELEASE TIME: 10 months after the reference fiscal year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories; (1992-1993, 1993-1994)

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 85-216

PUBLICATIONS (NON-CATALOGUED):

"Resource and Caseload Statistics for Legal Aid in Canada" (1991-92 and 1992-93, 1993-94)

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Method(s) of dissemination: Paper

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -

Name: Justice Statistics and Information

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Customised tabulation or data file

CONTACT PERSON:

Marie-Josée Williams

(613) 951-6606

Senior Analyst, Courts Program

Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics

56-3309 Youth Court Survey

This survey provides information on the justice process and those persons who are charged with Federal Statute Offences under the Young Offenders Act and are dealt with in the Youth Courts of Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Youth courts and young offender statistics, by jurisdictional and demographic characteristics*
- *Young persons, cases and charges heard in youth courts, by jurisdiction, by type of offence and, by age and sex of accused*
- *Court decisions, by jurisdiction, by type of charge, by nature of adjudication*
- *Court dispositions for persons, cases and charges, by jurisdiction, by type of disposition for persons and cases*

NOTES:

Population size and Sample Size: 212,906 charges in 1993/94 pertain to 115,949 cases and 70,406 persons.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1984

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Extraction from administrative files

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Continuous

COLLECTION PERIOD: From April to March - fiscal year

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All charges fully processed by Youth Courts in Canada during the fiscal year

POPULATION SIZE: 212,906: (See NOTES)

STATISTICAL UNITS: Charge, (Young Offenders Act); Case; Individual

SAMPLE SIZE: (See NOTES)

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Court code**DISSEMINATION:****DATA QUALITY:**

Checks are done to ensure the validity and internal consistency of the information reported. It is suspected that there is some under-coverage but the extent of this under-coverage is not known and no estimation procedures have been developed to adjust the published data. Internal controls make it possible to identify those courts that have not reported at all but it is not possible, without an audit of court files, to determine whether reporting courts have reported 100% of the charges adjudicated.

RELEASE TIME: 6 months after the reference fiscal year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland; Nova Scotia; New Brunswick; Prince Edward Island; Quebec; Ontario; Manitoba; Saskatchewan; Alberta; British Columbia; Territories; Northwest Territories; Yukon

CANSIM CROSS-CLASSIFIED: 00170105-00170107;
00170204-00170207

PUBLICATIONS (NON-CATALOGUED):

"Youth Court Statistics: Preliminary Tables" (1984/85, 1985/86, 1986/87, 1987/88, 1988/89, 1989/90, 1990/91)

"Youth Court Statistics" (1991-92, 1992-93, 1993-94)
Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics Juristats

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -

Name: Youth Court Statistics

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: Youth Court Statistics

Main variables: Charge, person and case data, Decisions and dispositional process, Age, Sex, Offence, Process time

CONTACT PERSON:

Glen Doherty

(613) 951-6611

Senior Analyst, Courts Program

Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics

This is an annual survey which collects information on federal and provincial/territorial statute charges and municipal by-law infractions heard in adult criminal courts in Canada. The survey collects statistical information on appearances, charges, and cases. The survey has two components: case characteristics, which provides detailed data; and caseload, which provides aggregate data. The data are presented by province.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Charges, by type of offence, by age and sex of accused, by type of disposition, by type of sentence, by province/territory*
- *Cases, by type of most serious offence, by age and sex of accused, by most serious conviction, by type of sentence, by province/territory*
- *Cases, by number of appearances and elapsed time, by province/territory*
- *Charges, pending at start, initiated, disposed of, and pending at end, by type of offence, by court location*
- *Cases, pending at start, initiated, disposed of, and pending at end, by type of offence, by court location*

NOTES:

1) Population Size: 1992 Case Characteristics

Component: PEI: 3,642 appearance, 3,471 charges, 2,141 cases. NS: 47,762 appearances, 31,777 charges, 18,177 cases. Que.: 358,766 appearances, 216,702 charges, 98,873 cases. Yukon: 6,605 appearances, 3,852 charges, 2,139 cases. 1992/93 Caseload Component: PEI: 12,267 charges disposed. NS: 41,568 charges disposed. Que.: 364,707 charges disposed. Ont.: 688,399 charges disposed. Yukon: 4,059 charges disposed.

2) Frequency: Variable twice monthly, monthly, quarterly, semi-annually, annually

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1991 (case characteristics); 1990 (caseload)

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Extraction from administrative files

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal quarter (caseload component); calendar year (case characteristics component)

FREQUENCY: Variable; (See NOTES)

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All charges fully processed by Adult Provincial/Territorial Criminal Courts in Canada

56-3312 Adult Criminal Court Survey (ACCS)

POPULATION SIZE: (See NOTES)

STATISTICAL UNITS: Appearance; Charge; Case

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Selected provinces/territories (all of Canada once the survey is fully implemented)

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Court location code SGC 1991 - 2 digit

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Checks are done to ensure the validity and internal consistency of the information reported. It is suspected that there is some under-coverage but the extent of this under-coverage is not known and no estimation procedures have been developed to adjust the published data. Internal controls make it possible to identify those courts that have not reported at all but it is not possible, without an audit of court files, to determine whether reporting courts have reported 100% of the charges adjudicated.

RELEASE TIME: 9-12 months after the reference year.

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Caseload 1993-1994: Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, Quebec, Ontario, Saskatchewan and Yukon; Case characteristics 1993: Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, Quebec, Saskatchewan and Yukon

PUBLICATIONS (NON-CATALOGUED):

"Adult Criminal Court Statistics" (1991, 1992 and 1993)

"Adult Criminal Court Caseload Trends (1990-91 1991-92

1990-91 1992-93 1993-94)

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Main Variables: Charge and case data, age, sex, offence, disposition, sentence

CONTACT PERSON:

Bob Kingsley

(613) 951-0039

Manager, Adult Criminal Court Survey

Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Homicide incidents, offences, victims, suspects, statistical profile, by legal, demographic and geographic characteristics*
- *Murders, first and second degree*
- *Manslaughter*
- *Infanticide*
- *Homicide incidents: as classified by police, by legal type, number of victims and accused, date and time of incident, specific location, apparent motive, precipitating crime, extra circumstances (i.e., drug trafficking, gangs, terrorism), clearance status and date*
- *Homicide victims: by age, sex, country of residence, marital status, occupation, employment status, cause of death, type of weapon used, suspect-victim relationship, history of domestic violence if family related, alcohol/drug use by victim, victim precipitation, occupancy of residence in which homicide took place*
- *Homicide accused: by age, sex, country of residence, marital status, occupation, employment status, clearance status, most serious charge, secondary charge, alcohol/drug use by accused - extent and type*
- *Police Officers Killed: years of service as a police officer, years of service with present force, rank, type of assignment, in uniform, priority of dispatch, involvement of other officers, use of firearms by officers, type of firearm, previous firearm training, type and use of back-up weapon by officers, shots fired by accused, use of protective body armour, location of officers wounds, circumstances surrounding officers death*
- *Correctional Workers Killed: years of service in corrections field, years of service with present institution, specific occupation of worker, type of correctional institution, source of murder weapon, worker held as hostage, other circumstances*
- *Other standard information collected: comparative homicide rates, Canada and the United States compared to other selected violent acts*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1961

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

56-3315 Homicide Survey

This survey collects annual uniform data on the nature and extent of reported or known homicide incidents (including murder, manslaughter and infanticide), victims and accused.

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: Continuous

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All homicide offences which occur in Canada and are reported by a law enforcement agency within a given year

STATISTICAL UNITS: Homicide; Incident; Victim; Accused

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: City, Town, Village; Census Metropolitan Area (CMA)

OTHER COVERAGE CLASSIFICATIONS: CMA

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Good data quality. Information on homicide is reported according to a clear set of rules set out in the Uniform Crime Reporting Manual. The data collected and updated are subjected to a series of recurring computer editing procedures which ensure the data's consistency and validity. Data are verified by the police forces prior to availability for public dissemination.

RELEASE TIME: 7-8 months after the reference year

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 85-002 (1994 vol. 14, No. 4); 85-209

CONTACT PERSON:

Orest Fedorowycz

(613) 951-6634

Project Manager, Policing Services Program

Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics

**56-3318 Quickstat Justice Database
(Electronic)**

This is a quinquennial survey of uniform crime reporting (UCR) and crime data and information including census variables for geographic areas which parallel justice administration areas in the province.

NOTES:

Frequency: Every five years for Census Data and annual for crime data

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1986-03

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: Downloading of data from mainframe from other surveys which exist

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year

FREQUENCY: Quinquennial; Annual; (See NOTES)

COLLECTION PERIOD: 1986, 1991 (Census) and 1868 10 1994 (crime data)

POPULATION:

STATISTICAL UNITS: 27 Uniform Crime Reporting (UCR) Categories and Census Absolute numbers

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Census subdivisions

DISSEMINATION:

RELEASE TIME: 12 months after reference period

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

- 1) Product registration number: 85F0005XPB
Name: Understanding the Canadian Criminal Justice System
- 2) Product registration number: 85F0007GPE
Name: JAA Database - User's Guide only
- 3) Product Registration number: 85F0007XDB
Name: JAA Database and user's guide
- 4) Product registration number: 85F0008GPE
Name: Provincial Time Series Database (1977-1992) user's guide (the user's guides for the Offences and the Charges databases are identical)
- 5) Product registration number: 85F0008UDB
Name: PTSOFF (Offence) database (1977-1992) update
- 6) Product registration number: 85F0008XDB
Name: PTSOFF (Offence) database (1977-1992) and user's guide
- 7) Product registration number: 85F0009UDB
Name: PTSCHRJ (Charges) database (1977-1992) update
- 8) Product registration number: 85F0009XDB

Name: PTSCHRJ (Charges)database (1977-1992) and user's guide

9) Product registration number: 85F0010GPE

Name: SMA - Selected Municipal Areas database user's guide (the user's guides for the historical database and the current databases are identical)

10) Product registration number: 85F0010XDB

Name: SMA - Historical database (for all municipal group sizes) and user's guide

11) Product registration number: 85F0011UDB

Name: SMA - Current database for Municipal Group size 1 update

12) Product registration number: 85F0011XDB

Name: SMA - Current database for Municipal Group size 1 and user's guide

13) Product registration number: 85F0012UDB

Name: SMA - Current database for Municipal Group size 2 update

14) Product registration number: 85F0012XDB

Name: SMA - Current database for Municipal Group size 2 and user's guide

15) Product registration number: 85F0013UDB

Name: SMA - Current database for Municipal Group size 3 update

16) Product registration number: 85F0013XDB

Name: SMA - Current database for Municipal Group size 3 and user's guide

17) Product registration number: 85F0014XDB

Name: Electronic JAA Boundary Files

CONTACT PERSON:

Jean-Pierre Leroux

(613) 951-5134

Project Manager

Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics

57-1701 Debenture and Other Long-Term Debt - New Issues

This is a perpetual inventory of a series of characteristics of each issue of long-term debt made by municipalities, school boards, hospital districts and other local governments entities (or by provinces on behalf of local governments).

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Local/municipal government, long-term debt*
- *School boards, long-term debt*
- *Hospital districts, long-term debt*
- *Debentures and other long-term debt, new issues, by purpose of debenture*
- *Debentures and other long-term debt, new issues, by lender*
- *Debentures and other long-term debt, new issues, by financial characteristics*

NOTES:

Frequency: Perpetual inventory

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1975

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 70% Extraction from administrative files; 20% Self-completion, mail out/mail back; 5% Telephone interview; 5% Non-standard: Provincial gazettes, Newspapers, Investment dealers' news letters, etc.

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Day (perpetual inventory)

FREQUENCY: Continuous (See NOTES)

COLLECTION PERIOD: Continuous

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Municipalities, agencies of municipalities, local special purpose boards, special purpose entities, local school authorities (elementary and secondary), municipally and regionally owned hospitals

POPULATION SIZE: 7,900

STATISTICAL UNITS: Local government entity

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: SGC (1970)

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - Major group 83, 851 (part of), 861 (part of)

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Verification with financial statements is undertaken annually so any gaps are covered at that time. Copies of output are sent annually to provincial and local governments for verification. Partial data only for Ontario municipalities.

RELEASE TIME: 15 to 20 days after the reference day (limited distribution)

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories; Census subdivisions

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 68-212

OTHER PUBLICATIONS:

Monthly Bank of Canada Review

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -

Name: Detailed Long Term Debt of Local Governments

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

CONTACT PERSON:

Marlene Vollmer

(613) 951-1830

PILODET Specialist and Analysis Officer

Public Institutions Division

57-1702 Local Government Assets and Liabilities (Preliminary and Actual Data)

This annual survey collects information on the actual and preliminary assets and liabilities of municipalities (including waterworks), school boards and joint boards in their entirety. The remaining municipal boards and special purpose boards are included to the extent to which they are financed by

municipalities and that they are part of the general government universe.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Local government financial statistics as measured on the Canadian financial management system (FMS)*
- *Balance sheets: assets and liabilities, by province/territory*
- *Source and application of funds, by province/territory*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1945

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 90% Extraction from administrative files; 5% Telephone interview; 5% Non-standard: Correspondence

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From September to May

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Municipalities, agencies of municipalities, local special purpose boards, special purpose entities, local school authorities (elementary and secondary), municipally and regionally owned hospitals

POPULATION SIZE: ;Admin: 7,257

STATISTICAL UNITS: Local government entity

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - Major group 83, 851 (part of), 861 (part of)

OTHER COVERAGE CLASSIFICATIONS: Canadian Financial Management System (FMS)

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

As far as local government statistics are concerned, many changes can take place in contents, distribution of amounts and so on after the assets and liabilities tables are released. These changes, which we must take into account in our revision and which

sometimes give the impression that our figures are inconsistent are due to such things as new funding systems, the distribution of provincial and local jurisdiction, changes in the standard municipal accounting system, the impossibility of obtaining certain source documents on time, use of new data sources, changes in legislation and budgetary decisions.

RELEASE TIME: 6 months after the reference calendar year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories

CANSIM MATRICES: 3241-3253

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 68-508

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:
68-507

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -

Name: Detailed Historical Series of Local Governments according to the Canadian Financial Management System (FMS) (Actual)

Method(s) of dissemination: Paper

CONTACT PERSON:

Bride Hearty

(613) 951-1813

Production and Analysis Statistical Officer

Public Institutions Division

57-1704 Local Government - Financial Flow Estimates for System of National Accounts (SNA)

This survey is designed to measure the level of local government financial assets and liabilities and to determine the changes (quarterly and annual) in such assets and liabilities.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Local governments, financial flows: assets and liabilities*
- *Municipal governments, short-term debts*
- *Local school authorities, financial statistics*

- *Municipal governments, cash and investment statistics*
- *Financial assets, by type of fund*
- *Short-term debts, by lender*
- *Cash and investments, by type of fund*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1972

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 60% Self-completion, mail out/mail back; 30% Extraction from administrative files; 10% Non-standard: Correspondence

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Quarter; Year

FREQUENCY: Quarterly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From 15th day of quarter to 30th day after quarter ends

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: 4,950 municipalities and 830 school boards

POPULATION SIZE: 7,900

STATISTICAL UNITS: Local government entity

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 690;

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: 7 digit SGC codes - 1986

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - Major group 83

OTHER COVERAGE CLASSIFICATIONS: System of National Accounts (SNA)

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY: Annual financial statements of municipalities, provincial departments of education and municipal affairs serve as verification of data and quality checks are inherent in Financial Flows matrix system. Annual series on assets and liabilities of local governments also act as benchmark data. Quarterly financial flows series quality has been estimated at

approximately 90% based on annual verification procedures.

RELEASE TIME: Data only released to the Financial Flows Section of National Accounts and Environment Division (NAED) who release data to the public (see SDDS ID 1804)

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada

CANSIM MATRICES: 735;785

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 13-014; 13-214

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:
13-585E

CONTACT PERSON:
Marlene Vollmer
(613) 951-1830
Production and Analysis Officer
Public Institutions Division

57-1710 Federal Government - Financial Flow Estimates for System of National Accounts (SNA)

This is a quarterly census which provides detailed federal government flows for each financial category (assets and liabilities) in a conceptually integrated framework within the Financial Flow Accounts.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Federal government, financial flows: assets and liabilities*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1962

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Extraction from administrative files

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Quarter

FREQUENCY: Quarterly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From January to February, April to May, July to August, October to November

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Federal government and its special funds, excluding its commercial enterprises

POPULATION SIZE: 1

STATISTICAL UNITS: Federal government entity

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - Major group 81

OTHER COVERAGE CLASSIFICATIONS: System of National Accounts (SNA) Classification of Assets and Liabilities

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:
Data are of very high quality.

RELEASE TIME: Data are only released to the Financial Flows Section of National Accounts and Environment Division (NAED) who releases data to the public (see SDDS ID 1804)

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada

CANSIM MATRICES: 732;782

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 13-014; 13-214

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:
13-585E

CONTACT PERSON:
Bride Hearty
(613) 951-1813
Production & Analysis Statistical Officer, Assets and Liabilities
Public Institutions Division

57-1712 Federal Government - Revenue and Expenditure Estimates for System of National Accounts (SNA)

This is a quarterly census which provides federal government data in a conceptually integrated framework within the National Income and Expenditure Accounts.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Federal government finance: revenue and expenditure estimates for System of National Accounts*
- *Federal government revenue: by type or source*
- *Federal government current expenditure, by type*
- *Federal government, savings (surplus) or net lending (deficit) on a national account basis*
- *Federal government capital consumption allowance*
- *Federal government investment in fixed capital and inventories*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1926

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 90% Extraction from administrative files; 10% Telephone interview

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Quarter

FREQUENCY: Quarterly

COLLECTION PERIOD: One month following end of reference quarter

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Federal government and its special funds, excluding its commercial enterprises

POPULATION SIZE: ;Admin: 1

STATISTICAL UNITS: Federal government

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - Major group 81

OTHER COVERAGE CLASSIFICATIONS: System of National Accounts (SNA)

DISSEMINATION:

RELEASE TIME: 2 months after the reference quarter

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada

CANSIM MATRICES: 701-726; 728-744; 748-751; 753-777; 779-795; 2711; 7431-7434

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 13-001; 13-201

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Method(s) of dissemination: Paper

CONTACT PERSON:

Robert Loggie

(613) 951-1809

Unit Head, Federal Government Revenue and
Expenditure (Estimates)

Public Institutions Division

**57-1713 Federal Government Employment
and Payroll**

The survey collects and disseminates monthly information on the number of employees and payroll of federal general government and government enterprises, which together form the federal government statistical universe.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Federal government employment and payroll statistics*
- *Government, employees and regular payroll, by province and occupational category*
- *Government, employees, by sex, by occupational category*
- *Government, employees, by function and occupational category*
- *Government, employees, by department and occupational category*
- *Government, regular payroll, by department and occupational category*
- *Government, overtime and retroactive payments, by department*
- *Federal government enterprises, employees and gross payroll, by province*
- *Government, employees, by sex and payroll statistics, by metropolitan area/census metropolitan area*

NOTES:

Population Size and Sample Size: The size was estimated to be 100 units by adding the following: one unit for the general government entity (i.e. all departments and special funds part of the Consolidated Revenue Fund), one unit for each business enterprise (for a total of 30), and one unit for every other separate entity (e.g. federal school, hospital, etc.).

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1956-01

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 90% Self-completion in machine readable form; 5% Self-completion, mail out/mail back; 5% Telephone interview

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From 1st of month to 15th of the following month

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All federal government departments, agencies, federal government, its special funds and its business enterprises

POPULATION SIZE: 100: (See NOTES)

STATISTICAL UNITS: Federal government entity

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Province; CMA;
Major urban area

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - All industries

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

The survey is a census. The number of employees indicates those on strength on the final day of the last pay period of the month including casual, part-time and continuing employees. For most government organizations, the monthly regular payroll is estimated by dividing the employee's equivalent annual salary rate by 13.04, to obtain a four week equivalent or by 8.696 for those months which contain three pay periods. Gross payroll of government enterprises represents the actual salaries and wages paid during the month including overtime, retroactive and other payments. Data quality is high, data are reconciled with Public Accounts and other universes such as the Public Service Commission of Canada and Treasury Board.

RELEASE TIME: 90 days after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces;
Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia,

New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories; Census metropolitan areas

CANSIM MATRICES: 2717-2720

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 72-209

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -

Name: Federal Government Employment

Method(s) of dissemination: Paper

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Other customised products

Customised - user defined

Name: PINS. PFDGGE.CNTL.SAS

Number of variables: 10

Main variables: Department

CONTACT PERSON:

Ishtiaq Khan

(613) 951-8306

Chief, Employment Section

Public Institutions Division

**57-1714 Government Finance Statistics -
Submission to the International
Monetary Fund**

This annual survey covers revenue, expenditure, lending, financing and debt of the federal, provincial and local governments and their units.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Government financial statistics: Submission to International Monetary Fund (IMF), by level of government*
- *Federal government, budgetary statistics*
- *Federal government, social security funds*
- *Consolidated federal government, financial statistics*
- *Provincial governments, financial statistics*
- *Local governments, financial statistics*
- *Consolidated general government, financial statistics*
- *Intergovernmental transfer payments, classified by function and by level of government*
- *Government revenue and grants, by source, by level of government*

- *Government expenditure, by function, by level of government*
- *Government lending, minus repayments, by function, by level of government*
- *Government expenditure and lending, minus repayments, by economic type, by level of government*
- *Government financing, by type of debt holder, by level of government*
- *Government financing, by type of debt instrument, by level of government*
- *Government outstanding debt, by type of debt holder, by level of government*
- *Government outstanding debt, by type of debt instrument, by level of government*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1970/71

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Federal, provincial and local governments and their business enterprises

STATISTICAL UNITS: Level of government

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - Division N, and other industries

DISSEMINATION:

RELEASE TIME: Data are published by the International Monetary Fund

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

"A Manual on Government Finance Statistics" - International Monetary Fund

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Customised tabulation or data file

CONTACT PERSON:
Hideo Mimoto
(613) 951-8385
Advisor
Public Institutions Division

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: Fall of each year

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Federal government and its special funds, excluding its commercial enterprises

POPULATION SIZE: 1

STATISTICAL UNITS: Federal government entity

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - Major group 81

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

The source data is census published, audited data which implies the quality of data is very good.

RELEASE TIME: Estimates are available in June of the reference fiscal year; Actual data are available in June, 15 months following the reference fiscal year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada

CANSIM MATRICES: 2780; 3200; 3254-3266

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 68-512; (See NOTES)

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:
68-506E

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Name: Federal Government Revenue and Expenditure
Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Customised - user defined

CONTACT PERSON:

Robert Loggie
(613) 951-1809
Unit Head, Federal Government Revenue and Expenditures (Estimates)
Public Institutions Division

**57-1715 Federal Government Finance -
Estimates and Actual Data**

This annual survey documents the financial position of the federal government in terms of revenue and expenditure. Estimates are compiled from data made available by the federal government at budget time. Actual data are later compiled when public accounts are published by the federal government.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Federal government financial statistics as measured on the Canadian System of Financial Management Statistics (FMS)*
- *Special funds, financial statistics*
- *Federal government revenue and expenditures*
- *Gross general revenue, by source and economic classification*
- *Gross general expenditure, by functional and economic classification*
- *Transfers to provincial, territorial and local governments, by purpose, by function*
- *Special funds, revenue and expenditure, by specific special fund (by name)*
- *Reconciliation of gross general revenue with budgetary revenue per public accounts*
- *Reconciliation of gross general expenditure with budgetary expenditure per public accounts*
- *Historical summary of gross general revenue and expenditure*

NOTES:

Publications (Catalogued): Historical 1965-1991 data are available from publication.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1953/54

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Extraction from administrative files

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year (April 1st to March 31st)

57-1720 Provincial Government Revenue and Expenditure - Estimates and Actual Data

This annual survey documents the revenues and expenditures of the provincial and territorial governments and their respective boards, agencies and commissions.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Provincial and territorial government financial statistics, system of government Financial Management Statistics (FMS)*
- *Provincial and territorial governments, gross revenue, by revenue source, by province/territory*
- *Provincial and territorial governments, gross expenditure, by expenditure function, by province/territory*
- *Reconciliation of gross general revenue with provincial accounts*
- *Reconciliation of gross general expenditure with provincial accounts*
- *Historical summary of gross general revenue and expenditure, by province*

NOTES:

- 1) Publications (Catalogued): Historical data 1965-1991 are available from publication
- 2) Collection Period: The months of collection vary from province to province and from year to year.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1950

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Extraction from administrative files

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: November to August of the following calendar year (example: November 1993 to August 1994) (See NOTES)

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Provincial and territorial governments and their special funds, excluding their commercial enterprises

POPULATION SIZE: 12

STATISTICAL UNITS: Provincial government entity

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Province

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - Major group 82

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Since the data are compiled primarily from published material the quality is very good.

RELEASE TIME: Estimates are available September 30th of the reference fiscal year; Actual data are available in March, 24 months after the reference fiscal year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories; (1994)

CANSIM MATRICES: 2781-2793

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 68-212; 68-512; (See NOTES)

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:
68-507, 68-512

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:
Customised tabulation or data file

CONTACT PERSON:

Paul Blouin
(613) 951-8563
Chief, Public Administration Section
Public Institutions Division

57-1722 Provincial Government - Revenue and Expenditure Estimates for System of National Accounts (SNA)

This is a quarterly census of provincial and territorial revenue and expenditure classified according to the System of National Accounts.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Provincial government, revenue and expenditure accounts*
- *National income and expenditure accounts, provincial sub-sector*
- *Provincial gross domestic product, income-based, at market prices*
- *Provincial gross domestic product, expenditure-based, at market prices*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1961

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Extraction from administrative files

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Quarter

FREQUENCY: Quarterly

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Provincial governments and their special funds, excluding their commercial enterprises

STATISTICAL UNITS: Provincial government

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: 2 digit SGC codes

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - Major group 82

OTHER COVERAGE CLASSIFICATIONS: System of National Accounts (SNA)

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

Quarterly financial statements are often received too late to be included in the current submission, consequently estimates are required to make up for deficiencies. The data are subject to frequent revisions and are considered as final three years after the original data is submitted.

RELEASE TIME: 2 months after the reference quarter

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia,

New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories

CANSIM MATRICES: 701-726; 728-744; 748-751; 753-777; 779-795; 2712; 7431-7434

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 13-001; 13-201; 13-213

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:
13-549E**CONTACT PERSON:**

James Temple
(613) 951-1832
Senior Analyst
Public Institutions Division

57-1723 Provincial Government Assets, Liabilities, Sources and Application of Funds

This is an annual analysis of the year-end financial assets and liabilities of provincial and territorial governments, their boards, agencies and commissions.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Provincial and territorial government financial statistics as measured on the Canadian System of Financial Management Statistics (FMS)*
- *Balance sheets: assets, liabilities and net worth, by detail*
- *Source and application of funds*
- *Market and non-market bonds held as investment*
- *Market and non-market bond issues outstanding*
- *Bond and debentures issued and retired*
- *Financial assets, liabilities and guaranteed debt, historical summary*
- *Reconciliation of balance sheets with balance sheets as per public accounts*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1950

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Provincial and territorial governments and their non-commercial crown corporations

STATISTICAL UNITS: Provincial and territorial governments

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Province

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - Major group 82

OTHER COVERAGE CLASSIFICATIONS: Canadian System of Government Financial Management Statistics (FMS)

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

The high level of details provided in the public accounts, annual financial statements and other available source documents ensures excellent quality.

RELEASE TIME: September following the year of the reference fiscal year end

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories

CANSIM MATRICES: 3201-3213

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 68-212

PUBLICATIONS (NON-CATALOGUED): Compendium of Public Sector Statistics

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS: Standard tabulation or data file - Name: Provincial Government Assets and Liabilities Method(s) of dissemination: Paper

CONTACT PERSON:
Andy Gareau
(613) 951-1826
Head, Assets and Liabilities Unit
Public Institutions Division

57-1724 Provincial Government - Financial Flows

This is a quarterly record of the acquisition of financial assets and issuance of financial liabilities which underlie the net lending and borrowing of the provincial government subsector and the Quebec Pension Plan subsector.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Provincial government, financial flows: assets and liabilities*
- *Provincial government, net lending and borrowing*
- *Quebec Pension Plan, assets and liabilities*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1966

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year; Quarter

FREQUENCY: Quarterly

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Provincial and territorial governments and their non-commercial crown corporations

STATISTICAL UNITS: Provincial and territorial governments

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - Major group 82

OTHER COVERAGE CLASSIFICATIONS: System of National Accounts (SNA) Classification of Assets and Liabilities

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

Low response rate and unavailability of Public accounts, budget speeches until a much later date leads to a large amount of estimation and reduces the quality.

RELEASE TIME: Data are only released to the Financial Flows Section of National Accounts and Environment Division (NAED) who release data to the public (See SDDS ID 1804)

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada

CANSIM MATRICES: 734; 739; 784; 789; 791

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 13-014; 13-214

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:
13-585E

CONTACT PERSON:
Andy Gareau
(613) 951-1826
Head, Assets and Liabilities Unit
Public Institutions Division

57-1725 Provincial Government Business Enterprise Finance

This program presents annual revenue and expense statements, unappropriated surplus statements and balance sheets by industry and by province for all provincial government business enterprises.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Provincial government business enterprises, financial statistics, by province, by industry*
- *Assets, liabilities and net worth, by province, by industry for Canada*
- *Current income and expenses, by province, by industry for Canada*
- *Provincial government business enterprises and their subsidiaries, by level, by province*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1958

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 75% Extraction from administrative files; 20% Self-completion, mail out/mail back; 5% Telephone interview

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year; Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: Continuous

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All provincial government business enterprises

POPULATION SIZE: Direct(e): Not available; Admin: 130

STATISTICAL UNITS: Enterprise

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): Not available; Admin: 130

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - All industries

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Quality is excellent because of the high response and the availability of data.

RELEASE TIME: 2 years after the reference year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories

CANSIM MATRICES: 3267-3270

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 68-212

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Customised tabulation or data file

CONTACT PERSON:

Richard Sauriol
(613) 951-1829
Head, Government Business Enterprises Unit
Public Institutions Division

57-1726 Control and Sale of Alcoholic Beverages in Canada

This is an annual publication which sets out in detail government revenue related to the sale of alcoholic beverages and revenue received from the control of alcoholic beverages. This program also presents in detail sales by value and by volume and per capita

sales by value and volume for persons 15 years of age and over and sales by volume in litres of absolute alcohol.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Alcoholic beverages, control, sales and financial statistics*
- *Provincial liquor boards and commissions, financial statistics*
- *Income statement: income and expenses, by detail*
- *Net income of liquor authorities, by province and territory*
- *Government revenue from the control and sale of alcoholic beverages, Canadian and imported, by province and territory*
- *Sales of alcoholic beverages, Canadian and imported, by type, by volume, by province and territory*
- *Sales of alcoholic beverages, Canadian and imported, by type, by value, by province and territory*
- *Per capita sales, by value and, by volume, by type of beverage, by province and territory*
- *Imports and exports of alcoholic beverages, by type of beverage*
- *Sales of alcoholic beverages, by volume and, by value, by vendor, by province and territory*
- *Sales of wines and beer through wineries and breweries, by province and territory*
- *Sales of alcoholic beverages, by type, by province, in litres of absolute alcohol*
- *Imports and exports of alcoholic beverages, by type, by country*

NOTES:

Publications (Catalogued): 63-202 has been reintroduced for fiscal year 1990/91.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1920

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 90% Self-completion, mail out/mail back; 8% Extraction from administrative files; 2% Telephone interview

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: Continuous

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Organizations involved in the control and sales of alcoholic beverages in Canada (e.g. provincial liquor authority, brewer's association)

POPULATION SIZE: 29; Direct(e): 17; Admin: 12

STATISTICAL UNITS: Liquor authority

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

The complete response, the availability of the required data and the cross-checking to the public accounts ensures high quality.

RELEASE TIME: 17 months after the reference fiscal year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories

CANSIM MATRICES: 2728-2731

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 63-202; (See NOTES)

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -

Name: Control and Sales of Alcoholic Beverages

Method(s) of dissemination: Paper

CONTACT PERSON:

Richard Sauriol

(613) 951-1829

Head, Government Business Enterprises Unit
Public Institutions Division

57-1727 Provincial Government Business Enterprises Component of the National Income and Expenditure Accounts and Financial Flow Accounts

This is a quarterly survey collecting profits and other financial information from provincial government business enterprises.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Provincial government business enterprises, financial flows accounts*
- *Balance sheet data*
- *Income statement data, current*
- *Unappropriated surplus and equity reserves*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1958

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 40% Self-completion, mail out/mail back; 35% Telephone interview; 20% Extraction from administrative files; 5% Face to face interview

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Quarter

FREQUENCY: Quarterly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From end of quarter to 31 days after

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Major provincial government business enterprises

POPULATION SIZE: 52; Direct(e): 30; Admin: 22

STATISTICAL UNITS: Enterprise

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - All industries

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

The good response and the availability of data for estimate for non-response and late reporting enterprises ensures good quality.

RELEASE TIME: Data are released to the Financial Flows Section and to the Income and Expenditure Accounts Section of the National Accounts and Environment Division who release data to the public (See SDDS ID 1804 and 1901).

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories

CANSIM MATRICES: 701-726; 728-744; 748-751; 753-777; 779-795; 7433;7434

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 13-001; 13-014; 13-201; 13-213

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Customised tabulation or data file

CONTACT PERSON:

Richard Sauriol
(613) 951-1829
Head, Government Business Enterprises Unit
Public Institutions Division

57-1728 Provincial and Territorial Government Employment and Payroll

This survey collects and disseminates monthly information, on the number of employees and total remuneration of provincial and territorial governments, and, on a quarterly basis, provincial government business enterprises.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Provincial and territorial governments: employment and payroll statistics, by employee characteristics and by province or territory*
- *Provincial and territorial governments: employees and gross payroll, by component, and by province or territory*

- *Provincial and territorial governments, general: employees and gross payroll, by function and by province or territory*
- *Provincial and territorial government enterprises: employees and gross payroll: by province or territory*

NOTES:

Population Size and Sample Size: The size was estimated to be 500 units by adding the following: one unit for each provincial or territorial government (i.e. all departments and special funds part of the general government function), one unit for each business enterprise, and one unit for every other separate entity (e.g. community colleges, provincial hospitals).

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1959

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 50% Self-completion in machine readable form; 40% Extraction from administrative files: (Copy of payroll); 10% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From end of month to 10 days after

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All provincial and territorial governments, departments and agencies, institutions, their special funds and their business enterprises

POPULATION SIZE: Approx. 500: (See NOTES)

STATISTICAL UNITS: Provincial and territorial public sector establishments

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Other: Province

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1970, 1980 - Major group 82 and other industries

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

Response rate of 100% (normal) and availability of estimates and public accounts for cross-checking ensure very high quality.

RELEASE TIME: 90 days after the end of the quarter

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories

CANSIM MATRICES: Active: 2860-2865; Terminated: 2717-2720; 2722; 2724-2726

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 72-209

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

72-007

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -

Name: Provincial Government Employment (PGE) Analysis Table

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Customised simulations, forecasts

Customised analytical studies

Customised - user defined

Name: PGE File

Number of variables: 10

Main variables: Province

CONTACT PERSON:

Ferhana Ansari

(613) 951-1843

Senior Analyst, Public Sector Employment

Public Institutions Division

57-1729 Federal Government Business Enterprise Component of National Income and Expenditure Accounts and Financial Flow Accounts

This is a quarterly survey collecting profits and other selected financial information from federal government business enterprises.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Federal government business enterprises, financial flow accounts*
- *Balance sheet data*
- *Income statement data*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1958

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 95% Self-completion, mail out/mail back; 5% Telephone interview

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Quarter

FREQUENCY: Quarterly

COLLECTION PERIOD: 25 days after end of quarter to 31 days after

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Major federal government business enterprises, including monetary authorities

POPULATION SIZE: 33; Direct(e): 9; Admin: 24

STATISTICAL UNITS: Enterprise

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - All industries

DISSEMINATION:

RELEASE TIME: Data are released to the Financial Flows Section and to the Income and Expenditure Accounts Section of the National Accounts and Environment Division who release data to the public (See SDDS ID 1804 and 1901)

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada

CANSIM MATRICES: 701-726; 728-744; 748-751; 753-777; 779-795; 7431-7434

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 13-001; 13-014; 13-201

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:
Customised tabulation or data file

CONTACT PERSON:

Richard Sauriol
(613) 951-1829
Head, Government Business Enterprises Unit
Public Institutions Division

57-1730 Federal Government Business Enterprise Finance

This program presents annual income and expenditure statements, unappropriated surplus statements and balance sheets by industry for all federal government business enterprises.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Federal government business enterprises, financial statistics*
- *Federal government business enterprises, by industry*
- *Balance sheet data*
- *Income statement*
- *Statement of retained earnings*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1958

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 95% Extraction from administrative files; 5% Telephone interview

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year; Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: Continuous

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Federal government business enterprises, including monetary authorities

POPULATION SIZE: 35

STATISTICAL UNITS: Enterprise

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - All industries

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Data quality is excellent because of the high response and the availability of data.

RELEASE TIME: 14 months after the reference year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada

CANSIM MATRICES: 3214-3240

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 68-212

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Customised tabulation or data file

CONTACT PERSON:

Richard Sauriol

(613) 951-1829

Head, Government Business Enterprises Unit
Public Institutions Division

57-1731 Local Government Revenue and Expenditure - Financial Management System Basis - Actual Data

This annual survey presents actual data on local government current and capital revenue and expenditure.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Local government actual revenue and expenditure on the Financial Management System (FMS) basis*
- *Local government revenue, by source, by province/territory*
- *Local government expenditure, by function, by province/territory*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1945

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Extraction from administrative files

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Local government non-business entities in Canada

POPULATION SIZE: 7,500 Approx.

STATISTICAL UNITS: Local government entity

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - Major group 83, 851 (part of), 861 (part of)

OTHER COVERAGE CLASSIFICATIONS: Canadian System of Government Financial Management Statistics (FMS)

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

From time to time certain administrative records may not be available or lack detail, therefore estimates are made to ensure universe coverage. We also use data for various units that have fiscal year-ends other than the standard December 31. In such cases we use the reference period closest to the particular year being processed.

RELEASE TIME: 31 months after the reference fiscal year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories; (1965-1991)

CANSIM MATRICES: 2794-2806

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 68-212; 68-512

PUBLICATIONS (NON-CATALOGUED):

Compendium of Public Sector Statistics

OTHER PUBLICATIONS:

"Provincial and Municipal Finances" - Canadian Tax Foundation

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

12-532, 12-533, 12-534, 68-507, 68-512

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file

1) Name: Detailed Local Government Revenue and/or Expenditure

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic
 2) Name: Detailed Historical Local Government
 Revenue and/or Expenditure
 Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: Unnamed
 Number of variables: 121
 Main variables: 32 (See Selected Detail)

CONTACT PERSON:

Paul Blouin
 (613) 951-8563
 Chief, Public Administration Section
 Jacinthe Bourdeau
 (613) 951-1949
 Analyst, Public Administration Section
 Public Institutions Division

**57-1732 Local Government Current
 Revenue and Expenditure -
 Financial Management System
 Basis - Preliminary and Estimates
 Data**

This annual survey presents current (operating) revenue and expenditure on a preliminary and estimate basis.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Local government current revenue and expenditure on the Financial Management System (FMS) basis*
- *Local government current revenue, by source, by province/territory*
- *Local government current expenditure, by function, by province/territory*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1955

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From March to May

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Local government non-business entities in Canada

POPULATION SIZE: 7,500 Approx.

STATISTICAL UNITS: Local government entity

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 350 Approx.

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: 7 digit SGC codes - 1981

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - Major group 83, 851 (part of), 861 (part of)

OTHER COVERAGE CLASSIFICATIONS: Canadian System of Government Financial Management Statistics (FMS)

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

Preliminary and estimates data developed from this sample survey have proved to be within 5% of actual data subsequently compiled using full coverage/census methods. From time to time certain source documents may lack detail or certain sample groups will not have a 100% questionnaire response rate in which case estimates are made to ensure universe coverage. Data from various units may cover a fiscal year other than the standard January 1 to December 31; in these cases the reference period closest to the January to December period being processed is used.

RELEASE TIME: Estimates are available 3 months after the reference fiscal year; Preliminary data are available 15 months after the reference fiscal year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories;

CANSIM MATRICES: 2794-2806

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 68-204; 68-212; 68-512

PUBLICATIONS (NON-CATALOGUED):
Compendium of Public Sector Statistics

OTHER PUBLICATIONS:
"Provincial and Municipal Finances" - Canadian Tax Foundation

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:
12-532, 12-533, 12-534, 68-507, 68-512

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:
Standard tabulation or data file
1) Name: Detailed Local Government Revenue and/or Expenditure
Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic
2) Name: Detailed Historical Local Government Revenue and/or Expenditure
Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:
Name: Unnamed
Number of variables: 121
Main variables: 32 (See Selected Detail)

CONTACT PERSON:
Paul Blouin
(613) 951-8563
Chief, Public Administration Section
Jacinthe Bourdeau
(613) 951-1949
Analyst, Public Administration Section
Public Institutions Division

57-1733 Local Government Financial Management Statistics - Capital Expenditures

This semi-annual survey presents capital expenditure information on a forecast, revised forecast, preliminary and actual basis.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Local governments, capital expenditure statistics*
- *Local governments, capital grants from other levels of government, by function*
- *Local governments, capital expenditure by function*
- *Local governments, repair and maintenance expenditures on fixed assets*
- *Local governments, disposal/sales of fixed assets, by selling price, capital cost and age of asset*

- *Local governments, capital expenditure, disposal/sale of fixed assets, by reason*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1955

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Semi-annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From March to May; From October to November

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Local government non-business entities in Canada

POPULATION SIZE: 7,500 approximately

STATISTICAL UNITS: Local government entity

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 460

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: 7 digit SGC codes - 1981

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - Major group 83, 851 (part of), 861 (part of)

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

The various cycles of estimates data developed from this sample survey have proved to be within 5% to 10% of actual data subsequently compiled using full coverage/census methods. From time to time certain source documents may lack detail or certain sample groups will not have a 100% questionnaire response rate, in which case estimates are made to ensure universe coverage. Data from various units may cover a fiscal year other than the standard December 31; in these cases the reference period closest to the particular year being processed is used.

RELEASE TIME: Data are published by the Capital Expenditures Section of Investment and Capital Stock Division (See SDDS ID 2803, 2804 and 2805)

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories;

CANSIM MATRICES: 2794-2806

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 61-205; 61-206; 68-212; 68-512

PUBLICATIONS (NON-CATALOGUED):
Compendium of Public Sector Statistics

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -

Name: Unnamed

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: Unnamed

Number of variables: 53

Main variables: See Selected Detail

CONTACT PERSON:

Paul Blouin

(613) 951-8563

Chief, Public Administration Section

Jacinthe Bourdeau

(613) 951-1949

Analyst, Public Administration Section

Public Institutions Division

- *Consolidated government finance, all levels of government, revenue by source, and expenditure by function*
- *Consolidated provincial/local government revenue by source, and expenditure by function, by province/territory*
- *Consolidated government revenue by source, classified in economic terms*
- *Consolidated government expenditure by function, classified in economic terms*
- *Consolidated government revenue, by source, by category of consolidation*
 - *income taxes*
 - *property and related taxes*
 - *consumption taxes*
 - *health and social insurance levies*
 - *natural resource revenue*
 - *privileges, licenses and permits*
 - *investments, return on*
 - *goods and services, sales*
- *Consolidated government expenditures, by function, by category of consolidation*
 - *general services*
 - *protection of persons and property*
 - *transportation and communications*
 - *health*
 - *social services/security*
 - *education*
 - *resource conservation and industrial development*
 - *environment*
 - *recreation and culture*
 - *labour employment and immigration*
 - *housing*
 - *foreign affairs and international assistance*
 - *regional planning and development*
 - *research establishment*
 - *debt charges*

57-1735 Consolidated Government Revenue and Expenditure

This survey produces consolidated information on revenue (by source) and expenditure (by function) of the three levels of governments. Data are available for two categories of consolidation: (1) Provincial and local governments, and (2) Federal, provincial and local governments. Two sets of data are produced: estimates (based mainly on budget data) and actual data (based on final data).

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Government finance, consolidated statistical profile of financial operations of revenue and expenditure, by category of consolidation, as per system of Government Financial Management Statistics (FMS)*

NOTES:

Publications (Catalogued): Historical data 1965-1991 are available from publication 68-512. Data for most recent years are available from publications 68-212

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1975

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Federal, provincial and local governments universe as defined for each level of government

POPULATION SIZE: 8000 Approx.

STATISTICAL UNITS: Federal, Provincial and Local government entities

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - Division N

OTHER COVERAGE CLASSIFICATIONS: Canadian System of Government Financial Management Statistics (FMS)

DISSEMINATION:DATA QUALITY:

Since the data are compiled primarily from governments' own published estimates, public accounts and other financial reports, the quality of the data is very good.

RELEASE TIME: Estimates are available 11 months after the beginning of the reference fiscal year; Actual data are available 31 months after the reference fiscal year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories; (1965 to 1992)

CANSIM MATRICES: 2807-2820

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 68-212; 68-512; (See NOTES)

PUBLICATIONS (NON-CATALOGUED):
Compendium of Public Sector Statistics

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:
68-507, 68-512

CONTACT PERSON:
Paul Blouin
(613) 951-8563

Chief, Public Administration Section
Public Institutions Division

57-1737 Provincial Government Data for Fiscal Arrangements and the System of National Accounts

This annual survey collects additional information related to the Public Accounts of the Province of Saskatchewan and the financial statements of the non-commercial Crown Corporations of the Province of Saskatchewan.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Revenue and expenses of the Saskatchewan provincial government, by source*

COLLECTION:

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self-Completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: Summer of each year

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Saskatchewan provincial government

STATISTICAL UNITS: Provincial government

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Saskatchewan

DISSEMINATION:

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Saskatchewan

CONTACT PERSON:

James Temple
(613) 951-1832
Public Administration Section
Public Institutions Division

57-1738 Local Government Revenue and Expenditure - Financial Management System Basis - Forecast (Estimates) Data

This annual survey presents estimate data on local government current and capital revenue and expenditure in accordance with the concepts and definitions of the System of Government Financial Management Statistics.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Local government estimated revenue and expenditure on the Financial Management System (FMS) basis*
- *Local government revenue, by source, by province/territory*
- *Local government expenditure, by function, by province/territory*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1955

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Extraction from administrative files and other local government surveys

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Fiscal year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From January to December

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Local government non-business entities in Canada

POPULATION SIZE: ;Admin: 7,500: Approx.

STATISTICAL UNITS: Local government entity

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - Major group 83, 851 (part of), 861 (part of)

OTHER COVERAGE CLASSIFICATIONS: Canadian System of Government Financial Management Statistics (FMS)

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

From time to time, certain administrative records may not be available or lack detail, therefore, estimations are made to ensure universe coverage. We also use data for various units that have fiscal year ends other than the standard December 31. In such cases, we use the reference period closest to the particular year being processed.

RELEASE TIME: 6 months after the start of the reference fiscal year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories;

CANSIM MATRICES: 2794-2806

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 68-212; 68-512

PUBLICATIONS (NON-CATALOGUED):
Compendium of Public Sector Statistics

OTHER PUBLICATIONS:

"Provincial and Municipal Finances" - Canadian Tax Foundation

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

68-507, 68-512, 12-532, 12-533, 12-534

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file

1) Name: Detailed Local Government Revenue and/or Expenditure

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

2) Name: Detailed Historical Local Government Revenue and/or Expenditure

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: Unnamed

Number of variables: 121

Main variables 32

CONTACT PERSON:

Paul Blouin

(613) 951-8563

Chief, Public Administration Section

Jacinthe Bourdeau

(613) 951-1949

Analyst, Public Administration Section

Public Institutions Division

61-2602 Estimates of Labour Income

This survey produces monthly estimates of labour income include the main components of wages and salaries, and supplementary labour income on an all industry and province basis.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Labour income estimates, by component, unadjusted/adjusted for seasonal variation*
- *Wages and salaries, by industry, unadjusted/adjusted for seasonal variation*
- *Labour income estimates, by province/territories/abroad and component, unadjusted for seasonal variation*
- *Wages and salaries, estimates, by province and industry, unadjusted for seasonal variation*
- *Wages and salaries, estimates, by province, adjusted for seasonal variation*
- *Wages and salaries, unadjusted/adjusted for seasonal variation, in goods-producing industries and service producing industries, estimates on provincial/industry basis*

NOTES:

SIC Coverage: The SIC 1970 was used until 1986. It is now based on SIC 1980, starting with 1987.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1926

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month; Year

FREQUENCY: Monthly

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All employees for whom an employer makes CPP or QPP and/or UIC contributions

STATISTICAL UNITS: Labour income earner

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada; Canadians working abroad

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - All industries; (See NOTES)

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

Advance estimates are somewhat less reliable than estimates of preceding months which are based on a higher response of approximately 90%. Approximately 90% of the monthly wages and salaries estimates are derived from earnings reported for a specified reference period in the monthly Survey of Employment, Payroll and Hours (SEPH)(SDDS 2612).

RELEASE TIME: Monthly data: 2 months after the reference month; Annual data: 6 months after the reference year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories; Outside Canada

CANSIM MATRICES: 807-808; 1791-1792

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 72-005

CONTACT PERSON:

Ed Bunko
(613) 951-4048
Chief, Labour Income Section
Labour Division

61-2604 Unemployment Insurance Statistics - Monthly

This survey produces monthly data on the unemployment insurance program in Canada and are provided by Human Resources Development Canada. The survey universe covers contributors who request or collect unemployment insurance benefits.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Unemployment insurance program statistics, employee contributors and contributions, insurance claimants and claims, benefit activities and beneficiaries, by demographic and geographic characteristics*
- *Unemployment insurance, initial and renewal claims received and claims allowed, beneficiaries by type of benefit (eg: regular, sickness, maternity, training, fishing, work sharing)*

- *Unemployment insurance benefits paid in dollars by type of benefit*
- *Unemployment insurance, number of weeks paid by type of benefit*
- *Unemployment insurance, average weekly payment in dollars by type of benefit*
- *Unemployment insurance claims, disqualifications and disentitlements by reason*
- *Unemployment insurance beneficiaries receiving regular benefits, by weekly insurable earnings, weeks of insurable employment and sex*
- *Unemployment insurance beneficiaries, by type of benefit, age group and sex*
- *Unemployment insurance, entrance requirements in weeks, benefit entitlements in weeks, and seasonally adjusted three-month average of regional unemployment rates*
- *Unemployment insurance, summary statistics, historical data*
- *Unemployment insurance beneficiaries receiving regular benefits seasonally adjusted*
- *Unemployment insurance, persons covered/insured*
- *Unemployment insurance beneficiaries receiving regular benefits with no earnings reported*
- *Unemployment insurance revenue and expenditures*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1942

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Extraction from administrative files

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From January to December

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Contributors who request or collect unemployment insurance benefits

POPULATION SIZE: 3,416,000 (1993)

STATISTICAL UNITS: Individual

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada; Provinces; Territories; CD; CMA/CA

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal codes; Province; Census Divisions; CMA/CA; EIC economic regions

OTHER COVERAGE CLASSIFICATIONS: Area defined by postal codes

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY: Validation of codes (Benefit type, occupation, province, postal codes)

RELEASE TIME: 60 days after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories; Census Divisions; Census metropolitan areas; Census agglomerations; Other: EIC economic regions

CANSIM MATRICES: 26; 5700-5720; 5729-5730; 5735-5736

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 73-001; 73-202S

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

73-202S

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Name: Number of Beneficiaries by Occupation, Sex, Province & Territory

Method(s) of dissemination: Paper

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -

Name: Benefits, Weeks, Claims Received (seasonally adjusted)

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) électronique

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

1) Name: Number of beneficiaries for small areas (Based on postal codes), Customised tabulation

2) Name: Beneficiary file (Micro records)

Number of variables: 10

Main variables: Province, age, sex, benefit type, occupation, insurable earnings, weeks of insurable employment

CONTACT PERSON:

Adib Farhat
(613) 951-4045

Head, Unemployment Insurance Statistics Unit
Labour Division

OTHER COVERAGE CLASSIFICATIONS: Occupation
coverage OCM 1971 - all occupations

61-2605 National Work Injuries Statistics Program (NWISP)

This program collects information annually on work related time-loss injuries and illnesses from Provincial and Territorial Workers' Compensation Boards in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- Workers covered by the Worker's Compensation Boards and Commissions (WBCs), time-loss injuries accepted by the Workers' Compensation Boards by province, by gender, by age, by occupation (SOC-1971), by industrial activity (SIC-1980), and by injuries and illnesses based on the Canadian Work Injuries Standard (CWIS)

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1982

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Extraction from administrative files

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year

FREQUENCY: Annual

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All claims for work-related time-loss injuries or illnesses accepted by the respective Workers' Compensation Boards and Commissions

POPULATION SIZE: 600,000: Approx.

STATISTICAL UNITS: Claims

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Provinces and Territories

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: SGC - 2 digit

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - All industries

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Occupational illnesses are not well represented because an illness has to be recognized under workers compensation legislation. Moreover, illnesses may be latent many years and be treated within the general health care system. Sources of error: when a province uses a different standard, a conversion has to be made which affects the precision of the data. Coverage of the target population is virtually complete.

RELEASE TIME: 1 year after the reference calendar year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 72-208

OTHER PUBLICATIONS:

Coding Manual: Canadian Work Injuries Standard

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

Coding manual: Canadian Work Injuries Standard; 12-501E; CS12-537

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -

Name: Time Series

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Customised analytical studies

Name: Labour Division National Work Injuries File (LABR.NWI.INJ99.WORKIN.ANNUAL.TAPE)

Number of variables: 10

Main variables: Nature of injury, Part of body, Source of injury, Type of accident, Occupation, Industrial activity

CONTACT PERSON:

Joanne Proulx

(613) 951-4040

Head, National Work Injuries Statistics Program
Labour Division

61-2606 Help Wanted Index Survey

This monthly survey collects information to produce indexes for five regions, and Canada, from help wanted advertisements published in the classified sections of 22 major metropolitan area newspapers.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Help wanted indexes 1991=100, monthly and twelve month average, seasonally adjusted, and trend-cycle estimates for Canada and regions (from January 1981 to date)*
- *Old help wanted indexes 1981=100, monthly and twelve month average, adjusted for seasonal variation from 1962 to 1988 for Canada and regions*
- *Labour demand/Labour market indicators*
- *Help wanted indexes, seasonally adjusted, Canada*

NOTES:

Publications (Catalogued): Publication 71-204 was discontinued with 1988 issue. An occasional publication (71-540) Help-Wanted Index 1981-1993 was produced in April 1994.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1981-01

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100%
Observation/inspection

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Saturday of the Labour Force Survey (ID 62-3701) reference week

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: Saturday, during the week of the Labour Force Survey (ID 62-3701)

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Help wanted advertisements published in the classified sections of 22 major Canadian newspapers

POPULATION SIZE: 22: Reporting units

STATISTICAL UNITS: Help wanted advertisement

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: 20 selected Census metropolitan areas

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Province and CME/CA, SGC manual

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

The necessary data are collected from all the papers included in the survey. Estimates are imputed if papers cannot be obtained.

RELEASE TIME: The first Thursday of a full week after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Atlantic; Quebec; Ontario; Prairies; British Columbia; Census metropolitan areas - selected; Census agglomerations - selected;

CANSIM MATRICES: 105

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 71-540(See NOTES)

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:
71-540

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Name: Help-wanted index by province and selected metropolitan areas
Method of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:
Standard tabulation or data file

CONTACT PERSON:

Adib Farhat
(613) 951-4045
Head, Unemployment Insurance Statistics Unit
Labour Division

61-2607 Quarterly Estimates of Trusteed Pension Funds

This quarterly survey provides estimates of income, expenditures and the distribution of assets by major investment categories in respect of trusteed pension funds in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Trusteed pension funds, quarterly estimates of income, by sources of income*
- *Trusteed pension funds, quarterly estimates of expenditures, by type of expenditure*

- *Trusted pension funds, quarterly estimates of assets held, by type of assets*
- *Sources of income as a percentage of total income*
- *Investment vehicles as a percentage of total trusted pension fund assets*
- *Investment vehicles as a proportion of quarterly growth in assets, by type of vehicle*
- *Trusted pension funds, by sector (public/private)*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1970

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 65% Self-completion, mail out/mail back; 35% Extraction of data from financial statements

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Quarter

FREQUENCY: Quarterly

COLLECTION PERIOD: Between two and twelve weeks after the end of each quarter

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All trusted pension funds (for employer-sponsored plans) in Canada

POPULATION SIZE: 3,500: Approx.

STATISTICAL UNITS: Pension fund

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 180: Approx.

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

When compared with the annual census figures, the quarterly estimates have been consistently accurate to within 1%.

RELEASE TIME: 16 to 20 weeks after the reference quarter

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada

CANSIM MATRICES: 5749

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 74-001

CONTACT PERSON:

Karen Maser
(613) 951-4033
Chief, Pensions Section
Labour Division

**61-2608 Trusted Pension Funds:
Financial Statistics**

This annual survey collects information on the financial operations of all trusted pension funds in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Trusted pension funds, administrative data (number of funds and membership) and financial data (source of income, type of expenditures and assets, at book/market values) by plan characteristics (variables)*
- *Trusted pension plans as a component of the Canadian retirement income system, in terms of accumulated assets*
- *Trusted pension plans as a component of employer sponsored pension plans sub-system, in terms of number of plans and membership*
- *Trusted pension funds: characteristics (variables): membership size group, asset size group, contributory/non-contributory status, public (government administration/enterprise) and private sector classification, type of organization of employer, type of plan (type of retirement benefit)*

NOTES:

Data collected from this survey are used as benchmark for SDDS ID 2607.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1957

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: Approximately 66% self-completion, mail out/mail back (funds); 34% extraction from administrative files (financial statements)

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From February to September

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All trustee pension funds
(established by employer-sponsored plans) in Canada

POPULATION SIZE: 3,300: Approx.

STATISTICAL UNITS: Pension fund

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

This publication is based on data compiled from the completed returns from 75% of the known universe of trustee pension funds, accounting for about 95% of total assets. Where previous data were available, information for the non-respondents was estimated. Since virtually all non-respondents represented relatively small funds, the few omissions would have little effect on total assets held by trustee pension funds. Respondents were asked to provide both the book and market values of their holdings. Missing market values were estimated by assuming that the relationship between market value and book value was the same for the incomplete returns as for the completed returns.

RELEASE TIME: 11 months after the reference calendar year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 74-201

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file

Product Registration Number: 74C0001

Name: Annual Survey of Trustee Pension Funds
Tabulations

Main variables: (See Selected Detail)

Method(s) of Dissemination: Paper

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Customised tabulation or data file -

Name: Annual Survey of Trustee Pension Fund
Tabulations

Main Variables: (See Selected Detail)

CONTACT PERSON:

Karen Maser
(613) 951-4033

Chief, Pensions Section
Labour Division

61-2609 Pension Plans in Canada

This annual survey collects information on the terms and conditions of all employer sponsored pension plans in Canada in both the private and public sectors.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Pension plans, number and membership by sex and by plan characteristics (18 variables)*

NOTES:

Reference Period: Calendar year for financial data and
January 1 for terms and conditions

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1970

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 99% Extraction from
administrative files; 1% Self-completion, mail
out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year; January 1 (See
NOTES)

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: During the 14 months after the
reference calendar year

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All employer-sponsored pension
plans in Canada

POPULATION SIZE: 16,000: Approx.

STATISTICAL UNITS: Employer-sponsored pension plan

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Pension
authority where plan is registered (9 provincial, 1
federal); Province/territory where member works

SIC COVERAGE: SIC 1970 - All industries

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

As data are provided by the different pension supervisory authorities, the completeness of the data may vary from one jurisdiction to the next. Overall response rate, for membership and contribution data exceeds 90%.

RELEASE TIME: 1 1/2 years after the reference period

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 74-401; 74-401SE; 74-401SF

PUBLICATIONS (NON-CATALOGUED):
"Pension Plans in Canada 1990, Statistical highlights and key tables" - Supplement to 74-401

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -
Product registration number: 74C0002
Name: Pension Plans in Canada Tabulations
Main variables: see Selected Detail
Method(s) of dissemination: Paper

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Customised tabulation or data file
Name: Registered Pension Plans Tabulations
Main variables: see Selected Detail

CONTACT PERSON:

Karen Maser
(613) 951-4033
Chief, Pensions Section
Labour Division

61-2612 Survey of Employment, Payrolls and Hours (SEPH)

This monthly survey collects information from selected firms or institutions which represent Canada's employers, highlighting data on levels and trends of employment, average weekly and hourly earnings and average weekly hours.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Estimated number of employees, firms of all sizes by industry SIC 1980, by type of employees, for Canada, provinces and territories, data by firm size available*
- *Estimated weekly earnings, firms of all sizes, by industry SIC 1980, by type of employees, for Canada, provinces and territories, data by firm size available*
- *Estimated weekly hours and hourly earnings, firms of all sizes, by industry SIC 1980, by type of employees, for Canada, provinces and territories, data by firm size available*
- *Estimated number of employees, average weekly and hourly earnings, average weekly hours, seasonally adjusted data, firms of all sizes, for the major industries in Canada and for the provinces and territories*
- *Fixed weighted indexes of average hourly earnings, unadjusted data, firms of all sizes, for major industries, Canada and Provinces*
- *Diffusion index of employment and average hours, firms of all sizes, for 11 major industries, Canada.*

NOTES:

- 1) The definition of "employee" in SEPH is all persons drawing pay for services rendered in Canada or for paid absences and for whom the employer is required to complete a Revenue Canada T-4 Supplementary form.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1983-01

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: Establishment: 52% Self-completion, mail out/mail back; 8% Telephone interview; 28% Non-standard: Computer listing received from respondents; 12% Non-standard: Data transferred from Public Institutions Division. Administrative: Small Business Payrolls Survey, interview (CATI); payroll deduction accounts (PD7A forms - Revenue Canada)

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Last seven days of reference month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From the 25th of the reference month to the 10th day of the second following month for the first estimate and to the 10th day of the third following month for the second (revised) estimate

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All firms, regardless of size, in all industries except agriculture, fishing, trapping, private household services, religious organizations and defence services

POPULATION SIZE: 100,000 (establishment); 800,000 (administrative)

STATISTICAL UNITS: Statistical establishment/payroll deduction accounts (Administrative)

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 40,000 establishments; Admin.: 86,000 payroll deduction accounts (PD7A)

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: 7 digit SGC codes - 1986

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - All industries (except Divisions A and B, 811, 974 and 981)

DISSEMINATION:DATA QUALITY:

The establishment survey (SEPH) questionnaires are carefully edited for completeness, consistency and accuracy both manually and using computer edit procedures. Non-sampling errors may occur in a survey operation for many reasons. Some of the factors contributing to non-sampling errors are the inability to obtain responses from all reporting units, incorrect information supplied by respondents and errors in recording, coding and processing of data. Non-sampling errors are difficult to measure but nevertheless efforts have been made to reduce them by careful design of questionnaires, follow-up of non-respondents, a thorough editing of the data quality control programs in major processes, and the monitoring of the updating activity. Sampling errors occur because estimates are derived from a sample rather than from an entire universe. Sampling errors may vary according to a number of factors, the most important of which is the size of the estimate. The size of the error is unknown, but it can be estimated from the sample itself by using a measure called relative standard error (coefficient of variation) of a survey estimate. Tables are produced annually in the SEPH publication (72-002 - December issue) to give an indication of the reliability of the estimates based on the coefficient of variation. The coefficient of variation are presented by using letters representing reliability ranges based on an annual average of coefficients of variation. For the Administrative survey, there are edit and verification procedures at the data capture stage to ensure that the data is of the best quality possible. In addition, on-line edit procedures are in place to check for extreme values.

RELEASE TIME: 60 days after the reference month

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 72-002

PUBLICATIONS (NON-CATALOGUED):
"Employment, Earnings and Hours Annual Averages 1983-1994"

CONTACT PERSON:

Peter Lys
(613) 951-4071
Assistant Director, Employment and Earnings Statistics
Labour Division

61-2613 Annual Education Survey

This annual survey collects data on the pay structure for the teaching staff of Canadian educational institutions. The data are then used by the Survey of Employment, Payroll and Hours (SEPH) (SDDS ID 2612) monthly system to reflect the pay structure for teachers over the calendar year.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Educational institutions, regular teaching staff and substitute teachers, by pay distribution, for Canada, provinces and territories*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1983/84

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Computer assisted telephone interview (CATI)

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: School year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From September 14 to October 2

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All institutions coded to SIC 1980 - 851 and 852

POPULATION SIZE: 4,000

STATISTICAL UNITS: Statistical establishments in SIC 851 & 852

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 1,500

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: 7 digit SGC
codes - 1986

SIC COVERAGE: SIC 1980 - 851, 852

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

The data are carefully edited for completeness, consistency and accuracy using computer edit procedures. No separate estimates are produced from the survey.

CONTACT PERSON:

Peter Lys
(613) 951-4071
Assistant Director, Employment and Earnings Statistics
Labour Division

**61-2614 Small Business Payrolls Survey
(SBPS)**

This monthly survey collects data on employment, earnings and hours by employment category.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Small businesses, payroll data details, by employee category*
- *Employees paid by hour, payroll data details*
- *Salaried employees, payroll data details*
- *Working owners of incorporated businesses, payroll data details*
- *number of part-time employees*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1994-03

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Computer Assisted Telephone Interview (CATI)

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Last 7 days of reference month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From the 1st to the 31st of the month following the reference month

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: 86,000

POPULATION SIZE: 86,000

STATISTICAL UNITS: Payroll Deduction Accounts

SAMPLE SIZE: 2,500

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: 7 digit SGC
Codes - 1986

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - All industries except Divisions A and B, 811, 831, 974 and 981

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Edit checks for accuracy and consistency.

CONTACT PERSON:

Peter Lys
(613) 951-4071
Assistant Director, Employment and Earnings Statistics
Labour Division

62-3502 Survey of Consumer Finances (SCF)

This is a household survey that provides data for annual estimates of income distributions by size and of low income rates for individuals and families for the previous calendar year.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Families and individuals: income profiles and trends, by income groups and by socio-economic and geographic characteristics, for Canada and provinces*
- *Families and unattached individuals: percentage distribution, by income groups, family, socio-economic and geographic characteristics*
- *Persons not in families: income profiles, by income groups and selected characteristics: urban and rural areas, by size of residence*
- *Female earners, male earners: percentage distributions, by earnings groups and selected characteristics*
- *Women and men: comparison of average earnings and female to male earnings ratios, historical data*
- *Low income: incidence of low income among families, unattached individuals and persons, by selected characteristics*
 - *Families, unattached individuals and individuals with income: percentage composition of their income within income quintiles, percentage distribution, by selected characteristics within income quintiles*
- *Households within household income groups: percentage distribution, by household and dwelling characteristics and by household facilities and equipment, for urban and rural areas, by size*
- *Census families, economic families, unattached individuals and persons not in families: percentage distribution, by income groups and their average and median incomes*
- *Income: average family income, distribution of all family types and growth rate of average income, comparative statistics, for selected family unit types*
- *Family and individual income in current and constant dollars for selected years*
- *Characteristics of dual-earner families*

NOTES:

- 1) Population Size: The population size is 21.6 million individuals which translates into 7.5 million census families and 4.3 million persons not in families, 7.6

million economic families and 3.5 million unattached individuals, 10.4 million households.

- 2) Publications (Non-catalogued): a) Statistics Canada's Low Income Cut-offs, January 1993; b) Low Income Persons 1980 to 1992 (LICO 1992 base); c) Low Income Family Units 1980 to 1992 (LICO 1992 base); d) Low Income After Tax 1980 to 1992 (LICO-IAT 1992 base and LIM-IAT); e) Low Income Persons 1981 to 1991 (LICO 1986 base); f) Statistics Canada's Low Income Cut-offs, Methodological Concerns and possibilities. Organizations such as the National Council of Welfare, Human Resources Development, and others, regularly produce analytical reports based on SCF and HIFE (SDDS ID 3506) data.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1951

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 83% Self-completion, mail out/telephone back with computer assisted interviewing collection; 17% Self-completion, mail out/pick up or mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year prior to survey

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: From the end of April to early May

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Individuals aged 15 and over, with and without income and families in private households, excluding : 1) residents of the Yukon and Northwest Territories; 2) residents of Indian reserves; 3) residents of military camps; 4) inmates of institutions; 5) residents of collective-type households; 6) private households living in trailers, etc.

POPULATION SIZE: 21,600,000: (See NOTES)

STATISTICAL UNITS: Individuals, aged 15 and over with income; Census family; Economic family; Household

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 38,000: Reporting units (households)

CLASSIFICATION:**GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE:** Provinces**GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA:** Labour Force Survey (SDDS ID 3701) primary sampling unit (PSU) codes which include province, CMA, EA.**SIC COVERAGE:** SIC-E 1980 - All industries**DISSEMINATION:****DATA QUALITY:**

Published data are accompanied by estimated sampling errors of average income. Generally, these errors range from a minimum of 0.5 - 1.5% of the mean for the major universes published (individuals, families, unattached individuals) to approximately 5% for some small subgroups of the population. Another way of evaluating quality is pursued by reconciling survey estimates by component to National Account aggregates that have been adjusted for conceptual and coverage differences. In total comparable money income components in the survey account for approximately 90% of the corresponding National Account aggregates. A summary of this reconciliation is contained in catalogue no. 13-207 and a detailed statement is included in the public use micro data documentation.

RELEASE TIME: 7 months after the reference calendar year**PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED):** 13-207; 13-208; 13-210; 13-215; 13-217; 13-218; 13-551; 13-569**PUBLICATIONS (NON-CATALOGUED):**
(See NOTES)**MICRODATA PRODUCTS:**

1) Name: Individuals Aged 15 and Over With and Without Income (For Years 1981 to present, Excluding 1983)

Method(s) of dissemination: Electronic

2) Name: Income of Economic Family Units (For Years 1973, 1975, 1977, 1979, 1981 to present, Excluding 1983)

Method(s) of dissemination: Electronic

3) Name: Income of Census Family Units (For Years 1971, 1973, 1975, 1977, 1979, 1981 to present, Excluding 1983)

Method(s) of dissemination: Electronic

4) Name: Household Income Facilities and Equipment (For Years 1971, 1973, 1975, 1977, 1979, 1981 to present, Excluding 1983)

Method(s) of dissemination: Electronic

5) Name: Income, Assets and Debts of Economic Family Units (For 1976 and 1983)

Method(s) of dissemination: Electronic

CONTACT PERSON:

Kevin Bishop
(613) 951-2211
Survey Statistician
Household Surveys Division

62-3503 Food Expenditure Survey (FES)

This biennial household survey provides estimates of food expenditures and quantities purchased by private households.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Household food expenditure statistics, by major food categories, by type of food, by household characteristics, data detail, by geographic area*
- *Households, average weekly food expenditure, data detail, by type of food and by household characteristics: by household size, by household type, by household composition, by household income group, by size of area of residence, and by region, province, or city*
- *Households of two or more persons, average weekly food expenditure, selected data detail, by type of food, by family income group*
- *Married couple households, average weekly food expenditure, selected data detail, by type of food and by household characteristics: by household income group, by age of husband, by type of household, by employment status of wife and age of youngest child*
- *One-person households, average weekly food expenditure, selected data detail, by type of food and by household income group, by age and sex*
- *Food purchased from stores locally and on day trips, average weekly household food expenditure, by type of store, and by type of food*
- *Food purchased from restaurants, average weekly household food expenditure, by meal type, by type of restaurant*
- *Households detailed average food expenditures and average quantities*

NOTES:

- 1) Geographic Coverage: The national program covers the 10 provinces, Whitehorse and Yellowknife. The urban program covers 17 metropolitan areas (CPI index cities).

- 2) Population Size: The population size for the 1990 survey was 4,970, 110 households. The population size for the 1992 National Survey was 10,229, 440 households (with Whitehorse and Yellowknife).
- 3) Sample Size: The urban 1990 survey was based on 4,793 households who completed usable diaries. The 1992 survey was based on 11,403 households (with Whitehorse and Yellowknife).
- 4) Frequency: The survey is normally conducted at two different scales within a 4-year cycle.
rate of 79.74%.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1938/39

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Non-standard:

Interview conducted and diaries left with respondent to be picked up at end of each diary keeping period, 1 week for each diary, 2 consecutive weeks per respondent

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year

FREQUENCY: Biennial; (See NOTES)

COLLECTION PERIOD: From January to December

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Households on the Labour Force Survey (LFS) (SDDS ID 3701) Frame for a specified geographic area according to cycle and households in Whitehorse and Yellowknife.

POPULATION SIZE: 10,229,440 (including Whitehorse and Yellowknife): (See NOTES)

STATISTICAL UNITS: Household

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 11,403 (including Whitehorse and Yellowknife): (See NOTES)

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Provinces; Whitehorse; Yellowknife; (See NOTES)

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Primary sampling unit (PSU) to list from Labour Force Survey (LFS) (ID 62-3701) frame; Provinces; Whitehorse; Yellowknife; 17 metropolitan areas urban strata 30,000+; Urban/rural size groups

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

Editing is carried out in several stages. The preliminary edit in the field is mainly for completeness and adequacy of product detail. In head office there are manual coding and computer edits based on unit price range checks, etc. Imputations are done for missing information. Published data are accompanied by estimated sampling errors for main food items. Response errors are difficult to establish. Quantities can to some extent be compared with 'Apparent Per Capita Food Consumption in Canada' although there are major shortcomings. Global estimates are compared with estimates for food from the Survey of Family Expenditures (SDDS ID 3504) and with Personal Expenditures on Food (National Accounts). (See publication 62-554.) Some of the non-response errors associated with lack of co-operation is measurable by examining the difference between first week and second week diaries. Under-reporting is corrected according to the estimate of expenditure from store in four weeks from the questionnaire. No adjustment is done for food restaurants.

RELEASE TIME: 1 year after the reference calendar year

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 62-554

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Name: Family Food Expenditures Survey, Public Use Microdata File

Method(s) of dissemination: Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: Food Expenditure Survey

Number of variables: Approx. 1,000

Main variables: Demographic characteristics, Type of dwelling, Detailed food expenditure, Quantities purchased by type of store and number of meals, Expenditure by type of eating place

CONTACT PERSON:

Ulysse Nevraumont

(613) 951-4645

Project Manager

Household Surveys Division

62-3504 Survey of Family Expenditures (FEX)

This biennial household survey provides estimates of expenditures by households covering their complete budgets for the reference calendar year.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Household expenditures, data detail, by household composition, by occupied dwelling characteristics, by household characteristics, and by geographic area*
- *Household expenditures, data detail, by expenditure category, by household income group, by size of area of residence, by household type, size and composition, by class of tenure, by region, province or city*
- *Household expenditures, data detail, by expenditure category, for*
 - *households of two or more persons, by household income group, by class of tenure*
 - *married couple households, by age of husband, by household type, by employment status of wife*
 - *one-person households, by income group, age and sex*
 - *lone or single parent families, by age and sex of reference person, and by selected household characteristics*
- *Dwellings occupied, facilities and ownership characteristics, by type of dwelling, by household income group, by class of tenure, by type of household and by other dwelling and household characteristics*
- *Average household expenditure, data detail, by household characteristics, by geographic area, for expenditure categories:*
 - *food, alcohol, tobacco products*
 - *shelter, by type*
 - *household operations*
 - *clothing*
 - *household furnishings and equipment*
 - *transportation (private, public) and travel*
 - *medical care, health care, personal care*
 - *education, recreation, and reading materials*
 - *personal taxes*
 - *security, insurance*
 - *gifts and charitable contributions*
 - *child care, day care*
 - *pet expenses*
 - *domestic and cleaning expenses, etc.*
 - *home entertainment equipment*
 - *owned vacation home*
 - *electronic computer equipment*
- *Supplementary information for farmers*
- *Changes in household financial position*

NOTES:

- 1) Geographic Coverage: The national program covers the 10 provinces, Whitehorse and Yellowknife. The urban program covers 17 metropolitan areas (CPI index cities).

- 2) Population Size: The population size for the 1992 National survey was 10,200,000 (with Whitehorse and Yellowknife). The population size for the 1990 urban survey was 4,719,890.
- 3) Sample Size: The national program for 1992 was based on 9,992 households. The urban program for 1990 was based on 4,856 households.
- 4) Frequency: The survey is normally conducted at two different scales within a 4-year cycle.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1937/38

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Face to face interview

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year

FREQUENCY: Biennial; (See NOTES)

COLLECTION PERIOD: From the end of January to the middle of March of the year following the reference calendar year

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Households on the Labour Force Survey (LFS) (ID 62-3701) frame for a specified geographic area according to cycle and households in Whitehorse and Yellowknife.

POPULATION SIZE: 10,200,000 (See NOTES)

STATISTICAL UNITS: Household

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 16,000; (See NOTES)

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Provinces; Whitehorse; Yellowknife; (See NOTES)

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Primary sampling unit (PSU) to list from Labour Force Survey (LFS) (ID 62-3701) frame; Provinces; Whitehorse; Yellowknife; 17 metropolitan areas and urban strata 30,000+; Urban/rural size groups

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

Editing is carried out in several stages. The preliminary edit in the field is designed mainly for

completeness, so that if necessary, a schedule could be returned for further information. In head office there are computer edits and imputations focusing on consistency, reviewing the account balancing differences etc. Records where receipts and disbursements balance to within 10% are used in compiling estimates. Some borderline records are also accepted upon review. Published data are accompanied by estimated sampling errors for main items. Response errors are difficult to establish. Estimates can to some extent be compared with aggregate data from say Personal Expenditure (National Accounts) but there are conceptual and coverage differences. (See catalogue no. 62-555.)

RELEASE TIME: 8 months after the reference calendar year

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 62-555

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Name: Survey of Family Expenditures Public Use Microdata File

Method(s) of dissemination: Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: Recall Master File

Number of variables: 1600+

Main variables: Household expenditures - details within the following categories: food, shelter, household furnishings and equipment, clothing, personal care, medical and health care, tobacco and alcoholic beverages, transportation, recreation, reading, education and miscellaneous expenses, Asset and debt changes, Income of household, Dwelling occupied by the household on December 31 of the reference calendar year, Cars owned by the household during the reference year, Social/demographic characteristics of members and households

CONTACT PERSON:

Ulysse Nevraumont

(613) 951-4645

Project Manager

Household Surveys Division

62-3505 Household Facilities and Equipment Survey (HFE)

This household survey provides annual estimates of household facilities and equipment based on a sample which represents virtually all private households in Canada.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Households, by dwelling characteristics and household facilities and equipment*
- *Households, by dwelling characteristics, type of dwelling, age of structure, period of construction, type of repairs needed, tenure, number of rooms, bedrooms and bathrooms, and market price of dwelling if owned*
- *Households, by household characteristics, household size, number of persons per household, number of persons per room, and selected dwelling characteristics*
- *Heating equipment (principal and supplementary), households by number, type of heating equipment, age of heating equipment, fuel used, and special features*
- *Home air conditioners, households by type of air conditioning*
- *Water supply facilities, households by type of water supply facility and fuel used for piped hot water supply*
- *Kitchen and bathroom facilities*
- *Major kitchen appliances*
- *Vehicles, by type of vehicle*
- *Telephones and types of telephone services*
- *Home electronic equipment (TVs, VCRs, radios, computers, cable television, etc.)*
- *Recreation equipment (skis, boats, vacation homes, etc.)*
- *Household safety equipment (smoke detectors, portable fire extinguishers)*

NOTES:

- 1) Main topics vary annually
- 2) Other publications: Canadian Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC) regularly publishes analytical reports based on HFE and HIFE (SDDS ID 3506).

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1947

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 95% Telephone interview; 5% Face to face interview

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Survey week in May

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: Labour Force Survey (ID 62-3701) interview week in May

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Private households, excluding: 1) residents of the Yukon and Northwest Territories; 2) residents of Indian reserves; 3) residents of military camps; 4) inmates of institutions; 5) residents of collective-type households; 6) private households living in trailers, etc.

POPULATION SIZE: 10,247,000 households

STATISTICAL UNITS: Household(s)

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 38,429 households

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Provinces

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Labour Force Survey (SDDS ID 3701) primary sampling unit (PSU) codes which include province, CMA, EA.

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

The questionnaires are data captured in the regional offices, and every batch is verified for accuracy. When the data is transmitted to head office, an edit procedure is applied to completed Household Facilities and Equipment Survey (HFE) questionnaires, focusing on consistency of the data. A computer imputation procedure for HFE data is applied to partial and total non-responding households (whose Labour Force Survey (LFS) (SDDS ID 3701) characteristics are known) to create complete HFE records. Published data are accompanied by estimated sampling errors of household items. Response errors are difficult to establish.

RELEASE TIME: October of the current year

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 13-218; 64-202

OTHER PUBLICATIONS:

(See NOTES)

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

1) Name: Household Facilities and Equipment Survey (1971, 1973, 1975, 1977, 1979, 1981, 1982, 1984-1993)
Method(s) of dissemination: Electronic
2) Name: Household Income, Facilities and Equipment (1972, 1974, 1976, 1978, 1980, 1982, 1983, 1985-1993
1988 and 1991 tape includes the Shelter Cost Survey results)
Method(s) of dissemination: Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: Household Surveys Division - Divisional Master File

Number of variables: 480

Main variables: Demographic, Labour force, Income, Household facilities and equipment, Housing characteristics, Levels of dissemination (individual, CF, EF, and household)

CONTACT PERSON:

Réjean Lasnier

(613) 951-4633

Dissemination Officer

Household Surveys Division

62-3506 Household Facilities by Income and Other Characteristics (HIFE)

This is an annual sample survey of virtually all private households in Canada which relates household facilities and equipment data to the level of household income received in the previous year.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Household facilities and equipment statistics, for Canada and by province, household income groups, household characteristics and dwelling characteristics,*
- *Households, by size of area of residence, household income groups, household and dwelling characteristics, and household facilities and equipment*
- *Households, by age of head, household income groups, household and dwelling characteristics, and household facilities and equipment*
- *Households, by type of household, household income groups, household and dwelling characteristics, and household facilities and equipment*
- *Distribution of households within income quintiles by selected characteristics*
- *Household and dwelling characteristics and household facilities and equipment by income status of single-family and one-person households*
- *Dwellings, by repairs needed by tenure, and household income groups*
- *Non-farm tenant occupied dwellings, by monthly rent group, rent to income ratio, household head age group, and household income group*

NOTES:

- 1) Main topics vary annually

- 2) Publications (Catalogued): 13-207 and 64-202 are the publications from two of the surveys (SDDS ID 3502 and 3505), that make up 3506
- 3) Other publications: Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC) and other clients regularly publish analytical reports based on HIFE data. CMHC also distributes its own microdata file with additional derived variables.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1968

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year (Income); Spring (Rent and household facilities)

FREQUENCY: Annual

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Private households, excluding: 1) residents of the Yukon and Northwest Territories; 2) residents of military barracks; 3) residents of Indian reserves; 4) inmates of institutions; 5) residents of collective-type households; 6) private households living in trailers, etc.

POPULATION SIZE: 10,247,000 households

STATISTICAL UNITS: Household(s)

SAMPLE SIZE: 10,247,000 households

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Provinces

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Labour Force Survey (SDDS ID 3701) primary sampling unit (PSU) codes which include province, CMA, EA.

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

Each survey maintains its own independent edit and imputation procedures, but the general approach is compatible. For further information on data quality refer to catalogue 13-218, or to the individual survey publications 64-202 and 13-207. Standard errors of average household income are included in the report.

RELEASE TIME: January following the reference calendar year

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 13-207; 13-218; 64-202; (See NOTES)

OTHER PUBLICATIONS:

(See NOTES)

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Name: Household Income, Facilities and Equipment (1971, 1973, 1975, 1977, 1979, 1981, 1982, 1984 to 1993 (income years))

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: Household Surveys Division - Divisional Master File

Number of variables: 480

Main variables: Demographic, Labour force, Income, Household facilities and equipment, Housing characteristics, Levels of dissemination (Individual, CF, EF and Household)

CONTACT PERSON:

Réjean Lasnier

(613) 951-4633

Dissemination Officer

Household Surveys Division

62-3507 Shelter Cost Survey

This occasional household survey provides estimates of shelter expenditures, including details on housing repair and renovation.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Shelter costs, by dwelling characteristics, by householders' characteristics, data detail, by geographic area*
- *Homeowner households, repair and renovation expenditures, data detail, by contract and materials components, by type of job details*
- *Homeowner households, repair and renovation expenditures, data by type of job, by size of area of residence, by type of dwelling, by value of dwelling, and by geographic area, by age of household head, by household income group, by period of construction, by year household head moved to dwelling*

NOTES:

- 1) Statistical Units: The annual survey covers only homeowner households whereas renter households are also covered in the full Shelter Cost Survey that is an occasional.

- 2) Target Universe: For tabulation purposes, military camps, collective households and private households in "other" dwellings (motor homes, boats, tents, railroad cars, etc.) are excluded.
- 3) Sample Size: The sample size for the 1987 & 1990 Shelter Cost Survey (occasional) was 48,000 households.
- 4) Frequency: Annual for Housing Repair and Renovation Survey and occasional for the Shelter Cost Survey.
- 5) Data Collection Method(s): 100% telephone interview, but some personal interviews as per LFS field methods.
- 6) Publications (catalogued): Homeowner repair and renovation expenditures component only.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1988-03

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Telephone interview; (See NOTES)

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year

FREQUENCY: Occasional (See NOTES)

COLLECTION PERIOD: 2 weeks following the start of the March Labour Force Survey (ID 62-3701) survey week

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All households, excluding Territories, Indian Reserves and crown lands, inmates of institutions (See NOTES)

POPULATION SIZE: 9,900,000

STATISTICAL UNITS: Homeowner household; Renter household (See NOTES)

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 45,000: (See NOTES)

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Provinces

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Labour Force Survey (LFS) (ID 62-3701) frame; Aggregation codes for provinces; Urban/rural size groups

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

See user guide in catalogue 62-201. The nature of the subject matter (repair and renovation) lends itself to the problem of extreme values that greatly influence aggregates, averages and standard errors.

RELEASE TIME: 10 months after the reference calendar year for Housing Repair & Renovation component.

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 62-201; (See NOTES)

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Name: Microdata File on Household Income (1987, 1990), Facilities and Equipment (1988, 1991) and Shelter Cost (1987, 1991)

Method(s) of dissemination: Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

1) Name: Repair and Renovation Master File (1988, 1991)

Number of variables: 200

Main variables: Expenditures for detailed types of repairs, additions, renovations, selected socio-economic variables on households and persons from linked LFS data

2) Name: Shelter Cost Survey Master File (1987, 1990)

Number of variables: 1,000+

Main variables: Expenditures for homeowners, Expenses for utilities, mortgages, taxes, insurance, detailed repairs and renovations, Renters housing expenditures not covered in the monthly rent survey.

CONTACT PERSON:

Robin Chaplin

(613) 951-4642

Project Manager

Household Surveys Division

62-3701 Labour Force Survey (LFS)

This monthly survey collects data on the labour market activities of the working age population of Canada. It generates a wide range of estimates relating to the employed, the unemployed, and persons not in the labour force.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Labour force: selected seasonally adjusted data and unadjusted data, by labour force, employment, family, demographic and geographic characteristics*

- *Population 15 years and over: labour force profiles, estimates by demographic characteristics, Canada and provinces*
- *Labour force and employment, by industry, occupation, class of worker and sex, Canada and provinces*
- *Labour force estimated by family status and sex, Canada and provinces*
- *Labour force estimates by family composition, labour force status and sex of family head, Canada*
- *Full-time employment, by age and sex*
- *Part-time employment, by reason, age and sex*
- *Employed persons and hours worked, by occupation or industry of main job and by age and sex*
- *Employed persons, by number of hours worked at all jobs, average hours worked and total hours worked, by class of worker, Canada and provinces*
- *Employment, by reason for time lost and hours lost, by sex, Canada and provinces*
- *Unemployed, by age and sex, Canada and provinces, by type of work sought, methods of job search, by reason for leaving last job, by activity prior to unemployment*
- *Multiple job holders, by industry or occupation of main job and usual hours worked, by age and sex, Canada and provinces*
- *Job tenure, by age and sex, and by industry and occupation*
- *Persons not in labour force, by reason for leaving job, by age and sex, Canada and provinces*
- *Persons not in labour force who looked for work in past six months, by reason for not looking in reference week, Canada and provinces*
- *Labour force profiles, selected data, by metropolitan area (1996 boundaries) and by economic region (1991 boundaries)*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1945

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 80% Telephone interview; 20% Face to face interview

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Usually the week containing the 15th day of the month

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: Usually, the week containing the 22nd day of the month (the week following the reference week)

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Population aged 15 years and older, excluding inmates of institutions, full-time members of the Armed Forces and residents of Indian Reserves

POPULATION SIZE: 22,717,000

STATISTICAL UNITS: Individual

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 52,000: Reporting units (households)

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Provinces

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Province, Economic Region, Census metropolitan area (CMA)

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 3 digit

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

The estimates are based on a national sample of approximately half of one percent of the population. The resulting sampling errors, which can be measured, vary according to a number of factors, the most important of which is the size of the estimate. Estimates of less than 4,000 are not released. A more generous release criteria is used for some provinces but 4,000 is the cut off for all the catalogued publications. Sampling variance indicators are published in 'The Labour Force (71-001) Monthly'. Errors unrelated to sampling can occur at every stage of a survey. These non-sampling errors range from the respondent misunderstanding the question to errors introduced during processing. Mechanisms to minimize these errors are in place although the final estimates are still affected to some degree.

RELEASE TIME: Usually, the 1st Friday after the third day of every month

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 71-001; 71-001P; 71-201; 71-220; 71-526; 71-528; 71-529

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Name: Labour Force Survey

Method(s) of dissemination: Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: Labour Force Survey

Number of variables: Approximately 120

Main variables: Age, Sex, Marital status, Educational attainment, Duration of unemployment, Job tenure, Joblessness, Data weighted to sub-provincial age and sex estimates from the Census

CONTACT PERSON:

Doug Drew
(613) 951-4720
Assistant Director
Household Surveys Division

62-3881 Household Environment Survey

This is a survey on the extent to which households are adopting facilities, products and behaviours that are "environment-friendly".

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Households, equipment and products, used and disposed, as affecting the environment, by type of product*
- *Environment-friendly household equipment and products used, by type*
- *Dwellings, households and living style, impact on environment*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1991

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 95% telephone interview;
5% face to face interview

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Varies by question

FREQUENCY: Occasional

COLLECTION PERIOD: Labour Force Survey (SDDS ID 3701) interview week in May

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Private households, excluding: 1) residents of the Yukon and Northwest Territories; 2) residents of Indian reserves; 3) residents of military camps; 4) inmates of institutions; 5) residents of collective-type households; 6) private households living in summer cottages, on boats, etc.

POPULATION SIZE: 9,873,000 households

STATISTICAL UNITS: Households

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 44,444 households

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Provinces

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Labour Force Survey (SDDS ID 3701) primary sampling unit (PSU) codes which include province, CMA, EA.

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

The questionnaires are data captured in the regional offices. When the data is transmitted to head office, and edit procedure is applied to completed. Household Environment Survey (HES) and Household Facilities and Equipment Survey (HFE) questionnaires, focusing on consistency of the data. A computer imputation procedure for HES data is applied to partial and total non-responding households (whose Labour Force Survey (LFS) (SDDS ID 3701) characteristics are known) to create complete HFE records. Response errors are difficult to establish.

RELEASE TIME: July 1992

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Subprovincial regions - selected; Census metropolitan areas - selected; user defined areas can be created using PSU codes, subject to release criteria.

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 11-526

OTHER PUBLICATIONS:
11-509

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:
11-526, 71-528

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Name: Household Income (1990), Facilities and Equipment (1991), and Environment (1991) Microdata file

Method(s) of dissemination: Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:
Customised - user defined

CONTACT PERSON:
Penny Barclay
(613) 951-4634
Survey Statistician
Household Surveys Division

FREQUENCY: Annual; (See NOTES)

COLLECTION PERIOD: 2 weeks following the start of the March Labour Force Survey (ID 62-3701) survey week

62-3886 The Homeowner Repair and Renovation Survey

This annual household survey provides estimates on repair and renovation expenditures made by homeowners on their dwelling.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *For homeowner households: List of expenditures for additions, renovations, replacements and new installations of fixtures and equipment, repairs and maintenance*

NOTES:

- 1) Statistical Units: The annual survey covers only homeowner households whereas renter households are also covered in the full Shelter Cost Survey (ID 62-3507) that is an occasional.
- 2) Target Universe: For tabulation purposes, military camps, collective households and private households in "other" dwellings (motor homes, boats, tents, railroad cars surveys, etc.) are excluded. The 1988, 1989, 1991, 1992 and 1993 HRRS surveys only covered homeowner households.
- 3) Sample Size: The sample size for the 1987 and 1990 Shelter Cost Survey (occasional) was 48,000 households.
- 4) Frequency: Annual for Homeowner Repair and Renovation Survey and occasional for the Shelter Cost Survey.
- 5) Data Collection Method(s): 100% telephone interview, but some personal interviews as per Labour Force Survey (LFS) field methods.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1988-03

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Telephone interview; (See NOTES)

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All households, excluding the Territories, Indian Reserves and crown lands, inmates of institutions (See NOTES)

POPULATION SIZE: 6,691,170

STATISTICAL UNITS: Private homeowner household; (See NOTES)

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 25,000: (See NOTES)

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Provinces

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Labour Force Survey (LFS) (ID 62-3701) frame; Aggregation codes for provinces; Urban/rural size groups

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Sampling errors occur because inferences about the entire population are based on information obtained from only a sample of the population. The sample design, the method of estimation, the variability of the data and the sample size determine the size of the sampling error. Non-sampling errors occur because certain factors make it too difficult to obtain accurate responses and retain their accuracy throughout processing. Unlike sampling error, non sampling error is not readily quantified. Four sources of non-sampling error can be identified: coverage error, response error, non-response error and processing error.

RELEASE TIME: 10 months after the reference calendar year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Urban/rural size groups

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 62-201

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:
62-201

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Name: Microdata File on Household Income (1987, 1990), Facilities and Equipment (1988, 1991) and Shelter Cost (1987, 1990)

Method(s) of dissemination: Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

1) Name: Repair and Renovation Master File (1988, 1989, 1991)

Number of variables: 200

Main variables: Detailed expenditures on repairs, additions, renovations, selected socio-economic variables on households and persons from linked LFS data

2) Name: Shelter Cost Survey Master File (1987, 1990)

Number of variables: 1,000+

Main variables: Expenditures for homeowners, Expenses for utilities, mortgages, taxes, insurance, detailed repairs and renovations, Renters housing expenditures not covered in the monthly rent survey.

CONTACT PERSON:

Paul Gratton

(613) 951-4165

Project Manager

Household Surveys Division

- *Marital history*
- *Information on person's children*
- *Activity limitation*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1993

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: CAI(unless respondent requests personal visit)

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year

FREQUENCY: Two times per year (January and May)

COLLECTION PERIOD: Two weeks in January and two weeks in May (exact timing will depend on LFS dates)

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All persons living in the ten provinces of Canada, excluding residents of institutions, Indian reserves and military barracks

POPULATION SIZE: 25,000,000

STATISTICAL UNITS: Individual, family, household, job, jobless spell, job absence

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 40,000: households

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Provinces, Rural/Urban, Community type

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal code

DISSEMINATION:

RELEASE TIME: One year after collection

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Province

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 75-201 (E&F)

PUBLICATIONS (NON-CATALOGUED):
Research Paper Series/Newsletter/Survey Overview

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

These will appear in the Research Paper Series

62-3889 Survey of Labour and Income Dynamics (SLID)

This is a longitudinal survey starting in 1994, to follow individuals and families for six years, collecting information on their labour market experiences, income and family circumstances.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Nature and pattern of labour market activity*
- *Work experience*
- *Characteristics of jobless spells*
- *Job characteristics (all characteristics updated each year and dates of changes recorded for up to six jobs per year)*
- *Characteristics of work absences of one or more weeks*
- *Employer attributes*
- *Income - sources and amounts*
- *Receipt of compensation (benefits from UI, Social Assistance, Workers' Compensation)*
- *Assets and debts - value of various items*
- *Educational attainment*
- *Household characteristics*
- *Economic family characteristics*

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Product registration number: 75M0001XCB

Name: SLID microdata file - annual

Method(s) of dissemination: CD-ROM

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Customised - user defined

CONTACT PERSON:

Maryanne Webber

(613) 951-2899

Project Manager

Household Surveys Division

64-4101 Annual Migration Estimates by Census Division

These data provide annual estimates of total international and internal migration for each census division.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Population, annual migration estimates: for Census Divisions by Province/Territory of origin and destination*
- *Population, in-migrants and out-migrants: annual estimates by broad age groups for Census Divisions*
- *Population, intraprovincial, interprovincial and international migration: annual estimates by gender for Census Divisions*
- *Population, annual migration estimates: major flows for Census Divisions by Census Division of origin and destination*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1966/67

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Extraction from administrative files

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Approximately April to April

FREQUENCY: Annual

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Individuals who migrate between census divisions, and international immigrants and emigrants

POPULATION SIZE: 19,000,000: Approx.

STATISTICAL UNITS: Individual

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal codes; 7 digit SGC codes; CMA codes; FED codes; SPR codes; Locality codes

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Overall, the estimate of migration seems to be of relatively good quality. It is difficult to make exact

comparisons because there are no other annual estimates of migration flows at the census division level. The postal code of the mailing address is used to assign census division, and this may be the most significant source of error. Although the postal code works well in the majority of cases, there may be problems in small census divisions or in adjacent census divisions. Evidence has shown that the tax estimates underestimate the levels of both international immigration and emigration, so these are adjusted to agree with the provincial estimates of international migration provided by Demography Division. These adjustments have been made to the data beginning with 1981-82.

RELEASE TIME: Data for the 1992-93 reference year were released about August 1994

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories; Census divisions; (1981-82)

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

"A Technical Report on the Development of Migration Data from Taxation Records"

"Report on the Methodology of Migration Data from Taxation Records"

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Product registration number: 91C0025-XDB-XPB-XTP

Name: Migration Estimates

Number of variables: 7

Main variables: Migration flows, age, gender

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper

b) Electronic

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -

Name: Migration Tables: A, B, C, D

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

Name: Migration Matrix

Method(s) of dissemination: Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: Migration by Census Division

Number of variables: 6

Main variables: In, Out, Net migration, Age groups, Sex

CONTACT PERSON:

Judy Reid

(613) 951-4656

Research Analyst
Small Area and Administrative Data Division

64-4104 Monthly Unemployment Insurance Beneficiaries

This survey produces data relating to the number of persons receiving unemployment insurance benefits (beneficiaries) on a monthly basis, to highlight data on beneficiaries by type, age group and sex.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Unemployment insurance: monthly unemployment insurance beneficiaries, by type of benefits, Canada*
- *Unemployment insurance: beneficiaries without earnings, by age group and sex, Canada*
- *Unemployment insurance: population ratio, Canada*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1978-04

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Extraction from administrative files

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Week of Labour Force Survey

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: From January to December

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All unemployment insurance beneficiaries

POPULATION SIZE: 800,000-1,600,000: Reporting units (beneficiaries)

STATISTICAL UNITS: Individual

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Census Divisions; Province; Canada Postal codes

DISSEMINATION:

RELEASE TIME: Preliminary data are released about 1 1/2 months after the reference month; Final data are released about 3 1/2 months after the reference month

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories; Census divisions; User Defined Areas, 1995

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

1) Product registration number: a) 73F0002XDB (diskette), b) 73F0002XPB (paper), c) 73F0002XTB (electronic)

Name: Unemployment Insurance Data - Final

Number of variables: 20

Main variables: Beneficiaries by type of benefit

Regular beneficiaries with no earnings by age and sex

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

2) Product registration number: a) 73F0002PDB

(diskette), b) 73F0002PPB (paper), c) 73F0002PTB

(electronic)

Name: Unemployment Insurance Data - Preliminary

Number of variables: 20

Main variables: Beneficiaries by type of benefit

Regular beneficiaries with no earnings by age and sex

Method(s) of Dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

3) Product Registration Number: a) 73C0004XDB

(diskette), b) 73C0004XPB (paper), c) 73C0004XTB

(electronic)

Name: Unemployment Insurance Population Ratio

Number of variables: 1

Main variables: Unemployment Insurance Population Ratio

Method(s) of Dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: Unemployment Insurance Data

Number of variables: 20

Main variables: Beneficiaries by age, sex and type,

Beneficiaries by type of benefits, Regular beneficiaries

with no earnings by age group and sex, Unemployment

Insurance population ratio

CONTACT PERSON:

Marc Lepage

(613) 951-0511

Analyst

Small Area and Administrative Data Division

64-4105 Annual Tax Family Estimates

These data provide annual estimates of population by age, income by source and family characteristics for postal code small area aggregations, Census Divisions and CMAs.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Population: annual estimates, by age, income by source and family characteristics, for postal code areas, Census Division and CMAs, provinces, territories and Canada*
- *Families: annual income by source, family characteristics, for postal code areas, Census Divisions and CMAs, provinces, territories and Canada*
- *Individuals: annual income by source, age, sex and marital status, for postal code areas, Census Divisions and CMAs, provinces, territories and Canada.*

NOTES:

Reference Period: Data are obtained from the T1 tax form. Thus income data are for the calendar year, demographic information is as of December 31st, and geography is as of approximately April of the following year.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1982

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 70% Extraction from administrative files; 30% Non-standard

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year (See NOTES)

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: April

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All individuals who complete a personal income tax form and their dependents

POPULATION SIZE: 27,500,000: Approx.

STATISTICAL UNITS: Individual (including imputed records); Census family (Husband-wife, lone-parent, non-family persons)

SAMPLE SIZE: ;Admin: 27,500,000: Approx.

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal code areas; SGC-CD; CMA

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

The 1992 tax family file has 27,500,000 records representing 95.8% of the 1993 population estimates. Tax family/population estimate coverage ratios are at least 94% until age 75. Coverage is consistent across all provinces. Provincial coverage can be affected by provincial legislation regarding provincial income tax liability and/or eligibility for provincial tax credits. It is also thought, but not quantified, that undercoverage is higher than average for individuals resident in low income families. The strongest component of the family data is husband-wife families. Lone parent families are slightly overestimated (108.8%) in comparison to population estimates and common-law families are slightly underestimated with 99.5%. Difficulty exists in accurately assigning ages to some imputed children and to imputed spouses.

RELEASE TIME: 1 1/2 years after the reference calendar year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Census divisions; Postal code user defined aggregations; Standard postal code aggregations; (FSAs, postal walks, cities, towns); CMAs, provinces, territories and Canada

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

"Tax Family Specifications" (annual, unpublished) and "An Overview of the T1FF creation" (unpublished).

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -

1) Product registration number: 13C0016X-DB,-PB,-TB
Name: Family Tables

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

2) Product registration number: 89C0021X-DB,-PB,-TB
Name: Community Profiles

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

3) Product Registration Number:

13C0017X-DB,-PB,-TB

Name: Economic Dependency Profiles

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

4) Product registration number: 71C0018X-DB,-PB,-TB
Name: Labour Force Income Profiles

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

5) Product registration number: 13C0015X-DB,-PB,-TB
Name: Neighbourhood Income and Demographics

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic
 6) Product registration number: 89C0022X-DB,-PB,-TB
 Name: Senior Families
 Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Customised tabulation or data file
 1) Name: Neighbourhood, Income and Demographics
 (Individual Data)
 2) Name: T1FF
 Number of variables: 287

CONTACT PERSON:

Daniela Ravindra
 (613) 951-4669
 Research Analyst
 Small Area and Administrative Data Division

64-4106 Financial Data and Charitable Donations

These annual data provide demographic and income characteristics of Canadian taxfilers classified as investors, savers, RRSP contributors and charitable donors. Data are available for Canada, provinces/territories, postal geography and user defined areas.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Individual taxfilers as charitable donors, RRSP contributors, savers, investors, and by their RRSP contribution limits, and reported investment income, for Canada, provinces/territories and for postal code areas*

NOTES:

Reference Period: Data are obtained from the T1 tax form. For the most part, tax returns were filed in the spring of the year following the reference year. For example, for the 1993 tax year, income tax returns were filed by April 30, 1994. The mailing address at the time of filing is the basis for the geographic information (approximately April of the following year).

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1989

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% extraction from administrative files.

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year (See NOTES)

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: April

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All individuals who complete a personal income tax form.

POPULATION SIZE: 19,500,000: Approx.

STATISTICAL UNITS: Individual

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal code areas

DISSEMINATION:

RELEASE TIME: 1 year after the reference calendar year (December), except charitable donation data which is released 1 year and 1 month after the reference calendar year (January).

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories; Postal code user defined aggregations; Standard postal code aggregations (FSAs, postal walks)

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

"RRSP, Taxfilers, Savers, Investors, Investment and Charitable Donations System Specifications" (annual, unpublished and restricted), and "Charfin Processing Report 1993" (annual, unpublished and confidential)

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -
 1) Product registration number: 17C0010XDB, 17C0010XPB, 17C0010XTB
 Name: Canadian Taxfilers
 Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic
 2) Product Registration Number: 17C0009XDB, 17C0009XPB, 17C0009XTB
 Name of Product: Canadian Savers
 Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

3) Product registration number: 17C0006XDB,
17C0006XPB, 17C0006XTB
Name: RRSP Contributors
Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

4) Product Registration Number: 17C0011XDB,
17C0011XPB, 17C0011XTB
Name of Product: RRSP Contribution Limits
Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

5) Product Registration Number: 17C0007XDB,
17C0007XPB, 17C0007XTB
Name of Product: Canadian Investors
Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

6) Product registration number: 17C0008XDB,
17C0008XPB, 17C0008XTB
Name: Canadian Investment Income
Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

7) Product Registration Number: 13C0014XDB,
13C0014XPB, 13C0014XTB
Name of Product: Charitable Donors
Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Customised tabulations are available for each of the "Other Statistical Data Products" listed above.

CONTACT PERSON:

Daniela Ravindra
(613) 951-4669
Research Analyst
Small Area and Administrative Data Division

64-4107 Longitudinal Administrative Data

LAD is a 1% longitudinal file for years 1982 to 1992. The file is created from the T1 family file (TIFF) which is created from the Revenue Canada T1 File. The file is made up of demographic and administrative variables. Each selected individual is represented by a record including the three following parts: individuals information, parents (or spousal) information, and family information.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Studies of demographic and income dynamics*

NOTES:

Reference Period: Primarily, data are obtained from the T1 tax form. Thus income data are for the calendar year, demographic information is as of December 31st, and geography is as of approximately April of the following year.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1982

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: From TIFF (T1 Family File)

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: 1982-1992 (See NOTES)

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: April

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Individual (including imputed records); Census family (husband-wife, lone-parent, non-family person)

POPULATION SIZE: 20,000,000

STATISTICAL UNITS: 1% of all individuals that filed a personal income tax return and the dependents for whom there is a social insurance number on the file.

SAMPLE SIZE: 200,000

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal code; SGC-CD; CMA

DISSEMINATION:

RELEASE TIME: 2 years after the tax year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: National; Provincial; CMA; Postal code is available but due to the sample size, estimations for small postal areas are not possible

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

- An overview of the TIFF creation and TIFF Appendix tables (unpublished)
- An overview of LAD 1982-1990 (unpublished)
- An overview of the LAD Sample (unpublished)
- Data Dictionary (unpublished)
- Record Layouts, 1982 to 1992 1% Sample Files (unpublished)
- User's Guide to LAD Cross-Sectional Estimates (unpublished)

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file

Product registration number: 61C0019

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, 2) Electronic

CONTACT PERSON:

Shelley Harris

(613) 951-4660

Research Analyst

Small Area and Administrative Data Division

65-3805 Absence from Work Survey

This annual survey provides data on paid workers and their absence from work, during the past year, for health related reasons.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Paid employees, workers, absent from work for two or more consecutive weeks, by reason for absence, by duration of absence, by type of financial compensation received, by sex, and by province or territory*
- *Paid employees, workers, absent from work for two or more consecutive weeks, number and percentage receiving compensation, by reason, by type of compensation, and sex, Canada*
- *Maternity benefits: paid employees, workers absent due to pregnancy, by duration of absence, by whether or not compensation was received, and number and percentage receiving unemployment insurance benefits*
- *Unemployment insurance: data detail on paid employees, workers absent from work, receiving unemployment insurance, by type of benefit, by sex*
- *Workers' compensation: data detail on paid employees, workers absent from work, receiving workers' compensation, by sex*
- *Group insurance: data detail on paid employees, workers absent from work, receiving group insurance, by sex*

NOTES:

Although the Absence from work survey collects information on absences from work due to illness, accident or pregnancy, it does not provide a complete picture of people who have been absent from work for these reasons because the concepts and definitions have been developed specifically for the needs of the client. Absences in this survey are defined as being at least 2 weeks in length, and the respondents are only asked the 3 reasons for their most recent absence and the one preceding it.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1976

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 90% Telephone interview; 10% Face to face interview

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year

FREQUENCY: Annual

COLLECTION PERIOD: February of each year

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Paid employees aged 15-69 years absent from work for health related reasons

POPULATION SIZE: 19,567,010

STATISTICAL UNITS: Individual

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 32,895

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Provinces

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

Sampling errors: The estimates are based on a national sample of slightly less than 1% of the population. The resulting sampling errors, which can be measured, vary according to a number of factors the most important of which is the size of the estimate. Sampling variance indicators are published in the "Labour Force Monthly" (71-001)

Non-sampling errors: Errors unrelated to sampling can occur at every stage of a survey. These non-sampling errors range from the respondent misunderstanding the question to errors introduced during processing. Mechanisms to minimize these errors are in place although the final estimates are still affected to some degree.

RELEASE TIME: 4 months after the reference calendar year

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 71-001

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Product registration number: 71M0005XDB

Name: Absence from Work Survey

Method(s) of dissemination: Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: Micro Data File SPEC.AFW9302.LMICRO

Number of variables: 38

Main variables: 20.

CONTACT PERSON:
Gabrielle Zboril
(613) 951-0477
Special Surveys Division

**65-3808 Survey on the Importance of
Wildlife to Canadians (SIW)**

This occasional survey collects information about watching, feeding, attracting, photographing and hunting wildlife and what these activities contributed to the Canadian economy.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Wildlife importance to Canadians, a statistical profile, by type of wildlife related activity participation*
- *Wildlife activities around or away from residence or cottage, by type of activity*
- *Outings or trips taken for wildlife encounters, by purpose, costs, days spent, and by effect on enjoyment*
- *Hunting wildlife, data detail, by location, wildlife hunted, by reason and by costs related to transportation, accommodation, food, equipment, ammunition, licence fees, and days spent*
- *Fishing for sport, days spent, by location*
- *Waterfowl and other birds, economic value and wildlife activities, by type*
- *Mammals, game and non-game species, economic value and wildlife activities, by type*

NOTES:

Frequency: This survey was originally conducted in February 1982 and was run again in February 1988 and February 1992 and will be run again in 1997.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1988-01

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 95% Self-completion, mail out/mail back (hardcopy); 5% Self-completion, drop off/mail back (hardcopy)

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year

FREQUENCY: Quinquennial; (See NOTES)

COLLECTION PERIOD: From February to March, 1992

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Civilian, non-institutionalized population of Canada 15 years of age and older

POPULATION SIZE: 97,000

STATISTICAL UNITS: Individual

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 68,000

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada; Provinces

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Studies of non-respondents show no particular bias.

RELEASE TIME: February 1993

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; LFS economic regions

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 71-001

OTHER PUBLICATIONS:

The Importance of Wildlife to Canadians in 1987:
Highlights to a National Survey ISBN 0-662-17074-1
CW66-103/1989E

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

71-001

"The Survey on the Importance of Wildlife to
Canadians"

"Microdata Documentation and Users Guide"

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Name: Survey on the Importance of Wildlife to
Canadians

Method(s) of dissemination: Electronic

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Standard tabulation or data file -

Name: Survey on the Importance of Wildlife to
Canadians

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: Survey on the Importance of Wildlife to
Canadians

Number of variables: Approximately 125

Main variables: Membership in any wildlife related organization, Fees, Participation around and away from residence, Costs for transportation, accommodation, food, equipment used while hunting, etc.

CONTACT PERSON:

Gabrielle Zboril
(613) 951-0477
Project Manager,
Special Surveys Division

65-3810 Canadian Travel Survey

This biennial survey collects data on the importance and significance of travel by Canadians with respect to the Canadian economy. The data provide a demand-side picture of Canadian tourism.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Travel and tourism, statistical profiles of Canadian travellers: person-trips, person-nights, household-trips, province-visits and travel expenditures, by trip and traveller characteristics and by geographic origin and destination characteristics*
- *Domestic and international travel, overnight trips, all destinations, person-trips, by trip and traveller characteristics, by type of destination*
- *Canadian travellers, 15 years of age and over, data by trip and traveller characteristics, by province of residence, by type of destination*
- *Overnight travel and total travel, person-trips, data detail, by trip characteristics, and by geographic area of origin and destination*
- *Overnight travel and total travel, person-trips, data detail, by traveller characteristics, and by province of origin*
- *Interprovincial and intraprovincial overnight travel, person-trips, by trip characteristics, by type of trip*
- *Activity participation, data detail in person-trips, by activity, by trip and traveller characteristics, and by province of origin*
- *Overnight travel, data detail in person-trips, by mode of transportation, and by purpose of trip*
- *Traveller accommodation, overnight travel data in person-nights, by trip characteristics, and by accommodation type, by geographic destination*
- *Household-trips, data detail, by party size, by trip characteristics, by geographic origin and destination*
- *Overnight travel and total travel, reported expenditures, by type, by trip characteristics, and by province of origin*
- *Overnight travel and total travel, reallocated expenditures, by type, by mode of transportation and purpose, by province of receipt*
- *Domestic travel account balance, by province, reallocated expenditures, total travel expenditures, and overnight travel expenditures, spending by type of residents*
- *Overnight travel, person-trips, geographic profiles, province of origin by province of destination, province of origin by provinces visited, province of origin by Census Metropolitan Area (CMA) of destination, and CMA of origin by CMA of destination*
- *Overnight, same-day and total travel, person-trips, data, for leading pairs of CMAs*
- *Overnight and total travel, person-trips, by tourism region of destination, by business or non-business and intraprovincial and interprovincial types of trips*
- *Travel expenditures and person-trips, percentage share by mode of transportation, by purpose of trip, by distance travelled, by duration (nights), and by selected trip and traveller characteristics*

NOTES:

Frequency: Quarterly 1980, 1982, 1984, 1986, 1988, 1992, 1994. Monthly beginning April 1992.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1978-10

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 90% Telephone interview; 10% Face to face interview

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Month

FREQUENCY: Biennial; (See NOTES)

COLLECTION PERIOD: Third week of every month

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All civilian population of Canada 15 years of age and older, excluding residents of the Yukon and Northwest territories and inmates of institutions

STATISTICAL UNITS: Individual; Household

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 12,200-14,000

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Postal codes; 7 digit SGC codes - 1991; Tourism regions

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Reliable estimates at Canada and province level (eg. coefficients of variation (CVs) less than 16.5 at 1 standard deviation (SD)).

RELEASE TIME: 6 months after the reference month

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 87-504

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Name: Canadian Travel Survey

Method(s) of dissemination: a) Paper, b) Electronic

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS:

Name: Canadian Travel Survey

Number of variables: Approximately 30

Main variables: Main method of transportation, Main reason for travel, Trip distance, Trip duration, Accommodation used, Origin and destination, Type of travel expenditures, For 1982 only - activities of travellers and National Park use, Socio-economic data - age group, education, household income, occupation, sex, marital status, labour force status and industry groups

CONTACT PERSON:

Jack Beauregard
(613) 951-3328
Project Manager
Special Surveys Division

- *Persons not looking, or discouraged from looking for work, by reasons for inactivity*
- *Persons inactive due to labour market conditions or personal preferences: actual and desired participation patterns and type of work desired*
- *Persons inactive in the labour market due to seasonal or economic conditions*

NOTES:

Frequency: This survey was not conducted in 1994. In 1995 it consisted of only 6 questions. In 1996 these questions will be asked as part of the Labour Force Survey (SDDS ID 3701).

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1978-03

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 90% Telephone interview; 10% Face to face interview

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Week containing the 15th day of March

FREQUENCY: Annual; (See NOTES)

COLLECTION PERIOD: Week containing 22nd day of the month

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Individuals 15 years of age and over who are not in the labour force and who want work but are not seeking employment

STATISTICAL UNITS: Individual

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 60,000: Reporting units (households)

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Provinces

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Sampling errors: The estimates are based on a national sample of slightly less than 1% of the population. The resulting sampling errors, which can be measured, vary according to a number of factors the most important of which is the size of the estimate. Sampling variance indicators are published in "The Labour Force Monthly" (71-001). Non-sampling errors: Errors unrelated to sampling can occur at every stage of a survey. These

65-3821 Survey of Job Opportunities

This is an annual survey of those persons classified by the Labour Force Survey (LFS) (SDDS ID 3701) as not in the labour force in the survey month who say that they "want" and are available for work but are not currently seeking employment.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Labour market conditions and job opportunities*
- *Population 15 years and over, labour force patterns of persons inactive, by reasons*
- *Population 15 years and over, unemployed, by reason*

non-sampling errors range from the respondent misunderstanding the question to errors introduced during processing. Mechanisms to minimize these errors are in place although the final estimates are still affected to some degree. Due to the inherent subjectivity of the focal question of this survey ("DID ... WANT A JOB LAST WEEK") response variance may be particularly severe.

RELEASE TIME: 1993 data have been released

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Provinces;
Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia,
New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba,
Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED): 71-001

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Name: Survey of Job Opportunities
Method(s) of dissemination: Electronic

CONTACT PERSON:

Lecily Hunter
(613) 951-0597
Project Manager
Special Surveys Division

65-3879 Adult Education and Training Survey

This survey measures the incidence of adult Canadians (17 years of age and over) who have received education or training between January 1993 and December 1993.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Education and training, adult Canadians 17 years of age and over, taking courses*
- *Training programs, full-time, adult enrolment, selected data, by type of program*
- *Apprenticeship training programs, enrolment, duration, location, and purpose*
- *Education and training, full-time employment-related*
- *Training, barriers to, by reason*
- *Labour force activity, employment and training opportunities*

NOTES:

Start Date: There have been 3 previous surveys on education/training. Each instrument has been different. 1984 - Adult Education Survey, 1986 - Adult Training Survey, and the 1990 Adult

Education and Training Survey. The survey was also conducted in 1993 and was very similar to the current survey.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1990-11 (See NOTES)

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Telephone interview

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: 1993 calendar year

FREQUENCY: Occasional

COLLECTION PERIOD: From January 17 to January 28, 1994

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Individuals 17 years of age or over

STATISTICAL UNITS: Individual

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 42,000: Approx.

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Provinces

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Province

DISSEMINATION:

RELEASE TIME: November 1994

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces;
Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia,
New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba,
Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia; Census
metropolitan areas

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Name: Public Use Micro Data Tape
Method(s) of dissemination: Electronic

CONTACT PERSON:

Stephen Arrowsmith
(613) 951-0566
Project Manager
Special Surveys Division

65-3898 Self Sufficiency Project (SSP)

This is a research demonstration project being conducted in New Brunswick and British Columbia designed to provide persons on income assistance an opportunity to support themselves and become independent of income assistance.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Self-sufficiency*
- *Households, demographic profiles*
- *Households, Socio-economic profiles*
- *Employment*
- *Education and training*
- *Family, work and welfare*
- *Income*
- *Child care requirements*
- *Housing*
- *Disability*
- *Ethnicity, culture and racial profiles*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1992-10

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: Personal interview

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: November 1992 to February 1994

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: October 1992 to December 1994

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Single parents who are currently receiving income assistance

STATISTICAL UNITS: Individuals

SAMPLE SIZE: Direct(e): 8,000

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: New Brunswick (selected areas) and British Columbia (Vancouver area)

SIC COVERAGE: SIC-E 1980 - 3 digit

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

Excellent response rate 85% averaged over both provinces. Some response error due to recall.

CONTACT PERSON:

Richard Veevers
(613) 951-4617
Special Surveys Division

65-4401 Youth Smoking Survey

This special survey, sponsored by Health Canada, will provide information on the smoking behaviour of young people in Canada. Data will be collected from 10-19-year olds in all 10 provinces. Estimates will be provided at the national and provincial levels as feasible. These estimates will enable analysis of the social factors associated with tobacco use.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Teenagers and cigarette smoking*
- *Young Canadians, age 10-19, smoking habits*
- *Tobacco consumption by young Canadians*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1993

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: LFS portion - Telephone interview; School portion - Self-completed questionnaire (drop-off/pick-up with interviewer present during questionnaire completion) and telephone interview with parent

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Youth's lifetime (e.g. the respondent will be asked if he/she has ever smoked)

FREQUENCY: One time only

COLLECTION PERIOD: September to November 1994

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Youths aged 10 to 19 as of September 1, 1994

POPULATION SIZE: All persons 10-19 in the 10 provinces, excluding persons on Indian reserves or living in institutions.

STATISTICAL UNITS: Individual

SAMPLE SIZE: 12,000 persons 15-19 (LFS portion); 24,000 persons 10-14 (school portion)

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: 10 provinces of Canada

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: Province

DISSEMINATION:

RELEASE TIME: Fall 1995

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Provinces;
Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia,
New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba,
Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Public use microdata file planned

CONTACT PERSON:

Joan Coulter
(613) 951-3261
Project manager
Special Surveys Division

65-4406 International Adult Literacy Survey (IALS)

This survey provides an assessment of and produces national estimates (English and French) on the literacy skills of adult Canadians, aged 16 and over, in three domains - document, prose and numeracy. Special samples include seniors, in- and out-of-school youth and recipients of social assistance and unemployment insurance. This survey is a follow-up to the Survey of Literacy Skills used in Daily Activity (LSUDA) (SDDS ID 3874).

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Adult literacy, a national profile*
- *Education in Canada, socio-economic profile*

COLLECTION:

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Face to face interview

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: 1994-1995

COLLECTION PERIOD: 1 to 30 September

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Adult population of Canada 16+ (non-institutionalised)

POPULATION SIZE: 26,000,000

STATISTICAL UNITS: Individual; Nation; Linguistic group; Gender group; Standard SES groupings.

SAMPLE SIZE: 9,000 (includes Franco-Ontarien sample)

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Provinces

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

Subject to standard data quality requirements (CV).

RELEASE TIME: November 1995

CONTACT PERSON:

Jean Pignal
(613) 951-3317
Special Surveys Division

65-4407 National Private Vehicle Use Survey (NPVUS)

This survey is intended to measure fuel consumption by personal-use vehicles during the collection period.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Private vehicle use, fuel, fuel consumption, household vehicle inventory, kilometres driven, fuel consumption ratios.*

NOTES:

This is the first survey of this kind. However, the diary portion of the survey follows closely the information collected in the Fuel Consumption Survey 1980-1988.

COLLECTION:

START DATE: Sept. 1994

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: Telephone and diary

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Pilot test to be conducted in June -
Survey slated to begin October 1994

FREQUENCY: Monthly

COLLECTION PERIOD: October 1994 - September 1995

POPULATION:

STATISTICAL UNITS: Vehicles

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Provinces

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:
Unknown

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Provinces;
Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia,
New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba,
Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia;
Territories; Yukon, Northwest Territories

CONTACT PERSON:

Steve Arrowsmith
(613) 951-0566
Special Surveys Division

**65-4408 Canada's Alcohol and Other
Drugs Survey**

This one time only survey, conducted on behalf of Health Canada, collected information on the prevalence and patterns of alcohol and other drug use in Canada, the harm and other consequences associated with use, and to evaluate the trends relevant to prevalence and harm with a view to reducing the harm caused by drug abuse to individuals, families and communities.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Prevalence and patterns of alcohol and other drug use*
- *Harm and other consequences associated with use*
- *Trends relevant to prevalence and harm*
- *Demographic, contextual or proximal risk factors of use (i.e. circumstances and situational factors that may lead to substance use/abuse)*
- *Range of formal and informal responses to drug problems, including attitudes towards users and problem behaviours*

- *Gender and ethnocultural groups*
- *Positive change toward the reduced use of alcohol and other drugs (including reasons why non-users choose not to use)*

COLLECTION:

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Computer Assisted
Telephone Interview (CATI)

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

FREQUENCY: One time only

COLLECTION PERIOD: September 7 - November 5 1994

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All persons 15 years of age and older in Canada, living in households with telephones, excluding residents of the Yukon and Northwest Territories and full time residents of institutions.

SAMPLE SIZE: 16,082 households

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada; Provinces

CONTACT PERSON:

Bill Magnus
(613) 951-4577
Survey Manager
Special Surveys Division

65-4409 Survey on Smoking in Canada

This survey collected information on cigarette smoking amongst people aged 15 and over at Canada and regional levels. Some estimates can be produced by province. Respondents are contacted over a one year period to measure changes in smoking behaviour.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Prevalence of cigarette smoking and amount smoked*
- *Changes in prevalence and changes in amount smoked*
- *Effect of price on prevalence and on amount smoked*

NOTES:

Frequency: There are no plans to repeat this survey in other years

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1994-05

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Computer assisted telephone interview (CATI)

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: May 1994; August 1994; November 1994; February 1995

FREQUENCY: 4 times in a 12-month period; (See NOTES)

COLLECTION PERIOD: April 20 - June 1, 1994 (Cycle 1); August 16 - September 16, 1994 (Cycle 2); November 14 - December 16, 1994 (Cycle 3); February 15 - March 16, 1995 (Cycle 4)

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Persons aged 15 and over living in households with telephones except residents of the Yukon and Northwest Territories and full-time residents of institutions.

STATISTICAL UNITS: Individual

SAMPLE SIZE: 100,000

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Provinces

DISSEMINATION:**DATA QUALITY:**

Response rate was somewhat lower than expected, but there is no indication that non-response was correlated with smoking behaviour.

RELEASE TIME: 2 months after the end of the collection period

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED: Canada; Regions (Atlantic, Quebec, Ontario, Prairies, British Columbia); Provinces; Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

Survey on Smoking in Canada - Microdata User's Guide

MICRODATA PRODUCTS:

Name: Public use microdata file

CONTACT PERSON:

Lecily Hunter
(613) 951-0597
Project Manager
Special Surveys Division

65-4410 Tracking Survey of Federal Employees

The survey investigates the effects of separation from federal government jobs in the National Capital area.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Federal government employees who left employment with the federal government*
- *Post-separation labour market experience, by type of separation (workforce adjustment, term jobs, voluntary retirement, voluntary leavers)*
- *Type of employee*
- *Previous job characteristics*

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1994-07

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Computer Assisted Telephone Interview (CATI)

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

REFERENCE PERIOD: Period since separation: 1991-July 1994; Calendar year 1993; Date of survey (July 1994)

FREQUENCY: One time only

COLLECTION PERIOD: July 1994

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Full time federal government employees who separated from jobs in the National Capital Region in 1991 or 1992.

POPULATION SIZE: 8,780

STATISTICAL UNITS: Person

SAMPLE SIZE: 1,417

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: National Capital Region, approximately the CMA Ottawa-Hull

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRODATA: In CMA
Ottawa-Hull: Ontario side, Quebec side; Outside
Ottawa-Hull (for location at follow-up variable)

SIC COVERAGE: SIC 1980 - Major Group 81

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

Small sample size limits the number of classification variables that can be used below the type of separation.

RELEASE TIME: June 1995

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

Tracking Study of Federal Employees, Description

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS:

Product Registration Number: 71F005XPE

Name: Summary Results

Number of variables: 45

Main variables: type of separation, labour force status at time of interview, months in the labour force, class of worker of last job held, household income change, training and counselling taken

Method of dissemination: Paper

CONTACT PERSON:

Stephan Roller

(613) 951-4625

Project Manager

Special Surveys Division

**65-4412 RCMP Public Complaints
Commission (PCC) Survey**

This is a one-time-only survey of complainants and RCMP members to obtain some measure of the level of satisfaction and quality of service provided by the RCMP Public Complaints Commission.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Satisfaction of complainants and RCMP members with the PCC review*
- *Knowledge of the PCC review*
- *Expectation from the PCC review*
- *Clarity and suitability of the PCC Final Report*
- *Duration of the review process*
- *Demographic profiles of complainants and RCMP members*

COLLECTION:

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Self completion, mail out/mail back

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year 1993 and 1994

FREQUENCY: One time only

COLLECTION PERIOD: January to June 1995

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: All complaints disposed by the PCC during 1993 and 1994

POPULATION SIZE: 373 (complainants); 538 (RCMP members)

STATISTICAL UNITS: Complainants; RCMP members

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada

DISSEMINATION:

DATA QUALITY:

The quality of the data is affected by the incompleteness of questionnaires and non-contact of complainants.

PUBLICATIONS (NON-CATALOGUED):

The RCMP Complaints Commission Survey - Analytical Report

CONTACT PERSON:

Joan Conway

(613) 961-5692

Project Manager

Special Surveys Division

65-4413 British Columbia Survey of Former College and Institute Students

This annual survey collected information from the over 27,000 former college and institute students who attended the institutions during the 1993-94 school year, but have not returned to the same program. The content of the survey included activities since leaving the college, extent to which the college prepared the student for work or further study, and feedback on the college and the program.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Education prior to attending the college or institute*
- *Reason for leaving the college or institute, or leaving the particular program*
- *Activities since leaving the college or institute*
- *Current labour force activity, industry, occupation*
- *Extent to which the program prepared the student for work or further study*
- *Feedback on the college and the program*

NOTES:

Frequency: The survey has been conducted annually in the past by the B.C. ministry and the colleges and institutes. The 1995 survey marks the first time that Statistics Canada has conducted the survey

COLLECTION:

START DATE: 1995

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Computer Assisted Telephone Interview (CATI)

TYPE OF SURVEY: Census

REFERENCE PERIOD: 1993-94 school year and activities from then until the present

FREQUENCY: Annual; (See NOTES)

COLLECTION PERIOD: April to June 1995

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Students who attended the 19 B.C. colleges and institutes during the 1993-94 school year, but have since left the program

POPULATION SIZE: 27,555 former students

STATISTICAL UNITS: Former students

CLASSIFICATION:

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Former students of the 19 participating colleges and institutes in B.C.

DISSEMINATION:

RELEASE TIME: Data file to be delivered to clients during the summer of 1995. Data will be disseminated by the clients, with an availability announcement in the Statistics Canada Daily.

CONTACT PERSON:

Joan Coulter
(613) 951-3261
Project Manager
Special Surveys Division

65-4414 Follow-up of 1990 Graduates

This one time only survey, conducted on behalf of Human Resources Development Canada (HRDC) provides information on the integration of recent graduates or completers, into the labour force in terms of the match between education or training and occupation.

MAIN TOPICS:

- *Post-secondary education, 1990 graduates: work history*
- *Job/employment experience after graduation*
- *Employment profiles of graduates holding same job as in June 1992*
- *Job information: 1990 graduates who are/are not currently employed*
- *Work history of current main job, by data detail*
- *Continuous jobs since 1992, by data detail*
- *Graduates working with more than 2 previous jobs or not currently working with more than 3 previous jobs*
- *Employment activities in 1994, by data detail*
- *Education: programs and other training completed/ not completed*
- *Other information:*
 - *highest level of education attained*
 - *field of study*
 - *student loans*
 - *skills analysis*
- *1990 graduates: general demographic data*

COLLECTION:

DATA COLLECTION METHODS: 100% Computer Assisted Telephone Interview (CATI)

TYPE OF SURVEY: Sample

POPULATION SIZE: 36,276

REFERENCE PERIOD: Calendar year

STATISTICAL UNITS: Individual graduate

FREQUENCY: One time only

CLASSIFICATION:

COLLECTION PERIOD: April 24 - July 8, 1995

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE: Canada; Provinces;
Territories

POPULATION:

TARGET UNIVERSE: Graduates from Canadian
Postsecondary education institutions who completed
the requirements for degrees, diplomas or certificates
during the calendar year 1990.

CONTACT PERSON:

Bill Magnus (613) 951-4577
Survey Manager
Special Surveys Division

-
- 14-1650** **Survey of Operating and Financial Practices**
John Baldwin; (613) 951-8588
Micro Economic Studies and Analysis Division
- 15-1403** **Interprovincial and International Trade Flows of Goods**
Norm Ellis; (613) 951-3677
Input-Output Division
- 24-2332** **Meal Allowances Survey**
Pierre Charbonneau; (613) 951-2218
Prices Division
- 26-2914** **Survey of the Characteristics of Labour Demand in Quebec**
Paul Johanis; (613) 951-0662
Small Business and Special Surveys Division
- 26-2915** **Survey of Small and Medium Sized Business in Atlantic Canada**
Jamie Brunet; (613) 951-0556
Small Business and Special Surveys Division
- 26-2916** **Survey of Practices in Support of Quality Services in the Public Service**
Paul Johanis; (613) 951-0662
Small Business and Special Surveys Division
- 26-2918** **Survey of the Characteristics of Bankrupt Firms**
Elaine Wilson; (613) 951-7529
Small Business and Special Surveys Division
- 26-2919** **Survey on Aircraft Repair and Overhaul Sector**
Andrée Girard; (613) 951-3467;
Small Business and Special Surveys Division
- 31-3462** **Progress of Seeding Follow-up (POS)**
Serge Legault; (613) 951-1460;
Agriculture Division
- 36-2799** **Survey of Industries Incidental to Water Transport**
Doug O'Keefe; (613) 951-0579
Transportation Division
- 37-4219** **Operators of Buildings and Dwellings**
John Heimbecker; (613) 951-0867;
Services, Science and Technology Division
- 37-4220** **Survey of Real Estate Rental and Leasing and Property Management (1995)**
John Heimbecker; (613) 951-0867
Services, Science and Technology Division
- 42-4502** **General Social Survey 1996 Cycle 11 - Social and Community Support**
Ed Praught; (613) 951-9180
Housing, Family and Social Statistics Division

New Surveys

- 61-2615** **Workplace and Employee Survey**
Ted Wannell; (613) 951-3546;
Labour Division
- 62-4450** **National Longitudinal Survey of Children**
Gilles Montigny
Household Surveys Division
- 65-4415** **CPP Disability Beneficiaries Survey**
Scott Nowlan; (613) 951-4600;
Special Surveys Division
- 65-4416** **The Atlantic Groundfish Strategy (TAGS)**
Hugh Gough; (613) 951-3067;
Special Surveys Division
- 65-4417** **British Columbia Universities Follow-up of Graduates**
Eddy Ross; (613) 951-3240;
Special Surveys Division
- 65-4418** **Canadian Out of Employment Panel Survey**
Lecily Hunter; (613) 951-0597;
Special Surveys Division
- 65-4419** **Sun Exposure Survey**
Lecily Hunter; (613) 951-0597;
Special Surveys Division
- 65-4420** **Earning Supplement Project (ESP)**
Marc Lachance; (613) 951-2901;
Special Surveys Division
- 65-4421** **Use of Official Language at Work**
Owen Powers; (613) 951-9895
Special Surveys Division
- 65-4422** **Longitudinal Survey of Immigrants to Canada**
Joan Coulter; (613) 951-3261;
Special Surveys Division

ID NUMBER

A unique 6-digit identifier. The first and second digits identify the Major Information Groups and the Divisional/Sectional groups. The final 4-digits identify the survey or statistical program.

TITLE

The name of the statistical activity including common abbreviations in parentheses (e.g. LFS, SEPH).

DESCRIPTION

A brief descriptive overview of the statistical activity.

MAIN TOPICS

A list of some of the principal data or categories of information covered by the survey or statistical program.

NOTES

Any additional information regarding the activity which has not been covered elsewhere.

START DATE

The first period for which the statistical activity produced data.

DATA COLLECTION METHODS

The percentage of respondents by type of data collection method used: self completion; interview; other methods.

TYPE OF SURVEY

Census: the collection of information about every unit of the target population (e.g. Census of Population).

Sample: the collection of information on a statistically selected representative subset of the target population.

REFERENCE PERIOD

The period for which the data are collected and/or compiled (e.g. calendar year, fiscal year, quarter, month, specific day of the month).

FREQUENCY

The frequency of the statistical activity.

COLLECTION PERIOD

The period during which the survey is in the field. This field does not apply to information collected from administrative sources.

TARGET UNIVERSE

The coverage of the statistical activity in terms of its target population.

POPULATION SIZE

The number of statistical units in the target population (i.e. universe).

STATISTICAL UNITS

The unit of observation, the name of the entity about which statistical observations are made. Note that it is not necessarily the same as the entity from which data are collected or for which statistics are tabulated.

SAMPLE SIZE

The number of statistical units about which information is sought through direct surveying or through administrative records.

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

The geographic area(s) covered by the statistical activity.

GEOGRAPHIC CODING OF MICRO DATA

The geographic codes assigned to the micro record of each statistical unit (unit of observation).

SIC COVERAGE

The industry(ies) covered by the statistical activity, identified in terms of the Standard Industrial Classification and its vintage.

OTHER COVERAGE CLASSIFICATION(S)

The coverage in terms of other recognized classification(s) or standard(s).

DATA QUALITY

A brief description of the reliability of the data. Included are the most important sources of error and quantitative and/or qualitative description of data quality.

RELEASE TIME

The period of time following the reference period of the data that is usually required before the data are released to the public.

GEOGRAPHIC UNITS DISSEMINATED

The geographic units used for the dissemination of statistics.

CANSIM MATRICES

Indicates that data produced by the statistical activity are available on CANSIM.

CANSIM CROSS-CLASSIFIED

The CANSIM cross-classified data base numbers which contain data produced by the statistical activity.

PUBLICATIONS (CATALOGUED)

The catalogue number of the Statistics Canada publication(s) used in disseminating data.

PUBLICATIONS (NON-CATALOGUED)

The titles of any non-catalogued publication(s) which are issued under the responsibility of Statistics Canada and which contain data and/or data interpretation related to the statistical activity, e.g. research papers, reports, analytical studies, etc.

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

The titles of any publications of departments and agencies other than Statistics Canada, including non-government organizations, through which data and/or data interpretation related to the statistical activity are regularly disseminated.

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

The names of any documents which give information about the concepts, definitions and methodology of the statistical activity which can be made available to data users. When such a document is catalogued, only the catalogue number is indicated.

MICRO DATA PRODUCTS

Indicates the availability of micro data.

OTHER STATISTICAL DATA PRODUCTS

Indicates the availability of other unpublished statistical data.

SOURCES FOR CUSTOMIZED PRODUCTS

Indicates the availability of customized products and some information relating to the variables available.

CONTACT PERSON

The name, position title and telephone number of the contact person who will handle all inquiries concerning the data or information produced.

DIVISION

The name of the Statistics Canada division responsible for the statistical activity.

INDEX

- Abduction SEE Assault and abduction; Criminal...; Law;
- Aboriginal people SEE Natives;
- Abortions, therapeutic, number and rates; **51-3209**
- Absence from work SEE ALSO Labour force;
Unemployment...; Workers'...;
- Absence From Work Survey*; **65-3805**
- Academic staff SEE Teaching staff;
- ACCESS SEE Community College and Trade School
Educational Staff System (ACCESS):
- Accidents
SEE ALSO Injuries; Workers' compensation;
by external cause, hospitalization data; **51-3218**
data, by type, location, impact; **42-3897**
- Accommodation
SEE ALSO Shelter...;
costs, universities; **53-3123**
special modification for disabled persons; **52-3251**;
52-3252
traveller, financial...data; **37-2418**
- Accountants, professional, financial and employment
data; **37-2430**
- Accounts, bilateral, Canadian, as related to BOP, by
country; **17-1534**
- Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome SEE AIDS;
- Activity limitations
SEE ALSO Disability; Health...;
chronic health conditions; **51-3225**
health, by nature of disability; **52-3251**; **52-3252**
- Adult Correctional Services*; **56-3306**
- Adult Criminal Court Survey*; **56-3312**
- Adult education SEE ALSO Education;
- Adult Education and Training Survey*; **65-3879**
- Adult literacy, national profile; **65-4406**
- Advertising services, international transactions; **17-1536**
- Aggregate Productivity Measures*; **15-1402**
- Agricultural
employment services, evaluation; **31-3458**
technology; **13-1202**
- Agriculture, Census of*; **31-3438**
- Agriculture
SEE ALSO Farm;
end use of refined petroleum products; **33-2168**
farm input price indexes, 1986=100; **24-2305**
human imposed environmental stresses; **13-1203**
natural gas usage and sales; **33-2167**
operations, by data detail; **31-3459**
taxation and investment data; **31-3447**
- Agriculture Statistics for Environmental Applications,
from Census of Agriculture*; **13-1202**
- Agriculture-Population Linkage Database: data detail;
31-3438
- Agroclimatic resource index; **13-1202**
- AIDS, cases, by age, sex, by province...; **51-3206**
- Air Carrier Fleet Report*; **36-2714**
- Air Carrier Operations in Canada*; **36-2712**
- Air carriers
SEE ALSO Aircraft; Helicopters;
Canadian, financial statistics; **36-2713**
Canadian/foreign, revenue passenger data; **36-2704**
commercial, charter services data; **36-2705**
fleet report, by technical detail; **36-2714**
passenger traffic by city-pair; **36-2708**
- Air Charter Statistics*; **36-2705**
- Air passenger origin and destination, unit toll services;
36-2704
- Air Passenger Origin and Destination - Scheduled
Services*; **36-2702**
- Air traffic
data, by type of aircraft, by airport; **36-2715**
passenger/cargo, domestic and international;
36-2701
- Air transport
SEE ALSO Air carriers; Transportation;
aircraft movements; **36-2715**
airport activity statistics; **36-2701**
Canadian, financial and operating data; **36-2712**
charter operations, domestic and international;
36-2705
commercial, Canadian, financial statistics; **36-2713**
fare basis data; **36-2708**
revenue passenger data; **36-2704**
revenue passenger data, scheduled services; **36-2702**
- Aircraft
SEE ALSO Air carriers; Helicopters;
airworthiness report; **36-2719**
- Aircraft Hours Flown, Canadian Registered Civil
Aircraft with Valid Certificate of Airworthiness*;
36-2719
- Aircraft Movement Statistics*; **36-2715**
- Airlines SEE Air carriers; Air transport;
- Airport Activity Survey*; **36-2701**
- Alcohol
SEE ALSO Drug; Health;
and drug addicts, residential care facilities; **51-3210**
- Alcohol and Other Drugs Survey, Canada's*; **65-4408**
- Alcoholic beverages
and tobacco products, CPI; 1986=100; **24-2301**
control and sales; **57-1726**
- Amusement and Recreational Services, Survey of*;
37-2425
- Animal(s)
SEE ALSO Livestock; Wildlife;
and animal products, RMPI; 1986=100; **24-2306**
and livestock products, price indexes; 1986=100;
31-3436
oils, production and sales; **32-2121**
production indexes, 1986=100; **24-2305**

- game and non-game species, wildlife activities;
65-3808
- Apartment SEE ALSO Accommodation; Construction;
Apartment Construction Price Indexes, 1986=100;
24-2330
- Apples
and apple products, pack and fresh acquisitions;
32-2174
processed, packs of, SCG 1988; **32-2120**
- Apprenticeship
SEE ALSO Education; Job; Trade schools;
Vocational...;
completers/discontinuers, by reason; **53-3160**
programs, enrolment; **53-3142**
programs, enrolment...by purpose; **65-3879**
registration detail; **53-3154**
- Aquariums, financial...data; **54-3107**
- Arboretums, financial... data; **54-3107**
- Architectural, Engineering and Scientific Services Survey;* **37-2420**
- Archives, financial... data ; **54-3107**
- Area Farm Survey;* **31-3459**
- Art galleries, financial... data; **54-3107**
- Artificial intelligence SEE Computers; Electronic ...;
- Artists, guest, financial data, by country of origin;
54-3108
- Asphalt
roofing, production, shipments, exports...; **32-2123**
supply and disposition; **33-2150**
Asphalt Roofing; **32-2123**
- Assault and abduction offences; **56-3302**
- Athletes, professional, financial and employment data;
37-2425
- Atrazine and Alternative Use Survey;* **31-3454**
- Audio-visual material
SEE ALSO Film; Video;
distribution, by market; **54-2414**
production services; **54-2415**
production; **54-2413**
- Automation SEE Computers; Electronic ...;
- Automobiles
SEE ALSO Buses; Motor vehicles; Trucks;
dealers, new/old, sales, receipts, stocks; **35-2428**
dealers, permits and licences; **36-2747**
households with, by number and type; **62-3505**
leasing service, financial and employment data;
37-2423
rental services, financial and employment data;
37-2423
- Automotive parts, accessories and services, retail sales;
35-2406
Average Prices of Selected Farm Inputs; **24-2331**
- Aviation, civil SEE Civil aviation; Air transport;
- Aviation gasoline/turbo fuel
SEE ALSO Fuel; Gasoline; Oil; Petroleum;
supply and disposition; **33-2150**
end use, by consumer sector; **33-2168**
- Bags, plastic, by use, by purpose, shipments; **32-2199**
- Balance of international payments
Canadian current/capital account; **17-1534**
Canadian international investments; **17-1537**
- Balance sheet accounts, national, by sector, by category;
12-1806
- Bankruptcy Act violation; **56-3302**
- Banks
SEE ALSO Financial...;
Canadian, assets and liabilities abroad, by country;
17-1534
- Barber shops, financial and employment data; **37-2424**
- Barley, areas, yields, stocks; **31-3401**
- Battered women
SEE ALSO Criminal...; Violent...; Women;
residential care facilities; **51-3210**
- Batteries, electric storage, factory sales; **32-2111**
- BCS SEE Business Conditions Survey;
- Beans, green and wax, processed, canned and frozen;
32-2190
- Bear, fur pelts, production; **31-3428**
- Beauty shops, financial and employment data; **37-2424**
- Beaver, fur pelts, production; **31-3428**
- Bee colonies
honey production and value; **31-3419**
on farms; **31-3438**
- Beef, frozen, stocks in cold storage; **31-3423**
- Beverage/tobacco products industries, principal statistics;
32-2103
- Bilateral accounts... SEE Accounts, bilateral;
- Billiard parlours, financial and employment data,;
37-2425
- Birds
SEE ALSO Flora and fauna; Wildlife;
and waterfowl, hunting activities, by type; **65-3808**
wildlife activities; **65-3808**
- Births
SEE ALSO Fertility; Population; Vital statistics;
by sex, estimates; **43-3601; 43-3604; 43-3605**
estimates, CDs/CMAAs; **43-3608**
live/stillbirths/multiple, rates; **51-3201**
- Blind persons
SEE ALSO Activity limitations; Disabled persons;
residential care facilities; **51-3210**
schools for, enrolment; **53-3128**
- Boats
SEE ALSO Water carriers;
households with; **62-3505**

- rental/marina, financial and employment data;
37-2425
- Bonds**
SEE ALSO Financial...; Investments; Securities;
yield averages, by period of maturity; **24-2329**
Canadian, non-resident holdings, by sector, by
country; **17-1537**
Canadian, non-resident holdings, by type, by sector;
17-1535
Book Publishers and Exclusive Agents, Survey of;
54-3105
Books, magazines and newspapers, direct sales; **35-2405**
Bookstores, campus, sales, employment and financial
data; **35-2403**
Boots, shoes, sandals, dress and casual, production;
32-2119
BOP/BOIP SEE Balance of international payments;
Botanical gardens, financial and employment data;
37-2425; 54-3107
Bottles, plastic, production and shipments; **32-2197**
Bowling alleys, financial and employment data; **37-2425**
Boxes and wrappers, corrugated, domestic and export
shipments; **32-2144**
British Columbia Railway, operating data; **36-2735**
*British Columbia Survey of Former College and Institute
Students; 65-4413*
Broadcasting services, international transactions;
17-1536
Building Permits Survey; 23-2802
Building(s)
SEE ALSO Construction; Housing;
non-residential, construction price indexes,
1986=100; **24-2317**
- Buses**
SEE ALSO Automobiles; Motor vehicles; Trucks;
school and other, registration data; **36-2747**
Business Conditions survey (BCS); 32-2152
Business cycle and economic activity data; 14-1601
Business enterprises
SEE ALSO Enterprises; Industries;
Canadian, energy R&D expenditures; **25-4205**
federal SEE Federal government...;
federal government, finance...; **57-1730**
federal government, financial data; **57-1729**
financial and taxation statistics; **21-2510**
provincial government, financial data; **57-1725;**
57-1727
R&D expenditures, data detail; **25-4201**
Business Entry and Exit Survey; 27-1106
Business investments in inventories; 11-1901
Business loans, prime, interest rates charged...indexes;
24-2329
Business Register; 27-1105
- Business sector**
input-output, by industry group, SNA codes;
15-1401
labour productivity indexes; **15-1402**
Business Service Industries, Survey of; 37-2426
Business services
financial and employment data; **37-2424; 37-2426**
financial, employment and operating data; **37-2423**
international transactions; **17-1536**
- Businesses**
SEE ALSO Enterprises; Federal...; Industries;
entity information, by industry/region/employment;
27-1105
entry/exit, by industry/region/employment; **27-1106**
small, tax record access (TRA); **27-1103**
unincorporated, capital finance; **11-1901**
- Butter**
and cheese, production and stocks; **31-3431**
production and stocks; **31-3430**
- CALURA**
Part 1, corporations, financial data; **21-2503**
Part 2, labour unions, financial data; **21-2502**
Campus Bookstores; 35-2403
Canada and Quebec Pension Plan
SEE ALSO Pension;
revenue and expenditure; **11-1901**
Canada's Balance of International Payments; 17-1534
Canada's International Investment Position; 17-1537
Canada's International Transactions in Securities;
17-1535
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), statistics;
37-2724
Canadian Cancer Registry; 51-3207
Canadian Civil Aviation - Annual Report; 36-2713
Canadian Composite Leading Indicator; 14-1601
Canadian dollar exchange rates in foreign currencies;
17-1534
Canadian health status index; 51-3225
*Canadian International Merchandise Trade (Custom
Basis); 22-2201*
*Canadian International Merchandise Trade (Balance of
Payments Basis); 22-2202*
Canadian National Railway
operating data; **36-2735**
origin and destination data; **36-2736**
selected data; **36-2734**
Canadian Pacific Railway
operating data; **36-2735**
origin and destination data; **36-2736**
selected data; **36-2734**
Canadian Police Services; 56-3301
*Canadian Telecommunications Plant Price Index
(CTPP), 1986=100; 24-2319*

- Canadian Travel Survey*; 65-3810
- Cancer, incidence and mortality; 51-3207
- Canned food, inventories, SCG 1988; 32-2120
- Canola
 areas, yields, stocks; 31-3401
 oil/meal, production and stocks; 31-3404
- Capital...
 SEE ALSO Finance; Investment;
 accounts, bilateral, Canadian, by country; 17-1534
 asset formation, public/private, rev. forecast;
 23-2804
 expenditures, local governments, (FMS) basis;
 57-1733
 finance account, consolidated and by sector;
 11-1901
 formation, gross fixed, actual; 23-2805
 investment, fixed, federal government; 57-1712
 market yields, selected data, by period; 17-1535
 transactions, Canada's assets/liabilities abroad;
 17-1534
- Capital and Repair Expenditures, Actual for 19__*;
 23-2805
- Capital Expenditures, Preliminary Estimate for 19__*;
Forecast for 19__; 23-2803
- Capital Expenditures, Revised Forecast 19__*; 23-2804
- Cargo
 SEE ALSO Freight; Shipments;
 loaded/unloaded, by container port; 36-2791
 traffic, data, by container port; 36-2751
- Carloading data, railways; 36-2731
- Carpet cleaning, financial and employment data;
 37-2424
- Caterers, licensed/unlicensed, organizational data;
 37-2419
- Cattle
 SEE ALSO Animal; Livestock;
 and calves, farm cash receipts; 31-3437
 and calves, slaughtered; 31-3434
 on farms, by type, age, intention; 31-3438
 price indexes; 1986=100; 31-3436
- CBC SEE Canadian Broadcasting Corporation
- Cement production, shipments, stocks, sales, by type;
 32-2140
- Cement*; 32-2140
- Cemeteries, financial and employment data; 37-2424
- Census families
 by income group; 62-3502
 intercensal and postcensal estimates; 43-3606
- Census of agriculture; 31-3438
- Cereals, price indexes; 1986=100; 31-3436
- Chain stores, sales, by trade group; 35-2409
- Charitable donors as taxfilers; 64-4106
- Chartered banks
 SEE ALSO Banks;
 residential mortgage rates indexes; 24-2329
- Cheese
 imported/domestic, stocks held; 31-3431
 processed, production and stocks, by type; 32-2126
 production and stocks, by type; 31-3430
- Chemical(s)
 and chemical product industry, financial data;
 21-2501
 alternative, and atrazine use in farming; 31-3454
 industrial, and synthetic resins, production; 32-2183
 industrial, principal statistics; 32-2103
- Chicken, frozen, stocks in storage, by product type;
 31-3425
- Child care requirement and self-sufficiency; 65-3898
- Child custody
 and dependent children of divorced parents;
 51-3201
 and divorced parents; 51-3202
- Children
 emotionally disturbed, residential facilities; 51-3210
 in families, birth histories; 42-4501
 with disability living in private households; 52-3251
- Cigar tobacco, area, production and value; ; 31-3405
- Cigarette
 SEE ALSO Smoking; Tobacco;
 and cigars, production and disposition; 32-2142
 smoking and effect of price; 65-4409
 vending machine operations, sales, by location;
 35-2404
- Cinematographic production; 54-2413
- Civil aircraft, Canadian registered, hours flown; 36-2719
- Civil aviation
 Canadian, annual report; 36-2713
 operations in Canada; 36-2712
- Clinker sales; 32-2140
- Clothing
 and footwear, CPI; 1986=100; 24-2301
 industry, principal statistics; 32-2103
- Clothing stores
 men'/women's, retail sales; 35-2406
 retail sales; 35-2406
- Coal
 SEE ALSO Coke; Fuel;
 and refined petroleum industry, principal statistics;
 32-2103
 shipments and exports, by destination; 33-2147
- Coal mines
 SEE ALSO Mineral extraction; Mining;
 financial and employment data detail; 33-2177
- Coal Mines*; 33-2177
Coal, Monthly; 33-2147

- Coastwise shipping SEE ALSO Shipping; Vessel...;
Water transport;
Coastwise Shipping Survey; **36-2751**
Cocoa Beans; **32-2157**
COED SEE Continuing Education Survey (COED);
Coffee
SEE ALSO Cocoa beans;
and tea, production and stocks, by type, SCG 1988;
32-2156
cocoa beans, stocks/purchases/grindings, SCG 1988;
32-2157
- Coin operated amusements, financial and employment
data; **37-2425**
Coke Monthly; **33-2003**
- Coke
SEE ALSO Coal; Fuel;
plants, production and disposition; **33-2003**
- Collection agencies, financial and employment data;
37-2426
- Colleges
SEE ALSO Community colleges; Education;
Post-secondary...;
and university academic staff system, data; **53-3101**
community, educational staff; **53-3125**
part-time teaching staff, data detail; **53-3161**
students, former, in BC, activities since; **65-4413**
- Commercial building, output price indexes; 1986=100;
24-2317
- Commissions, international transactions; **17-1536**
- Commodities
SEE ALSO Goods;
imports and exports, by H. S. code; **22-2201**
supply by source, disposition by final use; **15-1401**
transportation by rail; **36-2736**
- Common-law unions
estimates; **43-3606**
history and changes; **42-4501**
- Communicable diseases, cases by type; **51-3206**
- Communications
SEE ALSO Telecommunications;
international transactions; **17-1536**
systems, long distance, data; **37-2722**
*Community College and Trade School Educational Staff
System, (ACCESS), Annual*; **53-3125**
- Community colleges
SEE ALSO Colleges; Education; Post-secondary...;
enrolment and graduates; **53-3122**
financial data; **53-3146**
- Compost
SEE ALSO Recycling; Waste management;
programs, local government; **13-1736**
- Computer service(s)
industry, financial and employment data; **37-2410**
international transactions; **17-1536**
- Computers
SEE ALSO Electronic ...;
use; **42-4500**
use on farms; **31-3438**
and electronic equipment services, financial data;
21-2501
- Conservation
SEE ALSO Environment; Pollution; Wildlife;
land areas, financial...data; **54-3107**
- Conservatories, financial...data; **54-3107**
Consolidated Government Revenue and Expenditure;
57-1735
- Construction
SEE ALSO Building; Housing;
apartment, output price indexes; **24-2330**
building permits; **23-2802**
electric utility, price indexes; 1986=100; **24-2316**
highway, price indexes, 1986=100; **24-2311**
non-residential, output price indexes; 1986=100;
24-2317
renovation/repair, homeowner households; **62-3886**
residential/non-residential capital and repair
expenditures, actual; **23-2805**
trades, union wage rate indexes; 1986=100; **24-2307**
- Construction industry
capital expend, rev intentions; **23-2804**
capital expenditures, estimates and forecast;
23-2803
financial and operating data; **34-2807**
natural gas usage and sales; **33-2167**
provincial organizations, R&D; **25-4208**
Construction Industry, Survey of the; **34-2807**
Construction Type Plywood; **32-2138**
Consulting Engineering Output Price Indexes (CEPE);
24-2328
- Consulting services, international transactions; **17-1536**
Consumer Finances, Survey of (S.F.); **62-3502**
- Consumer price index (CPI), 1986=100, selected items;
24-2301
Consumer Price Index (CPI); **24-2301**
- Containerized cargo
SEE ALSO Cargo; Freight;
data, by container port; **36-2751**
- Contaminants SEE Hazardous...; Pollutants...;
Continuing Education Survey (COED); **53-3147**
Control and Sales of Alcoholic Beverages in Canada;
57-1726
- Corn
areas, yields, stocks; **31-3401**
processed, canned, frozen, preserved, SCG 1988;
32-2172
seed, trade statistics; **31-3451**
*Corporation Financial Statistics - Financial Analysis
Integrated Data Card*; **21-2508**

- Corporations and Labour Unions Returns Act (CALURA), Part 1 - Corporations; 21-2503*
- Corporations and Labour Unions Returns Act (CALURA), Part 2 - Labour Unions; 21-2502*
- Corporations**
SEE ALSO Business enterprises; Enterprises;
Industries;
financial data, by industry, by country of control; **21-2503**
financial statement data, by industry; **21-2501**
profits data; **11-1901**
taxable income, by industry/income size; **21-2508**
- Correctional institutions, expenditure on education; **53-3141**
- Correctional services for adults, Canada, data, by type; **56-3306**
- Corrugated Boxes and Wrappers; 32-2144*
- Cosmetics, direct sales; **35-2405**
- Cost of living SEE Consumer price index (CPI);
- Court, adult criminal; **56-3312**
- CPI SEE Consumer price index (CPI);
- Credit bureau SEE Banks; Financial...;
- Crematoria, financial and employment data; **37-2424**
- Crime**
SEE ALSO Homicide; Law;
and justice data, by type, by census variables; **56-3318**
economic and health impact; **42-3897**
- Criminal Code**
offences, actual; **56-3301**
Statutes, violations, data detail; **56-3302**
- Criminal offences, profile statistics; **56-3306**
- Criminal Victimization and Accidents, General Social Survey on; 42-3897*
- Crop production indexes, 1986=100; **24-2305**
- Cropping practices, environmental stress; **13-1202**
- Crude Petroleum and Natural Gas Industry; 33-2178*
- Crude Petroleum and Natural Gas Production; 33-2198*
- Crushing Operations, Reports of; 31-3404*
- CSX Transportation Limited, operating data; **36-2735**
- CTV Television Network, financial and employment data; **37-2724**
- Cultural and recreational activities, time use data; **42-3895**
- Cultural Labour Force, Survey of the; 54-3159*
- Culture**
SEE ALSO Ethnicity; Minority; Race;
ethnicity and language data; **41-3901**
federal government expenditures, by culture sector; **54-3117**
provincial government expenditures; **54-3116**
- Curling clubs, financial and employment data; **37-2425**
- Dairy Factory Production and Stocks; 31-3430*
- Dairy farms
SEE ALSO Agriculture; Farm;
fluid milk production, sales, receipts; **31-3432**
- Dairy products
farm cash receipts; **31-3437**
price indexes, 1986=100; **31-3436**
- Dance halls and schools, financial and employment data; **37-2425**
- Deaf persons
residential care facilities; **51-3210**
schools for, enrolment; **53-3128**
- Deaths
SEE ALSO Births; Population; Vital statistics;
and death rates, by cause; **51-3201**
by age and sex, estimates; **43-3601; 43-3604**
by age, sex, marital status, estimates; **43-3605**
estimates, CDs/CMAAs; **43-3608**
of spouses, widowed and divorced persons,
estimates; **43-3606**
- Debenture and Other Long-Term Debt - New Issues; 57-1701*
- Debt**
Canadian, net, by country/debtor; **17-1537**
long-term, new issues, by level of government; **57-1701**
- Degree granting institutions
SEE ALSO Colleges; Universities;
enrolments and graduates; **53-3124**
tuition and other costs; **53-3123**
- Delinquents, residential care facilities; **51-3210**
- Demographic and income dynamics, studies on; **64-4107**
- Deodorized oils, Canadian, domestic
purchases/production; **32-2121**
- Department of National Defence schools
enrolment data; **53-3128**
teachers, by age/sex/position; **53-3127**
- Department Store Sales and Stocks Survey, Monthly; 35-2408*
- Diesel fuel
SEE ALSO Fuel; Oil;
end use, by consumer sector; **33-2168**
supply and disposition; **33-2150**
- Diplomas and degrees granted, university ; **53-3124**
- Direct Selling in Canada; 35-2405*
- Disability**
SEE ALSO Activity limitations; Health...;
and out-of-pocket expenses; **52-3251; 52-3252**
and residential care; **51-3225**
and self-sufficiency; **65-3898**
requiring special aids/assistive devices; **52-3251; 52-3252**

Disabled persons

SEE ALSO Activity limitations; Blind persons;
Deaf persons;
living in private households; **52-3251**
living in health institutions; **52-3252**
residential care facilities; **51-3210**
schools for, enrolment; **53-3128**
socio-economic and activity data; **41-3901**

Diseases, communicable/infectious/notifiable, cases;
51-3206

*Disposition and Shipments of Ingots and Rolled Steel
Products*; **32-2184**

Divorces

alleged grounds for; **51-3201**; **51-3202**
estimates; **43-3606**
new, by age and sex, estimates; **43-3605**
numbers, rates, alleged grounds for; **51-3202**

DND SEE Department of National Defence

Dollar, Canadian, purchasing power; 1986=100; **24-2301**

Domestic Electrical Appliances; **32-2114**

Drinking and impaired driving, offender data; **56-3306**

Drive-in theatres, operating data; **54-2416**

Drug(s)

SEE ALSO Alcohol; Health;
possession and trafficking; **56-3302**
and patent medicine stores, retail sales; **35-2406**
illicit, use, by gender, ethno-cultural groups;
65-4408

Duck, frozen, stocks in storage, by product type;
31-3425

Duplicating services, financial and employment data;
37-2426

Dwellings

SEE ALSO Construction; Housing;
by tenure/ownership; **62-3505**
by type and other socio-economic data; **41-3901**
household facilities data, by income group; **62-3506**
household living style impact on environment;
62-3881
occupied, facilities and ownership data; **62-3504**
residential, building permits; **23-2802**

Earnings

SEE ALSO Income; Salaries; Wages;
hourly, by industry; **61-2612**

Ecology SEE Ecozones; Environment;

Economic conditions SEE Economic indicators;

Economic families

SEE ALSO Census families; Families;
by income group; **62-3502**

Economic indicators

Canadian; **14-1601**
national; **11-1901**
provincial; **11-1902**

Economic profiles

Canadian, financial and monetary; **12-1804**
financial/monetary; **12-1806**

Economy, Canadian, input-output structure; **15-1401**

Ecozones

and socio-economic profiles; **13-1204**
environmental stress and response data; **13-1201**

Education

SEE ALSO Colleges; Schools; Trade...;
Vocational...; University;

and disability, education-related issue; **52-3251**
and training, adults; **65-3879**
and training as related to self-sufficiency; **65-3898**
attainment and intentions; **42-4500**
colleges and trade schools, teaching staff; **53-3125**
continuing/non-credit programs, enrolment data;
53-3147

federal-provincial fiscal arrangement data; **53-3140**
in BC, feedback on former students; **65-4413**
in Canada, socio-economic data; **65-4406**
occupation and social mobility; **42-3890**

Education, elementary/secondary

education price index; **53-3144**
financial data; **53-3119**
language education; **53-3129**
teachers; **53-3127**

Education, post-secondary

enrolment, and graduates; **53-3122**
enrolment and graduates; **53-3124**
financial data; **53-3121**
non-university, financial data; **53-3146**

*Education Price Index - Elementary and Secondary
Level (EPI)*; **53-3144**

Education, special

federal expenditure; **53-3140**
provincial expenditure; **53-3141**
schools, enrolment; **53-3128**

Education Survey, Annual; **61-2613**

*Education, Work and Retirement, General Social Survey
On*; **42-4500**

Educational institutions, teaching staff, pay structure;
61-2613

Educational staff SEE Teaching staff;
Egg Producers Report; **31-3421**

Eggs

and poultry, farm cash receipts; **31-3437**
edible dried products in storage, by product type;
31-3424
frozen, stocks in storage, by product type; **31-3425**
price indexes; 1986=100; **31-3436**
production, stocks and sales; **31-3421**

Elderly

food expenditure patterns; **62-3503**
residential care facilities; **51-3210**

- Electric appliances
 direct sales; **35-2405**
 domestic, production, shipments; **32-2114**
- Electric Lamps (Light Sources)*; **32-2117**
- Electric power
 capital and repair expenditures, actual; **23-2805**
 capital expenditures, estimates and forecast;
23-2803
- Electric Power Capability and Load*; **33-2181**
- Electric Power Selling Price Indexes for Non-Residential Customers, 1986=100*; **24-2325**
- Electric utilities
 end use of refined petroleum products; **33-2168**
 financial and employment statistics; **33-2001**
- Electric Utility Construction Price Indexes, 1986=100*;
24-2316
- Electric Utility - Financial Report Annual*; **33-2001**
- Electrical products industry, principal statistics; **32-2103**
- Electricity
 exports to and imports from USA; **33-2181**
 generating capacity, by type/ownership; **33-2193**
- Electricity, Monthly*; **33-2151**
- Electricity Supply/Disposition Quarterly*; **33-2194**
- Electronic
 SEE ALSO Computers;
 equipment, households with; **62-3505**
 products industry, principal statistics; **32-2103**
- Elementary-Secondary School Enrolment*; **53-3128**
- Emigrant(s)
 by age and sex, estimates; **43-3604**
 by age, sex, marital status, estimates,; **43-3605**
 estimates, Cds/CMAAs; **43-3608**
 families, estimates; **43-3606**
- Employees
 absent from work, by reason/duration/sex...;
65-3805
 federal, post-separation labour market experiences;
65-4410
- Employment
 SEE ALSO Labour force; Unemployment; Workers;
 activities of 1990 graduates in 1994; **65-4414**
 agencies, financial and employment data; **37-2426**
 and Canadian job strategy program; **53-3140**
 and disability, by labour force status; **52-3251**
 and trade school sponsorships; **53-3142**
 as related to self-sufficiency; **65-3898**
 by socio-eco-demo variables; **62-3701**
 help wanted indicators; **61-2606**
 income estimates; **61-2602**
- Employment and payroll
 SEE ALSO Income; Salaries; Wages;
 federal government; **57-1713**
 provincial territorial governments; **57-1728**
- Employment, Payrolls and Hours, Survey of (SEPH)*;
61-2612
- Energy
 CPI; 1986=100; **24-2301**
 natural gas, supply and demand data; **33-2167**
 R&D, sources of fund, by industry/area of
 technology; **25-4205**
 thermal, generating plants, fuel consumption;
33-2196
- Energy, electric
 exports to and imports from USA; **33-2194**
 generating capacity, by fuel use/ownership; **33-2193**
 generation, export/import, data detail; **33-2151**
- Energy Research and Development Expenditures*;
25-4205
- Engineering
 SEE ALSO Consulting engineering;
 consulting, output price index, by field/market;
24-2328
 provincial R&D activities, by field/sector; **25-4209**
 services, financial/employment/operating data;
37-2420
- English second language education in schools; **53-3129**
- Enterprises
 SEE ALSO Business enterprises; Corporations;
 Industries;
 by industry, by country of control; **21-2503**
- Entertainment services, financial and employment data;
37-2425
- Environment
 SEE ALSO Conservation; Flora and fauna;
 Pollution; Wildlife;
 and human imposed stresses; **13-1204**
 provincial organizations, R&D; **25-4208**
- Environment Statistics*; **13-1201**
- Environment-friendly household products used, by type;
62-3881
- Environmental Protection Expenditure Survey, 1994*;
13-1903
- Environmental stress
 by industry, by type of stress; **13-1203**
 on natural resources/agriculture; **13-1202**
- EPI SEE Education Price Index;
- Epidemical diseases, cases, by age, sex, by province;
51-3206
- Equipment
 SEE ALSO Machinery and equipment;
 and machinery price indexes; 1986=100; **24-2312**
 /products, in households, affecting environment;
62-3881
- Estimates of Families for Canada, the Provinces and the Territories*; **43-3606**
- Estimates of Population by Age and Sex for Canada, the Provinces and the Territories*; **43-3604**

Estimates of Population by Marital Status, Age and Sex for Canada, the Provinces and the Territories; **43-3605**

Estimates of Population, for Census Divisions and Census Metropolitan Areas (Regression Method); **43-3607**

Estimates of Population, for Census Divisions and Census Metropolitan Areas (Component Method); **43-3608**

Estimates of Total Population, Canada/Provinces/Territories, Quarterly; **43-3601**
Estimates of Trusteed Pension Funds, Quarterly; **61-2607**

Ethnicity

SEE ALSO Culture; Minority; Race; and alcohol and drug use; **65-4408** and law violations; **56-3306** and self-sufficiency; **65-3898** culture and language profiles; **41-3901**

European Community, Canada's bilateral accounts with; **17-1534**

Evaluation of the Canadian Agricultural Employment Services; **31-3458**

Exchange rate of foreign currency in Canadian funds; **24-2329**

Exhibition centres, financial...data; **54-3107**

Exports

SEE ALSO Imports; International trade; balance of payments basis, H. S. code; **22-2202** commodities (custom basis); **22-2201** imports, trade balance, BOP/customs basis; **22-2203**

External Causes of Injuries and Poisonings; **51-3218**

Fabricated metal SEE Metal...;

Factory Sales of Electric Storage Batteries; **32-2111**

Fall Vegetable Survey; **31-3408**

Famil(y)ies

SEE ALSO Census families; and individuals, income profiles, by family type; **62-3502**

by type, structure and composition; **41-3901**

census SEE Census families; Families;

husband-wife, estimates; **43-3606**

food expenditures, by family composition; **62-3503**

in crisis, residential facilities; **51-3210**

population and households, projections; **43-3602**

socio-eco-demographic profiles; **42-4501**

tax estimates for postal codes; **64-4105**

work and welfare as related to self-sufficiency; **65-3898**

Family Expenditures, Survey of, (FEX); **62-3504**

Fare Basis Report; **36-2708**

Farm(s)

SEE ALSO Agriculture; Dairy farms; Land; agricultural, financial and taxation data; **31-3447** area operations, by ownership; **31-3459** area utilization, by type of crop; **31-3438** inputs, selected, average prices; **24-2331** inventory of livestock; **31-3460** land areas, uses; **31-3401** operators, socio-economic profiles; **31-3438** use of atrazine and alternative chemicals; **31-3454** vehicles, machinery, equipment...; **31-3438**

Farm Cash Receipts; **31-3437**

Farm Input Price Index (FIPI); **24-2305**

Farm Inputs and Management Survey; **31-3461**

Farm labour, hired

indexes, 1986=100; **24-2305**

wage rates; **31-3449**

statistics; **31-3438**

Farm Product Price Report (FPPS); **31-3436**

Farmers, demographics; **31-3461**

Farming, capital investments; **31-3438**

Fat and oil products, edible, production; **32-2121**

Federal

employees who left federal employment, tracking data; **65-4410**

government enterprises, employment and payroll; **57-1713**

policing statistics; **56-3301**

schools, enrolment; **53-3128**

Federal Government Business Enterprise Finance; **57-1730**

Federal Government Business Enterprise Component of National Income and Expenditure Accounts and Financial Flow Accounts; **57-1729**

Federal Government Employment and Payroll; **57-1713**

Federal Government Expenditures in Support of Education, Survey of; **53-3140**

Federal Government Expenditures on Culture, Survey of; **54-3117**

Federal Government Finance - Estimates and Actual Data; **57-1715**

Federal Government - Financial Flow Estimates for System of National Accounts (SNA); **57-1710**

Federal Government - Revenue and Expenditure Estimates for System of National Accounts (SNA); **57-1712**

Federal Science Expenditure and Personnel, 19-; **25-4212**

Female

SEE ALSO Women;

earners, male earners, selected data; **62-3502**

Ferrous materials, RMPI; 1986=100; **24-2306**

Fertility

SEE ALSO Births; Population; Vital statistics;
age-specific; **51-3201**
intentions and family size; **42-4501**

Fertilizer(s)

/pesticide application on farms; **31-3461**
average farm input prices ; **24-2331**
use in agriculture, by type; **31-3438**
use on farmland, by ecozone; **13-1202**

FEX SEE Family Expenditures, Survey of, (FEX);

Fibreboard, production, shipments, stocks; **32-2141**

Fibrous glass insulation, production, shipments...;
32-2110

Field Crop Reporting Series; **31-3401**

Field crops

area utilized, by type of crop; **31-3438**
by ecozone; **13-1202**
farm cash receipts; **31-3437**
price indexes; 1986=100; **31-3436**

Film(s)

SEE ALSO Audio-visual material; Video;
/broadcasting services, international transactions;
17-1536

distribution; **54-2414**
production, by type, statistical data; **54-2413**
production services; **54-2415**

Film, plastic, shipments; **32-2199**

*Film, Video and Audio-Visual Distribution and
Videocassette Wholesaling Survey*; **54-2414**

Film, Video and Audio-Visual Production Survey;
54-2413

Finance

consolidated government revenue and expenditures;
57-1735

government submissions to IMF; **57-1714**

Finance, federal government

estimates/actual data; **57-1715**
revenue/expenditure...SNA; **57-1712**

Finance, local government

financial flows,(SNA); **57-1704**
assets and liabilities; **57-1702**
capital expenditures, (FMS) basis; **57-1733**
current rev and exp...(FMS) basis; **57-1732**
gross rev and exp data , (FMS) basis; **57-1731**
rev and exp data (FMS) basis; **57-1738**

Finance, provincial government

rev and exp estimates for SNA; **57-1722**
assets, liabilities...; **57-1723**
financial flows; **57-1724**
revenue/expenditures; **57-1720**

Financial and Taxation Statistics for Enterprises;
21-2510

Financial Data and Charitable Donations; **64-4106**

Financial

flow estimates for SNA, federal government;
57-1710

indexes, selected, 1986=100; **24-2329**

market, borrowing and lending, by
sector/sub-sector; **12-1804**

services, international transactions; **17-1536**

statements, by industry; **21-2501**

Financial Flow Accounts; **12-1804**

Financial institutions

SEE ALSO Banks

financial data; **21-2508**

*Financial Statistics of Community Colleges and
Vocational Schools, Survey of*; **53-3146**

*Financial Statistics of Private Elementary and
Secondary Schools, Survey of*; **53-3120**

Financial Statistics of Universities, Survey of; **53-3121**

Financial Survey of Canadian Water Carriers; **36-2753**

Fish, fish bait and animal feed, freezings/stocks, by type;
32-2139

Fisheries, environmental stress; **13-1203**

Fishing for sport and wildlife activities; **65-3808**

Flaxseed

areas, yields, stocks; **31-3401**

oil, production and stocks; **31-3404**

Flora and fauna

SEE ALSO Environment; Hunting; Pollution;
Wildlife;

species, survival status; **13-1201**

Flowers, greenhouse operations; **31-3416**

Follow-Up of 1990 Graduates; **65-4414**

Food and Drug Act violations; **56-3302**

Food

canned, inventories, SCG 1988; **32-2120**

CPI; 1986=100; **24-2301**

industries, principal statistics; **32-2103**

industry, financial data; **21-2501**

stores, other, retail sales; **35-2406**

vending machine operations, sales, by location;
35-2404

Food Expenditure Survey (FE); **62-3503**

Footwear Statistics; **32-2119**

For-Hire Trucking Survey; **36-2741**

Forage Seed Usage Survey; **31-3442**

Foreign

air carriers, revenue passenger statistics; **36-2704**

investments, in Canada, by country/industry;
17-1537

organizations funding energy R&D performers;
25-4205

sector, federal S&T expenditures; **25-4212**

Foreign Service Allowance Indexes; **24-2322**

Foreign students

enrolment, colleges; **53-3122**

university enrolment; **53-3124**
 /visa students in universities, tuition fees; **53-3123**
 Foreign teachers, universities, socio-economic data;
53-3101
 Forest products
 /maple products farm cash receipts; **31-3437**
 value; **31-3438**
 Forestry
 SEE ALSO Logging industry
 environmental stresses; **13-1203**
Forestry, Annual Survey of; **32-2107**
 Fox
 farming; **31-3426**
 wild, fur pelts, production; **31-3428**
 Franchises, international transactions; **17-1536**
 Freight carriers
 SEE ALSO Cargo; Shipments;
 financial and operating data; **36-2742**
 private, ownership and freight data; **36-2795**
 Freight traffic
 international, water transport; **36-2791**
 motor carriers; **36-2748**
 French second language education in schools; **53-3129**
 Freshwater fish, freezings and stocks, by type/form;
32-2139
Frozen Eggs and Poultry Products, Inventory Statement
of; **31-3425**
Frozen Fish; **32-2139**
Frozen Meat Products, Stocks of - Monthly; **31-3423**
Fruit and Vegetable Area Survey; **31-3407**
 Fruit(s)
 price indexes 1986=100; **31-3436**
 processed, pack and fresh acquisitions; **32-2175**
 trees, farm area utilized; **31-3438**
 Fruits and vegetables
 farm cash receipts; **31-3437**
 processed, packs of, SCG 1988; **32-2120**
 Fuel
 SEE ALSO Aviation gasoline; Gasoline; Oil;
 Petroleum;
 consumption by private vehicle users; **65-4407**
 consumption, private trucking; **36-2795**
 oil, light/heavy, supply and disposition; **33-2150**
 oil, light/heavy, end use, by consumer sector;
33-2168
 sales, by type, road motor vehicles; **36-2746**
 trunk line systems, operating data, by fuel type;
33-2148
Full-Time and Part-Time Enrolment and Graduates of
Postsecondary Programs of Colleges; **53-3122**
Full-Time Enrolment in Trade/Vocational Training
Programs, Report on; **53-3142**
 Funeral homes, financial and employment data; **37-2424**

Fur
 bearing animals on farms, by type; **31-3438**
 cleaning and storage services, financial and
 employment data; **37-2424**
 farming, farm cash receipts; **31-3437**
 wildlife, imports, exports, by value, by species;
31-3428
Fur Farm Report - Mink and Foxes ; **31-3426**
 Furniture
 and fixture industries, principal statistics; **32-2103**
 office, domestic/export shipments, SCG 1988;
32-2161
 Gambling operations, financial and employment data;
37-2425
 Garage licences, repair and other; **36-2747**
 Garbage collection and disposal, local government;
13-1736
Gas Utilities/Transportation and Distribution Systems -
Annual; **33-2180**
Gas Utilities/Transportation and Distribution Systems -
Monthly; **33-2149**
 Gasoline
 SEE ALSO Aviation gasoline; Fuel; Oil; Petroleum;
 motor, end use, by consumer sector; **33-2168**
 outlets, licensed, retail; **36-2747**
 service stations, retail sales; **35-2406**
 GDP SEE Gross domestic product;
General Social Survey - Cycle 2 (GSS-86); **42-3890**
General Social Survey - Cycle 7 (GSS-92); **42-3895**
General Social Survey - Cycle 8 (GSS-93); **42-3897**
General Social Survey - Cycle 9 (GSS-94); **42-4500**
General Social Survey - Cycle 10 (GSS-95); **42-4501**
Generating Stations; **33-2193**
 Geography, environmental, biophysical data; **13-1201**
 Global Communications, financial and employment data;
37-2724
 Golf courses, financial and employment data; **37-2425**
 Goods
 SEE ALSO Commodities;
 durable/non-durable, retail sales; **35-2406**
 Goose, frozen, stocks in storage, by product type;
31-3425
 Government(s)
 by level, financial data submissions to IMF; **57-1714**
 by level, long-term debts; **57-1701**
 federal, expenditure on education; **53-3140**
 financial statistics, submission to IMF, by level;
57-1714
 international transactions services; **17-1536**
 labour unions, financial data; **21-2502**
 Government finance
 federal, estimates/actual; **57-1715**
 provincial/territorial, estimates/actual; **57-1720**

- Government Finance Statistics - Submission to the International Monetary Fund*; **57-1714**
- Government(s), local
 assets and liabilities; **57-1702**
 capital expenditures, (FMS) basis; **57-1733**
 current revenue/expenditures, (FMS) basis; **57-1732**
 financial flow estimates for SNA; **57-1704**
 gross revenue/expenditures, (FMS) basis; **57-1731**
 revenue, by source and expenditure, by function; **57-1738**
- Government of Canada
 foreign currency financing; **17-1534**
 paper, transactions, by country; **17-1535**
- Government(s), provincial
 financial estimates for SNA; **57-1722**
 financial flows; **57-1724**
 sources and application of funds; **57-1723**
 /territorial, employment and payroll; **57-1728**
- Government revenue and expenditure
 consolidated; **57-1735**
 by level; **11-1901**; **11-1902**
- Graduates
 1990, demographics and work history; **65-4414**
 university, by sex; **53-3124**
- Grain(s)
 and oilseeds, farm cash receipts; **31-3437**
 area utilized, by type; **31-3438**
 crops, areas, yields, stocks; **31-3401**
 milled and products, by type of grain; **31-3403**
 milling, supply and disposition data; **31-3403**
 offal/coarse, production, by type; **31-3443**
- Grease SEE Lubricating oils...; Oils;
Greenhouse Survey, Annual; **31-3416**
- Greenhouses and mushroom houses, area utilized;
31-3438
- Grocery chains, data detail, by selected locations;
35-2409
- Gross domestic product (GDP)
 provincial, by industry; **16-1303**
 at factor cost, by industry, SNA codes; **15-1401**
 provincial/territorial; **11-1902**
 statistics; **11-1901**
- Gross Domestic Product by Industry - Monthly*; **16-1301**
- Gross fixed capital formation
 actual; **23-2805**
 expenditures, estimates and forecast ; **23-2803**
 rev intentions; **23-2804**
- Gypsum products, production and shipments..., by type;
32-2109
- Gypsum Products*; **32-2109**
- Handicapped SEE Disabled;
- Harvested Area, Production and Value of Processing Vegetables*; **31-3406**
- Hay, tame, areas, yields, stocks; **31-3401**
- Hazardous waste
 SEE ALSO Environment; Pollution; Waste...;
 programs, local government; **13-1736**
- Health and Activity Limitation Survey (HALS) 1991: Household Component*; **52-3251**
- Health and Activity Limitation Survey (HALS) 1991: Institutional Component*; **52-3252**
- Health
 SEE ALSO Activity limitation; Disability;
 Hospitals;
 and occupational safety data; **61-2605**
 and personal care, CPI; 1986=100; **24-2301**
- Health care
 facilities, operating and financial data; **51-3210**
 institutions, health of residents; **51-3225**
- Health Care Facilities - Hospitals, Annual Return of*;
51-3208
- Heating
 equipment, by type, households with; **62-3505**
 products, solid fuel burning, shipments, SCG 1988;
32-2189
- Helicopters
 SEE ALSO Air carriers; Aircraft;
 operating statistics; **36-2712**
- Help, paid, unpaid, time data, by activity; **42-3895**
- Help Wanted Index Survey*; **61-2606**
- Hens, stewing, frozen, stocks in storage; **31-3425**
- Heritage institutions, government expenditures; **54-3116**
- Heritage Institutions, Survey of*; **54-3107**
- HFE SEE Household Facilities and Equipment Survey (HFE);
- HIFE SEE Household Facilities by Income and Other Characteristics (HIFE); **62-3506**
- Highway Construction Price Indexes, 1986=100*;
24-2311
- Historic sites, financial...data; **54-3107**
- Hogs
 farm cash receipts; **31-3437**
 on farms, by type, age, weight, intention; **31-3438**
 price indexes; 1986=100; **31-3436**
 slaughtered; **31-3434**
- Home comfort products, production and shipments;
32-2114
- Home repair and renovation costs; **62-3507**
- Home video and entertainment market; **54-2414**
- Homeowner households, shelter costs, by type of cost;
62-3507
- Homeowner Repair and Renovation Survey, The*;
62-3886
- Homicide
 incidents, victims, suspects and dispositions;
56-3315
 offences, by type; **56-3302**

- Homicide Survey*; **56-3315**
- Honey, bee colonies on farms; **31-3438**
- Honey Production, Value and Colonies*; **31-3419**
- Horticultural products, farm area utilized; **31-3438**
- Hospital(s)
SEE ALSO Health care...;
accident patients; **51-3218**
care, mental health data; **51-3204**
districts, long term debt; **57-1701**
revenue and expenditures data; **11-1901**
schools, enrolment; **53-3122**
utilization, financial and operating data; **51-3208**
utilization, trends, major indicators; **51-3203**
with therapeutic abortion committees; **51-3209**
- Hospital Morbidity*; **51-3203**
- Household Environment Survey*; **62-3881**
- Household
equipment/products affecting environment; **62-3881**
expenditures, by category; **62-3504**
food expenditures; **62-3503**
furnishings/furniture/appliances, retail sales;
35-2406
services, financial and employment data; **37-2424**
- Household Facilities and Equipment Survey (HFE)*;
62-3505
- Household Facilities by Income and Other Characteristics (HIFE)*; **62-3506**
- Households
by dwelling characteristics/facilities/equipment;
62-3505
families, and population, projections; **43-3602**
homeowner, repair and renovation expenditures;
62-3886
type, size, income, tenure,...socio-economic data;
41-3901
- Housing
SEE ALSO Accommodation; Building;
Construction; Dwellings;
and self-sufficiency; **65-3898**
costs SEE Accommodation costs;
new, price indexes; 1986=100; **24-2310**
operations and furnishings/shelter CPI; 1986=100;
24-2301
- Hunting
SEE ALSO Flora and fauna; Wildlife;
wildlife, by cost, reason and by wildlife hunted;
65-3808
- Husband-wife families
SEE ALSO Families;
estimates; **43-3606**
- Hydro generation, water use in; **32-2011**
- Hydro-electric generation, construction price indexes;
1986=100; **24-2316**
- Ice cream, and ice cream mix, production, by type;
31-3430
- IMF SEE International Monetary Fund;
- Immigrants
families, estimates; **43-3606**
by age and sex, estimates; **43-3604**
by age, sex, marital status, estimates; **43-3605**
estimates, CDs/CMAs; **43-3608**
tuberculosis data; **51-3205**
- Immigration
SEE ALSO Population; Vital statistics;
emigration, estimates; **43-3601**
- Immigration Act violations; **56-3302**
- Importance of Wildlife to Canadians, Survey on the (SIW)*; **65-3808**
- Imports
SEE ALSO Exports; International trade;
balance of payments basis, H. S. code; **22-2202**
commodities (custom basis); **22-2201**
exports, trade balance, BOP/customs basis; **22-2203**
- Income
SEE ALSO Employment and payroll; Salaries;
Wages;
and demographic dynamics, studies on; **64-4107**
and expenditure account, national; **11-1901**
and expenditure account, provincial, data detail;
11-1902
as related to self-sufficiency; **65-3898**
dynamics and labour market activity; **62-3889**
personal, sources and disposition; **11-1901**
personal, sources and disposition; **11-1902**
profiles and trends, families and individuals;
62-3502
taxes, by industry; **21-2508**
- Independent schools, enrolment; **53-3128**
- Indians
SEE ALSO Inuit; Natives;
and Inuit education, federal expenditure; **53-3140**
and Inuit, schools for, enrolment; **53-3128**
- Industrial
buildings, output price indexes; 1986=100; **24-2317**
establishments, energy generation; **33-2194**
machinery and equipment price indexes; 1986=100;
24-2312
- Industrial Chemicals and Synthetic Resins*; **32-2183**
- Industrial corporations
financial data; **21-2501**
financial statistics; **21-2508**
- Industrial Product Price Indexes (IPPI)*; **24-2318**
- Industrial R&D
by industry/country of control/revenue size; **25-4201**
federal expenditures, by industry; **25-4212**
provincial government expenditures, by field;
25-4209

Industries

SEE ALSO Manufacturing ...;
balance sheet and income data, by industry; **21-2510**
employment and earnings; **61-2612**
end use of petroleum products, by industry; **33-2168**
financial, non-financial, financial data; **21-2501**
GDP, by industry at factor cost; **16-1301**
labour force profiles; **62-3701**
manufacturing, business conditions; **32-2152**
Industries, manufacturing data detail; **32-2101**
multi-factor productivity data; **15-1402**
non-financial, ownership, by country/industry;
17-1537
production impediments, by reason; **32-2152**
provincial organizations, R&D, by industry;
25-4208
services in, international transactions; **17-1536**
Industry Statistics for Environmental Applications;
13-1203

Infanticide
SEE ALSO Abortions; Crime;
statistics; **56-3315**

Infants and perinatal mortality; **51-3201**

Infectious diseases, cases; **51-3206**

Ingots and rolled steel products, shipments; **32-2184**

Injuries
SEE ALSO Accidents; Workers' compensation;
and poisonings, by external cause; **51-3218**
work-related, workers' compensation; **61-2605**

Inmates (prison), deaths by cause; **56-3306**
*Input-Output Structure of the Canadian Economy in
Current and Constant Prices, The*; **15-1401**
Instant Skim Milk Powder; **32-2133**

Institutional buildings, output price indexes; 1986=100;
24-2317

Insulating board, rigid, production/shipments/exports;
32-2124

Insulation, fibrous glass/mineral wool, production and
shipments; **32-2110**

Insurance services, international transactions; **17-1536**
International Adult Literacy Survey (IALS); **65-4406**

International
investment position, Canadian, re BOP; **17-1537**
labour unions, financial data; **21-2502**
monetary reserves, Canadian; **17-1537**
retail price movements; **24-2322**

International Monetary Fund, government financial
statistics to; **57-1714**

International trade
SEE ALSO Exports; Imports;
marine, freight origin/destination data; **36-2791**
miscellaneous price indexes; **22-2203**
profiles of countries; **22-2204**
International Trade Price Indexes; **22-2203**

International transactions in securities

SEE ALSO Investments;
Canadian; **17-1535**
International Transactions in Services, Canada's;
17-1536
International Travel Survey; **55-3152**

Inuit
SEE ALSO Indians; Natives;
education, federal expenditures; **53-3140**
Inventory of Edible Dried Egg Products; **31-3424**
Inventory Statement of Butter and Cheese; **31-3431**
Investigation services, financial and employment data;
37-2426

Investment(s)
SEE ALSO Bonds; Financial...; International...;
Securities;
and saving, taxation data; **64-4106**
income, government, for Can/prov/terr; **11-1902**
abroad, Canadian, by country/industry; **17-1537**
agricultural, by type, and non-farm income; **31-3447**
in fixed capital, by sector and type; **11-1901**
private/public, by industry; **23-2803**
private/public, capital formation, by industry;
23-2804
private/public, in capital formation; **23-2805**

Iron... SEE Pig iron; Metal...; Steel;

Irrigation, farm area irrigated; **31-3438**

*Isolated Posts Allowance Indexes (Living Cost
Differential (LCD) Indexes)*; **24-2321**

Jails SEE Correctional institutions;

Japan, Canada's bilateral account with; **17-1534**

Japanese passenger cars, sales and market share; **35-2402**

Jewellery, direct sales; **35-2405**

Job(s)
SEE ALSO Apprenticeship; Education; Trade...;
Vocational...;
information on 1990 graduates; **65-4414**
readiness training programmes, enrolment; **53-3142**
satisfaction and working conditions; **42-4500**
strategy program, Canadian, federal expenditures;
53-3140
Job Opportunities, Survey of; **65-3821**

Journeyman certificates
SEE ALSO Apprenticeship; Trade schools;
Vocational...;
granted; **53-3154**
July Livestock Survey; January Livestock Survey;
31-3460

Justice, provincial, subprovincial data; **56-3318**

Kerosene and stove oil, end use, by consumer sector;
33-2168

- Kitchen**
and bathroom facilities, households with; **62-3505**
appliances, production, shipments; **32-2114**
- Labour and Income Dynamics, Survey of (SLID);*
62-3889
- Labour**
congresses, financial data; **21-2502**
hired on farms; **31-3438**
productivity indexes 1986=100, SNA codes;
15-1402
union wage rate indexes, by trade; 1986=100;
24-2307
- Labour force**
SEE ALSO Employment; Unemployment; Workers;
activities and employment training; **65-3879**
activities of former college students in B.C.;
65-4413
and unemployment insurance data; **61-2604**
by industry, by ecozone, by drainage area; **13-1204**
census metropolitan area and regional profiles;
62-3701
cultural, demographic and economic data; **54-3159**
unemployment insurance beneficiaries; **64-4104**
- Labour Force Survey (LFS);* **62-3701**
Labour Income, Estimates of; **61-2602**
- Labour market**
activities of 1990 graduates; **65-4414**
conditions and job opportunities; **65-3821**
demand indicators; **61-2606**
- Labour Unions Returns Act, and Corporations**
(CALURA), Pt 1; **21-2503**
(CALURA), Pt 2; **21-2502**
- Lambs**
frozen, stocks in cold storage; **31-3423**
slaughtered; **31-3434**
electric, sales, by lamp class, by type.; **32-2117**
- Land**
SEE ALSO Agriculture; Area farm; Farm;
area under drainage and utilization, by category;
31-3438
inventory, by soil capability; **13-1202**
management practices in Canada; **31-3461**
use, agricultural, by ecozone/drainage area; **13-1202**
- Language**
SEE ALSO Culture; Ethnicity; Minority ...;
and ethno-cultural profiles; **41-3901**
education, federal expenditure; **53-3140**
education in schools; **53-3129**
knowledge and use in Canada; **42-3890**
training programs, enrolment; **53-3142**
- Laspeyres import/export price indexes; 1986=100;**
22-2203
- Laundry services, financial and employment data;**
37-2424
- Law enforcement**
SEE ALSO Crime; Justice; Police...;
cost, by level of policing; **56-3301**
- Law offenders**
SEE ALSO Young offenders;
by age, gender, ethnicity; **56-3306**
profiles, by legal, demo and geo variables; **56-3315**
- Leaf Tobacco Area, Production and Value;* **31-3405**
- Leather and allied products industries, principal statistics;** **32-2103**
- Legal aid**
plans, service delivery and cost; **56-3308**
resource and caseload statistics; **56-3308**
- LFS SEE Labour Force Survey (LFS);**
- Licences, driving, by type of vehicle/operator;** **36-2747**
- Life expectancy at birth, by sex;** **51-3201**
- Life table, by sex; by province;** **51-3201**
- Linen supply services, financial and employment data;**
37-2424
- Linseed oil , production and stock;** **31-3404**
- Liquefied petroleum gases**
end use, by consumer sector; **33-2168**
gathering/transportation data; **33-2179**
pipeline movement data; **33-2148**
pipeline movement data; **33-2191**
- Liquor SEE Alcohol...;**
- Literacy, adult, international survey;** **65-4406**
- Literacy SEE ALSO Education; Language;**
- Livestock**
SEE ALSO Animal; Wildlife;
and animal products, price indexes; 1986=100;
31-3436
and products, farm cash receipts; **31-3437**
by type, ecozone and drainage area; **13-1202**
inventory on farms; **31-3460**
on farms, by category; **31-3438**
- Livestock Slaughter, Survey of;* **31-3434**
- Living cost**
allowances and indexes, foreign service; **24-2322**
differential (LCD) indexes; **24-2321**
- Local government**
SEE ALSO Municipal government; Government;
consolidated finance; **57-1735**
- Local Government Assets and Liabilities - Preliminary and Actual Data;* **57-1702**
- Local Government Current Revenue and Expenditure - Financial Management System Basis - Preliminary and Estimates Data;* **57-1732**
- Local Government - Financial Flow Estimates for System of National Accounts (SNA);* **57-1704**
- Local Government Financial Management Statistics - Capital Expenditures;* **57-1733**

- Local Government Gross Revenues and Expenditures - Financial Management System Basis - Actual Data*; **57-1731**
- Local Government Revenue and Expenditure - Financial Management System Basis - Forecast (Estimates) Data*; **57-1738**
- Local Government Waste Management Survey*; **13-1736**
- Logging industry
SEE ALSO Forestry;
production, shipments and operational data; **32-2107**
- Lone/single person households, facilities, by income; **62-3506**
- Lone-parent families
by sex of parent....estimates; **43-3606**
expenditure pattern; **62-3504**
food expenditures; **62-3503**
projections; **43-3602**
- Longevity SEE Life expectancy;
Longitudinal Administrative data; **64-4107**
- Lottery operations, financial and employment data; **37-2425**
- Low income
households, facilities...by dwelling type...; **62-3506**
incidence of, among families; **62-3502**
- Lubricating oils and grease, supply and disposition; **33-2150**
- Lumber
SEE ALSO Forestry; Logging; Wood;
and ties, production, shipments, stocks, B.C.; **32-2135**
and ties, production, shipments, stocks; **32-2134**
production, shipments and stock, by province; **32-2134**
- Machinery and equipment
capital expenditures, estimates and forecast; **23-2803**
capital/repair expenditures, actual; **23-2805**
capital formation, rev intentions; **23-2804**
Machinery and Equipment Price Indexes (MEPI); **24-2312**
- Machinery industries, principal statistics; **32-2103**
- Male earners, female earners, selected data; **62-3502**
- Mammals
SEE ALSO Animals; Livestock;
game, non-game species, wildlife activities; **65-3808**
- Management services, international transactions; **17-1536**
- Manslaughter, statistics; **56-3315**
Manufactures, Annual Survey of; **32-2103**
- Manufacturing
SEE ALSO Industries;
capital and repair expenditures, actual; **23-2805**
capital expenditures and capacity utilization; **23-2803**
capital formation, rev intentions; **23-2804**
end use of refined petroleum products; **33-2168**
industrial product price indexes; **24-2318**
production impediments, by reason; **32-2152**
shipments, inventories, orders, by industry; **32-2101**
- Manufacturing industries
business activity conditions; **32-2152**
electricity consumption; **33-2194**
end use of petroleum products; **33-2168**
environmental stress; **13-1203**
financial data, by industry; **21-2501**
international transactions; **17-1536**
natural gas usage and sales; **33-2167**
water use in; **32-2011**
- Manufacturing Industries, Monthly Survey of*; **32-2101**
- Manure SEE Fertilizers;
- Maple products
farm cash receipts; **31-3437**
production, value, by product type; **31-3414**
- Maple Products Survey*; **31-3414**
- Maple trees on farms, tappings; **31-3438**
- Margarine, shortening, salad oil, sales, stocks; **32-2121**
- Marine International Freight Origin and Destination Survey*; **36-2791**
- Marine oils, production and sales; **32-2121**
- Marital fertility rates; **51-3201**
- Marriages
SEE ALSO Common-law-unions; Divorces; Vital statistics;
and common-law-unions, history and changes; **42-4501**
and divorces; **51-3201**
estimates; **43-3606**
- Married couples families
SEE ALSO Families;
expenditure pattern, by category; **62-3504**
food expenditures; **62-3503**
- Married, newly, by previous marital status; **43-3605**
- Masonry cement, domestic and export sales; **32-2140**
- Maternal deaths due to delivery; **51-3201**
- Maternity benefits, paid employees; **65-3805**
- Meats
SEE ALSO Meats, by types, e.g. Beef; Pork; Turkey; etc;
frozen, stocks in storage, by product type; **31-3425**
frozen, stocks in cold storage, by type; **31-3423**
- Mechanical steel tubing industries, production and shipments; **32-2105**
- Medical field, private non-profit sector, R&D ; **25-4204**
- Mental health SEE ALSO Disability; Health;
Mental Health Statistics; **51-3204**
- Mentally retarded, residential care facilities; **51-3210**

- Merchandise
 (general) chains, data, by selected locations;
35-2409
 stores, retail sales; **35-2406**
- Merchandise trade
 SEE ALSO Retail trade; Trade; Wholesale trade;
 balance of international payments data; **17-1534**
 imports, exports, in constant 1986 dollars; **22-2203**
 international, (BOP basis); **22-2202**
 international, (custom basis); **22-2201**
 international trading pattern/trend; **22-2204**
 wholesale/retail, sales, by customer class; **35-2433**
- Mercury loadings to water; **13-1203**
- Metal industries
 SEE ALSO Mineral...; Mining;
 financial data, by industry; **21-2501**
 primary/fabricated, principal statistics; **32-2103**
 environmental applications data; **13-1203**
- Metro Toronto Police Force; **56-3301**
- Microwave ovens, households with; **62-3505**
- Migration
 SEE ALSO Emigrants; Immigration; Population
 mobility;
 by age, sex, marital status...estimates; **43-3605**
 demographic data detail; **64-4101**
 interprovincial, estimates, Cds/CMAs; **43-3608**
 interprovincial, estimates; **43-3604**; **43-3606**
 interprovincial/regional...; **43-3601**
- Migration Estimates by Census Division, Annual*;
64-4101
- Milk
 powder, instant, skim, production and stocks;
32-2133
 products, stocks, sales,..., by type; **31-3430**
- Milk Sold Off Farms and Cash Receipts from the Sale of
 Milk*; **31-3432**
- Mill grindings
 annual report; **31-3443**
 by type of grain; **31-3403**
- Miller's Annual Report*; **31-3443**
Miller's Monthly Report; **31-3403**
- Mineral extraction industry, water use in; **32-2011**
- Mineral fuels, RMPI; 1986=100; **24-2306**
- Mineral Wool Including Fibrous Glass Insulation*;
32-2110
- Mines, coal, production and disposition; **33-2147**
- Mining activity, capital and repair expenditures, actual;
23-2805
- Mining industries
 capital expenditures, forecast; **23-2803**
 capital formation, rev intentions; **23-2804**
 end use of refined petroleum products; **33-2168**
 environmental application data; **13-1203**
 financial data, by industry; **21-2501**
 international transactions; **17-1536**
 natural gas usage and sales; **33-2167**
- Mink
 farms, supply and disposition, by genetic type;
31-3426
 wild, fur pelts, production; **31-3428**
- Minority and Second Language Education, Elementary
 and Secondary Levels*; **53-3129**
- Minority
 SEE ALSO Culture, Ethnicity; Race;
 language education in schools; **53-3129**
- Miscellaneous Services, Survey of*; **37-2423**
- Money market instruments, Canadian, non-resident
 holdings; **17-1535**
- Monoculture farms, technical profiles, cropping
 practices; **13-1202**
- Montreal Urban Community Police Force; **56-3301**
- Mopeds, registration data; **36-2747**
- Morbidity
 SEE ALSO Deaths; Diseases;
 hospital; **51-3203**
- Mothers, unwed SEE Unwed mothers;
- Motion Picture Laboratory Operations and Production
 and Post-Production Services*; **54-2415**
- Motion Picture Theatres Survey*; **54-2416**
- Motor carriers, for-hire, financial and operating data;
36-2741
- Motor Carriers of Freight Survey*; **36-2742**
- Motor Carriers of Freight Survey, Private
 Trucking(Annual)*; **36-2795**
- Motor Carriers of Freight Survey, Quarterly*; **36-2748**
- Motor gasoline
 end use, by consumer sector; **33-2168**
 sales, by province/territory; **33-2150**
- Motor vehicles
 SEE ALSO Automobiles; Buses; Trucks;
 dealers, retail sales, by type; **35-2406**
 manufactured..., by major manufacturers; **35-2402**
 number and type, households with; **62-3505**
 road, fuel consumption and sales; **36-2746**
 road, registration statistics; **36-2747**
 thefts; **56-3302**
- Motor Vehicle Dealers*; **35-2428**
- Motorcycles, registration data; **36-2747**
- Multiple job holders, by industry/occupation, age, sex;
 etc.; **62-3701**
- Municipal government
 SEE ALSO Local government; Federal ...;
 Government;
 financial flows (SNA); **57-1704**
- Municipal policing statistics; **56-3301**
- Murders, statistics; **56-3315**
- Museums, financial...data; **54-3107**

- Mushroom**
growing, land area, production, sales...; **31-3411**
houses, area utilized; **31-3438**
Mushroom Growers' Survey; **31-3411**
Music recording, data detail; **54-3115**
Muskrat, wild, fur pelts, production; **31-3428**
Mutton, frozen, stocks in cold storage; **31-3423**
- Naphtha specialties, supply and disposition**; **33-2150**
National Apprenticed Trades Survey; **53-3160**
National Balance Sheet Accounts; **12-1806**
National Income and Expenditure Account; **11-1901**
National income and expenditure accounts
federal government business enterprises component
data; **57-1729**
provincial government business enterprises
component data; **57-1727**
provincial sub-sector; **57-1722**
National labour unions, financial data; **21-2502**
National Population Health Survey; **51-3225**
National Work Injuries Statistics Program; **61-2605**
- Natives**
SEE ALSO Indians; Inuit;
and non-natives, offender caseloads; **56-3306**
education, federal expenditures; **53-3140**
schools for, enrolment; **53-3128**
socio-economic and cultural data; **41-3901**
tuberculosis data; **51-3205**
- Natural gas**
disposition, by customer; **33-2167**
export and imports, Canada, provinces; **33-2149**
financial, employment and production data; **33-2178**
pipeline transportation data; **33-2180**
supply and disposition data; **33-2198**
Natural Gas Disposition Quarterly; **33-2167**
- Natural gas industry**
capital expenditures, forecast; **23-2803**
capital and repair expenditures, actual; **23-2805**
capital formation, rev intentions; **23-2804**
- Natural resources, environmental stress**; **13-1202**
- Natural sciences**
and engineering, federal expenditures; **25-4212**
private non-profit sector, R&D; **25-4204**
provincial organizations, R&D; **25-4208**
provincial R&D activities, by field/sector; **25-4209**
New Housing Price Indexes, 1986=100; **24-2310**
New Motor Vehicle Sales Survey; **35-2402**
Noise pollution, transportation activities; **13-1203**
Non-farm tenant occupied dwellings, by household
income; **62-3506**
Non-ferrous metals, RMPI; 1986=100; **24-2306**
Non-metallic minerals, RMPI; 1986=100; **24-2306**
Non-profit organizations, private, R&D expenditures;
25-4204
- Non-residential customers, electric power selling price
indexes, 1980=100; **24-2325**
Non-Residential Construction Price Indexes, 1986=100;
24-2317
- Non-residents**
Canadian assets with and liabilities to; **17-1537**
financial transactions with; **11-1901**
- North American passenger cars, new, sales, market
share**; **35-2402**
- Notifiable Diseases*; **51-3206**
- Nursery growing operations**; **31-3415**
- Nurses**
and nursing care statistics; **51-3208**
registered, socio-economic and demographic data;
51-3214
- Oats, areas, yields, stocks**; **31-3401**
- Observatories, financial...data**; **54-3107**
- Occupational education SEE Education; Trade schools;
Vocational...; 53-3140**
- Occupational safety insurance**; **61-2605**
- Occupations**
and social mobility; **42-3890**
labour force profiles; **62-3701**
- OECD SEE Organisation for Economic Co-operation
and Development (OECD);**
- Off-farm work of farm operators**; **31-3438**
- Office buildings, output price indexes; 1986=100;
24-2317**
- Oil and gas industry**
financial data, by industry; **21-2501**
gathering and transportation data; **33-2179**
financial, employment and production data; **33-2178**
- Oil country tubular goods (steel), production and
shipments**; **32-2105**
Oil Pipeline Statement, Monthly; **33-2191**
Oil Pipeline Transport - Annual; **33-2179**
Oil Pipeline Transport, Monthly; **33-2148**
- Oil**
SEE ALSO Aviation gasoline; Fuel; Gasoline;
Petroleum;
fuel, deliveries to US, by purpose; **33-2148**
stove, end use, by consumer sector; **33-2168**
Oils and Fats; **32-2121**
- Oils**
animal SEE Animal oils;
deodorized SEE Deodorized oils;
lubricating SEE Lubricating oils;
marine SEE Marine oils;
salad SEE Salad oils;
vegetable SEE Vegetable oils;
- Oilseeds**
and grains, farm cash receipts; **31-3437**
crushing operations; **31-3404**

- farm area utilized; **31-3438**
price indexes; 1986=100; **31-3436**
- Old age security SEE Pension; Retirement;
Ontario Northland Railway, operating data; **36-2735**
Ontario Provincial Police (OPP); **56-3301**
Organisation for Economic Co-operation and
Development (OECD), Canada's bilateral account
with, by country; **17-1534**
Otter, wild, fur pelts, production; **31-3428**
- Pack and Fresh Acquirements of Apples and Apple
Products; 32-2174*
Pack of Canned Tomatoes and Tomato Products;
32-2176
Pack of Processed Corn; 32-2172
*Pack of Processed Fruits and Vegetables and Inventories
of Canned Foods; 32-2120*
Pack of Processed Green and Wax Beans; 32-2190
Pack of Selected Processed Vegetables; 32-2173
*Pack of Selected Processed Fruits and Fresh
Acquirements; 32-2175*
- Paper and allied products industries, principal statistics;
32-2103
- Paper mills, receipts of pulpwood and wood residue;
32-2136
- Parks
amusement, financial and employment data;
37-2425
nature, financial...data; **54-3107**
- Parole boards, caseloads, decisions; **56-3306**
Particleboard, Waferboard and Fibreboard; 32-2141
Passenger automobiles, registration data; **36-2747**
Passenger Bus Survey - Annual; 36-2798
Passenger Bus Survey - Quarterly; 36-2797
Passenger cars, new, sales, by type, by country of origin;
35-2402
- Patents, royalties, trademarks, international transactions;
17-1536
- Payrolls, hours and employment, by industry; **61-2612**
- Penitentiaries
SEE ALSO Correctional institutions;
by security level/capacity; **56-3306**
- Pension funds
trusteed, assets, investments...data; **61-2607**
trusteed; **61-2608**
- Pension Plans in Canada; 61-2609*
Performing arts, federal expenditures; **54-3117**
Performing Arts Survey; 54-3108
Perinatal mortality; **51-3201**
Periodical Publishing Survey; 54-3139
Personal and Household Services, Survey of; 37-2424
Personal care products, production, shipments; **32-2114**
Personal income SEE Income, personal;
- Personnel suppliers, financial and employment data;
37-2426
- Persons not in family, income profiles; **62-3502**
Persons, not in labour force, socio-economic profiles;
62-3701
- Persons not looking for work, by reason; **65-3821**
- Pesticides
application on farm; **31-3461**
average farm input prices; **24-2331**
- Petro-chem feedstock, supply and disposition; **33-2150**
- Petroleum
SEE ALSO Aviation gasoline; Crude petroleum;
Fuel ; Gasoline; Oil;
liquefied, pipeline movement data; **33-2191**
refineries, pollutant loading; **13-1203**
- Petroleum, crude
and equivalent, pipeline movement data; **33-2191**
and natural gas, production data; **33-2198**
financial, employment and production data; **33-2178**
- Petroleum industry
capital and repair expenditures, actual; **23-2805**
capital expenditures, forecast; **23-2803**
capital formation, rev intentions; **23-2804**
international transactions; **17-1536**
- Petroleum products
average farm input prices; **24-2331**
pipeline movement data, by fuel type; **33-2148**
refined/crude, production and supply; **33-2150**
refined, end use, by fuel type; **33-2168**
- Petroleum, refined...
industry, principal statistics; **32-2103**
products, end use, by consumer sector; **33-2168**
- Pharmacy chains, stores, locations, sales; **35-2409**
Phonograph records and tapes; **54-3115**
- Pig iron production, shipments, SCG 1988; **32-2116**
- Pipeline
oil, movement, receipts, deliveries... data; **33-2191**
transport, oil, financial and operating data; **33-2179**
transportation services, by fuel type; **33-2148**
transportation, gas utilities, data detail; **33-2180**
- Pipes and tubing, steel, production and shipments;
32-2105
- Planetariums, financial...data; **54-3107**
- Planing mills
B.C., production, shipments; **32-2135**
east of Rockies, production/shipments/stocks;
32-2134
- Plastic
SEE ALSO Synthetic resins;
bottles, production and shipments, by type/size;
32-2197
products, bags, films, shipments; **32-2199**
- Plywood, construction type, production, shipments, by
species; **32-2138**

- Poisonings, hospitalization data; **51-3218**
Police Administration Statistics; **56-3301**
- Police**
 forces, expenditure data by level of government; **56-3301**
 forces, municipal/provincial/federal, crime reporting; **56-3302**
 officers/correctional workers killed; **56-3315**
 personnel, by level/category/function/sex; **56-3301**
 RCMP public complaints data; **65-4412**
- Policing statistics, federal/provincial/municipal; **56-3301**
- Pollutants and contaminants, emissions, by industry; **13-1203**
- Pollution**
 SEE ALSO Conservation; Environment; Flora and fauna; Waste ...; Wildlife;
 abatement and control, expenditure; **13-1903**
 loading and environment; **13-1201**
- Population**
 SEE ALSO Births; Deaths; Fertility; Immigration; Vital statistics;
 annual income data for postal codes; **64-4105**
 census 1991, ethno-cultural profiles; **41-3901**
 density and socio-economic profiles, by ecozone; **13-1201**
 density, by ecozone, by drainage area; **13-1204**
 employment and labour force activity; **62-3701**
 estimates, by age, sex, marital status; **43-3605**
 estimates, by age and sex; **43-3604**
 estimates, CDs/CMAs, by component method; **43-3608**
 estimates, CDs/CMAs, by regression method; **43-3607**
 households and families, projections; **43-3602**
 migration estimates, by demographics; **64-4101**
 quarterly estimates; **43-3601**
- Population, Census of*; 1991; **41-3901**
- Population mobility**
 SEE ALSO Migration; Emigrants; Immigration; and socio-economic profiles; **42-3890**
- Population Statistics for Environmental Applications, from Census of Population*; **13-1204**
- Pork, frozen, stocks in cold storage; **31-3423**
- Portland cement, domestic and export sales; **32-2140**
- Post indexes, by selected country; **24-2322**
- Post-secondary education, teaching staff; **53-3125**
- Potato Area and Yield Survey*; **31-3446**
- Potatoes**
 area, production, average prices; **31-3420**
 farm cash receipts; **31-3437**
 farming, yields, product/value, by region; **31-3446**
 price indexes; 1986=100; **31-3436**
 production, disposition; **31-3444**
- Poultry**
 SEE ALSO Poultry, by type, e.g. Chicken; Turkey; etc;
 and eggs, farm cash receipts; **31-3437**
 farms, production report; **31-3421**
 frozen, stocks in storage, by product type; **31-3425**
 on farms, by type, by age, by intention; **31-3438**
 price indexes; 1986=100; **31-3436**
- Poverty level income SEE Low income;
- Price indexes**
 consumer; 1986=100; **24-2301**
 GDP and components; **11-1901**
- Printing, publishing...industries, principal statistics; **32-2103**
- Prisoners SEE Correctional services; Inmates;
- Prisons SEE Correctional institutions; Penitentiaries;
- Private non-profit sector, R&D expenditures; **25-4204**
- Private schools
 SEE ALSO Education; Schools;
 elementary/secondary, financial data; **53-3120**
- Private Vehicle Use, National Survey (NPVUS)*; **65-4407**
- Process Cheese*; **32-2126**
- Production account, consolidated, expenses and revenue; **11-1901**
- Production and Disposition of Tobacco Products*; **32-2142**
- Production and Shipments of Plastic Bottles - Blow-Moulded*; **32-2197**
- Production of Soft Drinks, Monthly*; **32-2118**
- Production, Shipments and Stocks on Hand of Sawmills East of the Rockies*; **32-2134**
- Production, Shipments and Stocks on Hand of Sawmills in British Columbia*; **32-2135**
- Productivity measures, aggregate; **15-1402**
- Professional Accountants, Annual Survey of*; **37-2430**
- Professional services, international transactions; **17-1536**
- Projections of Population, Households and Families for Canada and the Provinces and Territories*; **43-3602**
- Propane and propane mix, production and disposition; **33-2150**
- Provincial and Territorial Government Employment and Payroll*; **57-1728**
- Provincial Economic Accounts*; **11-1902**
- Provincial Expenditures on Education in Reform and Correctional Institutions*; **53-3141**
- Provincial government business enterprises SEE Business enterprises...;
- Provincial Government Activities in the Natural Sciences*; **25-4209**
- Provincial Government Activities in the Social Sciences*; **25-4210**
- Provincial Government Assets, Liabilities, Sources and Application of Funds*; **57-1723**

- Provincial Government Business Enterprise Finance*; **57-1725**
- Provincial Government Business Enterprises Component of the National Income and Expenditure Accounts and Financial Flow Accounts*; **57-1727**
- Provincial Government Data for Fiscal Arrangements and the System of National Accounts*; **57-1737**
- Provincial Government - Financial Flows*; **57-1724**
- Provincial Government Revenue and Expenditure - Estimates and Actual Data*; **57-1720**
- Provincial Government - Revenue and Expenditure Estimates for System of National Accounts (SNA)*; **57-1722**
- Provincial governments, consolidated finance ; **57-1735**
- Provincial Gross Domestic Product by Industry*; **16-1303**
- Provincial liquor boards, financial data; **57-1726**
- Provincial Research Organizations (PRO)*; **25-4208**
- Provincial/Territorial Government Expenditures on Culture, Survey of*; **54-3116**
- Psychiatric hospital
SEE ALSO Hospitals;
statistics; **51-3204**
- Public administration
electricity consumption; **33-2194**
natural gas usage and sales; **33-2167**
- Public schools, teachers, by age, sex, staff position; **53-3127**
- Publishing
book, non-book, data detail; **54-3105**
federal expenditures; **54-3117**
periodical, legal/operational/financial data; **54-3139**
- Pulp and paper
industry, environmental stress; **13-1203**
mills, pulpwood and wood residue receipts; **32-2136**
Pulpwood and Wood Residue; **32-2136**
- Pulpwood chips, production, shipments, stocks; **32-2138**
- QPP SEE Quebec Pension Plan; Quebec Provincial Police;
- Quarterly Survey of Financial Statements*; **21-2501**
- Quebec North Shore and Labrador Railway, operating data; **36-2735**
- Quebec Pension Plan
SEE ALSO Canada... Pension Plans; Pension;
assets and liabilities; **57-1724**
- Quebec Provincial Police (QPP); **56-3301**
- Quickstat Justice Database (electronic)*; **56-3318**
- R&D SEE Research and development;
- Raccoon, wild, fur pelts, production; **31-3428**
- Race
SEE ALSO Culture; Ethnicity; Minority;
and culture, as related to self-sufficiency; **65-3898**
- Race tracks, financial and employment data; **37-2425**
- Radio and Television Broadcasting Survey*; **37-2724**
- Radio
SEE ALSO Broadcasting; Telecommunications;
broadcasting, privately owned, statistics; **37-2724**
communications, listener characteristics; **54-3153**
- Radio-Listening Data Bank*; **54-3153**
- Rail Commodity Origin and Destination Statistics*; **36-2736**
- Railway Carloading Survey - Monthly*; **36-2732**
- Railway Carloading Survey, Weekly*; **36-2731**
- Railway Freight Traffic Survey*; **36-2733**
- Railway Operating Statistics Survey*; **36-2735**
- Railway transport
financial and operating data; **36-2735**
financial/employment/operating data; **36-2734**
revenue freight traffic; **36-2732**
revenue freight traffic; **36-2733**
- Railway Transport Survey - Annual*; **36-2734**
- Railways
freight traffic, by commodity (SCC); **36-2736**
government subsidies; **36-2734**
track material, steel, shipments; **32-2184**
- Raspberry Growers' Survey*; **31-3412**
- Raspberry growing, land area, production, sales ...; **31-3412**
- Raw Materials Price Indexes (RMPI)*; **24-2306**
- RCMP Public Complaints Commission (PCC) Survey*; **65-4412**
- RCMP SEE Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP);
- Recording, sound, data detail; **54-3115**
- Recreation, education and reading, CPI; 1986=100; **24-2301**
- Recreational and motor vehicle dealers, retail sales; **35-2406**
- Recreational services, financial and employment data; **37-2425**
- Recycling
SEE ALSO Compost; Waste management
activities, local government; **13-1736**
- Refined Petroleum Products, End Use of, Quarterly Survey*; **33-2168**
- Refined Petroleum Products, Monthly*; **33-2150**
- Refining/processing services, international transactions; **17-1536**
- Reform
institutions, provincial expenditure on education; **53-3142**
schools, education in, offender/teacher data; **53-3141**
- Registered Apprenticeship Training*; **53-3154**
- Registered Nurses - 1994, Survey of*; **51-3214**
- Registered retirement saving plan, contributors, tax data; **64-4106**
- Remote locations SEE Isolated posts;

- Renewable/non-renewable resources, environmental stress; **13-1201**
- Rent Schedule Survey*; **24-2320**
- Research and development
 expenditures, energy field; **25-4205**
 federal expenditures; **25-4212**
 provincial government expenditures; **25-4209**
- Research and Development in Canadian Industry*; **25-4201**
- Research and Development of Canadian Private Non-Profit Organizations*; **25-4204**
- Research organizations, provincial, R&D expenditures; **25-4208**
- Research, university, financial data; **53-3121**
- Residential Care Facilities, Survey of*; **51-3210**
- Residential hazardous waste SEE Hazardous waste; Environment;
- Residential houses
 SEE ALSO Building...; Dwellings; Housing; new, price indexes; 1986=100; **24-2310**
- Residential/non-residential building permits, data; **23-2802**
- Resource and Caseload Statistics for Legal Aid in Canada*; **56-3308**
- Restaurants, Caterers and Tavern Survey*; **37-2419**
- Retail and Wholesale Trade Survey, Annual*; **35-2433**
- Retail Chains and Department Stores*; **35-2409**
- Retail price and living cost indexes, international; **24-2322**
- Retail sales, non-store, by method of sales, by commodity; **35-2405**
- Retail Trade Survey - Monthly*; **35-2406**
- Retirement
 SEE ALSO Pension; activities; **42-4500**
 income plans, by plan characteristics; **61-2609**
 income plans; **61-2608**
- Revenue and expenditure estimates for SNA, federal government; **57-1712**
- Rigid Insulating Board*; **32-2124**
- Road Motor Vehicle Survey - Fuel*; **36-2746**
- Road Motor Vehicles - Registration*; **36-2747**
- Road transport
 freight carriers; **36-2748**
 trucking data; **36-2742**
- Robotics SEE Computers; Electronic ...;
- Rolled steel products, shipments, SCG 1988; **32-2184**
- Roller skating facilities, financial and employment data; **37-2425**
- Roofing, asphalt, production, shipments, exports...; **32-2123**
- Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP)
 statistics; **56-3301**
 public complaints; **65-4412**
- Royalties, patents and trademarks, international transactions; **17-1536**
- Rubber and plastic products industries, principal statistics; **32-2103**
- S&T SEE Scientific research and experimental development;
- Salad oils, sales, stocks; **32-2121**
- Salaried employees, payroll data details; **61-2614**
- Salaries
 SEE ALSO Employment and payroll; Income; Wages; educational institutions; **61-2613**
- Saskatchewan provincial government revenue/expenses, and the SNA; **57-1737**
- Savings, gross, sources and disposition; **11-1901**
- Sawmills SEE ALSO Planing mills;
 BC, production, shipments and stocks; **32-2135**
 east of Rockies, production, shipments and stocks; **32-2134**
- School authorities, local, financial flow estimates(SNA); **57-1704**
- School boards
 long-term debt; **57-1701**
 uniform financial system; **53-3119**
- School Leavers Follow-up Survey*; **53-3162**
- Schools
 SEE ALSO Education; Trade schools; Vocational schools
 bus operators, revenue/operating data; **36-2798**
 drop-outs and graduates, employment/work profiles; **53-3162**
 enrolment, by type of school; **53-3128**
 federal SEE Federal schools;
 hospital, enrolment; **53-3122**
 language education; **53-3129**
 post-secondary non-university, financial data; **53-3146**
 private, financial data; **53-3120**
 public, teachers, by age and sex; **53-3127**
 trade and vocational, enrolment; **53-3142**
 trade, educational staff; **53-3125**
- Science and technology, federal expenditures, by program; **25-4212**
- Scientific research and experimental development (S&T) data, by province; **25-4209**; **25-4210**
- Sea fish, freezings and stocks, by type/form; **32-2139**
- Seal, fur pelts, production; **31-3428**
- Second language education in schools; **53-3129**
- Securities
 SEE ALSO Bonds; Financial...; Investments; Canadian, held by non-residents; **17-1537**
 international transactions, by country; **17-1535**
- Security/investigation services, financial and employment data; **37-2426**
- Seed Corn Trade Survey*; **31-3451**
- Seed, forage, usage and shipments, by variety; **31-3442**
- Selected Financial Index, 1986=100*; **24-2329**

- Self help SEE Self sufficiency;
Self Sufficiency Project (SSP); **65-3898**
- Self-sufficiency, data, by socio-demo variables; **65-3898**
- Selling, direct, by method of sales, by commodity;
35-2405
- Service industries
 financial and employment data; **37-2424**
 financial data, by industry; **21-2501**
 international transactions; **17-1536**
 provincial organizations, R&D; **25-4208**
- Services
 amusement, financial and employment data;
37-2425
 business, financial, employment and operating data;
37-2423
- Sexual assault, aggravated, offences; **56-3302**
- Sheathings, asphalt saturated, production, shipments...;
32-2123
- Sheep
 and lambs on farms, by type, by age; **31-3438**
 slaughtered; **31-3434**
- Shellfish, freezings and stocks, by type/form; **32-2139**
Shelter Cost Survey; **62-3507**
- Shelter costs, consumer prices; **24-2320**
- Shingles, asphalt, production, shipments, exports;
32-2123
- Shipments of Office Furniture Products, Quarterly*;
32-2161
- Shipments of Plastic Film and Bags Manufactured from Resin*; **32-2199**
- Shipments of Solid Fuel Burning Heating Products*;
32-2189
- Shipments SEE ALSO Cargo; Freight;
- Shipping
 SEE ALSO Coastwise shipping; Vessel...; Water
 transport;
 coastal, cargo traffic; **36-2751**
 /freight services, international transactions; **17-1536**
 international, freight traffic; **36-2791**
- Shoes
 and boots, work/utility type, production; **32-2119**
 chains stores, locations, sales, etc.; **35-2409**
 repair services, financial and employment data;
37-2424
 stores, retail sales; **35-2406**
- Shoplifting data; **56-3302**
- Shopping centre, output price indexes; 1986=100;
24-2317
- Sidings, roll roofing and roll type, production, shipments
 and exports; **32-2123**
- Single family households, facilities, by income group;
62-3506
- Single persons SEE Unattached individuals;
- Single-parent families SEE Lone-parent families;
- Site reclamation and decommissioning expenditure;
13-1903
- SIW SEE Survey on the Importance of Wildlife to
 Canadians (SIW);
- Skiing facilities, financial and employment data;
37-2425
- Skill upgrading programs, enrolment; **53-3142**
- Slaughter plants, commercial, slaughter data; **31-3434**
- Slippers, production; **32-2119**
- Small business, payroll data details; **61-2614**
Small Business Payrolls Survey (SBPS); **61-2614**
- Smoked fish, freezings and stocks, by type/form;
32-2139
- Smoking in Canada, Survey on*; **65-4409**
- Smoking SEE ALSO Cigarette; Tobacco;
- Snowmobiles, registration data; **36-2747**
- Social mobility
 and socio-eco background of parents; **42-3890**
 education, work and retirement; **42-4500**
- Social sciences
 and humanities, R&D, federal expenditures;
25-4212
 and humanities, provincial R&D activities; **25-4210**
 private non-profit sector, R&D; **25-4204**
- Social survey, general
 cycle 2 (GSS-86); **42-3890**
 cycle 7 (GSS-92); **42-3895**
 cycle 8 (GSS-93); **42-3897**
 cycle 9 (GSS-94); **42-4500**
 cycle 10 (GSS-95); **42-4501**
- Sod and nursery products, farm area utilized; **31-3438**
Sod and Nursery Survey, Annual; **31-3415**
- Soft drinks, monthly production; **32-2118**
- Software Development and Computer Service Industry Survey*; **37-2410**
- Solid fuel burning heating products, shipments, SCG
 1988; **32-2189**
- Sound Recording Survey - Production, Releases and Sales*; **54-3115**
- Soybeans
 areas, yields, stocks; **31-3401**
 oil/meal, production and stocks; **31-3404**
- Special Potato Survey - Alberta*; **31-3420**
- Sports
 clubs, financial and employment data; **37-2425**
 footwear, production; **32-2119**
 organized, time use data; **42-3895**
- Standard of living SEE Consumer price index ;
 Economic indicators;
- Steam-electric generation, construction price indexes;
 1986=100; **24-2316**
- Steel
 SEE ALSO Rolled steel;
 castings, production, shipments, SCG 1988; **32-2116**
 ingots, rolled steel products, shipments, SCG 1988;
32-2184
Steel Pipe and Tubing; **32-2105**

- Steel Primary Forms, Steel Castings and Pig Iron*; **32-2116**
- Steel Primary Forms Weekly*; **32-2131**
- Steel Wire and Specified Wire Products*; **32-2106**
- Still gas
end use, by consumer sector; **33-2168**
supply and disposition; **33-2150**
- Stillbirths; **51-3201**
- Storable Vegetable Survey*; **31-3444**
- Stores, department, sales and market share; **35-2408**
- Stove oil SEE Fuel; Kerosene...; Oil;
- Strawberry Growers' Survey*; **31-3413**
- Strawberry growing, land area, production, sales ...; **31-3413**
- Student loan program, federal expenditure; **53-3140**
- Sugar, raw/refined, production, shipments, stocks; **32-2143**
- Sugar - Situation*; **32-2143**
- Sunflower seed oil, production and stocks; **31-3404**
- Supermarkets and grocery stores
data detail; **35-2409**
retail sales; **35-2406**
- Synthetic resins, production, by commodity type, SCG 1988; **32-2183**
- System Passenger Origin and Destination Report - Other Unit Toll Services*; **36-2704**
- Tar and asphalt felts, production, shipments, exports; **32-2123**
- Taverns, licensed/unlicensed; **37-2419**
- Tax Estimates Program*; **27-1103**
- Tax Family Estimates, Annual*; **64-4105**
- Taxation
and financial data, by industry; **21-2510**
direct/indirect, personal, Can/prov/outside; **11-1902**
farm property, indexes, 1986=100; **24-2305**
federal and provincial, by industry group (SIC); **21-2508**
statistics, agriculture; **31-3447**
- Taxation Data Program (TDP)*; **31-3447**
- TDP SEE Taxation Data Program (TDP);
- Tea and Coffee*; **32-2156**
- Teachers in Public Elementary and Secondary Schools, Characteristics of*; **53-3127**
- Teachers, pay distribution, Canada, provinces...; **61-2613**
- Teaching staff, community colleges and trade schools; **53-3125**
- Technical services, financial/employment/operating data; **37-2420**
- Technology, agricultural SEE Agricultural technology;
- Teenagers
smoking habits; **65-4401**
therapeutic abortions; **51-3209**
- Telecommunications
SEE ALSO Communications;
financial data, by type of service; **21-2501**
financial, employment and services data; **37-2722**
plant price indexes; 1986=100; **24-2319**
telephone system data; **37-2722**
- Telecommunications Statistics Survey - Monthly*; **37-2726**
- Telelobe Canada, financial and employment data; **37-2726**
- Telegraph and cable systems, financial and employment data; **37-2726**
- Telephone
answering services, financial and employment data; **37-2426**
households with, by number of telephones...; **62-3505**
industry, financial, employment and services data; **37-2722**
systems, selected technical and economic data; **37-2722**
systems, services, financial, employment data; **37-2721**
- Telephone Statistics Survey - Annual*; **37-2722**
- Telephone Statistics Survey - Monthly*; **37-2721**
- Television
broadcasting, financial and employment data; **37-2724**
converters/videos..., household with; **62-3505**
production; **54-2413**
programs, data, by station and viewer variables; **54-3114**
- Television-Viewing Data Bank*; **54-3114**
- Territorial government finance, estimates and actual; **57-1720**
- Textile industry, principal statistics; **32-2103**
- Theatres, motion picture, operating statistics; **54-2416**
- Theatrical
films, feature, production; **54-2413**
/non-theatrical films, market; **54-2414**
- Thefts, motor vehicle; **56-3302**
- Therapeutic Abortions, Canada*; **51-3209**
- Thermal energy generating stations, fuel use, by ecozone; **13-1203**
- Thermal Generating Station Fuel Consumption*; **33-2196**
- Thermal power plants, water use in; **32-2011**
- Time loss
and employment; **65-3805**
injuries, compensation; **61-2605**
- Time use
by activity, by demographic variables; **42-3895**
by type of activity; **42-3890**
- Tobacco
SEE ALSO Cigarette; Smoking;
consumption, by young Canadians; **65-4401**
farm area utilized; **31-3438**

- leaf, area, production, disposition, sales; **31-3405**
 products and alcoholic beverages, CPI; 1986=100;
24-2301
 products, production and disposition, by type;
32-2142
- Tomatoes, processed, canned packs; **32-2176**
- Tooling and auto charges, international transactions;
17-1536
- Tourism
 and international travel; **55-3152**
 traveller profiles; **65-3810**
- Tracking Survey of Federal Employees*; **65-4410**
- Trade
 SEE ALSO International trade;
 wholesale/retail, revenue, expenses, by type;
35-2433
 wholesale, sales and receipts; **35-2401**
- Trade schools
 SEE ALSO Apprenticeship; Education; Job;
 Vocational...;
 educational staff; **53-3125**
 enrolment; **53-3142**
 financial data; **53-3146**
- Trademarks, royalties and patents, international
 transactions; **17-1536**
- Traffic enforcement, accidents,... data; **56-3302**
- Trailers, registration data; **36-2747**
- Training programs
 barriers to, by reason; **65-3879**
 special, full-time enrolment; **53-3142**
- Transfer of payments to other levels of government and
 persons; **11-1902**
- Transients, residential facilities; **51-3210**
- Transportation
 and distribution, Gas utilities; **33-2149**
 barriers to re disabled persons; **52-3251**; **52-3252**
 CPI; 1986=100; **24-2301**
 equipment industries, principal statistics; ; **32-2103**
 financial data, by type of service; **21-2501**
 international transaction; **17-1536**
 natural gas usage and sales; **33-2167**
 noise pollution and stress; **13-1203**
 traveller data, by mode or type; **65-3810**
- Trapping and wildlife activities; **65-3808**
- Travel
 agencies, financial and employment data; **37-2423**
 Canada's receipts, payments and balances, by
 country; **17-1536**
 domestic and international, data detail; **65-3810**
- Traveller Accommodation Survey*; **37-2418**
- Travellers
 accommodation data; **65-3810**
 Canadian, expenditure data; **55-3152**
 to Canada, expenditure data; **55-3152**
- Tree fruits, berries, grapes, farm area utilized; **31-3438**
- Trucking
 for-hire, foreign control, concentration data;
36-2741
 for-hire, freight traffic; **36-2742**
 for-hire, operating/financial data; **36-2748**
 private, ownership/financial/operating data; **36-2795**
- Trucks
 SEE ALSO Automobiles; Buses; Motor vehicles;
 and truck tractors, registration data; **36-2747**
 and vans, new, sales, by type, by country of origin;
35-2402
 rental/leasing service, financial and employment
 data; **37-2423**
- Trunk line system, oil, capacity; **33-2179**
- Trusted Pension Funds: Financial Statistics*; **61-2608**
- Tuberculosis
 cases; **51-3206**
 data, by high risk group and demographics; **51-3205**
- Tuberculosis Statistics*; **51-3205**
- Tuition and Living Accommodation Costs at Canadian
 Universities*; **53-3123**
- Tuition fees, universities; **53-3123**
- Turkey, frozen, stocks in storage, by product type;
31-3425
- Twine, average farm input prices; **24-2331**
- Two parent families SEE Families; Husband-wife
 families;
- Unattached individuals
 expenditure pattern, by category; **62-3504**
 food expenditures; **62-3503**
 income profiles and trends; **62-3502**
- Unemployment
 by reason; **65-3821**
 socio-economic profiles; **62-3701**
- Unemployment insurance
 absence from work benefits; **65-3805**
 by data detail; **61-2604**
- Unemployment Insurance Beneficiaries, Monthly*;
64-4104
- Unemployment Insurance Statistics - Monthly*; **61-2604**
- Uniform Crime Reporting Survey*; **56-3302**
- Uniform Financial System - School Boards, Survey of*;
53-3119
- Unincorporated businesses SEE Businesses,
 unincorporated;
- Union Wage Rate Indexes for Major Construction
 Trades, 22-City Composite, 1986=100*; **24-2307**
- United Kingdom, Canada's bilateral accounts with;
17-1534
- United States, Canada's bilateral accounts with; ;
17-1534
- Unitel Communications, financial and employment data;
37-2726

Universities

SEE ALSO Education; Colleges; Post-secondary...;
and college academic staff system, data; **53-3101**
enrolment, graduation data; **53-3124**
financial data; **53-3121**
non-credit programs, enrolment data; **53-3147**
part-time teaching staff, data detail; **53-3161**
research, federal expenditure; **53-3140**
tuition and accommodation costs; **53-3123**

*University and College Academic Staff System
(Part-Time)*; **53-3161**

University and College Academic Staff System (UCASS);
53-3101

University sector, R&D, federal expenditures; **25-4212**

*University Student Information System (USIS) -
Enrolment and Degrees Awarded*; **53-3124**

Unwed mothers, residential facilities; **51-3210**

Urban transit

revenue/fuel cost..., by type of service; **36-2798**
revenue passenger traffic data; **36-2797**

USIS SEE *University Student Information System
(USIS)*;

Utilities

electric, capability and load statistics; **33-2181**
electric, net generation, supply, disposition; **33-2194**
gas, financial, employment and transportation data;
33-2180
gas, transportation and distribution; **33-2149**
natural gas usage and sales; **33-2167**
provincial organizations, R&D; **25-4208**

Vacation homes, households with; **62-3505**

Vacuum cleaners, household, production, shipments;
32-2114

Valet services, financial and employment data; **37-2424**

Veal, frozen, stocks in cold storage; **31-3423**

Vegetable(s)

SEE ALSO Vegetables, by type, e.g. Beans;
Potatoes; etc;
and fruits, farm cash receipt; **31-3437**
and fruits, processed, packs of, SCG 1988; **32-2120**
commercial, area, production, by type; **31-3407**
fall, land area, production, sales, by type; **31-3408**
farm area utilized; **31-3438**
for processing, area, production, value; **31-3406**
greenhouse operations; **31-3416**
oils, production and sales; **32-2121**
price indexes; 1986=100; **31-3436**
processed, canned, frozen,..., SCG 1988; ; **32-2173**
processed, green/wax beans, packs of; **32-2190**
products, RMPI; 1986=100; **24-2306**
storable, crop area, production and disposition;
31-3444

Vehicle use, private, fuel consumption...; **65-4407**

Vending Machine Operators; **35-2404**

Vessel movements

by country of registry; **36-2751**

international, by country of registry; **36-2791**

Vessels, Canadian, operating/financial data; **36-2753**

VIA Rail

operating data; **36-2735**

selected data; **36-2734**

Victimization, criminal, by type and impact; **42-3897**

Video

SEE ALSO Audio-visual; Film;
cassette wholesalers, market data; **54-2414**
production, statistical data; **54-2413**

Violent crimes, homicide, murder, etc.; **56-3302**

Vital statistics

SEE ALSO Births; Deaths; Population;
estimates; **43-3604**; **43-3605**

Vital Statistics - Divorce; **51-3202**

Vital Statistics; **51-3201**

Vocational and trade education, federal expenditure;
53-3140

Vocational schools

SEE ALSO Apprenticeship; Education; Job; Trade
schools;

enrolment; **53-3142**

financial data; **53-3146**

Waferboard, production, shipments, stocks; **32-2141**

Wage Rates for Hired Farm Labour, Survey of; **31-3449**

Wages

SEE ALSO Employment and payroll; Income;
Salaries;

salaries, by industry; **61-2612**

salaries, estimates, by industry/province...; **61-2602**

salaries, supplementary labour income; **11-1901**

Warehouses, output price indexes; 1986=100; **24-2317**

Waste generation and pollution loading; **13-1201**

Waste management

SEE ALSO Compost; Recycling;
local government; **13-1736**

Water

mercury loadings, by industry; **13-1203**

supply facilities, households with; **62-3505**

Water carriers

SEE ALSO Boats

operating/financial/ownership data; **36-2753**

Water transport

SEE ALSO Coastwise shipping; Vessel movements;
coastal shipping; **36-2751**

international freight data; **36-2791**

Water Use in Manufacturing Industries; **32-2011**

Waterfowl, economic value and wildlife activities;
65-3808

Wealth, national and by sector and category; **12-1806**

Wheat

areas, yields, stocks; **31-3401**

milled, and products, by type of wheat; **31-3403**

milled, by type of wheat; **31-3443**

Wholesale and retail trade, by line of
merchandise/services; **35-2433**

- Wholesale Trade Survey (Monthly)*; **35-2401**
- Widowed, newly, by age, sex, estimates; **43-3605**
- Wild animals SEE Wildlife; Wild animals by name, e.g.
Bear; Seal; etc.;
- Wildlife
SEE ALSO Environment; Hunting; Flora and fauna;
Pollution;
environmental stress; **13-1201**
fur pelts, production, by species; **31-3428**
importance to Canadians, survey on; **65-3808**
restoration/protection expenditure; **13-1903**
support, cost and economic value; **65-3808**
- Wildlife Pelt Production, Census of*; **31-3428**
- Wire and wire products, steel, production and shipments;
32-2106
- Women
abused/battered, residential facilities; **51-3210**
and men, average earnings, comparisons; **62-3502**
as farm operators; **31-3438**
ex-convicts, residential facilities; **51-3210**
in universities, enrolment and graduation data;
53-3124
membership in labour unions; **21-2502**
socio-economic data; **41-3901**
teachers in public schools; **53-3127**
teachers in universities; **53-3101**
- Women's clothing chains stores, locations, sales;
35-2409
- Wood
SEE ALSO Forestry; Paper...; Pulp...;
and paper industry, financial data; **21-2501**
industries, principal statistics; **32-2103**
- pulp chips, production, shipments and stocks, B.C.;
32-2135
raw materials price indexes (RMPI); 1986=100;
24-2306
residue, receipts in domestic mills, by species;
32-2136
- Work
and utility type footwear, production; **32-2119**
injuries and illness, workers' compensation; **61-2605**
off-farm, by farm operators, by type of work;
31-3438
paid/unpaid, retirement and education; **42-4500**
- Workers
SEE ALSO Labour force; Employment;
and income dynamics; **62-3889**
paid, absence by reason; **65-3805**
- Workers' compensation
SEE ALSO Accidents; Injuries;
absence from work benefits; **65-3805**
- World Trade Database*; **22-2204**
- Yogurt, production and stocks; **31-3430**
- Young Canadians, smoking habits; **65-4401**
- Young offenders by jurisdictional and demographic data;
56-3309
- Youth Court Survey*; **56-3309**
- Youth Smoking Survey*; **65-4401**
- Zoological gardens, financial and employment data;
37-2425
- Zoos, financial...data; **54-3107**

Are you getting your information on the Canadian economy "first-hand"?

Chances are, you spend hours reading several newspapers and a handful of magazines trying to get the whole economic picture – only to spend even more time weeding out fiction from fact! Wouldn't it be a great deal more convenient (and much more effective) to go straight to the source?

Join the thousands of successful Canadian decision-makers who turn to Statistics Canada's *Canadian Economic Observer* for their monthly briefing. **Loaded with first-hand information, collectively published nowhere else**, CEO is a quick, concise and panoramic overview of the Canadian economy. Its reliability and completeness are without equal.

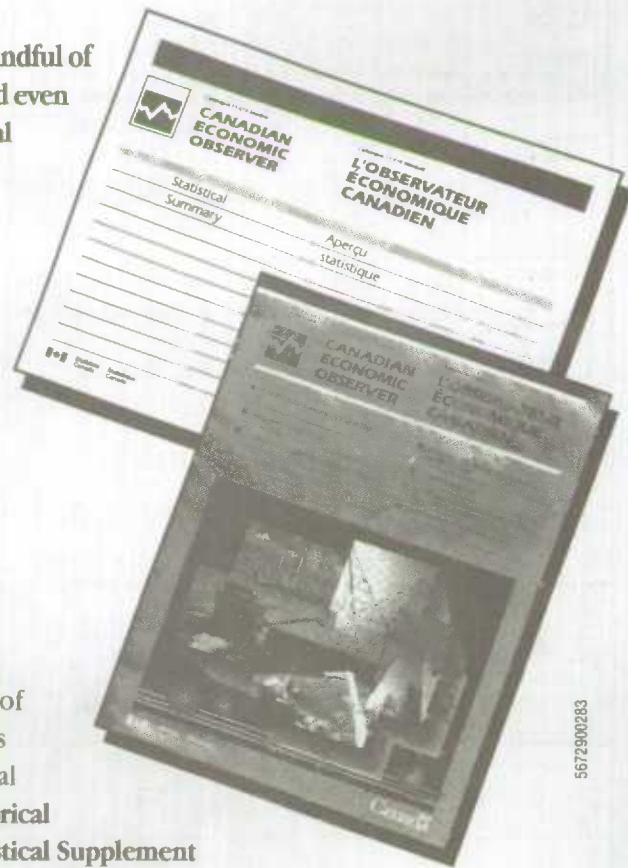
A single source

Consultations with our many readers – financial analysts, planners, economists and business leaders – have contributed to CEO's present, widely-acclaimed, two-part format. The **Analysis Section** includes thought-provoking commentary on current economic conditions, issues, trends and developments. The **Statistical Summary** contains the complete range of hard numbers on critical economic indicators: markets, prices, trade, demographics, unemployment and more.

More practical, straightforward and user-friendly than ever before, the *Canadian Economic Observer* gives you more than 150 pages of in-depth information in one indispensable source.

Why purchase CEO?

As a subscriber, you'll be **directly connected** to Statistics Canada's economic analysts – names and phone numbers are listed with articles and features. You'll also receive a



copy of
CEO's
annual
**Historical
Statistical Supplement**
– at no additional cost.

So why wait for others to publish Statistics Canada's data second-hand when you can have it straight from the source? Order your subscription to the *Canadian Economic Observer* today.

The *Canadian Economic Observer* (catalogue no. 10-2300XPB) is \$220 (plus GST and applicable PST) annually in Canada, US\$260 in the United States and US\$310 in other countries. Highlights of the *Canadian Composite Leading Indicator* (catalogue no. 11F0008XFE) are available by fax – the same day of release – for \$70 annually in Canada and US\$70 in the United States.

To order, write to: Statistics Canada, Operations and Integration Division, Circulation Management, 120 Parkdale Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0T6 or contact the nearest Statistics Canada Reference Centre listed in this publication. If more convenient, fax your order to 1-613-951-1584 or call toll-free 1-800-267-6677 and use your VISA or MasterCard. Via Internet: order@statcan.ca



Let us show you how to take advantage of the multitude of data available from Canada's leading statistical agency.

Statistics Canada is the first-hand source of information about Canada, its economy, its institutions and its people. We collect and maintain hundreds of databases of reliable information; from patterns in family expenditures to international trade statistics; from details on Canadians' health and educational qualifications to employment and labour trends. We can produce comprehensive profiles of Canada's society and economy using the data from over 400 surveys.

Our Advisory Services team of expert consultants is here to help you discover Statistics Canada. We will work with you to define your needs, sift through our vast resources and put together an information package designed to meet those needs.

Our highly trained staff:

- can analyze and interpret your customized data packages
- provide you with ongoing support

through our telephone enquiry service

- offer workshops and seminars on a wide range of topics

We can even conduct surveys tailored to your specialized requirements.

In today's complex social and economic climates, accurate and up-to-date information is an essential tool for performing such detail-intensive tasks as researching, planning, teaching or analyzing. Rely on the expertise at Statistics Canada to provide you with the information and services you need, quickly, professionally and cost effectively.

Call us today and discover how to get our numbers working for you!

National ENQUIRIES line: 1-800-263-1136

National ORDER line: 1-800-267-6677

National TDD line: 1-800-363-7629

Atlantic Region

Serving Newfoundland, P.E.I., Nova Scotia, New Brunswick
Local calls: (902) 426-5331 • Fax number: (902) 426-9538

Québec Region

Local calls: (514) 283-5725 • Fax number: (514) 283-9350

National Capital Region

Local calls: (613) 951-8116 • Fax number: (613) 951-0581

Ontario Region

Local calls: (416) 973-6586 • Fax number: (416) 973-7475

Pacific Region

Serving British Columbia, Yukon
Local calls: (604) 666-3691 • Fax number: (604) 666-6966

Prairies and N.W.T.

Manitoba
Local calls: (204) 983-4020 • Fax number: (204) 983-7543

Saskatchewan
Local calls: (306) 780-5405 • Fax number: (306) 780-5403

Southern Alberta
Local calls: (403) 292-6717 • Fax number: (403) 292-4958

Northern Alberta and N.W.T.
Local calls: (403) 495-3097 • Fax number: (403) 495-5318

ISBN 0-660-58942-7



9 780660 589428

12-575-XPE95001